

Ninja 650 Ninja 650 ABS ER-6f ER-6f ABS



# Motorcycle Service Manual

# **Quick Reference Guide**

General Information	1
Periodic Maintenance	2
Fuel System (DFI)	3
Cooling System	4
Engine Top End	5
Clutch	6
Engine Lubrication System	7
Engine Removal/Installation	8
Crankshaft/Transmission	9
Wheels/Tires	10
Final Drive	11
Brakes	12
Suspension	13
Steering	14
Frame	15
Electrical System	16
Appendix	17

This quick reference guide will assist you in locating a desired topic or procedure

- •Bend the pages back to match the black tab of the desired chapter number with the black tab on the edge at each table of contents page.
- •Refer to the sectional table of contents for the exact pages to locate the specific topic required.



Ninja 650 Ninja 650 ABS ER-6f ER-6f ABS

1st Edition (1): Sep. 22, 2011

# Motorcycle Service Manual

All rights reserved. No parts of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic mechanical photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Quality Assurance Division/Motorcycle & Engine Company/Kawasaki Heavy Industries, Ltd., Japan.

No liability can be accepted for any inaccuracies or omissions in this publication, although every possible care has been taken to make it as complete and accurate as possible.

The right is reserved to make changes at any time without prior notice and without incurring an obligation to make such changes to products manufactured previously. See your Motorcycle dealer for the latest information on product improvements incorporated after this publication.

All information contained in this publication is based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Illustrations and photographs in this publication are intended for reference use only and may not depict actual model component parts.

#### **LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS**

Α	ampere(s)	KDS	Kawasaki Diagnostic System
ABDC	after bottom dead center	km/h	kilometers per hour
AC	alternating current	L	liter(s)
Ah	ampere hour	lb	pound(s)
ATDC	after top dead center	LCD	Liquid Crystal Display
BBDC	before bottom dead center	LED	Light Emitting Diode
BDC	bottom dead center	m	meter(s)
BTDC	before top dead center	min	minute(s)
°C	degree(s) Celsius	mph	miles per hour
cmHg	centimeters of mercury	N	newton(s)
cu in	Cubic inch(s)	oz	ounce(s)
DC	direct current	Pa	pascal(s)
DFI	Digital Fuel Injection	PS	horsepower
ECU	Electronic Control Unit	psi	pound(s) per square inch
°F	degree(s) Fahrenheit	qt	quart(s)
ft	foot, feet	r	revolution
g	gram(s)	rpm	revolution(s) perminute
gal	gallon(s)	TDC	top dead center
h	hour(s)	TIR	total indicator reading
HP	horsepower(s)	V	volt(s)
IC	Integrated Circuit	W	watt(s)
in.	inch(s)	Ω	ohm(s)

#### **COUNTRY AND AREA CODES**

AT	Austria	ID	Indonesia
AU	Australia	IN	India
AU LAMS	Australia Leaner Approved Motorcycle Scheme model	PH	Philippines
BR	Brazil	SEA-B1	Southeast Asia B1 (with Evaporative Emission Control System)
CA	Canada	SEA-B2	Southeast Asia B2
CAL	California	TH	Thailand
СН	Switzerland	US	United States
DE	Germany	WVTA	Whole Vehicle Type Approval
EUR	Europe	WVTA (FULL H)	WVTA Model with Honeycomb Catalytic Converter (Full Power)
GB	United Kingdom	GB WVTA (FULL H)	WVTA Model with Honeycomb Catalytic Converter (Left Side Traffic, Full Power)

#### **EMISSION CONTROL INFORMATION**

To protect the environment in which we all live, Kawasaki has incorporated crankcase emission (1) and exhaust emission (2) control systems in compliance with applicable regulations of the United States Environmental Protection Agency and California Air Resources Board. Additionally, Kawasaki has incorporated an evaporative emission control system (3) in compliance with applicable regulations of the California Air Resources Board on vehicles sold in California only.

1. Crankcase Emission Control System

This system eliminates the release of crankcase vapors into the atmosphere. Instead, the vapors are routed through an oil separator to the intake side of the engine. While the engine is operating, the vapors are drawn into combustion chamber, where they are burned along with the fuel and air supplied by the fuel injection system.

2. Exhaust Emission Control System

This system reduces the amount of pollutants discharged into the atmosphere by the exhaust of this motorcycle. The fuel, ignition, and exhaust systems of this motorcycle have been carefully designed and constructed to ensure an efficient engine with low exhaust pollutant levels.

The exhaust system of this model motorcycle manufactured primarily for sale in California includes a catalytic converter system.

3. Evaporative Emission Control System

Vapors caused by fuel evaporation in the fuel system are not vented into the atmosphere. Instead, fuel vapors are routed into the running engine to be burned, or stored in a canister when the engine is stopped.

The Clean Air Act, which is the Federal law covering motor vehicle pollution, contains what is commonly referred to as the Act's "tampering provisions".

"Sec. 203(a) The following acts and the causing thereof are prohibited.

- (3)(A) for any person to remove or render inoperative any device or element of design installed on or in a motor vehicle or motor vehicle engine in compliance with regulations under this title prior to its sale and delivery to the ultimate purchaser, or for any manufacturer or dealer knowingly to remove or render inoperative any such device or element of design after such sale and delivery to the ultimate purchaser.
- (3)(B) for any person engaged in the business of repairing, servicing, selling, leasing, or trading motor vehicles or motor vehicle engines, or who operates a fleet of motor vehicles knowingly to remove or render inoperative any device or element of design installed on or in a motor vehicle or motor vehicle engine in compliance with regulations under this title following its sale and delivery to the ultimate purchaser..."

#### **NOTE**

- The phrase "remove or render inoperative any device or element of design" has been generally interpreted as follows.
  - 1. Tampering does not include the temporary removal or rendering inoperative of devices or elements of design in order to perform maintenance.
  - 2. Tampering could include.
    - a.Maladjustment of vehicle components such that the emission standards are exceeded.
    - b. Use of replacement parts or accessories which adversely affect the performance or durability of the motorcycle.
    - c. Addition of components or accessories that result in the vehicle exceeding the standards.
    - d.Permanently removing, disconnecting, or rendering inoperative any component or element of design of the emission control systems.

WE RECOMMEND THAT ALL DEALERS OBSERVE THESE PROVISIONS OF FEDERAL LAW, THE VIOLATION OF WHICH IS PUNISHABLE BY CIVIL PENALTIES NOT EXCEEDING \$10 000 PER VIOLATION.

#### TAMPERING WITH NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM PROHIBITED

Federal law prohibits the following acts or the causing thereof. (1) The removal or rendering inoperative by any person other than for purposes of maintenance, repair, or replacement, of any device or element of design incorporated into any new vehicle for the purpose of noise control prior to its sale or delivery to the ultimate purchaser or while it is in use, or (2) the use of the vehicle after such device or element of design has been removed or rendered inoperative by any person.

Among those acts presumed to constitute tampering are the acts listed below.

- Replacement of the original exhaust system or muffler with a component not in compliance with Federal regulations.
- Removal of the muffler(s) or any internal portion of the muffler(s).
- Removal of the air box or air box cover.
- Modifications to the muffler(s) or air intake system by cutting, drilling, or other means if such modifications result in increased noise levels.

# **Foreword**

This manual is designed primarily for use by trained mechanics in a properly equipped shop. However, it contains enough detail and basic information to make it useful to the owner who desires to perform his own basic maintenance and repair work. A basic knowledge of mechanics, the proper use of tools, and workshop procedures must be understood in order to carry out maintenance and repair satisfactorily. Whenever the owner has insufficient experience or doubts his ability to do the work, all adjustments, maintenance, and repair should be carried out only by qualified mechanics.

In order to perform the work efficiently and to avoid costly mistakes, read the text, thoroughly familiarize yourself with the procedures before starting work, and then do the work carefully in a clean area. Whenever special tools or equipment are specified, do not use makeshift tools or equipment. Precision measurements can only be made if the proper instruments are used, and the use of substitute tools may adversely affect safe operation.

For the duration of the warranty period, we recommend that all repairs and scheduled maintenance be performed in accordance with this service manual. Any owner maintenance or repair procedure not performed in accordance with this manual may void the warranty.

To get the longest life out of your vehicle.

- Follow the Periodic Maintenance Chart in the Service Manual.
- Be alert for problems and non-scheduled maintenance.
- Use proper tools and genuine Kawasaki Motorcycle parts. Special tools, gauges, and testers that are necessary when servicing Kawasaki motorcycles are introduced by the Service Manual. Genuine parts provided as spare parts are listed in the Parts Catalog.
- Follow the procedures in this manual carefully. Don't take shortcuts.
- Remember to keep complete records of maintenance and repair with dates and any new parts installed.

## **How to Use This Manual**

In this manual, the product is divided into its major systems and these systems make up the manual's chapters. The Quick Reference Guide shows you all of the product's system and assists in locating their chapters. Each chapter in turn has its own comprehensive Table of Contents.

For example, if you want ignition coil information, use the Quick Reference Guide to locate the Electrical System chapter. Then, use the Table of Contents on the first page of the chapter to find the Ignition Coil section.

Whenever you see symbols, heed their instructions! Always follow safe operating and maintenance practices.

#### **A** DANGER

DANGER indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.

#### **A** WARNING

WARNING indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.

#### **NOTICE**

NOTICE is used to address practices not related to personal injury.

This manual contains four more symbols which will help you distinguish different types of information.

#### **NOTE**

- This note symbol indicates points of particular interest for more efficient and convenient operation.
- Indicates a procedural step or work to be done.
- OIndicates a procedural sub-step or how to do the work of the procedural step it follows. It also precedes the text of a NOTE.
- ★Indicates a conditional step or what action to take based on the results of the test or inspection in the procedural step or sub-step it follows

In most chapters an exploded view illustration of the system components follows the Table of Contents. In these illustrations you will find the instructions indicating which parts require specified tightening torque, oil, grease or a locking agent during assembly.

# **General Information**

## **Table of Contents**

Before Servicing	1-2
Model Identification	1-7
General Specifications	1-10
Unit Conversion Table	1-13

1

#### 1-2 GENERAL INFORMATION

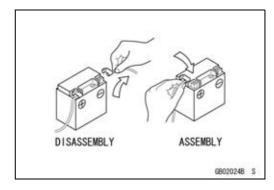
#### **Before Servicing**

Before starting to perform an inspection service or carry out a disassembly and reassembly operation on a motorcycle, read the precautions given below. To facilitate actual operations, notes, illustrations, photographs, cautions, and detailed descriptions have been included in each chapter wherever necessary. This section explains the items that require particular attention during the removal and reinstallation or disassembly and reassembly of general parts.

Especially note the following:

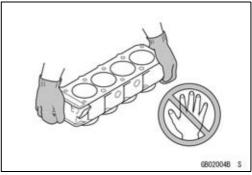
#### **Battery Ground**

Before completing any service on the motorcycle, disconnect the battery cables from the battery to prevent the engine from accidentally turning over. Disconnect the ground cable (–) first and then the positive (+). When completed with the service, first connect the positive (+) cable to the positive (+) terminal of the battery then the negative (–) cable to the negative terminal.



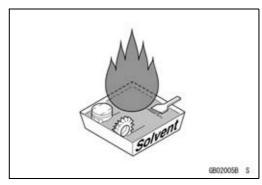
#### **Edges of Parts**

Lift large or heavy parts wearing gloves to prevent injury from possible sharp edges on the parts.



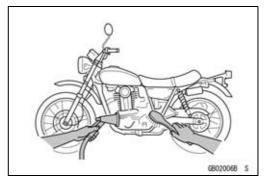
#### Solvent

Use a high flash-point solvent when cleaning parts. High flash-point solvent should be used according to directions of the solvent manufacturer.



#### Cleaning Vehicle before Disassembly

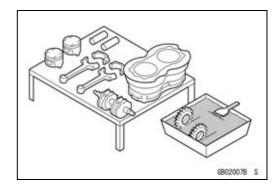
Clean the vehicle thoroughly before disassembly. Dirt or other foreign materials entering into sealed areas during vehicle disassembly can cause excessive wear and decrease performance of the vehicle.



#### **Before Servicing**

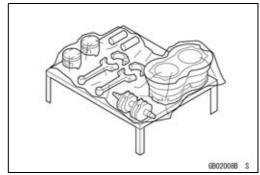
#### Arrangement and Cleaning of Removed Parts

Disassembled parts are easy to confuse. Arrange the parts according to the order the parts were disassembled and clean the parts in order prior to assembly.



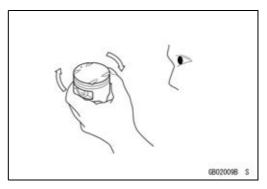
#### Storage of Removed Parts

After all the parts including subassembly parts have been cleaned, store the parts in a clean area. Put a clean cloth or plastic sheet over the parts to protect from any foreign materials that may collect before re-assembly.



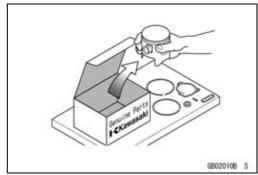
#### Inspection

Reuse of worn or damaged parts may lead to serious accident. Visually inspect removed parts for corrosion, discoloration, or other damage. Refer to the appropriate sections of this manual for service limits on individual parts. Replace the parts if any damage has been found or if the part is beyond its service limit.



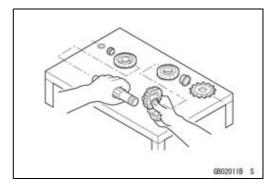
#### Replacement Parts

Replacement parts must be KAWASAKI genuine or recommended by KAWASAKI. Gaskets, O-rings, oil seals, grease seals, circlips, cotter pins or self-locking nuts must be replaced with new ones whenever disassembled.



#### Assembly Order

In most cases assembly order is the reverse of disassembly, however, if assembly order is provided in this Service Manual, follow the procedures given.



#### 1-4 GENERAL INFORMATION

#### **Before Servicing**

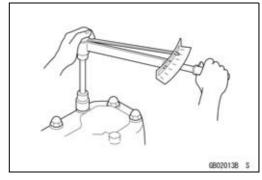
#### Tightening Sequence

Generally, when installing a part with several bolts, nuts, or screws, start them all in their holes and tighten them to a snug fit. Then tighten them according to the specified sequence to prevent case warpage or deformation which can lead to malfunction. Conversely when loosening the bolts, nuts, or screws, first loosen all of them by about a quarter turn and then remove them. If the specified tightening sequence is not indicated, tighten the fasteners alternating diagonally.

# 

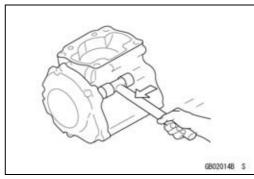
#### **Tightening Torque**

Incorrect torque applied to a bolt, nut, or screw may lead to serious damage. Tighten fasteners to the specified torque using a good quality torque wrench. Often, the tightening sequence is followed twice-initial tightening and final tightening with torque wrench.



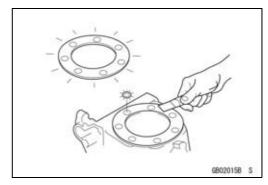
#### **Force**

Use common sense during disassembly and assembly, excessive force can cause expensive or hard to repair damage. When necessary, remove screws that have a non-permanent locking agent applied using an impact driver. Use a plastic-faced mallet whenever tapping is necessary.



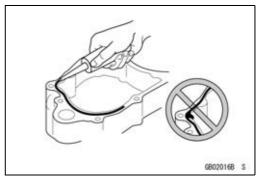
#### Gasket, O-ring

Hardening, shrinkage, or damage of both gaskets and O-rings after disassembly can reduce sealing performance. Remove old gaskets and clean the sealing surfaces thoroughly so that no gasket material or other material remains. Install new gaskets and replace used O-rings when re-assembling



#### Liquid Gasket, Non-permanent Locking Agent

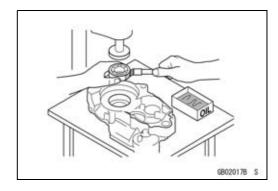
For applications that require Liquid Gasket or a Non-permanent Locking Agent, clean the surfaces so that no oil residue remains before applying liquid gasket or non-permanent locking agent. Do not apply them excessively. Excessive application can clog oil passages and cause serious damage.



#### **Before Servicing**

#### **Press**

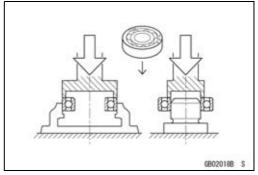
For items such as bearings or oil seals that must be pressed into place, apply small amount of oil to the contact area. Be sure to maintain proper alignment and use smooth movements when installing.



#### Ball Bearing and Needle Bearing

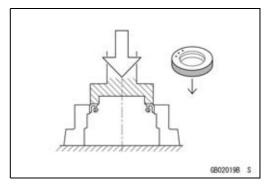
Do not remove pressed ball or needle unless removal is absolutely necessary. Replace with new ones whenever removed. Press bearings with the manufacturer and size marks facing out. Press the bearing into place by putting pressure on the correct bearing race as shown.

Pressing the incorrect race can cause pressure between the inner and outer race and result in bearing damage.

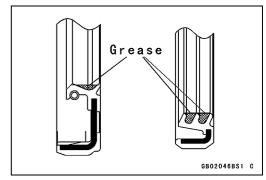


#### Oil Seal, Grease Seal

Do not remove pressed oil or grease seals unless removal is necessary. Replace with new ones whenever removed. Press new oil seals with manufacture and size marks facing out. Make sure the seal is aligned properly when installing.

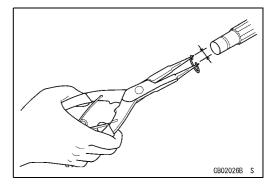


Apply specified grease to the lip of seal before installing the seal.



#### Circlips, Cotter Pins

Replace circlips or cotter pins that were removed with new ones. Take care not to open the clip excessively when installing to prevent deformation.

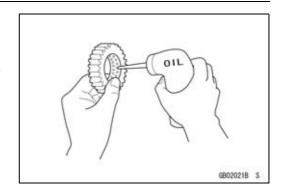


#### 1-6 GENERAL INFORMATION

#### **Before Servicing**

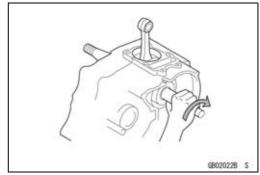
#### Lubrication

It is important to lubricate rotating or sliding parts during assembly to minimize wear during initial operation. Lubrication points are called out throughout this manual, apply the specific oil or grease as specified.



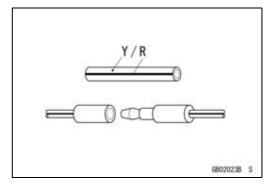
#### **Direction of Engine Rotation**

When rotating the crankshaft by hand, the free play amount of rotating direction will affect the adjustment. Rotate the crankshaft to positive direction (clockwise viewed from output side).



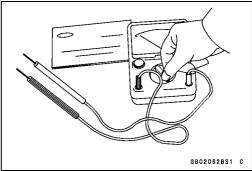
#### Electrical Leads

A two-color lead is identified first by the primary color and then the stripe color. Unless instructed otherwise, electrical leads must be connected to those of the same color.



#### Instrument

Use a meter that has enough accuracy for an accurate measurement. Read the manufacture's instructions thoroughly before using the meter. Incorrect values may lead to improper adjustments.



## **Model Identification**

#### EX650EC (EUR Models) Left Side View



#### EX650EC (EUR Models) Right Side View



#### **1-8 GENERAL INFORMATION**

#### **Model Identification**

#### EX650EC (US, CA and CAL Models) Left Side View



EX650EC (US, CA and CAL Models) Right Side View



# **Model Identification**

**EX650FC Left Side View** 



**EX650FC Right Side View** 



Frame Number



**Engine Number** 



# 1-10 GENERAL INFORMATION

# **General Specifications**

Items	EX650EC/FC
Dimensions	
Overall Length	2 110 mm (83.07 in.)
Overall Width	770 mm (30.3 in.)
Overall Height	1 180 mm (46.46 in.)
Wheelbase	1 410 mm (55.51 in.)
Road Clearance	130 mm (5.12 in.)
Seat Height	805 mm (31.7 in.)
Curb Mass:	
EX650E (Other than IN Model):	209 kg (461 lb)
Front	106 kg (234 lb)
Rear	103 kg (227 lb)
EX650E (IN Model):	211 kg (465 lb)
Front	106 kg (234 lb)
Rear	105 kg (232 lb)
EX650F:	211 kg (465 lb)
Front	106 kg (234 lb)
Rear	105 kg (232 lb)
Fuel Tank Capacity	16 L (4.2 US gal.)
Performance	
Minimum Turning Radius	2.7 m (8.9 ft)
Engine	
Туре	4-stroke, DOHC, 2-cylinder
Cooling System	Liquid-cooled
Bore and Stroke	83.0 × 60.0 mm (3.27 × 2.36 in.)
Displacement	649 cm³ (39.6 cu in.)
Compression Ratio	10.8 : 1
Maximum Horsepower	53 kW (72.1 PS) @8 500 r/min (rpm) (AU LAMS) 35 kW (47.6 PS) @8 000 r/min (rpm) (US, CA, CAL) (SEA-B1/B2, TH) 52 kW (70.7 PS) @8 000 r/min (rpm)
Maximum Torque	64 N·m (6.5 kgf·m, 47 ft·lb) @7 000 r/min (rpm) (AU LAMS) 55 N·m (5.6 kgf·m, 41 ft·lb) @3 800 r/min (rpm) (US, CA, CAL) – –
Carburetion System	FI (Fuel Injection), KEIHIN TTK38 x 2
Starting System	Electric starter
Ignition System	Battery and coil (transistorized)
Timing Advance	Electronically advanced (IC igniter in ECU)
Ignition Timing	From 10° BTDC @1 300 r/min (rpm) To 37° BTDC @5 000 r/min (rpm)
Spark Plug	NGK CR9EIA-9
Cylinder Numbering Method	Left to right, 1-2
Firing Order	1-2

# **General Specifications**

Items	EX650EC/FC
Valve Timing:	
Intake:	
Open	31° BTDC
Close	61° ABDC
Duration	272°
Exhaust:	
Open	50° BBDC
Close	30° ATDC
Duration	260°
Lubrication System	Forced lubrication (semi-dry sump)
Engine Oil:	
Grade	API SG, SH, SJ, SL or SM with JASO MA, MA1 or MA2
Viscosity	SAE 10W-40
Capacity	2.3 L (2.4 US qt)
Drive Train	
Primary Reduction System:	
Туре	Gear
Reduction Ratio	2.095 (88/42)
Clutch Type	Wet multi disc
Transmission:	
Туре	6-speed, constant mesh, return shift
Gear Ratios:	
1st	2.438 (39/16)
2nd	1.714 (36/21)
3rd	1.333 (32/24)
4th	1.111 (30/27)
5th	0.966 (28/29)
6th	0.852 (23/27)
Final Drive System:	
Туре	Chain drive
Reduction Ratio	3.067 (46/15)
Overall Drive Ratio	5.473 @Top gear
Frame	
Туре	Tubular, diamond
Caster (Rake Angle)	25°
Trail	110 mm (4.33 in.)
Front Tire:	
Туре	Tubeless
Size	120/70 ZR17 M/C (58W)
Rim Size	J17M/C × MT3.50
Rear Tire:	
Туре	Tubeless
Size	160/60 ZR17 M/C (69W)
Rim Size	J17M/C × MT4.50

# 1-12 GENERAL INFORMATION

# **General Specifications**

Items	EX650EC/FC
Front Suspension:	
Type	Telescopic fork
Wheel Travel	125 mm (4.92 in.)
Rear Suspension:	
Туре	Swingarm
Wheel Travel	130 mm (5.12 in.)
Brake Type:	
Front	Dual discs
Rear	Single disc
Electrical Equipment	
Battery	12 V 10 Ah
Headlight:	
Type	Semi-sealed beam
Bulb:	
High	12 V 55 W + 55 W (quartz-halogen)
Low	12 V 55 W (quartz-halogen)
Tail/Brake Light	LED
Alternator:	
Туре	Three-phase AC
Rated Output	24 A/14 V @5 000 r/min (rpm)

Specifications are subject to change without notice, and may not apply to every country.

#### **Unit Conversion Table**

#### **Prefixes for Units:**

Prefix	Symbol	Power
mega	М	× 1 000 000
kilo	k	× 1 000
centi	С	× 0.01
milli	m	× 0.001
micro	μ	× 0.000001

#### **Units of Mass:**

kg	×	2.205	=	lb
g	×	0.03527	=	oz

#### **Units of Volume:**

L	×	0.2642	=	gal (US)
L	×	0.2200	=	gal (IMP)
L	×	1.057	=	qt (US)
L	×	0.8799	=	qt (IMP)
L	×	2.113	=	pint (US)
L	×	1.816	=	pint (IMP)
mL	×	0.03381	=	oz (US)
mL	×	0.02816	=	oz (IMP)
mL	×	0.06102	=	cu in

#### **Units of Force:**

N	×	0.1020	=	кg	
N	×	0.2248	=	lb	
kg	×	9.807	=	Ν	
kg	×	2.205	=	lb	

#### **Units of Length:**

km	×	0.6214	=	mile
m	×	3.281	=	ft
mm	×	0.03937	=	in

#### **Units of Torque:**

N⋅m	×	0.1020	=	kgf∙m	
N⋅m	×	0.7376	=	ft∙lb	
N⋅m	×	8.851	=	in∙lb	
kgf∙m	×	9.807	=	N⋅m	
kgf∙m	×	7.233	=	ft∙lb	
kgf⋅m	×	86.80	=	in∙lb	

#### **Units of Pressure:**

kPa	×	0.01020	=	kgf/cm²
kPa	×	0.1450	=	psi
kPa	×	0.7501	=	cmHg
kgf/cm²	×	98.07	=	kPa
kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>	×	14.22	=	psi
cmHg	×	1.333	=	kPa

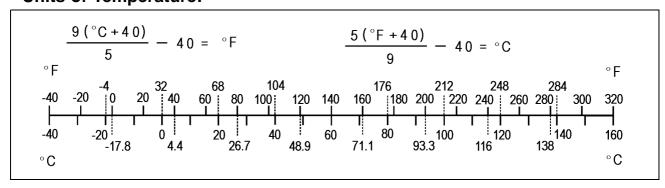
#### **Units of Speed:**

KIII/II X U.0214 = IIID	km/h	×	0.6214	=	mpl	h
-------------------------	------	---	--------	---	-----	---

#### **Units of Power:**

kW	×	1.360	=	PS	
kW	×	1.341	=	HP	
PS	×	0.7355	=	kW	
PS	¥	0 9863	_	HP	

#### **Units of Temperature:**



# **Periodic Maintenance**

## **Table of Contents**

Periodic Maintenance Chart	2.
Torque and Locking Agent	2.
Specifications	2-1
Special Tools	2-1
Periodic Maintenance Procedures	2-1
Fuel System (DFI)	2-1
Throttle Control System Inspection	2-1
Engine Vacuum Synchronization Inspection	2-1
Idle Speed Inspection	2-1
Idle Speed Adjustment	2-1
Fuel Hose Inspection (fuel leak, damage, installation condition)	2-1
Evaporative Emission Control System Inspection (CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models)	2-2
Cooling System	2-2
Coolant Level Inspection	2-2
Water Hose Damage and Installation Condition Inspection	2-2
Engine Top End	2-2
Valve Clearance Inspection	2-2
Valve Clearance Adjustment	2-2
Air Suction System Damage Inspection	2-2
	2-2
ClutchClutch Operation Inspection	2-2
Wheels/Tires	2-2 2-2
	2-2 2-2
Air Pressure Inspection	
Wheel/Tire Damage Inspection	2-2
Tire Tread Wear, Abnormal Wear Inspection	2-2
Wheel Bearing Damage Inspection	2-2
Final Drive	2-2
Drive Chain Lubrication Condition Inspection	2-2
Drive Chain Slack Inspection	2-2
Drive Chain Slack Adjustment	2-2
Wheel Alignment Inspection	2-3
Drive Chain Wear Inspection	2-3
Chain Guide Inspection	2-3
Brake System	2-3
Brake Fluid Leak (Brake Hose and Pipe) Inspection	2-3
Brake Hose and Pipe Damage and Installation Condition Inspection	2-3
Brake Fluid Level Inspection	2-3
Brake Pad Wear Inspection	2-3
Brake Operation Inspection	2-3
Brake Light Switch Operation Inspection	2-3
Suspensions	2-3
Front Forks/Rear Shock Absorber Operation Inspection	2-3
Front Fork Oil Leak Inspection	2-3
Rear Shock Absorber Oil Leak Inspection	2-3
Steering System	2-3
Steering Play Inspection	2-3
Steering Play Adjustment	2-3
Steering Stem Bearing Lubrication	2-3
Electrical System	2-3
Lights and Switches Operation Inspection	2-3
Lights and Switches Operation Inspection	۷-۰

# 2-2 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

Headlight Aiming Inspection	2-41
Sidestand Switch Operation Inspection	2-42
Engine Stop Switch Operation Inspection	2-43
Others	2-44
Chassis Parts Lubrication	2-44
Bolts, Nuts and Fasteners Tightness Inspection	2-45
Replacement Parts	2-46
Air Cleaner Element Replacement	2-46
Fuel Hose Replacement	2-47
Coolant Change	2-48
Radiator Hose and O-ring Replacement	2-50
Engine Oil Change	2-50
Oil Filter Replacement	2-51
Brake Hose and Pipe Replacement	2-52
Brake Fluid Change	2-54
Master Cylinder Rubber Parts Replacement	2-55
Caliper Rubber Parts Replacement	2-56
Spark Plug Replacement	2-59

#### **Periodic Maintenance Chart**

The scheduled maintenance must be done in accordance with this chart to keep the motorcycle in good running condition. The initial maintenance is vitally important and must not be neglected.

**Periodic Inspection** 

		Whichever comes first	Whichever comes first → * ODON				METER READING × 1 000 km (× 1 000 mile)			
ITEM		<b>↓</b> Every	1 (0.6)	6 (3.75)	12 (7.5)	18 (11.25)	24	30 (18.75)	36	Page
Fuel System		LVOIY	( /	( /	( - /	( - /	( - /	( /	( - /	
Throttle control	system (play, no drag) - inspect	year	•		•		•		•	2-15
Engine vacuum - inspect	n synchronization				•		•		•	2-15
Idle speed - ins	spect		•		•		•		•	2-18
Fuel leak (fuel inspect	hose and pipe) -	year	•		•		•		•	2-19
Fuel hose and inspect	pipe damage -	year	•		•		•		•	2-19
condition - insp		year	•		•		•		•	2-19
Evaporative en system function and TH Models	n (CAL, SEA-B1		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2-20
Cooling System										
Coolant level -	Coolant level - inspect		•		•		•		•	2-20
Coolant leak (water hose and pipe) - inspect		year	•		•		•		•	2-21
Water hose da	mage - inspect	year	•		•		•		•	2-21
Water hose ins - inspect	tallation condition	year	•		•		•		•	2-21
Engine Top E	nd									
Valve	CA Model						•			
clearance - inspect	Other than CA Model			Ever	y 42 (	000 km	(26 2	50 mile)		2-21
Air suction sys inspect	tem damage -				•		•		•	2-25
Clutch										
Clutch operation disengagement inspect	on (play, t, engagement) -		•		•		•		•	2-25
Wheels and Tires										
Tire air pressure - inspect		year			•		•		•	2-26
Wheel/tire dam	age - inspect				•		•		•	2-27
Tire tread wear - inspect	r, abnormal wear				•		•		•	2-27
Wheel bearing	damage - inspect	year			•		•		•	2-28

#### 2-4 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Chart**

FREQUENCY	Whichever comes first	<b>→</b>			* OD(		ER REA × 1 00 (× 1 000	00 km	See
ITEM	<b>↓</b> Every	1 (0.6)	6 (3.75)	12 (7.5)	18 (11.25)	24 (15)	30 (18.75)	36 (22.5)	Page
Final Drive			I				1		
Drive chain lubrication condition - inspect #	Every 600 km (400 mile)			2-28					
Drive chain slack - inspect #		E١	ery 1	000 l	km (600	mile)			2-29
Drive chain wear - inspect #				•		•		•	2-31
Chain guide wear - inspect				•		•		•	2-31
Brakes									
Brake fluid leak (brake hose and pipe) - inspect	year	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2-32
Brake hose and pipe damage - inspect	year	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2-32
Brake hose and pipe installation condition - inspect	year	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2-32
Brake fluid level - inspect	6 months	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2-33
Brake pad wear - inspect #			•	•	•	•	•	•	2-34
Brake operation (effectiveness, play, no drag) - inspect	year	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2-34
Brake light switch operation - inspect		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2-34
Suspension									
Front forks/rear shock absorber operation (damping and smooth stroke) - inspect				•		•		•	2-35
Front forks/rear shock absorber oil leak - inspect	year			•		•		•	2-35
Steering									
Steering play - inspect	year	•		•		•		•	2-36
Steering stem bearings - lubricate	2 years					•			2-38
Electrical System			ı	ı	, ,				
Lights and switches operation - inspect	year			•		•		•	2-39
Headlight aiming - inspect	year			•		•		•	2-41
Sidestand switch operation - inspect	year			•		•		•	2-42
Engine stop switch operation - inspect	year			•		•		•	2-43
Others									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Chassis parts - lubricate	year			•		•		•	2-44
Bolts and nuts tightness - inspect		•		•		•		•	2-45

<sup>#:</sup> Service more frequently when operating in severe conditions; dusty, wet, muddy, high speed or frequent starting/stopping.

<sup>\*:</sup> For higher odometer readings, repeat at the frequency interval established here.

#### **Periodic Maintenance Chart**

#### **Periodic Replacement Parts**

FREQUENCY	Whichev comes first	er ➡				DING 00 km	See Page
	. ♦	1	12	24	36	48	
ITEM	Every	(0.6)	(7.5)	(15)	(22.5)	(30)	
Air cleaner element # - replace	every 18 000 km (11 250 mile)		e)	2-46			
Engine oil # - change	year	•	•	•	•	•	2-50
Oil filter - replace	year	•	•	•	•	•	2-51
Fuel hose - replace	5 years						2-47
Coolant - change	3 years				•		2-48
Radiator hose and O-ring - replace	3 years				•		2-50
Brake hose - replace	4 years					•	2-52
Brake fluid - change	2 years			•		•	2-54
Rubber parts of master cylinder and caliper - replace	4 years					•	2-55
Spark plug - replace			•	•	•	•	2-59

<sup>#:</sup> Service more frequently when operating in severe conditions; dusty, wet, muddy, high speed or frequent starting/stopping.
\*: For higher odometer readings, repeat at the frequency interval established here.

#### 2-6 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Torque and Locking Agent**

The following tables list the tightening torque for the major fasteners requiring use of a non-permanent locking agent or silicone sealant etc.

Letters used in the "Remarks" column mean:

- AL: Tighten the two clamp bolts alternately two times to ensure even tightening torque.
- EO: Apply engine oil.
  - L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads.
- LG: Apply liquid gasket.
- Lh: Left-hand Threads
- MO: Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution.
  - (mixture of the engine oil and molybdenum disulfide grease in a weight ratio 10:1)
  - R: Replacement Parts
  - S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.
  - Si: Apply silicone grease (ex. PBC grease).

Footoner		Torque	Domorko	
Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
Fuel System (DFI)				
Fuel Pump Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L, S
Air Cleaner Housing Cover Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in⋅lb	
Air Cleaner Element Screw	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Air Cleaner Housing Clamp Bolt	2.0	0.20	18 in⋅lb	
Intake Air Temperature Sensor Screw	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Throttle Body Assy Holder Clamp Bolts	2.0	0.20	18 in⋅lb	
Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models)	44	4.5	32	
Speed Sensor Bolt	7.8	0.80	69 in⋅lb	L
Speed Sensor Bracket Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	
Switch Housing Screws	3.5	0.36	31 in⋅lb	
Timing Rotor Bolt	40	4.1	30	
Water Temperature Sensor	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	
Cooling System				
Radiator Bolt	7.9	0.81	70 in⋅lb	
Water Hose Clamp Screws	3.0	0.31	27 in⋅lb	
Thermostat Housing Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
Water Pump Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
Water Pump Drain Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
Water Pump Impeller Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
Water Temperature Sensor	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	
Engine Top End				
Air Suction Valve Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
Baffle Plate Bolts	5.9	0.60	52 in⋅lb	
Camshaft Cap Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	S
Camshaft Chain Tensioner Cap Bolt	20	2.0	15	
Camshaft Chain Tensioner Mounting Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
Camshaft Sprocket Bolts	15	1.5	11	L
Cylinder Head Bolts (M10)	56	5.7	41	MO, S
Cylinder Head Bolts (M6)	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L, S
Cylinder Head Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	

	Torque			Da
Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
Rear Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt	20	2.0	15	L
Throttle Body Assy Holder Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	
Cylinder Bolt (M8)	27.5	2.8	20	MO, S
Cylinder Nut	49	5.0	36	MO, S
Cylinder Bolts (M6)	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L, S
Exhaust Pipe Manifold Holder Nuts	17	1.7	13	
Muffler Body Mounting Bolts	20	2.0	15	
Clutch				
Clutch Cable Clamp Bracket Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
Clutch Cable Holder Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
Clutch Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
Clutch Hub Nut	130	13.3	96	R
Clutch Lever Clamp Bolts	7.8	0.80	69 in lb	S
Clutch Spring Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in lb	
Timing Rotor Bolt Cap	4.9	0.50	43 in·lb	
Oil Filler Plug	_	_	_	Hand-tighten
Oil Pump Chain Guide Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L
Oil Pump Sprocket Bolt	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L, Lh
Timing Inspection Cap	3.9	0.40	35 in⋅lb	
Engine Lubrication System				
Engine Oil Drain Plug	30	3.1	22	
Filter Plate Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
Holder Mounting Bolt	25	2.5	18	L
Lower Fairing Bracket Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L
Oil Filter	17.5	1.8	13	EO, R
Oil Pan Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	S
Oil Passage Plug	20	2.0	15	L
Oil Passage Plug (M6)	3.5	0.36	31 in⋅lb	
Oil Pipe Plate Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
Oil Plate Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
Oil Pressure Relief Valve	15	1.5	11	L
Oil Pressure Switch	15	1.5	11	LG
Oil Pump Chain Guide Bolts	12	1.2	106 in lb	L
Oil Pump Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
Oil Pump Sprocket Bolt	12	1.2	106 in lb	L, Lh
Engine Removal/Installation				
Front Engine Mounting Bolt (Left)	44	4.5	32	S
Front Engine Mounting Bolt (Right)	49	5.0	36	S
Front Engine Bracket Bolts (Left)	25	2.5	18	S
Front Engine Bracket Bolts (Right)	30	3.1	22	S
Rear Engine Mounting Bolts	44	4.5	32	S
Rear Engine Mounting Nuts	44	4.5	32	R, S
Rear Engine Bracket Bolts	25	2.5	18	S

# 2-8 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

	Torque			
Fastener	N⋅m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
Engine Ground Lead Terminal Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
Crankshaft/Transmission				
Breather Plate Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	L
Race Holder Screw	4.9	0.50	43 in·lb	L
Connecting Rod Big End Nuts	see Text	$\leftarrow$	←	MO
Crankcase Bolt (M8, L = 110 mm)	27.5	2.8	20	S
Crankcase Bolt (M6, L = 32 mm)	19.6	2.0	14	S
Crankcase Bolts (M6, L = 38 mm)	19.6	2.0	14	S
Crankcase Bolts (M6, L = 45 mm)	19.6	2.0	14	S
Crankcase Bolt (M8, L = 50 mm)	27.5	2.8	20	S
Crankcase Bolts (M8, L = 60 mm)	25.5	2.6	19	MO, S
Crankcase Bolt (M8, L = 60 mm)	27.5	2.8	20	S
Crankcase Bolts (M8, L = 73 mm)	25.5	2.6	19	MO, S
Crankcase Bolts (M9, L = 113 mm)	44	4.5	32	MO, S
Crankcase Bolts (M9, L = 83 mm)	44	4.5	32	MO, S
Upper Crankcase Bolt (M8, L = 120 mm)	27.5	2.8	20	S
Upper Crankcase Bolts (M8, L = 110 mm)	27.5	2.8	20	S
Oil Pipe Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
Oil Plate Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
Shift Shaft Return Spring Pin	29	3.0	21	L
Timing Rotor Bolt	40	4.1	30	
Drive Shaft Bearing Holder Screw	4.9	0.50	43 in⋅lb	L
Gear Positioning Lever Bolt	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L
Neutral Switch	15	1.5	11	
Neutral Switch Holder Screw	4.9	0.50	43 in⋅lb	L
Transmission Case Oil Nozzle	2.9	0.30	26 in⋅lb	L
Shift Drum Bearing Holder Screws	4.9	0.50	43 in⋅lb	L
Shift Drum Cam Bolt	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L
Shift Pedal Bolt	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	
Shift Rod Plate Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
Shift Shaft Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L (3)
Shift Shaft Cover Screw	4.9	0.50	43 in⋅lb	L, S
Transmission Case Bolts	20	2.0	15	
Wheels/Tires				
Front Axle	108	11.0	80	
Front Axle Clamp Bolt	34	3.5	25	
Rear Axle Nut	108	11.0	80	
Final Drive				
Engine Sprocket Nut	125	12.7	92	MO
Rear Axle Nut	108	11.0	80	
Rear Sprocket Nuts	59	6.0	44	R
Speed Sensor Bolt	7.8	0.80	69 in⋅lb	L
Speed Sensor Bracket Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	

Torque				
Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
Engine Sprocket Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
Brakes				
Caliper Bleed Valves	7.8	0.80	69 in⋅lb	
Brake Hose Banjo Bolts	25	2.5	18	
Brake Lever Pivot Bolt	1.0	0.10	9 in⋅lb	Si
Brake Lever Pivot Bolt Locknut	5.9	0.60	52 in⋅lb	R
Brake Disc Mounting Bolts	27	2.8	20	L
Front Brake Light Switch Screw	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Front Brake Reservoir Cap Screws	1.5	0.15	13 in⋅lb	
Front Caliper Mounting Bolts	34	3.5	25	
Front Master Cylinder Clamp Bolts	11	1.1	97 in⋅lb	S
Brake Pedal Bolt	8.8	0.90	78 in⋅lb	
Rear Caliper Mounting Bolts	25	2.5	18	
Rear Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts	25	2.5	18	
Rear Master Cylinder Push Rod Locknut	17	1.7	13	
Brake Pipe Joint Nuts (EX650F Model)	18	1.8	13	
Wheel Rotation Sensor Bolts (EX650F Model)	20	2.0	15	
Suspension				
Front Axle Clamp Bolt	34	3.5	25	
Front Fork Bottom Allen Bolts	30	3.1	22	L
Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Lower)	20.5	2.1	15	AL
Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Upper)	20	2.0	15	
Front Fork Top Plugs	22.5	2.3	17	
Rear Shock Absorber Mounting Bolts	59	6.0	44	
Swingarm Bracket Bolts	44	4.5	32	S
Swingarm Bracket Bolt (Lower Left)	59	6.0	44	S
Swingarm Pivot Shaft Nut	108	11.0	80	S
Steering				
Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Lower)	20.5	2.1	15	AL
Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Upper)	20	2.0	15	
Handlebar Holder Bolts	25	2.5	18	S
Handlebar Holder Mounting Nuts	34	3.5	25	R
Switch Housing Screws	3.5	0.36	31 in⋅lb	
Steering Stem Head Bolt	108	11.0	80	
Steering Stem Nut	20	2.0	15	
Frame				
Footpeg Stay Bolts	25	2.5	18	S
Front Turn Signal Light Mounting Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in⋅lb	
Grab Rail Mounting Bolts	25	2.5	18	
Lower Fairing Bracket Bolts	12	1.2	106 in lb	L
Lower Fairing Mounting Bolts	15	1.5	11	L
Seat Lock Mounting Screws	0.4	0.04	4 in⋅lb	
Sidestand Bolt	44	4.5	32	

# 2-10 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

Torque			Domorko	
Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
Sidestand Switch Bolt	8.8	0.90	78 in⋅lb	L
Windshield Mounting Bolts	4.2	0.43	37 in⋅lb	
Upper Saree Guard Mounting Bolts (IN Model)	25	2.5	18	
Lower Saree Guard Mounting Bolt (IN Model)	27	2.8	20	L
Saree Guard Bracket Bolts (IN Model)	15	1.5	11	L
Electrical System				
License Plate Light Mounting Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Alternator Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
Alternator Lead Holding Plate Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
Alternator Rotor Bolt	155	15.8	114	MO
Engine Ground Lead Terminal Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
Front Brake Light Switch Screw	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Front Turn Signal Light Mounting Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Fuel Pump Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	L, S
Regulator/Rectifier Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
Switch Housing Screws	3.5	0.36	31 in·lb	
Sidestand Switch Bolt	8.8	0.90	78 in·lb	L
Starter Motor Cable Terminal Nut	6.0	0.61	53 in·lb	
Starter Motor Clutch Bolts	34	3.5	25	L
Starter Motor Mounting Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
Starter Motor Terminal Locknut	11	1.1	97 in⋅lb	
Starter Motor Through Bolts	5.0	0.51	44 in⋅lb	
Starter Replay Terminal Bolts	3.6	0.36	31 in⋅lb	
Stator Coil Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L
Crankshaft Sensor Bolts	6.0	0.61	53 in·lb	
Neutral Switch	15	1.5	11	
Oil Pressure Switch	15	1.5	11	LG
Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models)	44	4.5	32	
Spark Plugs	15	1.5	11	
Speed Sensor Bolt	7.8	0.80	69 in·lb	L
Timing Rotor Bolt	40	4.1	30	
Water Temperature Sensor	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	

# **Torque and Locking Agent**

The table below, relating tightening torque to thread diameter, lists the basic torque for the bolts and nuts. Use this table for only the bolts and nuts which do not require a specific torque value. All of the values are for use with dry solvent-cleaned threads.

#### **Basic Torque for General Fasteners**

Threads Diameter	Torque				
(mm)	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb		
5	3.4 ~ 4.9	0.35 ~ 0.50	30 ~ 43 in⋅lb		
6	5.9 ~ 7.8	0.60 ~ 0.80	52 ~ 69 in⋅lb		
8	14 ~ 19	1.4 ~ 1.9	10.0 ~ 13.5		
10	25 ~ 34	2.6 ~ 3.5	19.0 ~ 25		
12	44 ~ 61	4.5 ~ 6.2	33 ~ 45		
14	73 ~ 98	7.4 ~ 10.0	54 ~ 72		
16	115 ~ 155	11.5 ~ 16.0	83 ~ 115		
18	165 ~ 225	17.0 ~ 23.0	125 ~ 165		
20	225 ~ 325	23.0 ~ 33.0	165 ~ 240		

# 2-12 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

# **Specifications**

ltem	Standard	Service Limit
Fuel System (DFI)		
Throttle Grip Free Play	2 ~ 3 mm (0.08 ~ 0.12 in.)	
Idle Speed	1 300 ±50 r/min (rpm)	
Bypass Screws (Turn out)	0 ~ 2 1/2 (for reference)	
Engine Vacuum	35.3 ±1.3 kPa (265 ±10 mmHg)	
Air Cleaner Element	Polyurethane Foam	
Cooling System		
Coolant:		
Type (recommended)	Permanent type of antifreeze	
Color	Green	
Mixed Ratio	Soft water 50%, Coolant 50%	
Freezing Point	–35°C (–31°F)	
Total Amount	1.2 L (1.3 US qt)	
Engine Top End		
Valve Clearance:		
Exhaust	0.22 ~ 0.31 mm (0.0087 ~ 0.0122 in.)	
Intake	0.15 ~ 0.21 mm (0.0059 ~ 0.0083 in.)	
Clutch		
Clutch Lever Free Play	2 ~ 3 mm (0.08 ~ 0.12 in.)	
<b>Engine Lubrication System</b>		
Engine Oil:		
Туре	API SG, SH, SJ, SL or SM with JASO MA, MA1 or MA2	
Viscosity	SAE 10W-40	
Capacity	1.6 L (1.7 US qt) (when filter is not removed)	
	1.8 L (1.9 US qt) (when filter is removed)	
	2.3 L (2.4 US qt) (when engine is completely dry)	
Level	Between upper and lower level lines (after idling or running)	
Wheels/Tires		
Tread Depth:		
Front	4.5 mm (0.18 in.)	1 mm (0.04 in.),
		(AT, CH, DE) 1.6 mm (0.06 in.)
Rear	6.4 mm (0.25 in.)	Up to 130 km/h (80 mph):
		2 mm (0.08 in.),
		Over 130 km/h (80 mph):
Air Pressure (when Cold):		3 mm (0.12 in.)
Front	Up to 200 kg (441 lb) load:	
FIUIIL	Up to 200 kg (441 lb) load: 225 kPa (2.25 kgf/cm², 32 psi)	
Rear	Up to 200 kg (441 lb) load: 250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm², 36 psi)	

### **PERIODIC MAINTENANCE 2-13**

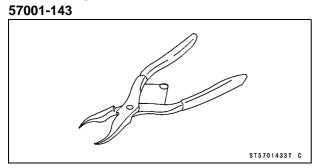
## **Specifications**

Item	Standard	Service Limit				
Final Drive						
Drive Chain Slack	25 ~ 35 mm (1.0 ~ 1.4 in.)					
Chain 20-link Length	317.5 ~ 318.2 mm (12.50 ~ 12.53 in.)	323 mm (12.7 in.)				
Standard Chain:						
Make	DAIDO					
Туре	DID 520VP2-T					
Link	114 links					
Brakes						
Brake Fluid:						
Grade	DOT4					
Brake Pad Lining Thickness:						
Front	4.5 mm (0.18 in.)	1 mm (0.04 in.)				
Rear	5.0 mm (0.20 in.)	1 mm (0.04 in.)				
Brake Light Timing:						
Front	Pulled ON	<b></b>				
Rear	ON after about 10 mm (0.39 in.) of pedal travel					
Electrical System						
Spark Plug:						
Туре	NGK CR9EIA-9					

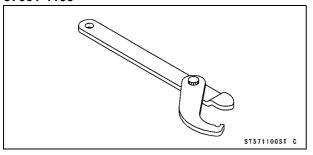
#### 2-14 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Special Tools**

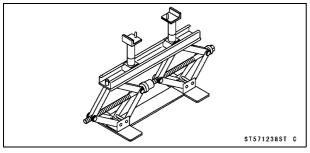
#### **Inside Circlip Pliers:**



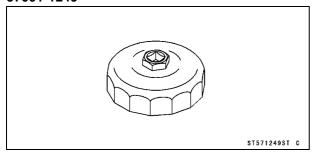
Steering Stem Nut Wrench: 57001-1100



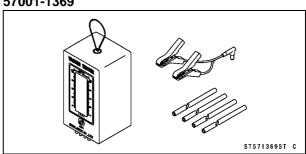
Jack: 57001-1238



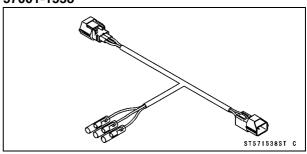
Oil Filter Wrench: 57001-1249



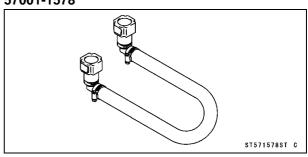
Vacuum Gauge: 57001-1369



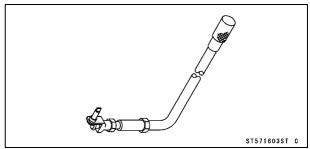
Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter: 57001-1538



**Extension Tube: 57001-1578** 



Pilot Screw Adjuster, E: 57001-1603



#### Fuel System (DFI)

#### Throttle Control System Inspection

- Check that the throttle grip [A] moves smoothly from full open to close, and the throttle closes quickly and completely by the return spring in all steering positions.
- ★If the throttle grip does not return properly, check the throttle cable routing, grip free play, and cable damage. Then lubricate the throttle cable.
- Check the throttle grip free play [B].

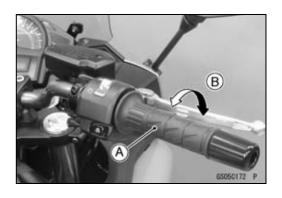
#### **Throttle Grip Free Play**

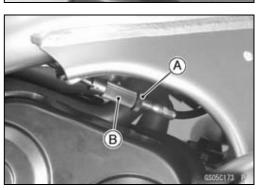
Standard: 2 ~ 3 mm (0.08 ~ 0.12 in.)

- ★If the free play is incorrect, adjust the throttle cable as follows.
- Loosen the locknut [A] at the upper end of the accelerator cable.
- Turn the adjuster [B] in completely so as to give the throttle grip plenty of play.
- A B SS05C137 P
- Remove the right middle fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Loosen the locknut [A] at the middle of the decelerator cable.
- Turn the adjuster [B] until there is no play when the throttle grip is completely closed.
- Tighten the locknut.
- Turn the accelerator cable adjuster until the proper amount of throttle grip free play is obtained.
- Tighten the locknut.
- Install the right middle fairing (see Middle Fairing Installation in the Frame chapter).

# Engine Vacuum Synchronization Inspection NOTE

- OThese procedures are explained on the assumption that the intake and exhaust systems of the engine are in good condition.
- Situate the motorcycle so that it is vertical.
- Remove:
  - Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)
  - Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)
  - Fuel Hose (see Fuel Hose Replacement)
- Remove the rubber caps [A] from the fittings on the throttle body



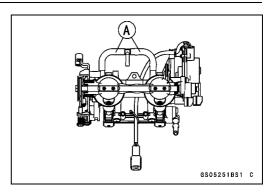




#### 2-16 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

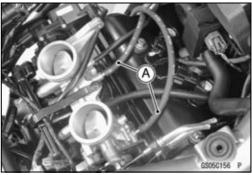
 For CAL, SEA-B1 and TH models, remove the tubes [A] from the fittings on the throttle body.



 Connect a vacuum gauge (special tool) and hoses [A] to the fittings on the throttle body.

Special Tool - Vacuum Gauge: 57001-1369

 Connect a highly accurate tachometer to one of the stick coil primary leads.



Install:

Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

ECU (see ECU Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Intake Air Temperature Sensor Connector (Connect)

• Connect the following temporarily:

Fuel Pump Lead Connector [A] Extension Tube [B]

Special Tool - Extension Tube: 57001-1578

- Start the engine and warm it up thoroughly.
- Check the idle speed using a highly accurate tachometer.

#### Idle Speed

Standard: 1 300 ±50 r/min (rpm)

★ If the idle speed is out of the specified range, adjust it (see Idle Speed Adjustment).

#### **NOTICE**

Do not measure the idle speed by the tachometer of the meter unit.

 While idling the engine, inspect the engine vacuum, using the vacuum gauge.

#### **Engine Vacuum**

Standard: 35.3 ±1.3 kPa (265 ±10 mmHg) at Idle Speed



★If any one vacuum is not within the specification, turn in the bypass screws until it seats fully but not tightly.

Special Tool - Pilot Screw Adjuster, E [A]: 57001-1603

#### **NOTICE**

Do not over tighten them. They could be damaged, requiring replacement.

- Turn out the bypass screw of the higher vacuum between #1 [A] and #2 [B] to the lower vacuum.
- Open and close the throttle valves after each measurement and adjust the idle speed as necessary.
- Inspect the vacuums as before.
- ★If both vacuums are within the specification, finish the engine vacuum synchronization.
- ★If any vacuum can not be adjusted within the specification, remove the bypass screws #1, #2 and clean them.
- Remove the bypass screw [A], spring [B], washer [C] and O-ring [D].
- Check the bypass screw hole in the throttle body for carbon deposits.
- ★If any carbons accumulate, wipe the carbons off from the hole, using a cotton pad penetrated with a high flash-point solvent.
- Replace the bypass screw, spring, washer and O-ring as a set.
- Turn in the bypass screw until it seats fully but not tightly.

#### NOTICE

Do not over-tighten the bypass screw. The tapered portion [E] of the bypass screw could be damaged.

- Repeat the same procedure for other bypass screw.
- Inspect the synchronization again.
- ★If the vacuums are correct, check the output voltage of the main throttle sensor (see Main Throttle Sensor Output Voltage Inspection in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).

Special Tool - Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter: 57001 -1538

Main Throttle Sensor Output Voltage Connections to Adapter:

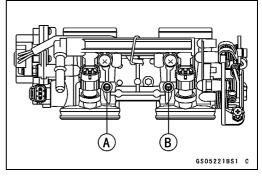
Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  R (Sensor Y/BL) lead

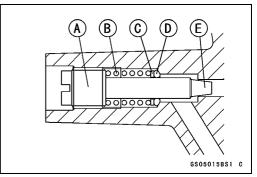
Meter (-) → W (Sensor BR/BK) lead

Standard: DC 1.005 ~ 1.035 V at idle throttle opening

★If the output voltage is out of the range, check the main throttle sensor input voltage (see Main Throttle Sensor Input Voltage Inspection in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).







#### 2-18 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

- Disconnect:
  - Fuel Pump Lead Connector Extension Tube
- Remove the air cleaner housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter), take off the vacuum gauge hoses and install the rubber caps onto the fittings on the throttle body assy.
- For CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models, install the tubes onto the fittings on the throttle body assy.
- Install:

Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)
Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

#### Idle Speed Inspection

- Start the engine and warm it up thoroughly.
- With the engine idling, turn [A] the handlebar to both sides
- ★If handlebar movement changes the idle speed, the throttle cables may be improperly adjusted or incorrectly routed or damaged. Be sure to correct any of these conditions before riding (see Throttle Control System Inspection and Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).



Operation with improperly adjusted, incorrectly routed or damaged cables could result in an unsafe riding condition. Follow the service manual to be make sure to correct any of these conditions.

Check the idle speed.

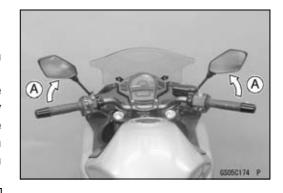
Idle Speed

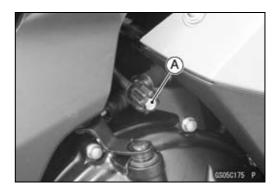
Standard: 1 300 ±50 r/min (rpm)

★If the idle speed is out of the specified range, adjust it.

#### Idle Speed Adjustment

- Start the engine and warm it up thoroughly.
- Turn the adjusting screw [A] until the idle speed is correct.
- Open and close the throttle a few times to make sure that the idle speed is within the specified range. Readjust if necessary.



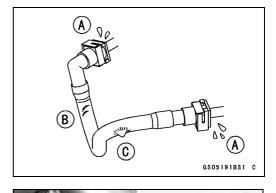


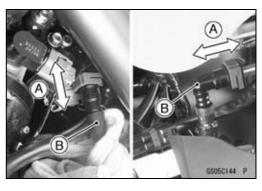
# Fuel Hose Inspection (fuel leak, damage, installation condition)

- Olf the motorcycle is not properly handled, the high pressure inside the fuel line can cause fuel to leak [A] or the hose to burst. Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter) and check the fuel hose.
- ★Replace the fuel hose if any fraying, cracks [B] or bulges [C] are noticed.
- Check that the hoses are routed correctly according to Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter.
- ★Replace the hose if it has been sharply bent or kinked. Hose Joints [A] Fuel Hose [B]
- B B 6505C143 P
- Check that the hose joints are securely connected.
   OPush and pull [A] the hose joint [B] back and forth more than 2 times, and make sure it is locked.
- ★If it does not locked, reinstall the hose joint.

#### **A** WARNING

Leaking fuel can cause a fire or explosion resulting in serious burns. Make sure the hose joint is installed correctly on the delivery pipe by sliding the joint.





#### 2-20 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

#### Evaporative Emission Control System Inspection (CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models)

- Inspect the canister as follows.
- ORemove:

Left Frame Cover (see Frame Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)

Canister Bracket Bolts [A]

- OUnhook the band [B] to remove the canister [C], and disconnect the tubes [D] from the canister.
- OVisually inspect the canister for cracks or other damage.
- ★If the canister has any cracks or bad damage, replace it with a new one.

#### NOTE

- OThe canister is designed to work well through the motorcycle's life without any maintenance if it is used under normal conditions.
- Inspect the purge valve (see Purge Valve Inspection in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- OCheck that the hoses are securely connected and clips are in position.
- OReplace any kinked, deteriorated or damaged hoses.
- ORun the hoses according to Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter.
- OWhen installing the hoses, avoid sharp bending, kinking, flattening or twisting, and run the hoses with a minimum of bending so that the emission flow will not be obstructed.

#### Cooling System Coolant Level Inspection

#### NOTE

- OCheck the level when the engine is cold (room or ambient temperature).
- Check the coolant level in the reserve tank [A] with the motorcycle held perpendicular (do not use the sidestand).
- ★If the coolant level is lower than the "L" level line [B], remove the right center fairing (see Center Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter), unscrew the reserve tank cap, and add coolant to the "F" level line [C].

"L": Low "F": Full

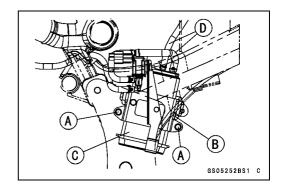
#### **NOTICE**

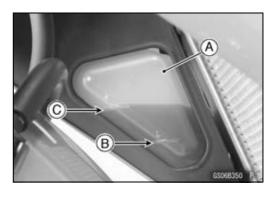
For refilling, add the specified mixture of coolant and soft water. Adding water alone dilutes the coolant and degrades its anticorrosion properties. The diluted coolant can attack the aluminum engine parts. In an emergency, soft water alone can be added. But the diluted coolant must be returned to the correct mixture ratio within a few days.

If coolant must be added often or the reservoir tank the cooling system. Check the system for leaks. away any coolant that spills on the frame, engine,

has run completely dry, there is probably leakage in Coolant ruins painted surfaces. Immediately wash

wheels or other painted parts.

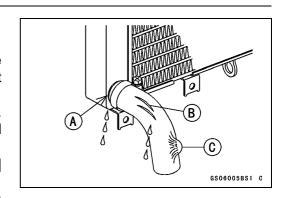




# Water Hose Damage and Installation Condition Inspection

- OThe high pressure inside the water hose can cause coolant to leak [A] or the hose to burst if the line is not properly maintained.
- Visually inspect the hoses for signs of deterioration.
   Squeeze the hoses. A hose should not be hard and brittle, nor should it be soft or swollen.
- ★Replace the hose if any fraying, cracks [B] or bulges [C] are noticed.
- Check that the hoses are securely connected and clamps are tightened correctly.

Torque - Water Hose Clamp Screws: 3.0 N⋅m (0.31 kgf⋅m, 27 in⋅lb)



#### **Engine Top End**

#### Valve Clearance Inspection

#### **NOTE**

O Valve clearance must be checked and adjusted when the engine is cold (room temperature).

#### • Remove:

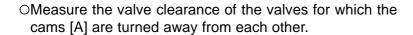
Cylinder Head Cover (see Cylinder Head Cover Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)

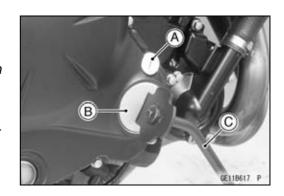
Timing Inspection Cap [A]

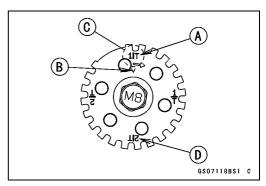
Timing Rotor Bolt Cap [B]

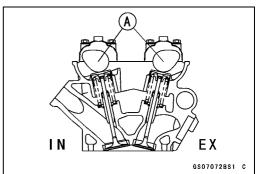
#### Special Tool - Filler Cap Driver [C]: 57001-1454

- Check the valve clearance when the pistons are at TDC.
   The pistons are numbered beginning with the engine left side.
- Using a wrench on the timing rotor bolt, turn the crankshaft clockwise until the 1/T mark line [A] on the timing rotor is aligned with the notch [B] in the edge of the timing inspection hole [C] in the clutch cover for #1 piston and 2/T mark line [D] for #2 piston.









#### 2-22 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

 Using the thickness gauge [A], measure the valve clearance between cam and valve lifter.

#### **Valve Clearance**

Standard:

Exhaust 0.22 ~ 0.31 mm (0.0087 ~ 0.0122 in.) Intake 0.15 ~ 0.21 mm (0.0059 ~ 0.0083 in.)

OEach piston has two intake and two exhaust valves. Measure these two intake or exhaust valves at the same crankshaft position.

#### **NOTE**

OCheck the valve clearance using this method only. Checking the clearance at any other cam position may result in improper valve clearance.

#### **Valve Clearance Measuring Position**

#1 Piston TDC at End of Compression Stroke:

Intake valve clearances of #1 piston, and

Exhaust valve clearances of #1 piston

#2 Piston TDC at End of Compression Stroke:

Intake valve clearances of #2 piston, and

Exhaust valve clearances of #2 piston

★If the valve clearance is not within the specified range, first record the clearance, and then adjust it.

#### Valve Clearance Adjustment

 To change the valve clearance, remove the camshaft chain tensioner, camshafts and valve lifters (see the Engine Top End chapter). Replace the shim with one of a different thickness.

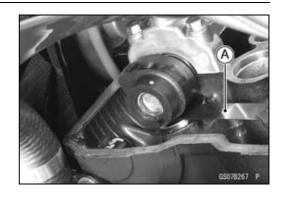
#### NOTE

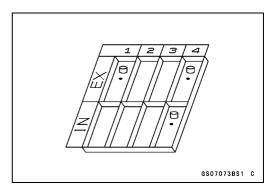
- OMark and record the locations of the valve lifters and shims so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions.
- To select a new shim which brings the valve clearance within the specified range, refer to the Valve Clearance Adjustment Charts.
- Apply a thin coat of molybdenum disulfide grease to the valve lifters.
- Install the camshafts. Be sure to time the camshafts properly (see Camshaft Installation in the Engine Top End chapter).
- Remeasure any valve clearance that was adjusted.
   Readjust if necessary.

#### **NOTICE**

Do not put shim stock under the shim. This may cause the shim to pop out at high rpm, causing extensive engine damage.

Do not grind the shim. This may cause it to fracture, causing extensive engine damage.





#### **VALVE CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT CHART INTAKE VALVE**

		PRESENT SHIMExample																				
PA	RT No. (92180-)	1014	1016	1018	1020	1022	1024	1026	1028	1030	1032	1034	1036	1038	1040	1042	1044	1046	1048	1056	105	1054
MA	RK	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	00	05	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	4 :	5 50
TH	ICKNESS (mm)	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2. 70	2. 75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3. 20	3. 25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.4	5 3.50
	0, 00~0, 01	_	_	_	l _	0 50	0 55	۰ ۵	0.65	0 70	0.75	0 00	۸ ٥٤		0 05	2 20	م موا	2 10	2 15	2 00	J. 0	5 3.30
																					-	
	0. 02~0. 06	-	-	-		_			_												_	3.35
	0.07~0.11	-				_			_			-							$\vdash$	+	+	3.40
	0. 12~0. 14	-	2.50	2.55							_								<u> </u>	3. 3	3.40	3.45
	0. 15~0. 21							_			ANC	_							_	I	1	_1
<u>o</u>	0. 22~0. 24										3.00											9
ם	0. 25~0. 29		-		-			-	_	-	3.05			-						-	)	
×a	0. 30~0. 34										3.10								⊢—	)		
۱Т,	0.35~0.39				-	_	-		_	_	3.15						<del></del>	3.50				
4	0. 40~0. 44					_	-		_		3.20			-		-	3.50				/	
<u>_</u>	0.45~0.49		-		-	-					3. 25			-		3.50				/		
N E N	0.50~0.54	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3. 20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50				/			
E	0.55~0.59										3.35							/				
URI	0.60~0.64	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3. 20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50				/					
ASI	0.65~0.69	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3. 25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50				/						
ME/	0.70~0.74	3.05	3.10	3.15	3. 20	3. 25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50				/							
	0.75~0.79	3.10	3.15	3.20	3. 25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50				/								
CE	0.80~0.84	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50				/									
AN	0.85~0.89	3.20	3. 25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50				/										
AR	0. 90~0. 94	3. 25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50		•		/											
LE	0.95~0.99	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50		•		/												
ပ	1.00~1.04	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50		•															
VE	1.05~1.09	3.40	3. 45	3.50					V													
AL	1.10~1.14	3.45	3.50						$\setminus \square$	NST	ALL	<u> TH</u>	E S	HIM	0 F	<u> T</u>	118	TH	ICK	NES	<b>S</b> (r	nm)_
>	1.15~1.19	3.50		1																		

GS07119BW3 C

- 1. Measure the clearance (when engine is cold).
- 2. Check present shim size.
- 3. Match clearance in vertical column with present shim size in horizontal column.
- 4. Install the shim specified where the lines intersect. This shim will give the proper clearance.

**Example:** Present shim is **2.95 mm.** 

Measured clearance is 0.42 mm.

Replace 2.95 mm shim with 3.20 mm shim.

5. Remeasure the valve clearance and readjust if necessary.

#### 2-24 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

#### **VALVE CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT CHART EXHAUST VALVE**

		PRESENT SHIMExample																				
PA	RT No. (92180-)	1014	1016	1018	1020	1022	1024	1026	1028	1030	1032	1034	1036	1038	1040	104	104	4 1046	1048	1050	1052	1054
MA	RK	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	00	05	10	18	2 (	2	5 30	35	40	45	50
TH	ICKNESS (mm)	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3. 15	3. 2	3. 2	5 3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50
	0.00~0.04	_	l _	_	l _	l _	2 50	2 55	2 60	2 65	2 70	2 75	2 00	2 05	2 01	12 0	2 0	0 3. 05	2 10	2 15	2 20	2 25
	0.05~0.09	_	_	_	<u> </u>				-	-	-				-	-	-	5 3. 10	-			
	0.10~0.14	_	_	_	2 50		$\vdash$		-	-	-				-	-	+	0 3. 15	-			
	0.15~0.19	_	_		-		$\vdash$		-	-	-				-	-	+	5 3. 20	-			
	0. 20~0. 21	_	2 50						-		_					+	-	0 3. 25	-			
	0. 22~0. 31		12.00	2.00														IREC		0.00	0. 10	- 10
0 0	0. 32~0. 34	2 55	2 60	2 65													,	0 3. 35		3 45	3 50	
amr	0.35~0.39									L						-	1	5 3.40				
Ϋ́							$\vdash$									-	1	0 3. 45	_		' /	
Į٤,	0. 45~0. 49						$\vdash$				-				<b>├</b>	-	+	5 3. 50	-	' /		
	0.50~0.54					_	3.00				_			_		-	+	_	' /			
	0.55~0.59		-		-	-	3.05		-	<del>                                     </del>	-				ł	+	1	/				
N	0.60~0.64	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3. 15	3.20	3. 25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50							
ΞE	0.65~0.69						3.15		<del>                                     </del>	-					-	_						
RE	0. 70~0. 74	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3. 15	3. 20	3. 25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50		'/							
SU	0.75~0.79	3.00	3.05	3.10	3. 15	3. 20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50		_								
	0. 80~0. 84	3.05	3.10	3.15	3. 20	3. 25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50											
≥	0.85~0.89	3.10	3.15	3.20	3. 25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50												
CE	0. 90~0. 94	3. 15	3. 20	3. 25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50		'/											
AN	0.95~0.99	3. 20	3. 25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50		'/												
AR	1.00~1.04	3. 25	3. 30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50															
];	1.05~1.09	3.30	3. 35	3.40	3.45	3.50																
ပ	1.10~1.14	3. 35	3.40	3.45	3.50			V														
VE.	1.15~1.19	3.40	3.45	3.50				I	NST	ALL	TH	E S	HIM	101	<del>-</del> T	HIS	TH	IICK	NES	S (m	<u>m)</u>	
	1.20~1.24	3.45	3.50			-																
_	1.25~1.29	3.50			•																	
																					GS07	120BW3

1. Measure the clearance (when engine is cold).

2. Check present shim size.

3. Match clearance in vertical column with present shim size in horizontal column.

4. Install the shim specified where the lines intersect. This shim will give the proper clearance.

**Example:** Present shim is **2.95 mm.** 

Measured clearance is 0.47 mm.

Replace 2.95 mm shim with 3.15 mm shim.

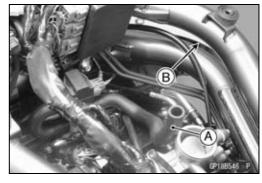
5. Remeasure the valve clearance and readjust if necessary.

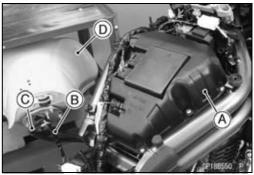
#### Air Suction System Damage Inspection

- Remove:
  - Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)
  - Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)
- Take the air switching valve hose end [A] outside of the frame [B].
- Reinstall the air cleaner housing [A] (see Air Cleaner Housing Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Connect the fuel pump lead connector [B].
- Using the extension tube [C], connect the fuel tank [D] to the throttle body.

#### Special Tool - Extension Tube: 57001-1578

- Start the engine and run it at idle speed.
- Plug the air switching valve hose end with your finger and feel vacuum pulsing in the hose.
- ★If there is no vacuum pulsation, check the hose line for leak. If there is no leak, check the air switching valve (see Air Switching Valve Unit Test in the Electrical System chapter) or air suction valve (see Air Suction Valve Inspection in the Engine Top End chapter).
- Remove:
  - **Extension Tube**
  - Fuel Pump Lead Connector (Disconnect)
- Remove the air cleaner housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Apply a soap and water solution or rubber lubricant to the end of the air switching valve hose [A] and install the hose on the fitting.
- Install:
  - Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)
  - Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).







#### Clutch

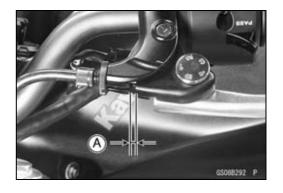
#### **Clutch Operation Inspection**

- Pull the clutch lever just enough to take up the free play [A].
- Measure the gap between the lever and the lever holder.

#### **Clutch Lever Free Play**

Standard: 2 ~ 3 mm (0.08 ~ 0.12 in.)

★If the gap is too wide, the clutch may not release fully. If the gap is too narrow, the clutch may not engage fully. In either case, adjust it.



#### 2-26 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

#### **A** WARNING

The engine and exhaust system get extremely hot during normal operation and can cause serious burns. Never touch the engine or exhaust pipe during clutch adjustment.

- Turn the adjuster [A] so that 5 ~ 6 mm (0.20 ~ 0.24 in.) [B] of threads are visible.
- Remove the right middle fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Open the clamp [A].
- Slide the dust cover [B] out of place.
- Loosen the locknut [C].
- Turn the adjusting nut [D] until the free play is correct.

#### **A** WARNING

Too much cable play can prevent clutch disengagement and cause an accident resulting in serious injury or death. When adjusting the clutch or replacing the cable, be sure the upper end of the clutch outer cable is fully seated in its fitting, or it could slip into place later, creating enough cable play to prevent clutch disengagement.

- Tighten the locknut, and slip the dust cover back onto place.
- After the adjustment, start the engine and check that the clutch does not slip and that it releases properly.

#### Wheels/Tires

#### Air Pressure Inspection

- Remove the air valve cap.
- Measure the tire air pressure with an air pressure gauge [A] when the tires are cold (that is, when the motorcycle has not been ridden more than a mile during the past 3 hours).

#### Air Pressure (when Cold)

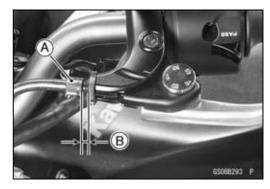
Front: Up to 200 kg (441 lb)

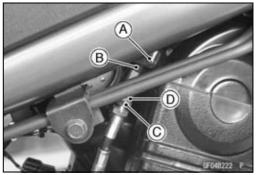
225 kPa (2.25 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 32 psi)

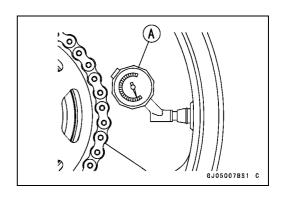
Rear: Up to 200 kg (441 lb)

250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 36 psi)

- ★ Adjust the tire air pressure according to the specifications if necessary.
- Install the air valve cap.

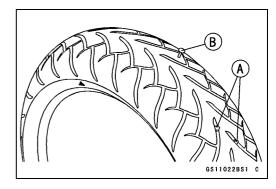


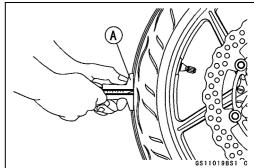




#### Wheel/Tire Damage Inspection

- Remove any imbedded stones [A] or other foreign particles [B] from tread.
- Visually inspect the tire for cracks and cuts, and replace the tire if necessary. Swelling or high spots indicate internal damage, requiring tire replacement.
- Visually inspect the wheel for cracks, cuts and dents damage.
- ★If any damage is found, replace the wheel.





#### Tire Tread Wear, Abnormal Wear Inspection

As the tire tread wears down, the tire becomes more susceptible to puncture and failure. An accepted estimate is that 90% of all tire failures occur during the last 10% of tread life (90% worn). So it is false economy and unsafe to use the tires until they are bald.

 Measure the tread depth at the center of the tread with a depth gauge [A]. Since the tire may wear unevenly, take measurement at several places.

#### **Tread Depth**

Standard:

Front 4.5 mm (0.18 in.) Rear 6.4 mm (0.25 in.)

**Service Limit:** 

Front 1 mm (0.04 in.)

(AT, CH, DE) 1.6 mm (0.06 in.)

Rear 2 mm (0.08 in.)

(Up to 130 km/h (80 mph))

3 mm (0.12 in.)

(Over 130 km/h (80 mph))

★If any measurement is less than the service limit, replace the tire (see Tire Removal/Installation in the Wheels/Tires chapter).

#### **A** WARNING

Some replacement tires may adversely affect handling and cause an accident resulting in serious injury or death. To ensure proper handling and stability, use only the recommended standard tires for replacement, inflated to the standard pressure.

#### NOTE

- OMost countries may have their own regulations a minimum tire tread depth: be sure to follow them.
- OCheck and balance the wheel when a tire is replaced with a new one.

#### 2-28 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

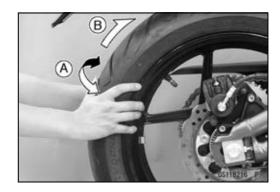
#### Wheel Bearing Damage Inspection

• Raise the front wheel off the ground with the jack.

Special Tool - Jack: 57001-1238

- Turn the handlebar all the way to the right or left.
- Inspect the roughness of the front wheel bearing by pushing and pulling [A] the wheel.
- Spin [B] the front wheel lightly, and check for smoothly turn, roughness, binding or noise.
- ★If roughness, binding or noise is found, remove the front wheel and inspect the wheel bearing (see Front Wheel Removal, Hub Bearing Inspection in the Wheels/Tires chapter).
- Raise the rear wheel off the ground with the stand (see Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter).
- Inspect the roughness of the rear wheel bearing by pushing and pulling [A] the wheel.
- Spin [B] the rear wheel lightly, and check for smoothly turn, roughness, binding or noise.
- ★If roughness, binding or noise is found, remove the rear wheel and inspect the wheel bearing (see Rear Wheel Removal, Hub Bearing Inspection in the Wheels/Tires chapter) and coupling (see Coupling Bearing Inspection in the Final Drive chapter).

# GS118219 P



#### **Final Drive**

#### **Drive Chain Lubrication Condition Inspection**

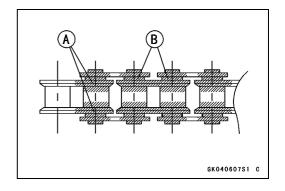
- If a special lubricant is not available, a heavy oil such as SAE 90 is preferred to a lighter oil because it will stay on the chain longer and provide better lubrication.
- If the chain appears especially dirty, clean it before lubrication.

#### **NOTICE**

The O-rings between the side plates seal in the lubricant between the pin and the bushing. To avoid damaging the O-rings and resultant loss of lubricant, observe the following rules.

Use only kerosene or diesel oil for cleaning an O -ring of the drive chain. Any other cleaning solution such as gasoline will cause deterioration and swelling of the O-ring. Immediately blow the chain dry with compressed air after cleaning. Complete cleaning and drying the chain within 10 minutes.

- Apply oil to the sides of the rollers so that oil will penetrate to the rollers and bushings. Apply the oil to the O-rings so that the O-rings will be coated with oil.
- Wipe off any excess oil.
   Oil Applied Areas [A]
   O-rings [B]



GS12021BS1 C

#### **Drive Chain Slack Inspection**

#### NOTE

- OCheck the slack with the motorcycle setting on its sidestand.
- OClean the chain if it is dirty, and lubricate it if it appears dry.
- Check the wheel alignment (see Wheel Alignment Inspection).
- Rotate the rear wheel to find the position where the chain is tightest.
- Measure the vertical movement (chain slack) [A] midway between the sprockets.

#### **Drive Chain Slack**

Standard: 25 ~ 35 mm (1.0 ~ 1.4 in.)

★If the chain slack is not within the standard, adjust it.

#### **Drive Chain Slack Adjustment**

- Raise the rear wheel off the ground with the stand.
- Remove the cotter pin [A], and loosen the axle nut [B].
- Loosen the both chain adjuster locknuts [C].
- ★If the chain is too loose, turn out the right and left chain adjusters [D] evenly.
- ★If the chain is too tight, turn in the right and left chain adjusters evenly, and kick the wheel forward.
- Turn the both chain adjusters evenly until the drive chain has the correct amount of slack. To keep the chain and wheel properly aligned, the notch [E] on the left wheel alignment indicator [F] should align with the same swingarm mark or position [G] that the right indicator notch aligns with.

# G (S) 28/28/28

#### WARNING

Misalignment of the wheel will result in abnormal wear and may result in an unsafe riding condition. Be sure the wheel is properly aligned.

- Tighten the both chain adjuster locknuts securely.
- Tighten:

Torque - Rear Axle Nut: 108 N·m (11.0 kgf·m, 80 ft·lb)

 Turn the wheel, measure the chain slack again at the tightest position, and readjust if necessary.

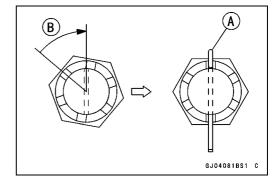
#### 2-30 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

• Insert a new cotter pin [A].

#### **NOTE**

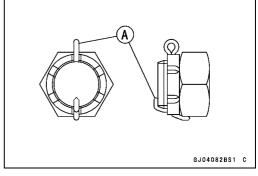
- OWhen inserting the cotter pin, if the slots in the nut do not align with the cotter pin hole in the axle, tighten the nut clockwise [B] up to next alignment.
- OIt should be within 30 degrees.
- OLoosen once and tighten again when the slot goes past the nearest hole.



Bend the cotter pin [A] over the nut.

#### **A** WARNING

A loose axle nut can lead to an accident resulting in serious injury or death. Tighten the axle nut to the proper torque and install a new cotter pin.



#### Wheel Alignment Inspection

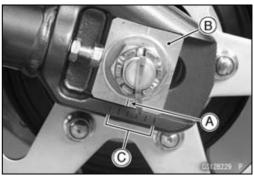
- Check that the notch [A] on the left wheel alignment indicator [B] aligns with the same swingarm mark or position [C] that the right wheel alignment indicator notch aligns with.
- ★If they do not, adjust the chain slack and align the wheel alignment (see Drive Chain Slack Adjustment).

#### **NOTE**

OWheel alignment can be also checked using the straightedge or string method.

#### **A** WARNING

Misalignment of the wheel will result in abnormal wear and may result in an unsafe riding condition. Be sure the wheel is properly aligned.



#### **Drive Chain Wear Inspection**

- Remove the chain cover (see Swingarm Removal in the Suspension chapter).
- Rotate the rear wheel to inspect the drive chain for damaged rollers, and loose pins and links.
- ★If there is any irregularity, replace the drive chain.
- ★Lubricate the drive chain if it appears dry.
- Stretch the chain taut by hanging a 98 N (10 kg, 20 lb) weight [A] on the chain.
- Measure the length of 20 links [B] on the straight part [C] of the chain from the pin center of the 1st pin to the pin center of the 21st pin. Since the chain may wear unevenly, take measurements at several places.
- ★If any measurements exceed the service limit, replace the chain. Also, replace the front and rear sprockets when the drive chain is replaced.

#### **Drive Chain 20-link Length**

Standard: 317.5 ~ 318.2 mm (12.50 ~ 12.53 in.)

Service Limit: 323 mm (12.7 in.)

#### **A** WARNING

A chain that breaks or jumps off the sprockets could snag on the engine sprocket or lock the rear wheel, severely damaging the motorcycle and causing it to go out of control. Inspect the chain for damage and proper adjustment before each ride. If chain wear exceeds the service limit, replace it with the standard chain. It is an endless type and should not be cut for installation.

#### Standard Chain

Make: DAIDO

Type: DID 520VP2-T Link: 114 links

#### Chain Guide Inspection

- Visually inspect the chain guide on the swingarm.
- ★Replace the chain guide if it shows any signs of abnormal wear or damage.

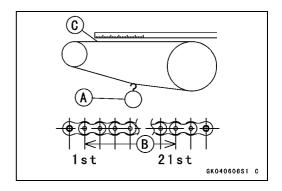
#### ORemove:

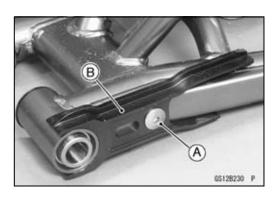
Swingarm (see Swingarm Removal in the Suspension chapter)

Chain Guide Bolt [A]

Chain Guide [B]

OInstallation is the reverse of removal.





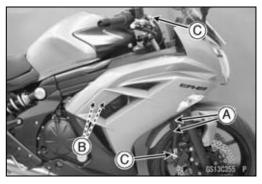
#### 2-32 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

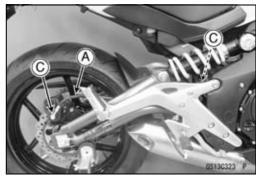
#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

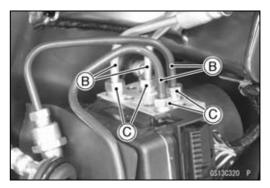
#### **Brake System**

#### Brake Fluid Leak (Brake Hose and Pipe) Inspection

- For models equipped with an ABS, remove the right swingarm bracket (see ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal in the Brakes chapter).
- Apply the brake lever or pedal, and inspect the brake fluid leak from the brake hoses [A], pipes (ABS equipped models) [B] and fittings [C].
- ★If the brake fluid leaked from any position, inspect or replace the problem part.







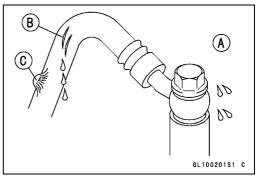


- For models equipped with an ABS, remove the right swingarm bracket (see ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal in the Brakes chapter).
- Inspect the brake hoses, fittings and pipes (ABS equipped models) for deterioration, cracks and signs of leakage.
- OThe high pressure inside the brake line can cause fluid to leak [A] or the hose, pipes (ABS equipped models) to burst if the line is not properly maintained. Bend and twist the rubber hose while examining it.
- ★Replace the hose and pipe (ABS equipped models) if any crack [B], bulge [C] or leakage is noticed.
- ★Tighten any brake hose banjo bolts and brake pipe joint nuts.

Torque - Brake Hose Banjo Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

Brake Pipe Joint Nuts: 18 N·m (1.8 kgf·m, 13 ft·lb) (ABS Equipped Models)

- Inspect the brake hose routing.
- ★If any brake hose and pipe (ABS equipped models) routing is incorrect, correct the routing according to Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter.

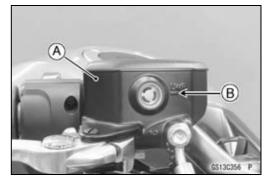


#### **Brake Fluid Level Inspection**

Check that the brake fluid level in the front brake reservoir
 [A] is above the lower level line
 [B].

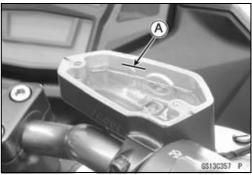
#### NOTE

OHold the reservoir horizontal by turning the handlebar when checking brake fluid level.



- ★If the fluid level is lower than the lower level line, remove the reservoir cap and fill the reservoir to the upper level line [A].
- Tighten:

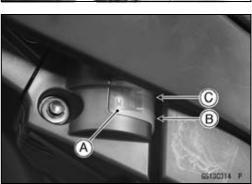
Torque - Front Brake Reservoir Cap Screws: 1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 13 in·lb)



- Check that the brake fluid level in the rear brake reservoir
   [A] is above the lower level line
   [B].
- ★If the fluid level is lower than the lower level line, remove the front seat (see Front Seat Removal in the Frame chapter) and fill the reservoir to the upper level line [C].

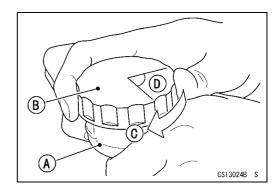


Mixing brands and types of brake fluid can reduce the brake system's effectiveness and cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Do not mix two brands of brake fluid. Change the brake fluid in the brake line completely if the brake fluid must be refilled but the type and brand of the brake fluid that is already in the reservoir are unidentified.



# Recommended Disc Brake Fluid Grade: DOT4

- Follow the procedure below to install the rear brake fluid reservoir cap correctly.
- OFirst, tighten the rear brake fluid reservoir cap [B] clockwise [C] by hand until slight resistance is felt indicating that the cap is seated on the reservoir body, then tighten the cap an additional 1/6 turn [D] while holding the brake fluid reservoir body [A].



#### 2-34 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

#### Brake Pad Wear Inspection

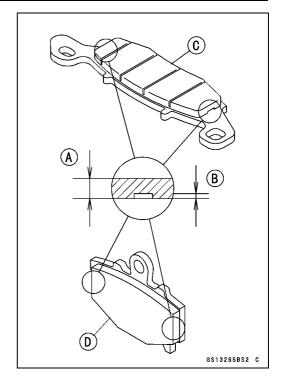
• Check the lining thickness [A] of the pads in each caliper.

#### **Pad Lining Thickness**

Standard:

Front [C] 4.5 mm (0.18 in.) Rear [D] 5.0 mm (0.20 in.) Service Limit: 1 mm (0.04 in.)

★If the lining thickness of either pad is less than the service limit [B], replace both pads in the caliper as a set.



#### **Brake Operation Inspection**

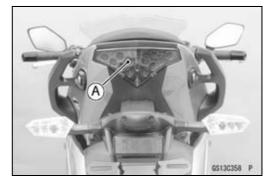
- Inspect the operation of the front and rear brake by running the vehicle on the dry road.
- ★ If the brake operation is insufficient, inspect the brake system.

#### **A** WARNING

When test riding the vehicle, be aware of surrounding traffic for your safety.

#### **Brake Light Switch Operation Inspection**

- Turn the ignition switch to ON.
- The brake light [A] should go on when the brake lever is applied or after the brake pedal is depressed about 10 mm (0.39 in.).

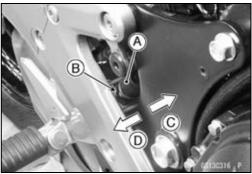


- ★If it does not, adjust the brake light switch.
- Remove the right frame cover (see Frame Cover Removal in the Frame chapter).
- While holding the switch body [A], turn the adjusting nut
   [B] to adjust the switch.

Light sooner as the body rises [C] Light later as the body lowers [D]

#### **NOTICE**

To avoid damaging the electrical connections inside the switch, be sure that the switch body does not turn during adjustment.



★If it does not go on, inspect or replace the following items. Battery (see Charging Condition Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Brake Light (see Tail/Brake Light (LED) Unit Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

Main Fuse 30 A and Brake/Horn Fuse 10 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Front Brake Light Switch [A] (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Rear Brake Light Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Harness (see Wiring Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)



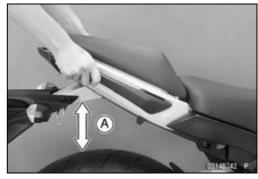
#### **Suspensions**

# Front Forks/Rear Shock Absorber Operation Inspection

- Pump the forks down and up [A] 4 or 5 times to inspect the smooth stroke.
- ★If the forks do not smoothly stroke or noise is found, inspect the fork oil level or fork clamps (see Front Fork Oil Change in the Suspension chapter).



- Pump the seat down and up [A] 4 or 5 times to inspect the smooth stroke.
- ★If the shock absorber does not smoothly stroke or noise is found, inspect the oil leak (see Rear Shock Absorber Oil Leak Inspection).



#### Front Fork Oil Leak Inspection

- Visually inspect the front forks [A] for oil leakage.
- ★Replace or repair any defective parts if necessary.



#### Rear Shock Absorber Oil Leak Inspection

- Visually inspect the shock absorber [A] for oil leakage.
- ★If the oil leakage is found on it, replace the shock absorber with a new one.



#### **Steering System**

#### Steering Play Inspection

• Raise the front wheel off the ground using the jack.

Special Tool - Jack: 57001-1238

- With the front wheel pointing straight ahead, alternately tap each end of the handlebar. The front wheel should swing fully left and right from the force of gravity until the fork hits the stop.
- ★ If the wheel binds or catches before the stop, the steering is too tight.
- Feel for steering looseness by pushing and pulling [A] the forks.
- ★If you feel looseness, the steering is too loose.



- O The cables and wiring will have some effect on the motion of the fork which must be taken into account.
- OBe sure the leads and cables are properly routed.
- OThe bearings must be in good condition and properly lubricated in order for any test to be valid.

#### Steering Play Adjustment

• Remove:

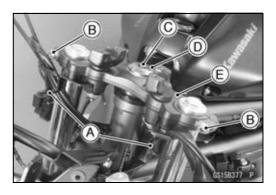
Handlebar (see Handlebar Removal in the Steering chapter)

Upper Inner Fairings (see Upper Inner Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

- Clear the cables from the guides [A].
- Loosen the upper front fork clamp bolts [B].
- Remove:

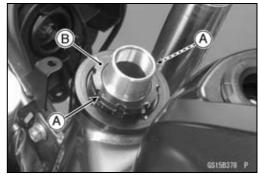
Steering Stem Head Bolt Plug [C] Steering Stem Head Bolt [D] and Washer Steering Stem Head [E]





- Bend the claws [A] of the claw washer straighten.
- Remove the steering stem locknut [B] and claw washer.

Special Tool - Steering Stem Nut Wrench: 57001-1100



Adjust the steering.

Special Tool - Steering Stem Nut Wrench [A]: 57001-1100

- ★ If the steering is too tight, loosen the stem nut [B] a fraction
- ★If the steering is too loose, tighten the stem nut a fraction of a turn.

#### NOTE

OTurn the stem nut 1/8 turn at time maximum.

- Install the new claw washer [A] so that its bent claws [B] face upward, and engage the bent claws with the grooves of stem locknut [C].
- Hand tighten the stem locknut until it touches the claw washer.
- Hand tighten the stem locknut clockwise until the claws are aligned with the grooves (ranging from 2nd to 4th) of stem nut [D], and bend the 2 claws downward [E].
- Install:

Steering Stem Head Washer Steering Stem Head Bolt

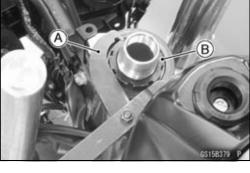
Tighten:

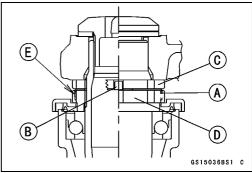
Torque - Steering Stem Head Bolt: 108 N·m (11.0 kgf·m, 80 ft-lb)

> Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Upper): 20 N·m (2.0 kgf-m, 15 ft-lb)

- Check the steering again.
- ★If the steering is still too tight or too loose, repeat the adjustment.
- Install the other removal parts (see appropriate chapters).





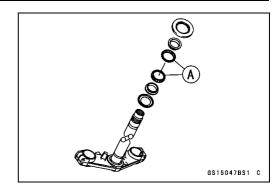


#### 2-38 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

#### Steering Stem Bearing Lubrication

- Remove the steering stem (see Stem, Stem Bearing Removal in the Steering chapter).
- Using a high flash-point solvent, wash the upper and lower ball bearings [A] in the cages, and wipe the upper and lower outer races, which are press-fitted into the frame head pipe, clean off grease and dirt.
- Visually inspect the outer races and the ball bearings.
- ★Replace them if they show wear or damage.
- Pack the upper and lower ball bearings in the cages with grease, and apply a light coat of grease to the upper and lower outer races.
- Install the steering stem (see Stem, Stem Bearing Installation in the Steering chapter).
- Adjust the steering (see Steering Play Adjustment).

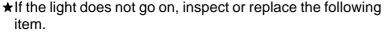


#### **Electrical System**

# Lights and Switches Operation Inspection First Step

- Set the gear position in the neutral position.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON.
- The following lights should go on according to the table below.

City Lights [A]	goes on
Taillight [B]	goes on
License Plate Light [C]	goes on
Meter Panel Illumination Light (LED) [D]	goes on
Meter Panel LCD [E]	goes on
Yellow Engine Warning Indicator Light (LED) [F]	goes on (about 2 seconds)
Red Low Battery Voltage Warning Indicator Light (LED) [G]	goes on (about 2 seconds)
Green Neutral Indicator Light (LED) [H]	goes on
Red Oil Pressure Warning Indicator Light (LED) [I]	goes on
Red Water Temperature Warning Indicator Light (LED) [J]	goes on (about 2 seconds)
Blue High Beam Indicator Light (LED) [K]	goes on (about 2 seconds)



Battery (see Charging Condition Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Main Fuse 30 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Applicable Bulb (see Wiring Diagram in the Electrical System chapter)

Meter Unit for Meter Panel LCD (see Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Meter Unit for Illumination Light (LED) (see Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Meter Unit for Yellow Engine Warning Indicator Light (LED) (see Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

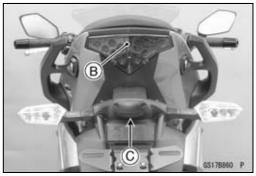
Meter Unit for Red Low Battery Voltage Warning Indicator Light (LED) (see Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

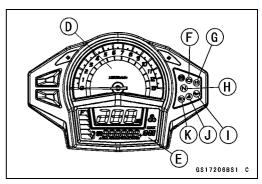
Meter Unit for Green Neutral Indicator Light (LED) (see Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter) Meter Unit for Red Oil Pressure Warning Indicator Light (LED) (see Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Meter Unit for Red Water Temperature Warning Indicator Light (LED) (see Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Meter Unit for Blue High Beam Indicator Light (LED) (see Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)







#### 2-40 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

ECU (see ECU Power Supply Inspection in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Ignition Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Neutral Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Harness (see Wiring Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- The all lights should go off.
- ★If any light does not go off, replace the ignition switch.

#### **Second Step**

- Turn the ignition switch to P (Park) position.
- The city light, taillight and license plate light should go on.
- ★ If the light does not go on, inspect or replace the following item.

Ignition Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

#### **Third Step**

- Turn the ignition switch to ON.
- Turn on the turn signal switch [A] (left or right position).
- The left or right turn signal lights [B] (front and rear) should blink according to the switch position.
- The green turn signal indicator light (LED) [C] in the meter unit should blink.
- ★If any light does not blink, inspect or replace the following item.

Turn Signal Light Bulb (see Turn Signal Light Bulb Replacement in the Electrical System chapter)

Meter Unit for Green Turn Signal Indicator Light (LED) (see Electronic Combination Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Turn Signal Relay Fuse 10 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Turn Signal Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

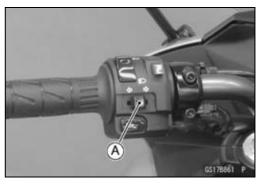
Turn Signal Relay (see Turn Signal Relay Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Harness (see Wiring Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

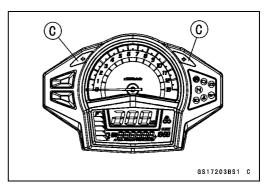
- Push the turn signal switch.
- The turn signal lights and indicator light (LED) should go off.
- ★ If the light does not go off, inspect or replace the following item.

Turn Signal Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Turn Signal Relay (see Turn Signal Relay Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)







#### **Fourth Step**

- Set the dimmer switch [A] to low beam position.
- Start the engine.
- The low beam headlight should go on.
- ★If the low beam headlight does not go on, inspect or replace the following item.

Headlight Low Beam Bulb (see Headlight Bulb Replacement in the Electrical System chapter)

Headlight Fuse 15 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Dimmer Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Headlight Circuit Relay in Relay Box (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Harness (see Wiring Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

- Set the dimmer switch to high beam position.
- The low beam [A] and high beam [B] headlights should go on.
- The blue high beam indicator light (LED) [C] should go on.
- ★If the high beam headlight and/or indicator light (LED) does not go on, inspect or replace the following item.

Headlight High Beam Bulb (see Headlight Bulb Replacement in the Electrical System chapter)

Dimmer Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

- Turn the engine stop switch to stop position.
- The low beam and high beam headlights should stay going on.
- ★If the headlights and/or the blue high beam indicator light (LED) goes off, inspect or replace the following item.

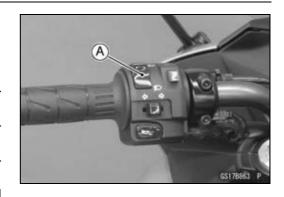
  Headlight Circuit Relay in Relay Box (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)
- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- The headlights and the indicator light (LED) should go off.

#### Headlight Aiming Inspection

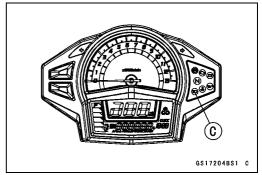
- Inspect the headlight beam for aiming.
- ★If the headlight beam points to one side rather than straight ahead, adjust the horizontal beam.

#### **Headlight Beam Horizontal Adjustment**

- Turn the horizontal adjuster [A] on the headlight in or out until the beam points straight ahead.
- ★If the headlight beam points too low or high, adjust the vertical beam.









#### 2-42 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

#### **Headlight Beam Vertical Adjustment**

 Turn the vertical adjuster [A] on the headlight in or out to adjust the headlight vertically.



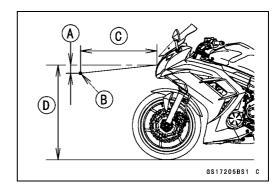
#### **NOTE**

On high beam, the brightest points should be slightly below horizontal with the motorcycle on its wheels and the rider seated. Adjust the headlight to the proper angle according to local regulations.

#### **NOTE**

OFor US and CA model, the proper angle is 0.4 degrees below horizontal. This is 50 mm (2.0 in.) drop at 7.6 m (25 ft) measured from the center of the headlight with the motorcycle on its wheels and the rider seated.

50 mm (2.0 in.) [A] Center of Brightest Spot [B] 7.6 m (25 ft) [C] Height of Headlight Center [D]



#### Sidestand Switch Operation Inspection

 Inspect the sidestand switch [A] operation according to the table below.

#### **Sidestand Switch Operation**

Sidestand	Gear Position	Clutch Lever	Engine Start	Engine Run		
Up	Neutral	Released Starts		Continue running		
Up	Neutral	Pulled in Starts		Continue running		
Up	In Gear	Released Does no start		Continue running		
Up	In Gear	Pulled in	Starts	Continue running		
Down	Neutral	Released	Starts	Continue running		
Down	Neutral	Pulled in	Starts	Continue running		
Down	I In Gear   Released		Does not start	Stops		
Down	In Gear	Pulled in	Does not start	Stops		



★If the sidestand switch operation does not work, inspect or replace the following item.

Battery (see Charging Condition Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Main Fuse 30 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Ignition Fuse 10 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Ignition Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Sidestand Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Engine Stop Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Starter Button (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Neutral Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Starter Relay (see Starter Relay Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Relay Box (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Starter Circuit Relay (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Harness (see Wiring Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

★If the all parts are in good condition, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).

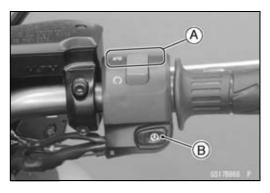
# **Engine Stop Switch Operation Inspection**First Step

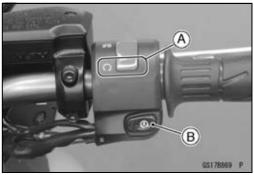
- Turn the ignition switch to ON.
- Set the gear position in the neutral position.
- Turn the engine stop switch to stop position [A].
- Push the starter button [B].
- The engine should not start.
- ★If the engine starts, inspect or replace the following item.

  Engine Stop Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

#### **Second Step**

- Turn the ignition switch to ON.
- Set the gear position in the neutral position.
- Turn the engine stop switch to run position [A].
- Push the starter button [B] and run the engine.
- Turn the engine stop switch to stop position.
- Immediately the engine should stop.
- ★If the engine does not stop, inspect or replace the following item.
  - Engine Stop Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)
- ★If the engine stop switch is in good condition, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).





#### 2-44 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

#### **Others**

#### Chassis Parts Lubrication

- Before lubricating each part, clean off any rusty spots with rust remover and wipe off any grease, oil, dirt, or grime.
- Lubricate the points listed below with indicated lubricant.

#### **NOTE**

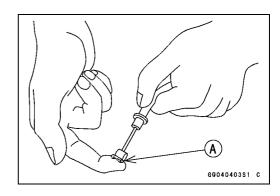
OWhenever the vehicle has been operated under wet or rainy conditions, or especially after using a high-pressure water spray, perform the general lubrication.

#### Pivots: Lubricate with Grease.

Brake Lever Brake Pedal Clutch Lever Rear Brake Joint Pin Sidestand

#### Points: Lubricate with Grease.

Clutch Inner Cable Upper and Lower Ends [A] Throttle Inner Cable Upper and Lower Ends

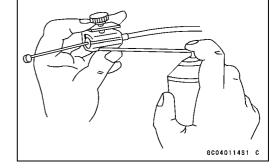


#### Cables: Lubricate with Rust Inhibitor.

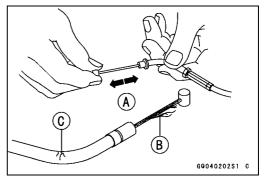
Clutch Cable

Throttle Cables

- Lubricate the cables by seeping the oil between the cable and housing.
- OThe cable may be lubricated by using a commercially available pressure cable lubricator with an aerosol cable lubricant.



- With the cable disconnected at both ends, the inner cable should move freely [A] within the cable housing.
- ★If cable movement is not free after lubricating, if the cable is frayed [B], or if the cable housing is kinked [C], replace the cable.



#### Bolts, Nuts and Fasteners Tightness Inspection

 Check the tightness of the bolts and nuts listed here. Also, check to see that each cotter pin is in place and in good condition.

#### **NOTE**

- OFor the engine fasteners, check the tightness of them when the engine is cold (at room temperature).
- ★If there are loose fasteners, retighten them to the specified torque following the specified tightening sequence. Refer to the appropriate chapter for torque specifications. If torque specifications are not in the appropriate chapter, see the Standard Torque Table. For each fastener, first loosen it by 1/2 turn, then tighten it.
- ★If cotter pins are damaged, replace them with new ones.

#### Bolt, Nut and Fastener to be checked

#### Engine:

Clutch Lever Pivot Bolt Locknut

**Engine Bracket Bolts** 

**Engine Mounting Bolts and Nuts** 

Exhaust Pipe Manifold Holder Nuts

Muffler Body Mounting Bolts

#### Wheels:

Front Axle

Front Axle Clamp Bolt

Rear Axle Nut

Rear Axle Nut Cotter Pin

#### Brakes:

Brake Lever Pivot Nut

**Brake Pedal Bolt** 

Caliper Mounting Bolts

Front Master Cylinder Clamp Bolts

Rear Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts

Rear Master Cylinder Push Rod Joint Cotter Pin

#### Suspension:

Front Fork Clamp Bolts

Rear Shock Absorber Bolt and Nut

Swingarm Pivot Shaft Nut

**Swingarm Bracket Bolts** 

#### Steering:

Steering Stem Head Bolt Handlebar Holder Bolts

#### Others:

Footpeg Stay Bolts Sidestand Bolt

#### 2-46 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

#### **Replacement Parts**

#### Air Cleaner Element Replacement

#### **NOTE**

OIn dusty areas, the element should be replaced more frequently than the recommended interval.

#### **A** WARNING

If dirt or dust is allowed to pass through into the throttle body assy, the throttle may become stuck, possibly causing accident. Replace the air cleaner element according to the maintenance chart.

#### **NOTICE**

If dirt gets through into the engine, excessive engine wear and possibly engine damage will occur.

#### • Remove:

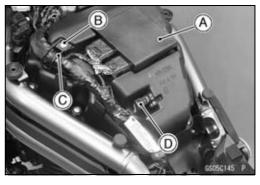
Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

ECU [A]

Screw [B]

Clamp [C]

Intake Air Pressure Sensor Connector [D] (Disconnect)

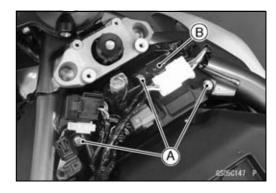


#### Remove:

Bolts [A] Fuel Tank Bracket [B] Rubber Cover [C]

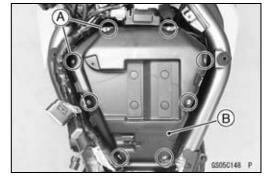


• Remove the bolts [A] and move the bracket [B] aside.



Remove:

Screws [A] Air Cleaner Housing Cover [B]



- Loosen the screw [A] to remove the air cleaner element [B].
- Remove the screw from the element.
- Install a new element so that the screen side faces upward.

#### **NOTICE**

Use only the recommended air cleaner element (Kawasaki part number 11013-0713). Using another air cleaner element will wear the engine prematurely or lower the engine performance.



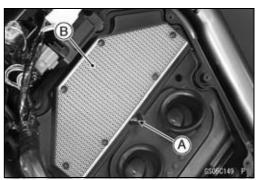
Torque - Air Cleaner Element Screw: 1.2 N·m (0.12 kgf·m, 11 in·lb)

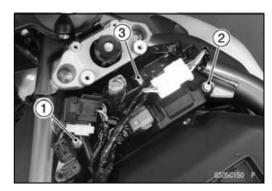
• Install the air cleaner housing cover and tighten the screws.

Torque - Air Cleaner Housing Cover Screws: 1.2 N·m (0.12 kgf·m, 11 in·lb)

Install the other removed parts (see appropriate chapter).
 ORun the harness and leads correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

Olnstall the bracket and tighten the bolts following the specified tightening sequence shown in the figure.





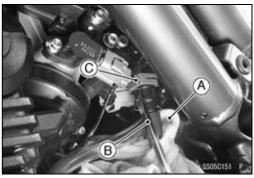
#### Fuel Hose Replacement

Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Left Middle Fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

- Be sure to place a piece of cloth [A] around the fuel hose joint.
- Insert a standard tip screwdriver [B] into the slit on the joint lock [C].



#### 2-48 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

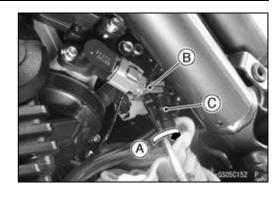
#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

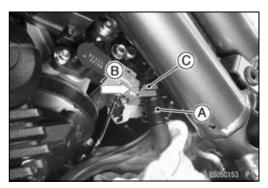
- Turn [A] the driver to unlock the joint lock [B].
- Pull the fuel hose joint [C] out of the delivery pipe.

#### **A** WARNING

Fuel is flammable and explosive under certain conditions and can cause severe burns. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately. When the fuel hose is disconnected, fuel spills out from the hose and the pipe. Cover the hose connection with a clean shop towel to prevent fuel spillage.

- Replace the fuel hose with a new one.
- Insert the fuel hose joint [A] straight onto the delivery pipe until the hose joint clicks.
- Push [B] the joint lock [C].





 Push and pull [A] the fuel hose joint [B] back and forth more than two times and make sure it is locked and does not come off.

#### **A** WARNING

Leaking fuel can cause a fire or explosion resulting in severe burns. Make sure the fuel hose joint is installed correctly on the delivery pipe and that it doesn't leak.

- ★If it comes off, reinstall the hose joint.
- Run the fuel hose correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Start the engine and check the fuel hose for leaks.

#### Coolant Change

#### **A** WARNING

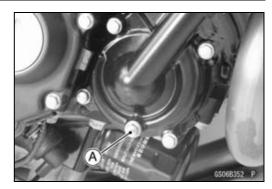
Coolant can be extremely hot and cause severe burns, is toxic and very slippery. Do not remove the radiator cap or attempt to change the coolant when the engine is hot; allow it cool completely. Immediately wipe any spilled coolant from tires, frame, engine or other painted parts. Do not ingest coolant.

Remove the right middle fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

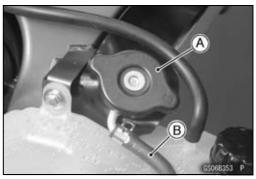


### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

 Place a container under the water pump drain bolt [A], then remove the drain bolt.



- Remove the radiator cap [A] in two steps. First turn the cap counterclockwise to the first stop. Then push and turn it further in the same direction and remove the cap.
- OThe coolant will drain from the radiator and engine.
- Remove the reserve tank hose [B].



- Remove the reserve tank cap, and pour the coolant into a suitable container.
- Tighten the drain bolt with a new gasket.

Torque - Water Pump Drain Bolt: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kgf-m, 87 in-lb)

 When filling the coolant, choose a suitable mixture ratio by referring to the coolant manufacturer's directions.

### **NOTICE**

Soft or distilled water must be used with the antifreeze in the cooling system.

If hard water is used in the system, it causes scales accumulation in the water passages, and considerably reduces the efficiency of the cooling system.

Water and Coolant Mixture Ratio (Recommended)

Soft Water: 50% Coolant: 50%

Freezing Point: -35°C (-31°F)
Total Amount: 1.2 L (1.3 US qt)

• Fill the radiator up to the filler neck [A] with coolant.

### NOTE

- OPour in the coolant slowly as it can expel the air from the engine and radiator.
- Check the cooling system for leaks.
- Tap the radiator hoses to force any air bubbles caught inside.
- Fill the radiator up to the filler neck with coolant, and install the radiator cap.



### 2-50 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

- Fill the reserve tank up to the "F" (full) level line [A] with coolant and install the cap [B].
- Start the engine, warm it up thoroughly until the radiator fan turns on, and then stop the engine.
- Check the coolant level in the reserve tank after the engine cools down.
- ★ If the coolant level is lower than the "L" (low) level line [C], add coolant to the "F" level line.

### **NOTICE**

### Do not add more coolant above the "F" level line.

Install the right middle fairing (see Middle Fairing Installation in the Frame chapter).

### Radiator Hose and O-ring Replacement

- Drain the coolant (see Coolant Change).
- Remove:

Thermostat Housing [A] (see Thermostat Removal in the Cooling System chapter)

Water Pump Cover [B] (see Water Pump Removal in the Cooling System chapter)

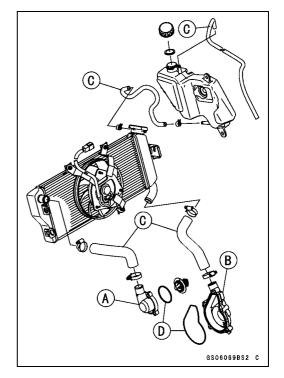
Hoses [C]

O-rings [D]

- Apply grease to the new O-rings and install them.
- Install the new hoses and tighten the clamps securely.
- Tighten:

# Torque - Water Hose Clamp Screws: 3.0 N·m (0.31 kgf·m, 27 in·lb)

- Fill the coolant (see Coolant Change).
- Check the cooling system for leaks.



### **Engine Oil Change**

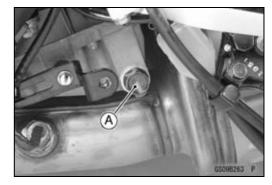
- Remove the left middle fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Situate the motorcycle so that it is vertical after warming up the engine.
- Unscrew the oil filler plug [A].



### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

- Place the oil pan beneath the engine.
- Remove the engine oil drain plug [A] to drain the oil.
- OThe oil in the oil filter can be drained by removing the filter (see Oil Filter Replacement).
- Replace the drain plug gasket with a new one.
- Tighten:

Torque - Engine Oil Drain Plug: 30 N·m (3.1 kgf·m, 22 ft·lb)



• Pour in the specified type and amount of oil.

**Recommended Engine Oil** 

Type: API SG, SH, SJ, SL or SM with JASO MA,

MA1 or MA2

Viscosity: SAE 10W-40

Capacity: 1.6 L (1.7 US qt) (when filter is not

removed)

1.8 L (1.9 US qt) (when filter is removed)

2.3 L (2.4 US qt) (when engine is

completely dry)

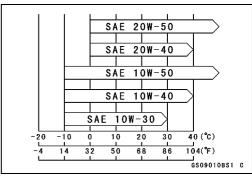
### NOTE

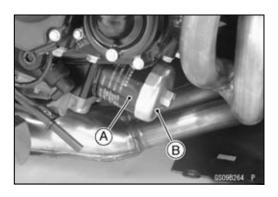
- ODo not add any chemical additive to the oil. Oils fulfilling the above requirements are fully formulated and provide adequate lubrication for both the engine and the clutch.
- OAlthough 10W-40 engine oil is the recommended oil for most conditions, the oil viscosity may need to be changed to accommodate atmospheric conditions in your riding area.
- Check the oil level (see Oil Level Inspection in the Engine Lubrication System chapter).
- Install the left middle fairing (see Middle Fairing Installation in the Frame chapter).

### Oil Filter Replacement

- Drain the engine oil (see Engine Oil Change).
- Remove the right middle fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Remove the oil filter [A] with the oil filter wrench [B].

Special Tool - Oil Filter Wrench: 57001-1249





### 2-52 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

- Replace the filter with a new one.
- Apply grease to the O-ring [A] before installation.
- Tighten the filter with the oil filter wrench.

Torque - Oil Filter: 17.5 N·m (1.8 kgf·m, 13 ft·lb)

### **NOTE**

OHand tightening of the oil filter can not be allowed since it does not reach to this tightening torque.

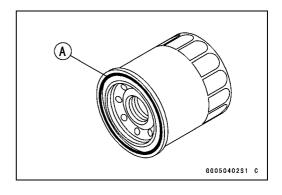
- Pour in the specified type and amount of oil (see Engine Oil Change).
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

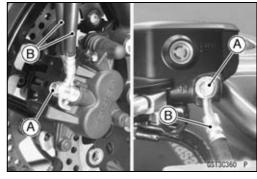


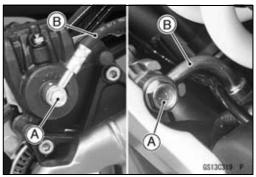
### **NOTICE**

Brake fluid quickly ruins painted plastic surfaces; any spilled fluid should be completely washed away immediately.

- Remove the brake hose banjo bolts [A].
- Remove the brake hoses [B], noting the following.
- OTake care not to spill the brake fluid on the painted or plastic parts.
- OTemporarily secure the end of the brake hose to some high place to keep fluid loss to a minimum.







### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

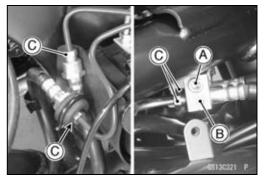
• For models equipped with an ABS, note the following.

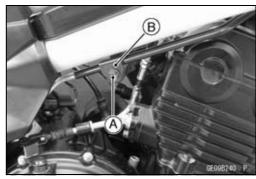
### NOTE

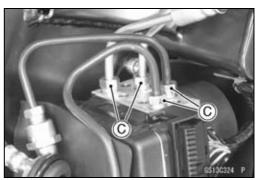
OWhen removing the brake pipes and hoses on the hydraulic unit, remove them according to each assembly of the exploded view in the Brakes chapter.

### • Remove:

Right Middle Fairing (see Middle Side Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
Bracket Bolts [A]
Brackets [B]
Brake Pipe Joint Nuts [C]







- Install the brake hose, noting the following.
- OReplace the washers [A] on each side of hose fitting [B] with new ones.
- OAvoid sharp bending, kinking, flattening or twisting, and route the hoses according to Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter.
- Before installing the brake pipe, check to see that there is no damage on the threads of the brake pipe joint nut.
- ★If there is any damage, replace the damaged parts with new ones.

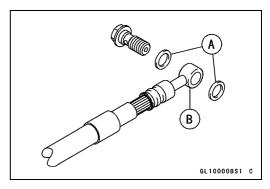
### **NOTE**

- O Tighten the brake pipe joint nuts at both ends of the brake pipe temporarily and then tighten them to the specified torque.
- Install the brake pipes at the specified angle (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Tighten the brake pipe joint nuts with the flare nut wrench.
- Tighten:

Torque - Brake Hose Banjo Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

Brake Pipe Joint Nuts (EX650F Model): 18 N-m (1.8 kgf-m, 13 ft-lb)

• Fill the brake line (see Brake Fluid Change).



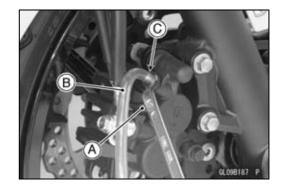
### 2-54 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

### Brake Fluid Change

### **NOTE**

- OThe procedure to change the front brake fluid is as follows. Changing the rear brake fluid is the same as for the front brake.
- Level the brake fluid reservoir.
- Remove the reservoir cap and diaphragm.
- Remove the rubber cap [A] from the bleed valve on the caliper.
- Attach a clear plastic hose [B] to the bleed valve [C], and run the other end of the hose into a container.
- Fill the reservoir with fresh specified brake fluid.



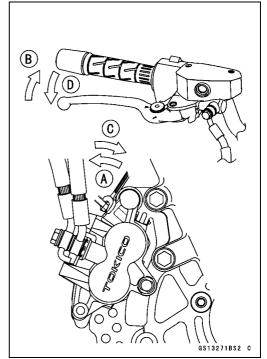
- Change the brake fluid.
- ORepeat this operation until fresh brake fluid comes out from the plastic hose or the color of the fluid changes.
- 1. Open the bleed valve [A].
- 2. Apply the brake and hold it [B].
- 3. Close the bleed valve [C].
- 4. Release the brake [D].

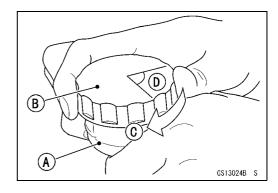
### **NOTE**

- O The fluid level must be checked often during the changing operation and replenished with fresh brake fluid. If the fluid in the reservoir runs out any time during the changing operation, the brakes will need to be bled since air will have entered the brake line.
- OFront Brake: Repeat the above steps for the other caliper.
- Remove the clear plastic hose.
- Install the diaphragm and reservoir cap.
- Tighten:

# Torque - Front Brake Reservoir Cap Screws: 1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 13 in·lb)

- Follow the procedure below to install the rear brake fluid reservoir cap correctly.
- OFirst, tighten the rear brake fluid reservoir cap [B] clockwise [C] by hand until slight resistance is felt indicating that the cap is seated on the reservoir body, then tighten the cap an additional 1/6 turn [D] while holding the brake fluid reservoir body [A].





- Tighten the bleed valve, and install the rubber cap.
  - Torque Caliper Bleed Valve: 7.8 N·m (0.80 kgf·m, 69 in·lb)
- After changing the fluid, check the brake for good braking power, no brake drag, and no fluid leakage.
- ★If necessary, bleed the air from the lines.

### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

# Master Cylinder Rubber Parts Replacement Front Master Cylinder Disassembly

- Remove the front master cylinder (see Front Master Cylinder Removal in the Brakes chapter).
- Remove the reservoir cap and diaphragm, and pour the brake fluid into a container.
- Unscrew the locknut and pivot bolt, and remove the brake lever.
- Pull the dust cover [A] out of place, and remove the circlip [B].

### Special Tool - Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143

 Pull out the piston [C], secondary cup [D], primary cup [E], and return spring [F].

### **NOTICE**

Do not remove the secondary cup from the piston since removal will damage it.

### **Rear Master Cylinder Disassembly**

### NOTE

- ODo not remove the push rod clevis for master cylinder disassembly since removal requires brake position adjustment.
- Remove the rear master cylinder (see Rear Master Cylinder Removal in the Brakes chapter).
- Remove the circlip [A].

### Special Tool - Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143

- Pull out the push rod with the piston stop.
- Take off the piston [B], secondary cup [C], primary cup [D] and return spring [E].
- Remove the circlip [F] and pull out the brake hose connector [G] and O-ring [H].

Special Tool - Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143

### **NOTICE**

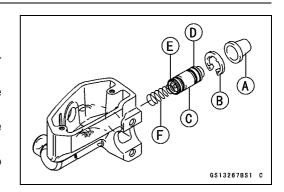
Do not remove the secondary cup from the piston since removal will damage it.

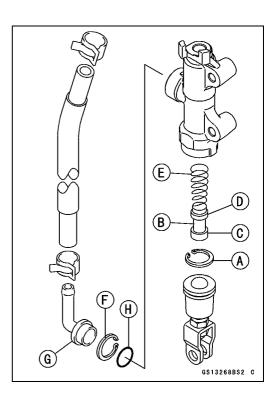
## **Master Cylinder Assembly**

 Before assembly, clean all parts including the master cylinder with brake fluid or alcohol.

### **NOTICE**

Except for the disc pads and disc, use only disc brake fluid, isopropyl alcohol, or ethyl alcohol for cleaning brake parts. Do not use any other fluid for cleaning these parts. Gasoline, engine oil, or any other petroleum distillate will cause deterioration of the rubber parts. Oil spilled on any part will be difficult to wash off completely, and will eventually deteriorate the rubber used in the disc brake.





### 2-56 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

- Apply brake fluid to the new parts and to the inner wall of the cylinder.
- Take care not to scratch the piston or the inner wall of the cylinder.
- Apply silicone grease to the brake lever pivot bolt and the push rod.
- Replace the brake lever pivot bolt locknut with a new one.
- Tighten:

Torque - Brake Lever Pivot Bolt: 1.0 N⋅m (0.10 kgf⋅m, 9 in⋅lb)

Brake Lever Pivot Bolt Locknut: 5.9 N·m (0.60 kgf·m, 52 in·lb)

# Caliper Rubber Parts Replacement Front Caliper Disassembly

• Remove:

Front Caliper (see Front Caliper Removal in the Brakes chapter)

Brake Pads (see Front Brake Pad Removal in the Brakes chapter)

Pad Spring

- Using compressed air, remove the pistons.
- OCover the piston area with a clean, thick cloth [A].
- OBlow compressed air [B] into the hole for the banjo bolt to remove the piston.

## **A** WARNING

The piston in the brake caliper can crush hands and fingers. Never place your hand or fingers in front of the piston.

GS138843 P

- Pull out the pistons by hand.
- Remove:

Caliper Holder

**Dust Seals** 

Fluid Seals

Bleed Valve

Rubber Cap

### NOTE

- Olf compressed air is not available, do as follows with the brake hose connected to the caliper.
- OPrepare a container for brake fluid, and perform the work above it.
- ORemove the brake pads (see Front Brake Pad Removal in the Brakes chapter).
- OPump the brake lever until the pistons come out of the cylinders, and then disassemble the caliper.

### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

### **Front Caliper Assembly**

• Clean the caliper parts except for the pads.

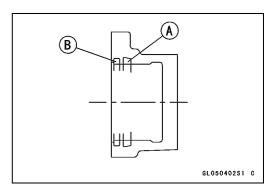
### **NOTICE**

For cleaning the parts, use only disc brake fluid, isopropyl alcohol, or ethyl alcohol.

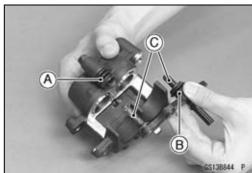
• Install the bleed valve and rubber cap.

Torque - Caliper Bleed Valve: 7.8 N·m (0.80 kgf·m, 69 in·lb)

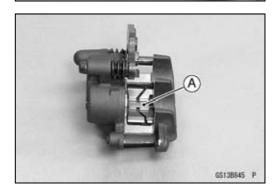
- Replace the fluid seals [A] with new ones.
- OApply brake fluid to the fluid seals, and install them into the cylinders by hand.
- Replace the dust seals [B] with new ones if they are damaged.
- OApply brake fluid to the dust seals, and install them into the cylinders by hand.



- Apply brake fluid to the outside of the pistons, and push them into each cylinder by hand.
- Check the friction boot [A] and the dust cover [B] replace them with new ones if they are damaged.
- Apply a thin coat of PBC (Poly Butyl Cuprysil) grease to the caliper holder shafts [C] (PBC is a special high -temperature, water-resistance grease).



- Install the pad spring [A].
- Install the pads (see Front Brake Pad Installation in the Brakes chapter).
- Wipe up any spilled brake fluid on the caliper with wet cloth.



### **Rear Caliper Disassembly**

Remove:

Rear Caliper (see Rear Caliper Removal in the Brakes chapter)

Brake Pads (see Rear Brake Pad Removal in the Brakes chapter)

Pad Spring

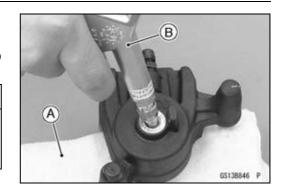
### 2-58 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

- Using compressed air, remove the piston.
- OCover the piston area with a clean, thick cloth [A].
- OBlow compressed air [B] into the hole for the banjo bolt to remove the piston.

## **A** WARNING

The piston in the brake caliper can crush hands and fingers. Never place your hand or fingers in front of the piston.



- Pull out the pistons by hand.
- Remove:

Caliper Holder

**Dust Seal** 

Fluid Seal

Bleed Valve

Rubber Cap

### **NOTE**

- Olf compressed air is not available, do as follows with the brake hose connected to the caliper.
- OPrepare a container for brake fluid, and perform the work above it.
- ORemove the brake pads (see Rear Brake Pad Removal in the Brakes chapter).
- OPump the brake pedal until the piston come out of the cylinder, and then disassemble the caliper.

### **Rear Caliper Assembly**

Clean the caliper parts except for the pads.

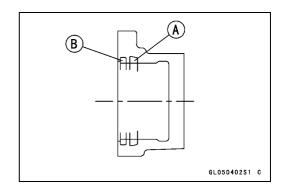
## NOTICE

For cleaning of the parts, use only disc brake fluid, isopropyl alcohol, or ethyl alcohol.

• Install the bleed valve and rubber cap.

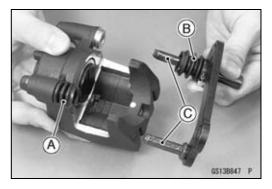
Torque - Caliper Bleed Valve: 7.8 N·m (0.80 kgf·m, 69 in·lb)

- Replace the fluid seal [A] with a new one.
- OApply brake fluid to the fluid seal, and install it into the cylinder by hand.
- Replace the dust seal [B] with a new one if it is damaged.
- OApply brake fluid to the dust seal, and install it into the cylinder by hand.



### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

- Apply brake fluid to the outside of the piston, and push it into the cylinder by hand.
- Replace the friction boot [A] and dust cover [B] with new ones if they are damaged.
- Apply a thin coat of PBC (Poly Butyl Cuprysil) grease to the caliper holder shafts [C] (PBC is a special high -temperature, water-resistance grease).



- Install the pad spring [A] in the caliper as shown.
- Install the pads (see Rear Brake Pad Installation in the Brakes chapter).
- Wipe up any spilled brake fluid on the caliper with wet cloth.



### Spark Plug Replacement

Remove:

Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Stick Coils (see Stick Coil Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

 Remove the spark plugs using the 16 mm (0.63 in.) plug wrench [A] vertically.



Replace the spark plugs with new ones.

### Standard Spark Plug Type: CR9EIA-9

- Insert the spark plug [A] into the plug wrench [B].
- Install the spark plug into the plug hole, and hand-tighten it first.

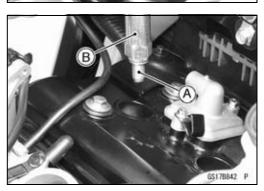
## NOTICE

The insulator of the spark plug may break if when the wrench is inclined during tightening.

Tighten:

Torque - Spark Plugs: 15 N·m (1.5 kgf·m, 11 ft·lb)

- Install the stick coils securely.
- OPull the stick coils lightly to check the installation condition.
- Run the leads correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the other removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



# Fuel System (DFI)

## **Table of Contents**

	3-4
DFI System	3-10
DFI Parts Location	3-15
Specifications	3-17
Special Tools and Sealant	3-19
	3-21
DFI Servicing Precautions	3-21
Troubleshooting the DFI System	3-23
Outline	3-23
Inquiries to Rider	3-27
DFI System Troubleshooting Guide	3-29
	3-34
Self-diagnosis Outline	3-34
Self-diagnosis Procedures	3-34
	3-37
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3-37
	3-38
	3-39
· ·	3-41
	3-41
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3-41
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3-42
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3-43
	3-44
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3-44
	3-44
	3-44
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3-45
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3-50
	3-50
	3-50
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3-51
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3-53
	3-53
·	3-54
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3-55
	3-56
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3-56
	3-56 3-56
	3-56 3-56
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3-57
,	3-57 3-57
	3-57 3-57
	3-57 3-57
	3-58 3-60
	3-60
·	3-60
,	3-63
Subthrottle Sensor Removal/Adjustment	3-63

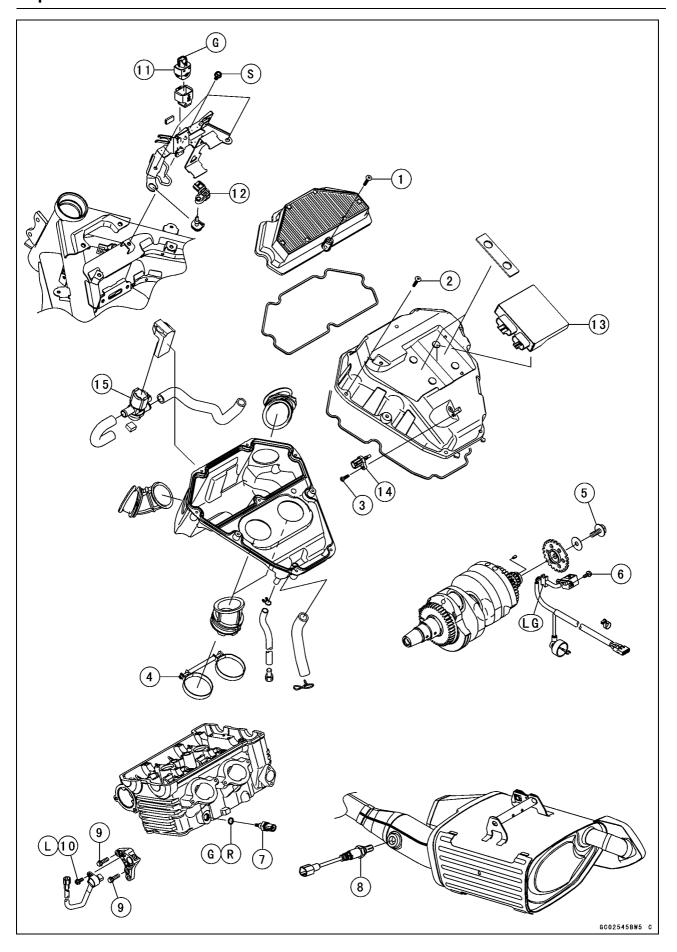
# 3-2 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

Subthrottle Sensor Input Voltage Inspection
Subthrottle Sensor Output Voltage Inspection
Subthrottle Sensor Resistance Inspection
Oxygen Sensor-not activated (Service Code 33) (Equipped Models)
Oxygen Sensor Removal/Installation
Oxygen Sensor Inspection
Stick Coils #1, #2: (Service Code 51, 52)
Stick Coil Removal/Installation
Stick Coil Primary Winding Resistance Inspection
Stick Coil Input Voltage Inspection
Radiator Fan Relay (Service Code 56)
Radiator Fan Relay Removal/Installation
Radiator Fan Relay Inspection
Subthrottle Valve Actuator (Service Code 62)
Subthrottle Valve Actuator Removal
Subthrottle Valve Actuator Inspection
Subthrottle Valve Actuator Resistance Inspection
Subthrottle Valve Actuator Input Voltage Inspection
Air Switching Valve (Service Code 64)
Air Switching Valve Removal/Installation
Air Switching Valve Inspection
Oxygen Sensor Heater (Service Code 67) (Equipped Models)
Oxygen Sensor Heater Removal/Installation
Oxygen Sensor Heater Inspection
Oxygen Sensor Heater Power Source Voltage Inspection
Oxygen Sensor-Incorrect Output Voltage (Service Code 94) (Equipped Models)
Oxygen Sensor Removal/Installation
Oxygen Sensor Inspection
Purge Valve (Service Code 3A) (CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models)
Purge Valve Removal/Installation
Purge Valve Inspection
Yellow Engine Warning Indicator Light (LED)
Yellow Engine Warning Indicator Light (LED) Inspection
ECU
ECU Identification
ECU Removal
ECU Installation
ECU Power Supply Inspection
DFI Power Source
ECU Fuse Removal
ECU Fuse Installation
ECU Fuse Inspection
ECU Main Relay Removal/Installation
ECU Main Relay Inspection
Fuel Line
Fuel Pressure Inspection
Fuel Flow Rate Inspection
Fuel Pump
Fuel Pump Removal
Fuel Pump Installation
Fuel Pump Operation Inspection
Fuel Pump Operating Voltage Inspection
Pressure Regulator Removal
Fuel Filter Cleaning
Fuel Injectors
Fuel Injector Removal/Installation
Fuel Injector Audible Inspection

# FUEL SYSTEM (DFI) 3-3

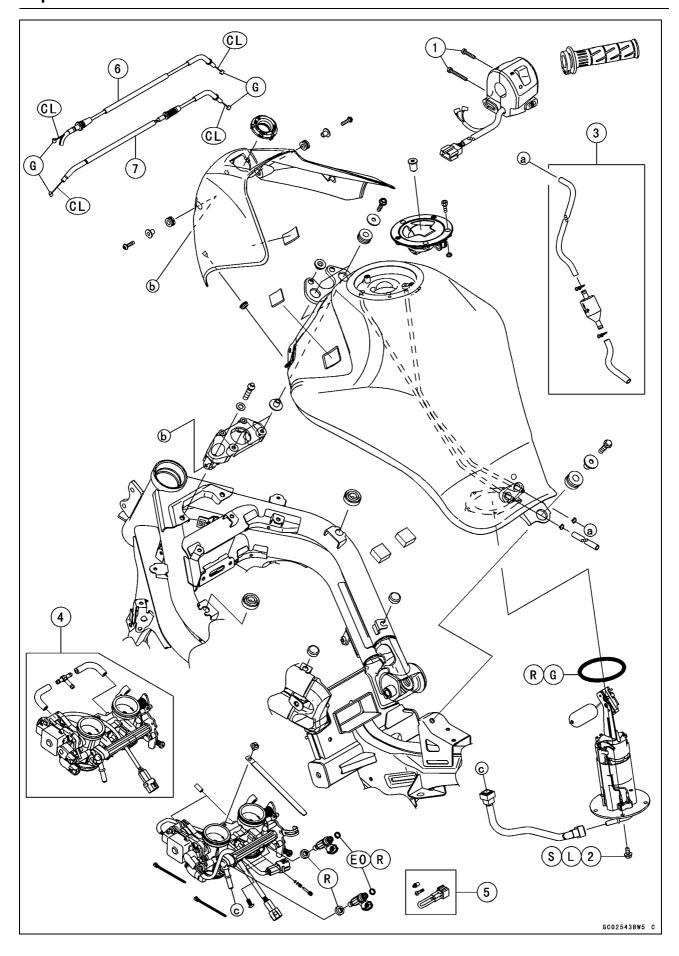
Fuel Injector Resistance Inspection	3-97
Fuel Injector Power Source Voltage Inspection	3-98
Fuel Injector Output Voltage Inspection	3-99
Fuel Injector Fuel Line Inspection	3-100
Throttle Grip and Cables	3-102
Throttle Grip Free Play Inspection	3-102
Throttle Grip Free Play Adjustment	3-102
Throttle Cable Installation	3-102
Throttle Cable Lubrication	3-102
Throttle Body Assy	3-103
Idle Speed Inspection/Adjustment	3-103
Synchronization Inspection/Adjustment	3-103
Throttle Body Assy Removal	3-103
Throttle Body Assy Installation	3-104
Throttle Body Assy Disassembly	3-105
Throttle Body Assy Assembly	3-106
Air Cleaner	3-107
Air Cleaner Element Removal/Installation	3-107
Air Cleaner Element Inspection	3-107
Air Cleaner Oil Draining	3-107
Air Cleaner Housing Removal	3-107
Air Cleaner Housing Installation	3-108
Fuel Tank	3-109
Fuel Tank Removal	3-109
Fuel Tank Installation	3-111
Fuel Tank and Cap Inspection	3-112
Fuel Tank Cleaning	3-113
Evaporative Emission Control System (CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models)	3-114
Parts Removal/Installation	3-114
Hose Inspection	3-114
Purge Valve Inspection	3-114
Canister Inspection	3-114

# 3-4 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)



Na	Fastener	Torque			Domorko
No.	Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Air Cleaner Element Screw	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
2	Air Cleaner Housing Cover Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
3	Intake Air Temperature Sensor Screw	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
4	Air Cleaner Housing Clamp Bolt	2.0	0.20	18 in⋅lb	
5	Timing Rotor Bolt	40	4.1	30	
6	Crankshaft Sensor Bolts	6.0	0.61	53 in⋅lb	
7	Water Temperature Sensor	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	
8	Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models)	44	4.5	32	
9	Speed Sensor Bracket Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
10	Speed Sensor Bolt	7.8	0.80	69 in⋅lb	L

- 11. Vehicle-down Sensor
- 12. Intake Air Pressure Sensor
- 13. ECU (Electronic Control Unit)
- 14. Intake Air Temperature Sensor
- 15. Air Switching Valve
- G: Apply grease.
- L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
- LG: Apply liquid gasket.
  - R: Replacement Parts
  - S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.



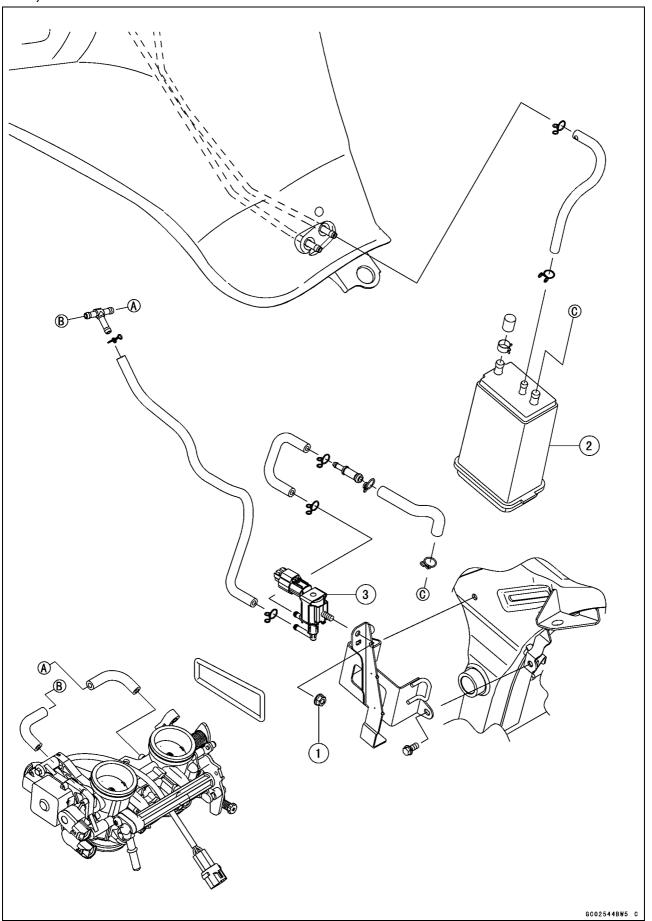
No.	Factorer	Torque			Domorko
NO.	Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Switch Housing Screws	3.5	0.36	31 in⋅lb	
2	Fuel Pump Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L, S

- 3. Other than CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models
- 4. CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models
- 5. AU LAMS Model
- 6. Throttle Cable (Accelerator)
- 7. Throttle Cable (Decelerator)
- CL: Apply cable lubricant.
- EO: Apply engine oil.
  - G: Apply grease.
  - L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
  - R: Replacement Parts
  - S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.

# 3-8 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **Exploded View**

## CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models



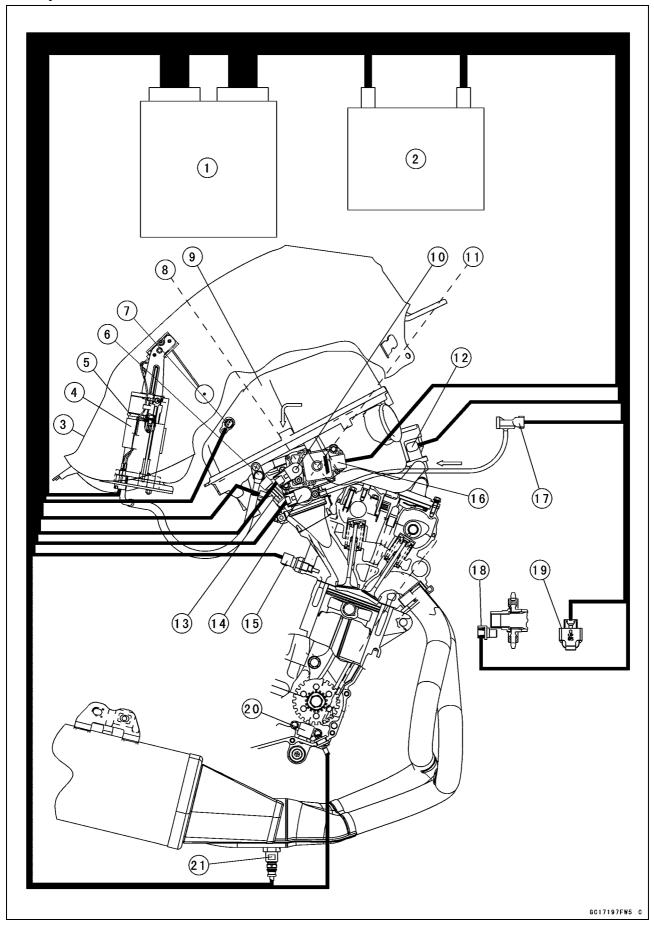
No.	No. Fastener		Torque		
NO.	rastellei	N⋅m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Purge Valve Mounting Nut	7.0	0.71	62 in⋅lb	

- 2. Canister3. Purge Valve

# 3-10 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **DFI System**

## **DFI System**



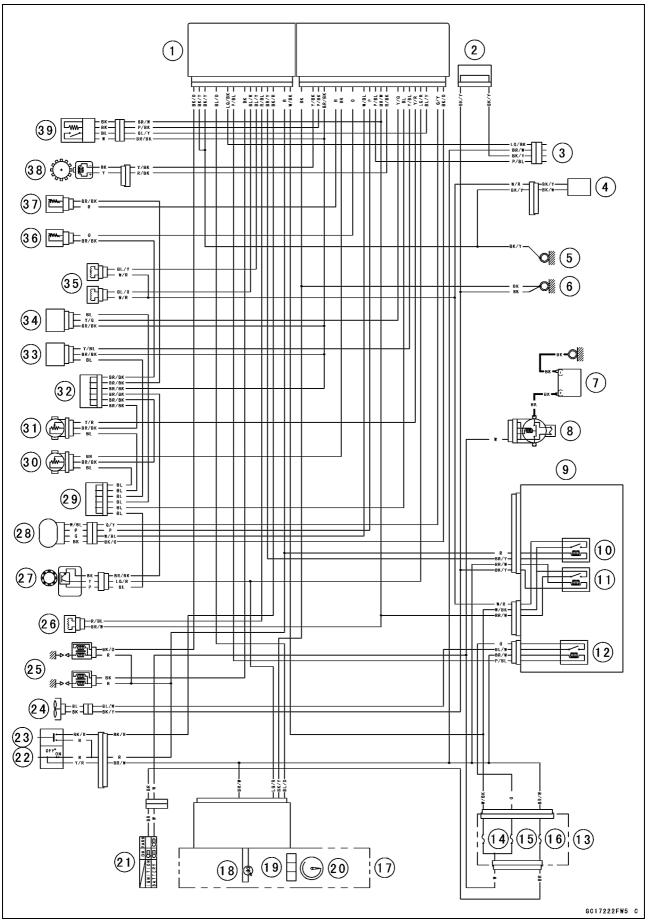
## **DFI System**

- 1. ECU (Electronic Control Unit)
- 2. Battery
- 3. Fuel Tank
- 4. Fuel Pump
- 5. Pressure Regulator
- 6. Delivery Pipe
- 7. Intake Air Temperature Sensor
- 8. Subthrottle Valve
- 9. Air Cleaner Housing
- 10. Subthrottle Sensor
- 11. Main Throttle Valve
- 12. Air Switching Valve
- 13. Fuel Injectors
- 14. Main Throttle Sensor
- 15. Water Temperature Sensor
- 16. Subthrottle Valve Actuator
- 17. Intake Air Pressure Sensor
- 18. Speed Sensor
- 19. Vehicle-down Sensor
- 20. Crankshaft Sensor
- 21. Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models)

## 3-12 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **DFI System**

## **DFI System Wiring Diagram**



## **DFI System**

### **Part Name**

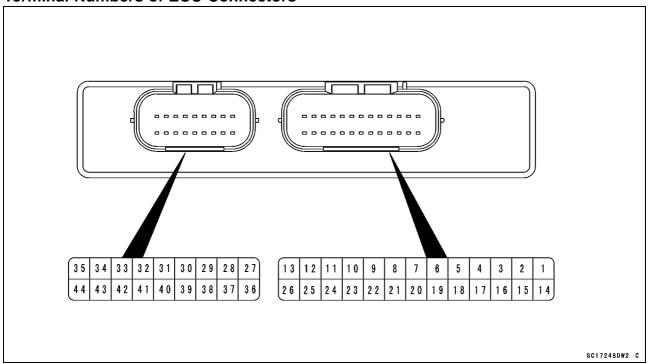
- 1. ECU
- 2. Joint Connector B
- 3. Kawasaki Diagnostic System Connector
- 4. Fuel Pump
- 5. Frame Ground 1
- 6. Frame Ground 2
- 7. Battery 12 V 10 Ah
- 8. Main Fuse 30 A
- 9. Relay Box
- 10. Fuel Pump Relay
- 11. ECU Main Relay
- 12. Radiator Fan Relay
- 13. Fuse Box 1
- 14. FI Fuse 15 A
- 15. Radiator Fan Fuse 15 A
- 16. Ignition Fuse 10 A
- 17. Meter Unit
- 18. Yellow Engine Warning Indicator Light (LED)
- 19. Speedometer
- 20. Tachometer
- 21. Ignition Switch
- 22. Engine Stop Switch
- 23. Starter Button
- 24. Radiator Fan Motor
- 25. Stick Coils
- 26. Air Switching Valve
- 27. Speed Sensor
- 28. Subthrottle Valve Actuator
- 29. Joint Connector C
- 30. Subthrottle Sensor
- 31. Main Throttle Sensor
- 32. Joint Connector D
- 33. Intake Air Pressure Sensor
- 34. Vehicle-down Sensor
- 35. Fuel Injectors
- 36. Water Temperature Sensor
- 37. Intake Air Temperature Sensor
- 38. Crankshaft Sensor
- 39. Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models)

## OLead Color Codes:

BK: Black	G: Green	P: Pink
BL: Blue	GY: Gray	PU: Purple
BR: Brown	LB: Light Blue	R: Red
CH: Chocolate	LG: Light Green	W: White
DG: Dark Green	O: Orange	Y: Yellow

## **DFI System**

### **Terminal Numbers of ECU Connectors**



### **Terminal Names**

- 1. Subthrottle Valve Actuator: BK/O
- 2. Subthrottle Valve Actuator: G/Y
- 3. Unused
- 4. Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models): BL/Y
- 5. Speed Sensor: LG/R
- 6. Main Throttle Sensor: Y/R
- 7. Intake Air Pressure Sensor: Y/BL
- 8. Power Supply to Sensors: BL
- 9. Vehicle-down Sensor: Y/G
- 10. Neutral Switch: LG
- 11. Crankshaft Sensor (+): R/BK
- Power Supply to ECU (from ECU Main Relay): BR/W
- 13. External Communication Line (Self -diagnosis System): P/BL
- 14. Subthrottle Valve Actuator: P
- 15. Subthrottle Valve Actuator: W/BL
- 16. Unused
- 17. Water Temperature Sensor: O
- 18. Unused
- 19. Subthrottle Sensor: BR
- 20. Intake Air Temperature Sensor: R
- 21. Unused
- 22. Ground for Sensors: BR/BK

- 23. Oxygen Sensor Heater (Equipped Models): P/BK
- 24. Crankshaft Sensor (-): Y/BK
- 25. Purge Valve (CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models): R/Y
- 26. Ground for ECU: BK
- 27. Power Supply to ECU (from Battery): W/BK
- 28. Engine Stop Switch: R
- 29. Starter Lockout Switch: R/G
- 30. Starter Button: BK/R
- 31. Fuel Pump Relay: BR/Y
- 32. Air Switching Valve: R/BL
- 33. Injector #2: BL/Y
- 34. Injector #1: BL/R
- 35. Stick Coil #1: BK
- 36. Sidestand Switch: G/BK
- 37. Radiator Fan Relay: P/BL
- 38. External Communication Line: LG/BK
- 39. Meter Unit (Tachometer): LB
- 40. External Communication Line (Meter): BL/O
- 41. –
- 42. Ground for Fuel System: BK/Y
- 43. Ground for Ignition System: BK/Y
- 44. Stick Coil #2: BK/O

## **DFI Parts Location**

Ignition Switch [A]

Relay Box [B] (ECU Main Relay, Radiator Fan Relay, Fuel Pump Relay)

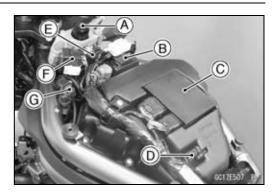
ECU [C]

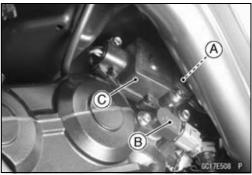
Intake Air Temperature Sensor [D]

Vehicle-down Sensor [E]

Fuse Box [F] (Oxygen Sensor Heater Fuse 10 A, Radiator Fan Fuse 15 A, ECU Fuse 15 A, Ignition Fuse 10 A) Intake Air Pressure Sensor [G]

Subthrottle Sensor [A]
Main Throttle Sensor [B]
Subthrottle Valve Actuator [C]





Fuel Injectors #1, #2 [A]



Water Temperature Sensor [A]



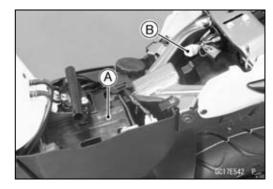
Fuel Pump [A]



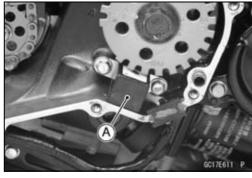
## 3-16 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **DFI Parts Location**

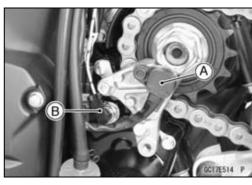
Battery 12 V 10 Ah [A] Kawasaki Diagnostic System Connector [B]



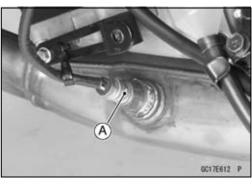
Crankshaft Sensor [A]



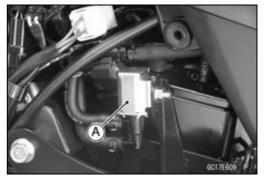
Speed Sensor [A] Neutral Switch [B]



Oxygen Sensor [A] (Equipped Models)



Purge Valve [A] (CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models)



# **Specifications**

Item	Standard
Digital Fuel Injection System	
Idle Speed	1 300 ±50 r/min (rpm)
Throttle Body Assy:	
Throttle Valve	Dual throttle valve
Bore	φ38 mm (1.5 in.)
Bypass Screws (Turn out)	0 ~ 2 1/2 (for reference)
ECU (Electronic Control Unit):	
Make	DENSO
Туре	Digital memory type, with built in IC igniter, sealed with resin
Usable Engine Speed	100 ~ 11 350 r/min (rpm)
Fuel Pressure (High Pressure Line):	
With Engine Idling	294 kPa (3.0 kgf/cm², 43 psi) with fuel pump running
Fuel Pump:	
Туре	In-tank friction pump
Discharge	30 mL (1.0 US oz.) or more for 3 seconds
Fuel Injectors:	
Type	INP-287
Nozzle Type	Fine Atomizing type with 12 holes
Resistance	About 11.7 ~ 12.3 Ω at 20°C (68°F)
Main Throttle Sensor:	Non-adjustable and non-removable
Input Voltage	DC 4.75 ~ 5.25 V
Output Voltage	DC 1.005 ~ 1.035 V at Idle Throttle Opening
	DC 4.2 ~ 4.4 V at Full Throttle Opening
Resistance	4 ~ 6 kΩ
Intake Air Pressure Sensor:	
Input Voltage	DC 4.75 ~ 5.25 V
Output Voltage	DC 3.80 ~ 4.20 V at standard atmospheric pressure (see this text for details)
Intake Air Temperature Sensor:	
Resistance	5.4 ~ 6.6 kΩ at 0°C (32°F)
	0.29 ~ 0.39 kΩ at 80°C (176°F)
Output Voltage	About 2.25 ~ 2.50 V at 20°C (68°F)
Water Temperature Sensor:	
Resistance	see Electrical System chapter
Output Voltage	About 2.80 ~ 2.97 V at 20°C (68°F)
Speed Sensor:	
Input Voltage	About DC 9 ~ 11 V at Ignition Switch ON
Output Voltage	About DC 0.05 $\sim$ 0.07 V or DC 4.5 $\sim$ 4.9 V at Ignition Switch ON and 0 km/h (0 mph)
Vehicle-down Sensor:	
Detection Method	Magnetic flux detection method
Detection Angle	more than 60 ~ 70° for each bank
Input Voltage	DC 4.75 ~ 5.25 V

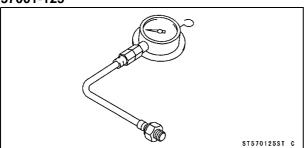
# 3-18 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

# **Specifications**

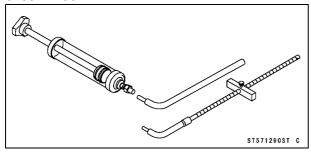
Item	Standard
Output Voltage	with the sensor tilted 60 $\sim$ 70° or more: 0.65 $\sim$ 1.35 V
	with the sensor arrow mark pointed up: 3.55 ~ 4.45 V
Subthrottle Sensor:	Non-adjustable and non-removable
Input Voltage	DC 4.75 ~ 5.25 V
Output Voltage	DC 0.6 ~ 0.8 V at Idle Throttle Opening
	DC 4.08 ~ 4.12 V at Full Throttle Opening
Resistance	$4 \sim 6 \text{ k}\Omega$
Subthrottle Valve Actuator:	
Input Voltage	About DC 8.5 ~ 10.5 V
Resistance	About 5.5 ~ 7.5 Ω
Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models):	
Output Voltage (Rich)	DC 0.7 V or more
Output Voltage (Lean)	DC 0.2 V or less
Heater Resistance	11.7 ~ 14.5 Ω at 20°C (68°F)
Purge Valve:	
Resistance	30 ~ 34 Ω at 20°C (68°F)
Throttle Grip and Cables	
Throttle Grip Free Play	2 ~ 3 mm (0.08 ~ 0.12 in.)

## **Special Tools and Sealant**

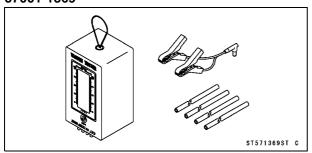
# Oil Pressure Gauge, 5 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>: 57001-125



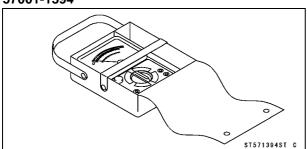
Fork Oil Level Gauge: 57001-1290



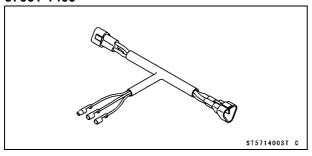
Vacuum Gauge: 57001-1369



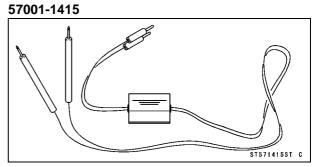
Hand Tester: 57001-1394



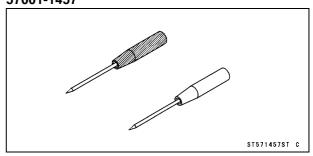
Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter #1: 57001-1400



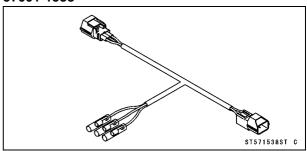
Peak Voltage Adapter:



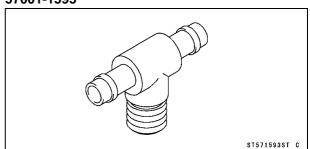
Needle Adapter Set: 57001-1457



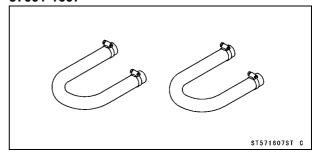
Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter: 57001-1538



Fuel Pressure Gauge Adapter: 57001-1593



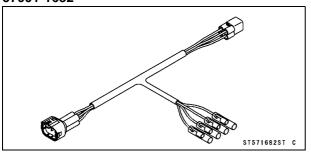
Fuel Hose: 57001-1607



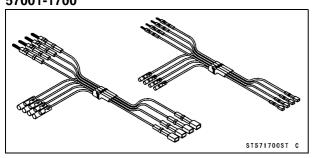
## 3-20 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **Special Tools and Sealant**

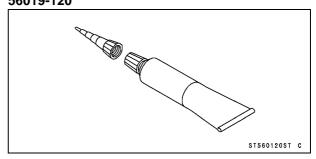
# Oxygen Sensor Measuring Adapter: 57001-1682



Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700



# Liquid Gasket, TB1211: 56019-120

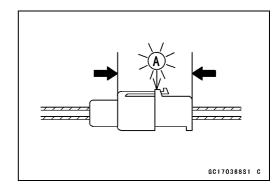


## **DFI Servicing Precautions**

### **DFI Servicing Precautions**

There are a number of important precautions that should be followed servicing the DFI system.

- OThis DFI system is designed to be used with a 12 V sealed battery as its power source. Do not use any other battery except for a 12 V sealed battery as a power source.
- ODo not reverse the battery cable connections. This will damage the ECU.
- OTo prevent damage to the DFI parts, do not disconnect the battery cables or any other electrical connections when the ignition switch is on or while the engine is running.
- OTake care not to short the cables that are directly connected to the battery positive (+) terminal to the chassis ground.
- OWhen charging, remove the battery from the motorcycle. This is to prevent ECU damage by excessive voltage.
- OWhenever the DFI electrical connections are to be disconnected, first turn off the ignition switch, and disconnect the battery (–) terminal. Do not pull the lead, only the connector. Conversely, make sure that all the DFI electrical connections are firmly reconnected before starting the engine.
- OConnect these connectors until they click [A].

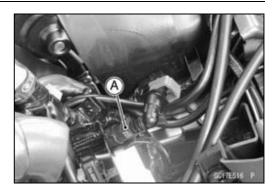


- ODo not turn the ignition switch ON while any of the DFI electrical connectors are disconnected. The ECU memorizes service codes.
- ODo not spray water on the electrical parts, DFI parts, connectors, leads, and wiring.
- Olf a transceiver is installed on the motorcycle, make sure that the operation of the DFI system is not influenced by electric wave radiated from the antenna. Check operation of the system with the engine at idle. Locate the antenna as far as possible away from the ECU.
- OWhen any fuel hose is disconnected, fuel may spout out by residual pressure in the fuel line. Cover the hose joint with a piece of clean cloth to prevent fuel spillage.
- OWhen any fuel hose is disconnected, do not turn on the ignition switch. Otherwise, the fuel pump will operate and fuel will spout from the fuel hose.
- ODo not operate the fuel pump if the pump is completely dry. This is to prevent pump seizure.
- OBefore removing the fuel system parts, blow the outer surfaces of these parts clean with compressed air.
- OTo prevent corrosion and deposits in the fuel system, do not add to fuel any fuel antifreeze chemicals.

## 3-22 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **DFI Servicing Precautions**

- Olf the motorcycle is not properly handled, the high pressure inside the fuel line can cause fuel to leak or the hose to burst. Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal) and check the fuel hose [A].
- ★Replace the fuel hose if any fraying, cracks or bulges are noticed (see Fuel Hose Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).



○To maintain the correct fuel/air mixture (F/A), there must be no intake air leaks in the DFI system. Be sure to install the oil filler plug [A] after filling the engine oil.

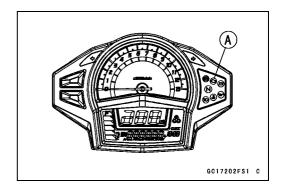
Torque - Oil Filler Plug: Hand-tighten



## **Troubleshooting the DFI System**

### **Outline**

When a problem occurs with DFI system, the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) [A] goes on or blinks to alert the rider. In addition, the condition of the problem is stored in the memory of the ECU.



With the engine stopped and turned in the self-diagnosis mode, the service code [A] is displayed on the LCD (Liquid Crystal Display) by the number of two digits.

If the problem is with the following parts, the ECU can not recognize these problem. Therefore, the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) does not go on, and service code is not displayed.

LCD for Meter Unit

Fuel Pump

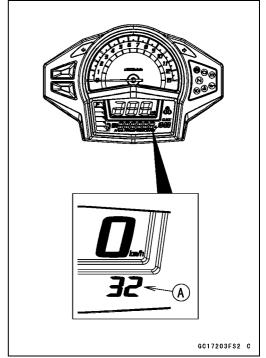
Fuel Pump Relay

Fuel Injectors

Stick Coil Secondary Wiring and Ground Wiring

**ECU Main Relay** 

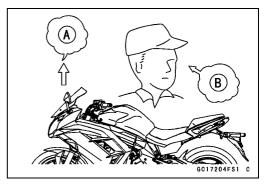
ECU Power Source Wiring and Ground Wiring

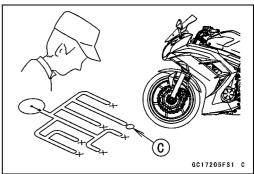


When the service code [A] is displayed, for first ask the rider about the conditions [B] of trouble, and then start to determine the cause [C] of problem.

As a pre-diagnosis inspection, check the ECU for ground and power supply, the fuel line for no fuel leaks, and for correct pressure. The pre-diagnosis items are not indicated by the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED).

Don't rely solely on the DFI self-diagnosis function, use common sense.





## **Troubleshooting the DFI System**

Even when the DFI system is operating normally, the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) may go on under strong electrical interference. Additional measures are not required. Turn the ignition switch to OFF to stop the indicator light.

If the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) of the motorcycle brought in for repair still goes on or blinks, check the service code.

When the repair has been done, the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) goes off. But the service codes stored in memory of the ECU are not erased to preserve the problem history. The problem history can be referred using the KDS (Kawasaki Diagnostic System) when solving unstable problems.

When the motorcycle is down, the vehicle-down sensor operates and the ECU shuts off the fuel pump relay, fuel injectors and ignition system. The ignition switch is left ON. If the starter button is pushed, the electric starter turns but the engine does not start. When the starter button is pushed, the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) blinks but the service code is not displayed. To start the engine again, raise the motorcycle, turn the ignition switch to OFF, and then ON.

Much of the DFI system troubleshooting work consists of confirming continuity of the wiring. The DFI parts are assembled and adjusted with precision, and it is impossible to disassemble or repair them.

- OThe DFI part connectors [A] have seals [B], including the ECU.
- Join the connector and insert the needle adapters [C] inside the seals [B] from behind the connector until the adapter reaches the terminal.

Special Tool - Needle Adapter Set: 57001-1457

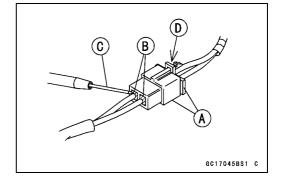
### **NOTICE**

Insert the needle adapter straight along the terminal in the connector to prevent short-circuit between terminals.

- Make sure that measuring points are correct in the connector, noting the position of the lock [D] and the lead color before measurement. Do not reverse connections of the hand tester or a digital meter.
- Be careful not to short-circuit the leads of the DFI or electrical system parts by contact between adapters.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON and measure the voltage with the connector joined.

### **NOTICE**

Incorrect, reverse connection or short circuit by needle adapters could damage the DFI or electrical system parts.

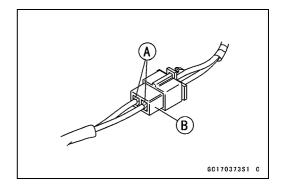


## **Troubleshooting the DFI System**

OAfter measurement, remove the needle adapters and apply silicone sealant to the seals [A] of the connector [B] for waterproofing.

#### Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1211: 56019-120

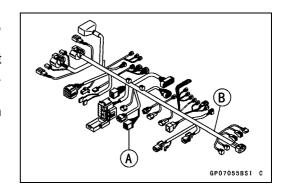
 Always check battery condition before replacing the DFI parts. A fully charged battery is a must for conducting accurate tests of the DFI system.

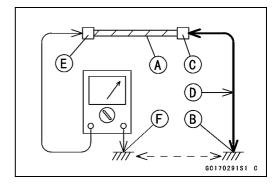


- Trouble may involve one or in some cases all items. Never replace a defective part without determining what CAUSED the problem. If the problem was caused by some other item or items, they too must be repaired or replaced, or the new replacement part will soon fail again.
- Measure the coil winding resistance when the DFI part is cold (at room temperature).
- Make sure all connectors in the circuit are clean and tight, and examine leads for signs of burning, fraying, short, etc. Deteriorated leads and bad connections can cause reappearance of problems and unstable operation of the DFI system.
- ★If any wiring is deteriorated, replace the wiring.
- Pull each connector [A] apart and inspect it for corrosion, dirt, and damage.
- ★If the connector is corroded or dirty, clean it carefully. If it is damaged, replace it. Connect the connectors securely.
- Check the wiring for continuity.
- OUse the wiring diagram to find the ends of the lead which is suspected of being a problem.
- OConnect the hand tester between the ends of the leads.

#### Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

- $\bigcirc$ Set the tester to the  $\times$  1  $\Omega$  range, and read the tester.
- $\bigstar$ If the tester does not read 0  $\Omega$ , the lead is defective. Replace the lead or the main harness [B] or the sub harness.
- Olf both ends of a harness [A] are far apart, ground [B] the one end [C], using a jumper lead [D] and check the continuity between the end [E] and the ground [F]. This enables to check a long harness for continuity. If the harness is open, repair or replace the harness.

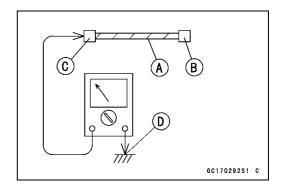




# 3-26 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

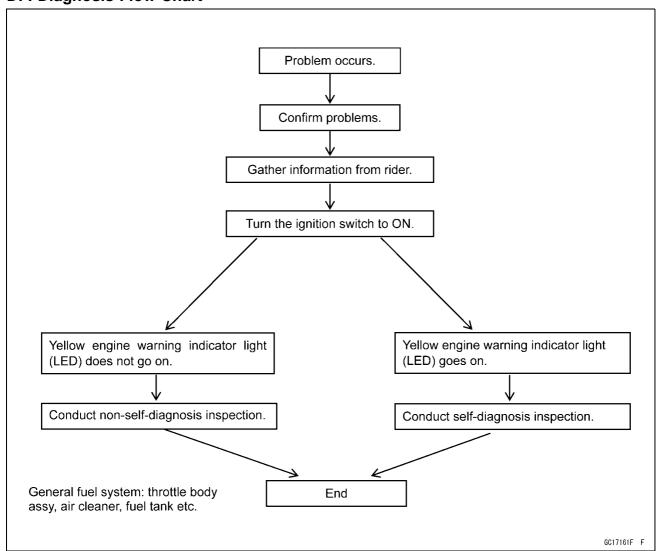
## **Troubleshooting the DFI System**

OWhen checking a harness [A] for short circuit, open one end [B] and check the continuity between the other end [C] and ground [D]. If there is continuity, the harness has a short circuit to ground, and it must be repaired or replaced.



- Narrow down suspicious locations by repeating the continuity tests from the ECU connectors.
- ★If no abnormality is found in the wiring or connectors, the DFI parts are the next likely suspects. Check the part, starting with input and output voltages. However, there is no way to check the ECU itself.
- ★If an abnormality is found, replace the affected DFI part.
- ★If no abnormality is found in the wiring, connectors, and DFI parts, replace the ECU.

## **DFI Diagnosis Flow Chart**



# **Troubleshooting the DFI System**

#### Inquiries to Rider

- OEach rider reacts to problems in different ways, so it is important to confirm what kind of symptoms the rider has encountered.
- OTry to find out exactly what problem occurred under exactly what conditions by asking the rider; knowing this information may help you reproduce the problem.
- OThe following sample diagnosis sheet will help prevent you from overlooking any areas, and will help you decide if it is a DFI system problem, or a general engine problem.

# **Sample Diagnosis Sheet**

Rider name:		Registration No. (license plate No.):	
Year of initial registration:		Model:	
Engine No.:		Frame No.:	
Date problem occurred:		Mileage:	
	Environment when	problem occurred.	
Weather	□fine, □cloudy,□rain, □snow, □always, □other:		
Temperature	□hot, □warm, □cold, □very cold, □always, □other:		
Problem frequency	□chronic, □often, □once		
Road	□street, □highway, □mountain road (□uphill, □downhill), □bumpy, □pebble		
Altitude	□normal, □high (about 1 000 m c	or more)	
	Motorcycle conditions v	when problem occurred.	
Yellow engine warning	□goes on immediately after turnin about 2 seconds (normal)	ng the ignition switch to ON, and goes off after	
indicator light (LED)	□goes on immediately after turning the ignition switch to ON, goes off after about 2 seconds, and goes on again after about 10 seconds (ECU communication error)		
	□goes on immediately after turning the ignition switch to ON, goes off after about 2 seconds, and goes on again (DFI problem)		
	□goes on immediately after turning the ignition switch to ON, and stays on (DFI problem)		
	□does not go on after turning the ignition switch to ON (light (LED), ECU or its wiring fault)		
Starting	□starter motor not rotating		
difficulty	□starter motor rotating but engine doesn't turn over		
	□starter motor and engine don't turn over		
	□no fuel flow (□no fuel in tank, □no fuel pump sound)		
	□engine flooded (do not crank engine with throttle opened, which promotes engine flooding)		
	□no spark		
	□other		
Engine stops	□right after starting		
	□when opening throttle grip		
	□when closing throttle grip		
	□when moving off		
	□when stopping the motorcycle		
	□when cruising		
	□other		

# 3-28 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

# Troubleshooting the DFI System

Poor running	□very low idle speed, □very high idle speed, □rough idle speed		
at low speed	□battery voltage is low (charge the battery)		
	□spark plug loose (tighten it)		
	□spark plug dirty, broken, or gap maladjusted (remedy it)		
	□backfiring		
	□afterfiring		
	□hesitation when acceleration		
	□engine oil viscosity too high		
	□brake dragging		
	□engine overheating		
	□clutch slipping		
	□other		
Poor running	□spark plug loose (tighten it)		
or no power at	□spark plug dirty, broken, or gap maladjusted (remedy it)		
high speed	□spark plug incorrect (replace it)		
	□knocking (fuel poor quality or incorrect, → use high-octane gasoline)		
	□brake dragging		
	□clutch slipping		
	□engine overheating		
	□engine oil level too high		
	□engine oil viscosity too high		
	□other		

# **DFI System Troubleshooting Guide**

#### **NOTE**

- OThis is not an exhaustive list, giving every possible cause for each problem listed. It is meant simply as a rough guide to assist the troubleshooting for some of the more common difficulties in DFI system.
- OThe ECU may be involved in the DFI electrical and ignition system troubles. If these parts and circuits are checked out good, be sure to check the ECU for ground and power supply. If the ground and power supply are checked good, replace the ECU.

# **Engine Won't Turn Over**

Symptoms or Possible Causes	Actions
Neutral, starter lockout or sidestand switch trouble	Inspect each switch (see chapter 16).
Vehicle-down sensor operated	Turn the ignition switch to OFF (see chapter 3).
Vehicle-down sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Crankshaft sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 16).
Stick coil shorted or not in good contact	Inspect or Reinstall (see chapter 16).
Stick coil trouble	Inspect (see chapter 16).
Spark plug dirty, broken or gap maladjusted	Inspect and replace (see chapter 2).
Spark plug incorrect	Replace it with the correct plug (see chapter 2).
ECU ground and power supply trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
ECU trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
No or little fuel in tank	Supply fuel (see Owner's Manual).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect and replace (see chapter 3).
Fuel pump not operating	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel pump relay trouble	Inspect and replace (see chapter 3).
Fuel filter or pump screen clogged	Inspect and replace fuel pump (see chapter 3).
Fuel pressure regulator trouble	Inspect fuel pressure and replace fuel pump (see chapter 3).
Fuel line clogged	Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).

# Poor Running at Low Speed

Symptoms or Possible Causes	Actions
Spark weak:	
Stick coil shorted or not in good contact	Inspect or Reinstall (see chapter 16).
Stick coil trouble	Inspect (see chapter 16).
Spark plug dirty, broken or gap maladjusted	Inspect and replace (see chapter 2).
Spark plug incorrect	Replace it with the correct plug (see chapter 2).
ECU trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel/air mixture incorrect:	
Little fuel in tank	Supply fuel (see Owner's Manual).
Air cleaner clogged, poorly sealed, or missing	Clean element or inspect sealing (see chapter 2).
Air duct loose	Reinstall (see chapter 3).
Throttle body assy holder loose	Reinstall (see chapter 3).
Throttle body assy dust seal damage	Replace (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector O-ring damage	Replace (see chapter 3).
Fuel filter or pump screen clogged	Inspect and replace fuel pump (see chapter 3).

# 3-30 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

# **DFI System Troubleshooting Guide**

Symptoms or Possible Causes	Actions
Fuel pressure regulator trouble	Inspect fuel pressure and replace fuel pump (see
	chapter 3).
Fuel line clogged	Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Main throttle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle valve actuator trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Unstable (rough) idling:	
Fuel pressure too low or too high	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Main throttle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle valve actuator trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Engine vacuum not synchronizing	Inspect and adjust (see chapter 2).
Intake air pressure sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Engine stalls easily:	
Spark plug dirty, broken or gap maladjusted	Inspect and replace (see chapter 2).
Stick coil trouble	Inspect (see chapter 16).
Main throttle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle valve actuator trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel pump trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel pressure too low or too high	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel pressure regulator trouble	Inspect fuel pressure and replace fuel pump (see chapter 3).
Fuel line clogged	Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
Poor acceleration:	
Fuel pressure too low	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water or foreign matter in fuel	Change fuel. Inspect and clean fuel system (see chapter 3).
Fuel filter or pump screen clogged	Inspect and replace fuel pump (see chapter 3).
Fuel pump trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Main throttle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle valve actuator trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
t .	·

# **DFI System Troubleshooting Guide**

Symptoms or Possible Causes	Actions
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Spark plug dirty, broken or gap maladjusted	Inspect and replace (see chapter 2).
Stick coil trouble	Inspect (see chapter 16).
Stumble:	
Fuel pressure too low	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Main throttle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle valve actuator trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Surge:	
Unstable fuel pressure	Fuel pressure regulator trouble (Inspect and replace fuel pump) or kinked fuel line (Inspect and replace fuel pump) (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Backfiring when deceleration:	
Spark plug dirty, broken or gap maladjusted	Inspect and replace (see chapter 2).
Fuel pressure too low	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel pump trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Main throttle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle valve actuator trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Air switching valve trouble	Inspect and replace (see chapter 16).
Air suction valve trouble	Inspect and replace (see chapter 5).
After fire:	
Spark plug burned or gap maladjusted	Replace (see chapter 2).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Other:	
Intermittent any DFI fault and its recovery	Check that DFI connectors are clean and tight, and examine leads for signs of burning or fraying (see chapter 3).

# 3-32 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

# **DFI System Troubleshooting Guide**

# Poor Running or No Power at High Speed

Symptoms or Possible Causes	Actions
Firing incorrect:	
Stick coil shorted or not in good contact	Inspect or Reinstall (see chapter 16).
Stick coil trouble	Inspect (see chapter 16).
Spark plug dirty, broken or gap maladjusted	Inspect and replace (see chapter 2).
Spark plug incorrect	Replace it with the correct plug (see chapter 2).
ECU trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel/air mixture incorrect:	
Air cleaner clogged, poorly sealed, or missing	Clean element or inspect sealing (see chapter 2).
Air duct loose	Reinstall (see chapter 3).
Throttle body assy holder loose	Reinstall (see chapter 3).
Throttle body assy dust seal damage	Replace (see chapter 3).
Water or foreign matter in fuel	Change fuel. Inspect and clean fuel system (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector O-ring damage	Replace (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector clogged	Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
Fuel line clogged	Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
Fuel pump operates intermittently and often DFI fuse blows.	Fuel pump bearings may wear. Replace the fuel pump (see chapter 3).
Fuel pump trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Cracked or obstructed intake air pressure sensor vacuum hose	Inspect and repair or replace (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Main throttle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle valve actuator trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Knocking:	
Fuel poor quality or incorrect	Fuel change (Use the gasoline recommended in the Owner's Manual).
Spark plug incorrect	Replace it with the correct plug (see chapter 2).
Stick coil trouble	Inspect (see chapter 16).
ECU trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Engine vacuum not synchronizing	Inspect and adjust (see chapter 2).
Intake air pressure sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Miscellaneous:	
Subthrottle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle valve actuator trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Speed sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Throttle valves will not fully open	Inspect throttle cables and lever linkage (see chapter 3).

# **DFI System Troubleshooting Guide**

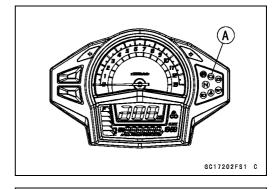
Symptoms or Possible Causes	Actions
Engine overheating - Water temperature sensor, crankshaft sensor or speed sensor trouble	(see Overheating of Troubleshooting Guide in chapter 17)
Air switching valve trouble	Inspect and replace (see chapter 16).
Air suction valve trouble	Inspect and replace (see chapter 5).
Exhaust Smokes Excessively:	
(Black smoke)	
Air cleaner element clogged	Clean element (see chapter 2).
Fuel pressure too high	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
(Brown smoke)	
Air duct loose	Reinstall (see chapter 3).
Fuel pressure too low	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).

## **Self-diagnosis Outline**

The self-diagnosis system has 2 modes and can be switched to another mode by operating the meter unit.

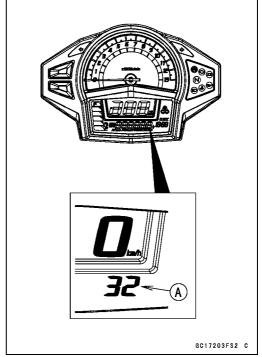
#### **User Mode**

The ECU notifies the rider of troubles in DFI system and ignition system by lighting the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) [A] when DFI and ignition system parts are faulty, and initiates fail-safe function. In case of serious troubles ECU stops the injection and ignition operations.



#### **Dealer Mode**

The LCD (Liquid Crystal Display) displays the service code(s) [A] to show the problem(s) which the DFI system and ignition system has at the moment of diagnosis.

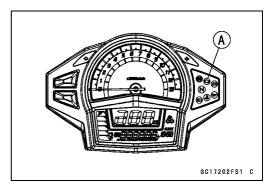


## **Self-diagnosis Procedures**

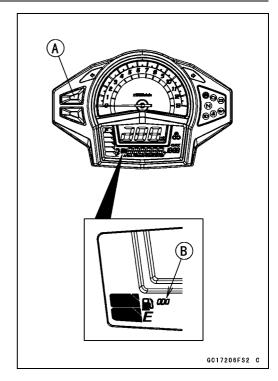
OWhen a problem occurs with the DFI system and ignition system, the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) [A] goes on.

#### **NOTE**

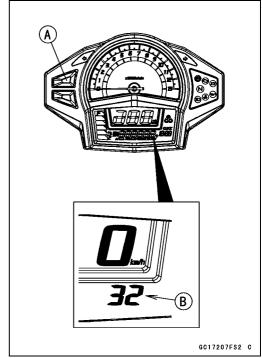
OUse a fully charged battery when conducting self-diagnosis. Otherwise, the light (LED) does not go on.



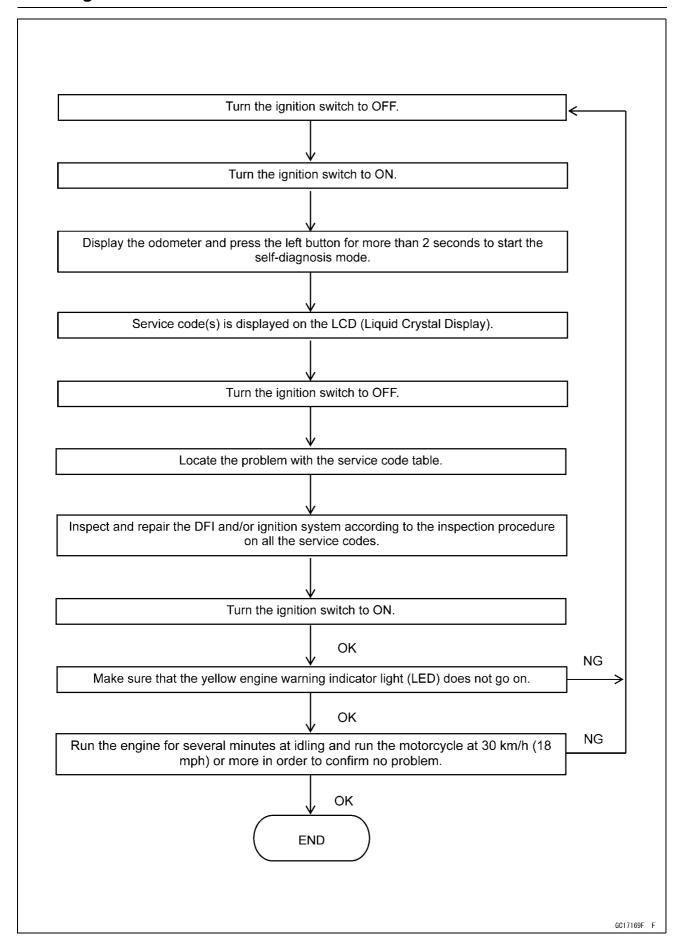
- Turn the ignition switch to ON.
- Press the upper button [A] to display the odometer [B].



- Press the upper button [A] for more than 2 seconds.
- The service code [B] is displayed on the LCD by the number of two digits.

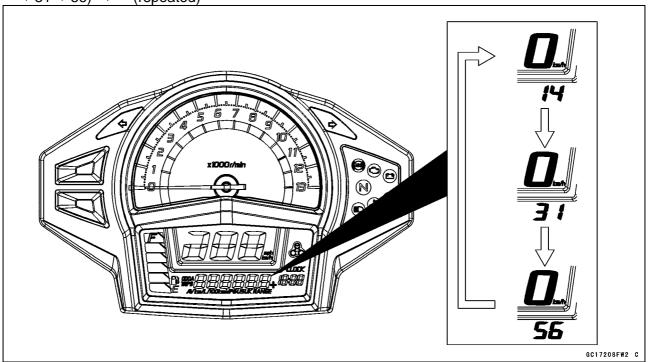


- Any of the following procedures ends self-diagnosis.
- OWhen the service code is displayed on the LCD, press the upper button for more than 2 seconds.
- OTurn the ignition switch to OFF.



#### Service Code Reading

- OThe service code(s) is displayed on the LCD by the number of two digits.
- OWhen there are a number of problems, all the service codes can be stored and the display will begin starting from the lowest number service code in the numerical order.
- OThen after completing all codes, the display is repeated until the ignition switch is turned to OFF or the upper button is pressed for more than 2 seconds.
- ○For example, if three problems occurred in the order of 56, 14, 31, the service codes are displayed (each two seconds) from the lowest number in the order listed as shown below.  $(14 \rightarrow 31 \rightarrow 56) \rightarrow (14 \rightarrow 51 \rightarrow$



Olf there is no problem or when the repair has been done, the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) goes off and service code is not displayed.

#### Service Code Erasing

- OWhen repair has been done, the yellow engine warning indicator light (LED) goes off and service code is not displayed.
- ★But the service codes stored in memory of the ECU are not erased to preserve the problem history. In this model, the problem history can not be erased.

# 3-38 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

# **Self-Diagnosis**

#### Service Code Table

Service Code	Problems
11	Main throttle sensor malfunction, wiring open or short
12	Intake air pressure sensor malfunction, wiring open or short
13	Intake air temperature sensor malfunction, wiring open or short
14	Water temperature sensor malfunction, wiring open or short
21	Crankshaft sensor malfunction, wiring open or short
24	Speed sensor malfunction, wiring open or short
31	Vehicle-down sensor malfunction, wiring open or short
32	Subthrottle sensor malfunction, wiring open or short
33	Oxygen sensor inactivation, wiring open or short (Equipped models)
39	ECU communication error
51	Stick (Ignition) coil #1 malfunction, wiring open or short
52	Stick (Ignition) coil #2 malfunction, wiring open or short
56	Radiator fan relay malfunction, wiring open or short
62	Subthrottle valve actuator malfunction, wiring open or short
64	Air switching valve malfunction, wiring open or short
67	Oxygen sensor heater malfunction, wiring open or short (Equipped models)
94	Oxygen sensor malfunction, wiring open or short (Equipped models)
3A	Purge valve malfunction, wiring open or short (CAL, SEA-B1 and TH models)

#### Notes:

- OThe ECU may be involved in these problems. If all the parts and circuits checked out good, be sure to check the ECU for ground and power supply. If the ground and power supply are checked good, replace the ECU.
- OWhen no service code is displayed, the electrical parts of the DFI system has no fault, and the mechanical parts of the DFI system and the engine are suspect.

# **Backups**

OThe ECU takes the following measures to prevent engine damage when the DFI or the ignition system parts have troubles.

Service Codes	Parts	Output Signal Usable Range or Criteria	Backups by ECU
11	Main Throttle Sensor	Main Throttle Sensor Output Voltage 0.2 ~ 4.8 V	If the main throttle sensor system fails (the output voltage is out of the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU locks ignition timing into the ignition timing at closed throttle position and sets the DFI in the D-J method (1).  Also, the main throttle sensor system and intake air pressure fails, the ECU locks ignition timing into the ignition timing at closed throttle position and sets the DFI in the α-N method (2).
12	Intake Air Pressure Sensor	Intake Air Pressure (absolute) Pv = 150 ~ 800 mmHg	If the intake air pressure sensor system fails (the signal is out of the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU sets the DFI in the $\alpha$ - N method.
13	Intake Air Temperature Sensor	Intake Air Temperature Ta = -30°C ~ +120°C	If the intake air temperature sensor fails (the signal is out of the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU sets Ta at 40°C.
14	Water Temperature Sensor	Water Temperature Tw = −30°C ~ +120°C	If the water temperature sensor system fails (the signal is out of the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU sets Tw at 80°C.
21	Crankshaft Sensor	Crankshaft sensor must send 22 signals to the ECU at the one cranking.	If the crankshaft sensor generates other than 22 signals, the engine stops by itself.
24	Speed Sensor	Speed sensor must send 4 signals to the ECU at the one rotation of the engine sprocket. The gear position is decided by the signal of the speed sensor.	If the speed sensor system fails (no signal, wiring short or open), the speedometer shows 0, and the ECU sets the top (6) gear position.
31	Vehicle-down Sensor	Output Voltage (signal) Vd = 0.65 ~ 4.45 V	If the vehicle-down sensor system has failures (the output voltage Vd is more than usable range, wiring open), the ECU shuts off the fuel pump, the fuel injectors and the ignition system.
32	Subthrottle Sensor	Output Voltage 0.15 ~ 4.85 V	If the subthrottle sensor system fails (the signal is out of the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU drive the subthrottle valve to the full closed position, and it stops the current to the actuator.
33	Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models)	The oxygen sensor is active and sensor must send signals (output voltage) continuously to the ECU.	If the oxygen sensor is not activated, the ECU stops oxygen sensor feedback mode.

# 3-40 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **Self-Diagnosis**

Service Codes	Parts	Output Signal Usable Range or Criteria	Backups by ECU
39	ECU	The ECU sends the data (for service code) to the meter unit.	_
51	Stick Coil #1*	The ECU must send signals continuously to the stick coil primary winding.	If the stick coil #1 primary winding has failures (no signal, wiring short or open), the ECU shuts off the injector #1 to stop fuel to the cylinder #1, though the engine keeps running.
52	Stick Coil #2*	The ECU must send signals continuously to the stick coil primary winding.	If the stick coil #2 primary winding has failures (no signal, wiring short or open), the ECU shuts off the injector #2 to stop fuel to the cylinder #2, though the engine keeps running.
62	Subthrottle Valve Actuator	The actuator operates open and close of the subthrottle valve by the pulse signal from the ECU.	If the subthrottle valve actuator fails (the signal is out of the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU stops the current to the actuator.
67	Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models)	The oxygen sensor heater raise temperature of the sensor for its earlier activation. 12V-6.6W, 0.55A	If the oxygen sensor heater fails (wiring short or open), the ECU stops the current to the heater.
94	Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models)	The oxygen sensor must send signals (output voltage) continuously to the ECU	If the oxygen sensor output voltage is incorrect, the ECU stops oxygen sensor feed back mode.
3A	Purge Valve (CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models)	The purge valve controls the flow of the secondary air by opening and shutting the solenoid valve.	_

#### Note:

- (1): D-J Method: When the engine load is light like at idling or low speed, the ECU determines the injection quantity by calculating from the throttle vacuum (intake air pressure sensor output voltage) and engine speed (crankshaft sensor output voltage). This method is called D-J method (low-speed mode).
- (2):  $\alpha$  N Method: As the engine speed increases, and the engine load turns middle to heavy, the ECU determines the injection quantity by calculating from the throttle opening (throttle sensor output voltage) and the engine speed. This method is called  $\alpha$  N method (high-speed mode).
- (\*): This depends on the number of stopped cylinders.

## **Main Throttle Sensor (Service Code 11)**

#### Main Throttle Sensor Removal/Adjustment

#### NOTICE

Do not remove or adjust the main throttle sensor [A] since it has been adjusted and set with precision at the factory.

Never drop the throttle body assy, especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the sensor can damage it.

# Main Throttle Sensor Input Voltage Inspection

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Remove the left middle fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Disconnect the main throttle sensor connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors.

Special Tool - Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter: 5700<sup>-</sup> -1538

Connect a digital meter to the harness adapter leads.

Main Throttle Sensor Input Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  BK (sensor BL) lead

Digital Meter (-) → W (sensor BR/BK) lead

- Measure the input voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON.

#### Input Voltage

Standard: DC 4.75 ~ 5.25 V

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★If the input voltage is normal, check the output voltage.
- ★If the input voltage is less than the standard, remove the ECU and check the wiring between these connectors.
- ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

#### **Wiring Continuity Inspection**

ECU Connector [A]  $\longleftrightarrow$ 

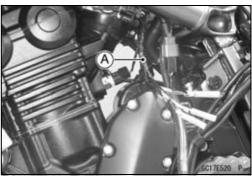
Main Throttle Sensor Connector [B]

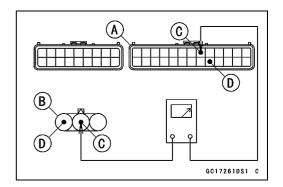
BL lead (ECU terminal 8) [C]

BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 22) [D]

- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).
- Install the left middle fairing (see Middle Fairing Installation in the Frame chapter).







## 3-42 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **Main Throttle Sensor (Service Code 11)**

#### Main Throttle Sensor Output Voltage Inspection

- Measure the output voltage at the main throttle sensor in the same way as input voltage inspection, noting the following.
- ODisconnect the main throttle sensor connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors.

Special Tool - Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter: 57001 -1538

Main Throttle Sensor Output Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  R (sensor Y/R) lead Digital Meter (–)  $\rightarrow$  W (sensor BR/BK) lead

- Start the engine and warm it up thoroughly.
- Check the idle speed to ensure the throttle opening is correct.

Idle Speed

Standard: 1 300 ±50 r/min (rpm)

- ★If the idle speed is out of the specified range, adjust it (see Idle Speed Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Measure the output voltage with the engine stopped, and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON.

**Output Voltage** 

Standard: DC 1.005 ~ 1.035 V at idle throttle opening DC 4.2 ~ 4.4 V at full throttle opening (for reference)

#### **NOTE**

- Open the throttle, confirm the output voltage will be raise.
- OThe standard voltage refers to the value when the voltage reading at the Input Voltage Inspection shows 5 V exactly.
- OWhen the input voltage reading shows other than 5 V, derive a voltage range as follows.

Example:

In the case of a input voltage of 4.75 V.  $1.005 \times 4.75 \div 5.00 = 0.955 \text{ V}$ 

 $1.035 \times 4.75 \div 5.00 = 0.983 \text{ V}$ 

Thus, the valid range is 0.955 ~ 0.983 V

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★If the output voltage is out of the standard, inspect the main throttle sensor resistance (see Main Throttle Sensor Resistance Inspection).



# Main Throttle Sensor (Service Code 11)

- ★If the output voltage is normal, check the wiring for continuity.
- ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

#### **Wiring Continuity Inspection**

ECU Connector [A]  $\leftarrow \rightarrow$ 

Main Throttle Sensor Connector [B]

Y/R lead (ECU terminal 6) [C]

BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 22) [D]

- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

#### Main Throttle Sensor Resistance Inspection

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Disconnect the main throttle sensor connector.
- Connect a digital meter [A] to the main throttle sensor connector [B].
- Measure the main throttle sensor resistance.

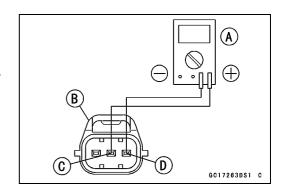
#### **Main Throttle Sensor Resistance**

Connections: BL lead [C]  $\longleftrightarrow$  BR/BK lead [D]

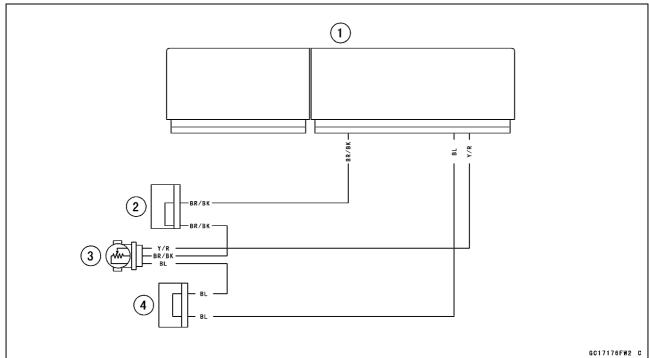
Standard:  $4 \sim 6 \text{ k}\Omega$ 

- ★If the reading is out of the range, replace the throttle body assy.
- ★If the reading is within the range, but the problem still exists, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

# B C C GC17262DS1 C



#### **Main Throttle Sensor Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Joint Connector D
- 3. Main Throttle Sensor
- 4. Joint Connector C

## **Intake Air Pressure Sensor (Service Code 12)**

#### Intake Air Pressure Sensor Removal

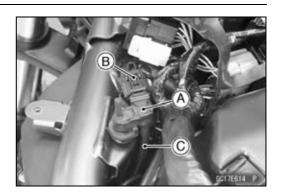
#### **NOTICE**

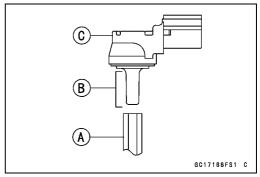
Never drop the sensor, especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the part can damage it.

- Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal).
- Pull the intake air pressure sensor [A] rearward to remove it from the bracket.
- Disconnect the connector [B] and the vacuum hose [C].

#### Intake Air Pressure Sensor Installation

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- OBefore installing the vacuum hose [A], apply soap and water solution to the nozzle [B] of the intake air pressure sensor [C].
- ORun the lead and hose correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).





# Intake Air Pressure Sensor Input Voltage Inspection

#### **NOTE**

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal).
- Disconnect the intake air pressure sensor connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors.

#### Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

Connect a digital meter to the harness adapter leads.

# Intake Air Pressure Sensor Input Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+) → R (sensor BL) lead

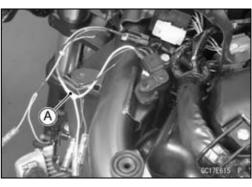
Digital Meter (-) → BK (sensor BR/BK) lead

- Measure the input voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON.

#### Input Voltage

Standard: DC 4.75 ~ 5.25 V

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, check the output voltage (see Intake Air Pressure Sensor Output Voltage Inspection).



# **Intake Air Pressure Sensor (Service Code 12)**

★If the reading is out of the standard, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

Wiring Continuity Inspection

ECU Connector [A] ←→
Intake Air Pressure Sensor Connector [B]

BL lead (ECU terminal 8) [C]

BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 22) [D]

- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

# Intake Air Pressure Sensor Output Voltage Inspection

- Measure the output voltage at the intake air pressure sensor in the same way as input voltage inspection, note the following.
- ODisconnect the intake air pressure sensor connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors.

Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

Intake Air Pressure Sensor Output Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  W (sensor Y/BL) lead Digital Meter (-)  $\rightarrow$  BK (sensor BR/BK) lead

- Measure the output voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON.

**Output Voltage** 

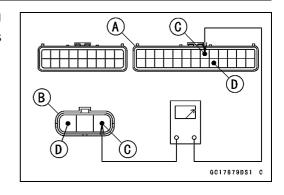
Usable Range: DC 3.80 ~ 4.20 V at standard

atmospheric pressure (101.32 kPa,

76 cmHg)

#### **NOTE**

- OThe output voltage changes according to local atmospheric pressure.
- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★If the reading is out of the usable range, replace the sensor.





## 3-46 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

# **Intake Air Pressure Sensor (Service Code 12)**

★ If the reading is within the usable range, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connector.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

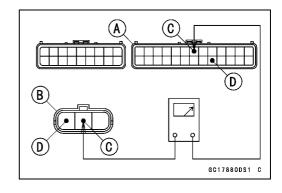
ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

Wiring Continuity Inspection

ECU Connector [A] ←→
Intake Air Pressure Sensor Connector [B]

Y/BL lead (ECU terminal 7) [C]

BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 22) [D]



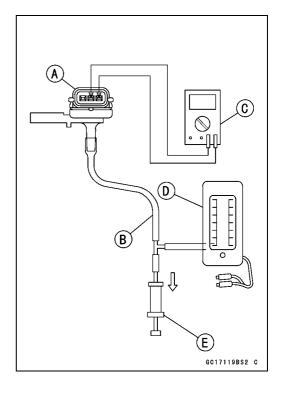
- ★ If the wiring is good, check the sensor for various vacuum.
- Remove the intake air pressure sensor [A] and disconnect the vacuum hose from the sensor.
- Connect an auxiliary hose [B] to the intake air pressure sensor.
- Temporarily install the intake air pressure sensor.
- OConnect a digital meter [C], vacuum gauge [D], the fork oil level gauge [E] and the harness adapter to the intake air pressure sensor.

Special Tools - Fork Oil Level Gauge: 57001-1290 Vacuum Gauge: 57001-1369 Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

Intake Air Pressure Sensor Output Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  W (sensor Y/BL) lead Digital Meter (-)  $\rightarrow$  BK (sensor BR/BK) lead

- OTurn the ignition switch to ON.
- OMeasure the intake air pressure sensor output voltage from various vacuum readings, while pulling the handle of the fork oil level gauge.
- OCheck the intake air pressure sensor output voltage, using the following formula and chart.



## **Intake Air Pressure Sensor (Service Code 12)**

#### Suppose:

Pg: Vacuum Pressure (Gauge) to Sensor

Pl: Local Atmospheric Pressure (Absolute) measured by a barometer

Pv: Vacuum Pressure (Absolute) to Sensor

Vv: Sensor Output Voltage (V)

#### then

Pv = Pl - Pg

For example, suppose the following data is obtained:

Pg = 8 cmHg (Vacuum Gauge Reading)

PI = 70 cmHg (Varometer Reading)

Vv = 3.2 V (Digital Meter Reading)

#### then

Pv = 70 - 8 = 62 cmHg (Absolute)

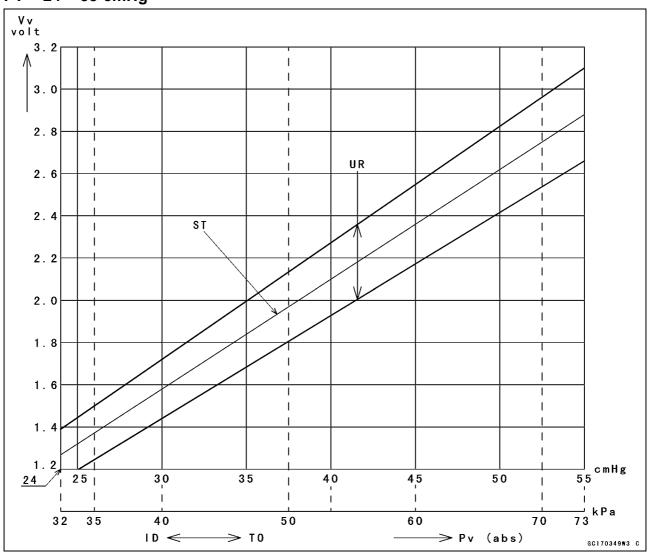
Plot this Pv (62 cmHg) at a point [1] on the chart and draw a vertical line through the point. Then, you can get the usable range [2] of the sensor output voltage.

Usable range = 3.04 ~ 3.49 V

Plot Vv (3.2 V) on the vertical line.  $\rightarrow$  Point [3].

Results: In the chart, Vv is within the usable range and the sensor is normal.

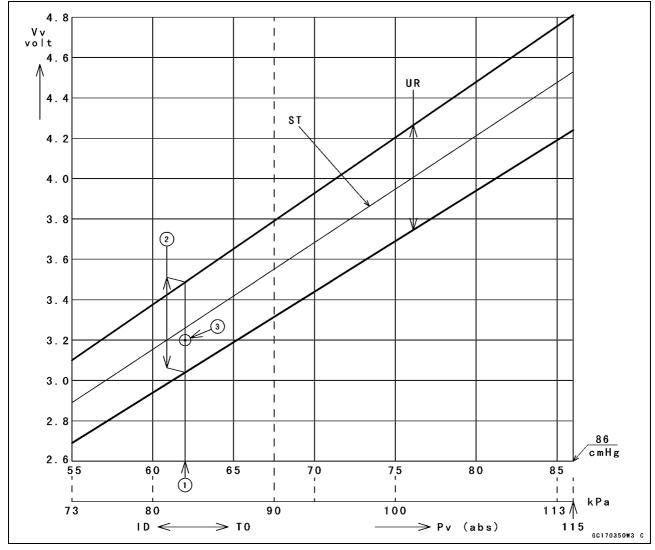
#### $Pv = 24 \sim 55 \text{ cmHg}$



# 3-48 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

# **Intake Air Pressure Sensor (Service Code 12)**

## $Pv = 55 \sim 86 \text{ cmHg}$



ID: Idling

Ps: Standard Atmospheric Pressure (Absolute)

Pv: Throttle Vacuum Pressure (Absolute)

ST: Standard of Sensor Output Voltage (V)

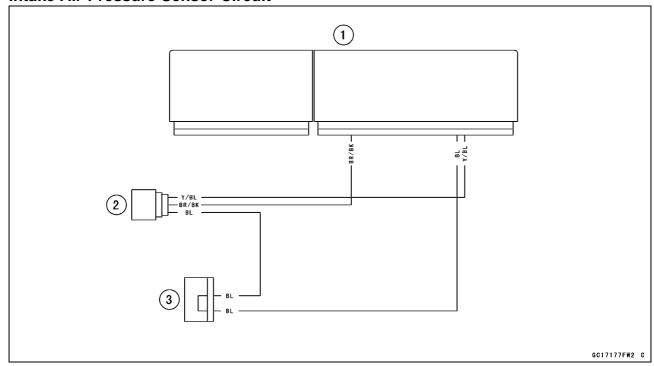
TO: Throttle Full Open

UR: Usable Range of Sensor Output Voltage (V)

Vv: Intake Air Pressure Sensor Output Voltage (V) (Digital Meter Reading)

# Intake Air Pressure Sensor (Service Code 12)

# **Intake Air Pressure Sensor Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Intake Air Pressure Sensor
- 3. Joint Connector C

## **Intake Air Temperature Sensor (Service Code 13)**

#### Intake Air Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation

#### **NOTICE**

Never drop the sensor, especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the sensor can damage it.

- Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal).
- Disconnect the connector [A].
- Remove the screw [B].
- Pull out the intake air temperature sensor [C].
- Installation is the reverse of removal.

OTighten:

Torque - Intake Air Temperature Sensor Screw: 1.2 N-m (0.12 kgf-m, 11 in-lb)

# Intake Air Temperature Sensor Output Voltage Inspection

#### **NOTE**

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal).
- Disconnect the intake air temperature sensor connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors as shown in the figure.

Main Harness [B]

Intake Air Temperature Sensor [C]

Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

• Connect a digital meter [D] to the harness adapter leads.

# Intake Air Temperature Sensor Output Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter  $(+) \rightarrow R$  (sensor R) lead

Digital Meter (-) → BK (sensor BR/BK) lead

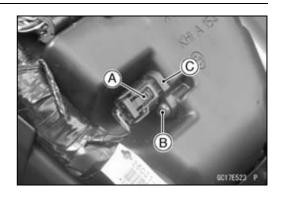
- Measure the output voltage with the engine stopped and the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON.

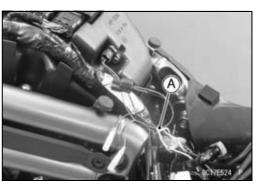
#### **Output Voltage**

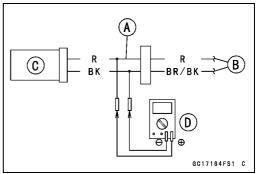
Standard: About DC 2.25 ~ 2.50 V at intake air temperature 20°C (68°F)

#### **NOTE**

- OThe output voltage changes according to the intake air temperature.
- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★If the reading is within the standard, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).







## **Intake Air Temperature Sensor (Service Code 13)**

★If the reading is out of the standard, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness side connectors.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

Wiring Continuity Inspection

**ECU Connector [A]**  $\longleftrightarrow$ 

**Intake Air Temperature Sensor Connector [B]** 

R lead (ECU terminal 20) [C]

BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 22) [D]

★If the wiring is good, check the intake air temperature sensor resistance (see Intake Air Temperature Sensor Resistance Inspection).

# Intake Air Temperature Sensor Resistance Inspection

- Remove the intake air temperature sensor (see Intake Air Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation).
- Suspend the sensor [A] in a container of machine oil so that the heat-sensitive portion is submerged.
- Suspend a thermometer [B] with the heat-sensitive portion [C] located in almost the same depth with the sensor.

#### NOTE

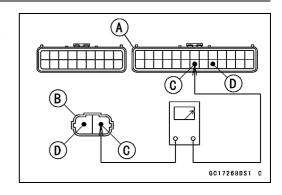
- OThe sensor and thermometer must not touch the container side or bottom.
- Place the container over a source of heat and gradually raise the temperature of the oil while stirring the oil gently for even temperature.
- Using a digital meter, measure the internal resistance of the sensor across the terminals at the temperatures shown in the following.

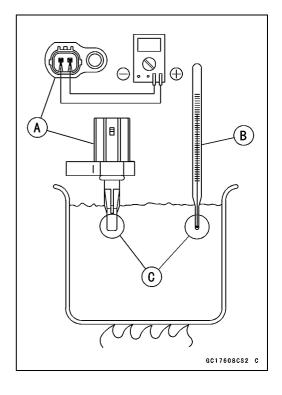
Intake Air Temperature Sensor Resistance

Standard:  $5.4 \sim 6.6 \text{ k}\Omega$  at  $0^{\circ}\text{C}$  (32°F)

 $0.29 \sim 0.39 \text{ k}\Omega$  at  $80^{\circ}\text{C}$  (176°F)

- ★If the reading is out of the standard, replace the sensor.
- ★If the reading is within the standard, but the problem still exists, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

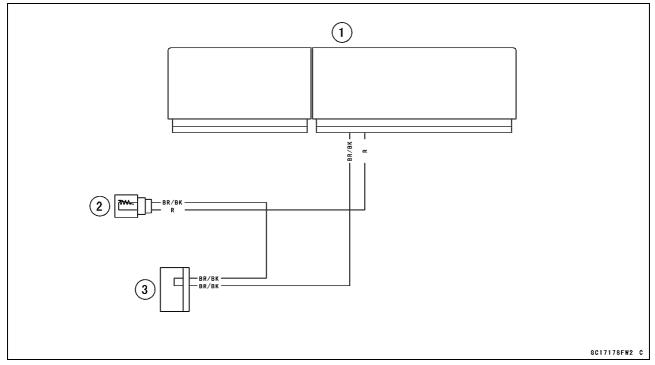




# 3-52 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

# Intake Air Temperature Sensor (Service Code 13)

# **Intake Air Temperature Sensor Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Intake Air Temperature Sensor
- 3. Joint Connector D

# **Water Temperature Sensor (Service Code 14)**

#### Water Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation

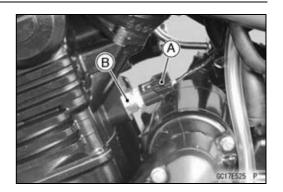
#### **NOTICE**

Never drop the sensor, especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the sensor can damage it.

- Drain the coolant (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Remove the left middle fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Disconnect the sensor connector [A], and unscrew the water temperature sensor [B].
- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- OApply grease to the new O-ring on the water temperature sensor.
- OTighten:

# Torque - Water Temperature Sensor: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)

OFill the engine with coolant and bleed the air from the cooling system (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).



## **Water Temperature Sensor (Service Code 14)**

# Water Temperature Sensor Output Voltage Inspection

#### **NOTE**

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Remove the left middle fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Disconnect the water temperature sensor connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors as shown in the figure.

Main Harness [B]

Water Temperature Sensor [C]

Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

Connect a digital meter [D] to the harness adapter leads.

Water Temperature Sensor Output Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+) → R (sensor O) lead

Digital Meter (-) → BK (sensor BR/BK) lead

- Measure the output voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON.

**Output Voltage** 

Standard: About DC 2.80 ~ 2.97 V at 20°C (68°F)

#### NOTE

- OThe output voltage changes according to the coolant temperature in the engine.
- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★If the reading is within the standard, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).
- ★If the reading is out of the standard, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

Wiring Continuity Inspection ECU Connector [A] ←→

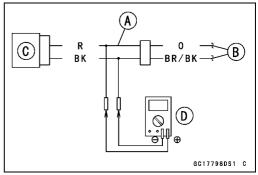
Water Temperature Sensor Connector [B]

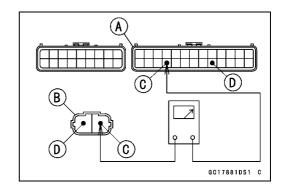
O lead (ECU terminal 17) [C]

BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 22) [D]

- ★If the wiring is good, check the water temperature sensor resistance (see Water Temperature Sensor Resistance Inspection).
- Install the left middle fairing (see Middle Fairing Installation in the Frame chapter).





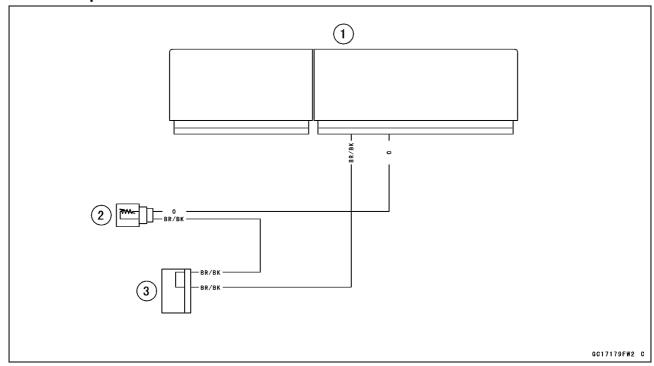


# **Water Temperature Sensor (Service Code 14)**

## Water Temperature Sensor Resistance Inspection

- Refer to the Water Temperature Sensor Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.
- ★If the reading is within the standard, but the problem still exists, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

# **Water Temperature Sensor Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Water Temperature Sensor
- 3. Joint Connector D

## 3-56 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## Crankshaft Sensor (Service Code 21)

The crankshaft sensor has no power source, and when the engine stops, the crankshaft sensor generates no signals.

#### Crankshaft Sensor Removal/Installation

 Refer to the Crankshaft Sensor Removal/Installation in the Electrical System chapter.

#### Crankshaft Sensor Resistance Inspection

- Refer to the Crankshaft Sensor Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.
- ★If the reading is within the standard, check the peak voltage (see Crankshaft Sensor Peak Voltage Inspection).

#### Crankshaft Sensor Peak Voltage Inspection

- Refer to the Crankshaft Sensor Peak Voltage Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.

#### Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

# Wiring Continuity Inspection

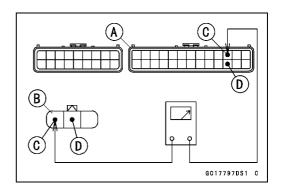
 $\textbf{ECU Connector [A]} \longleftarrow$ 

Crankshaft Sensor Connector [B]

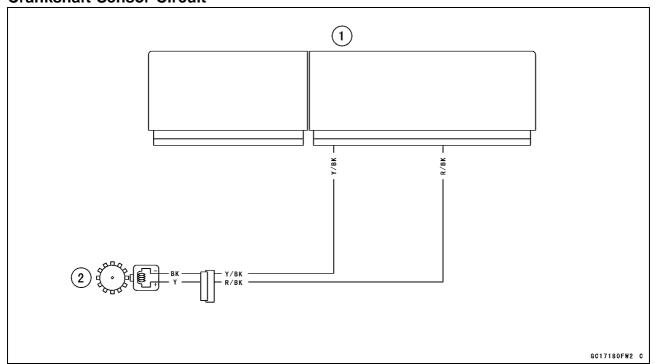
R/BK lead (ECU terminal 11) [C]

Y/BK lead (ECU terminal 24) [D]

- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).



#### Crankshaft Sensor Circuit



- 1. ECU
- 2. Crankshaft Sensor

## **Speed Sensor (Service Code 24)**

#### Speed Sensor Removal/Installation

 Refer to the Speed Sensor Removal/Installation in the Electrical System chapter.

## Speed Sensor Inspection

 Refer to the Speed Sensor Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.

## Speed Sensor Input Voltage Inspection

#### NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Remove the left frame cover (see Frame Cover Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Disconnect the speed sensor connector [A] and connect the harness adapter [B] between the harness connector and speed sensor connector.

# Special Tool - Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter #1: 57001 -1400

Connect a digital meter to the harness adapter leads.

## **Speed Sensor Input Voltage**

**Connections to Adapter:** 

Digital Meter  $(+) \rightarrow BL$  (sensor P) lead [C]

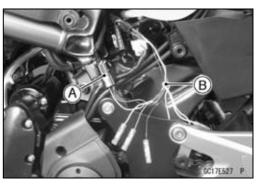
Digital Meter (-) → BK/BL (sensor BK) lead [D]

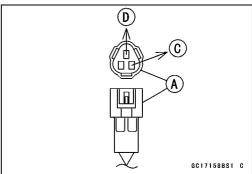
- Measure the input voltage with the engine stopped, and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON.

#### **Input Voltage**

Standard: About DC 9 ~ 11 V at Ignition Switch ON

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★If the reading is out of the range, check the wiring (see wiring diagram in this section), and meter unit (see Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).
- ★If the reading is good, check the output voltage.





## Speed Sensor (Service Code 24)

#### Speed Sensor Output Voltage Inspection

 Before this inspection, inspect the input voltage (see Speed Sensor Input Voltage Inspection).

#### NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Remove the left frame cover (see Frame Cover Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Disconnect the speed sensor connector [A] and connect the harness adapter [B] between the harness connector and speed sensor connector.

Special Tool - Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter #1: 57001 -1400

Connect a digital meter to the harness adapter leads.

Speed Sensor Output Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+) → Y/W (sensor Y) lead [C]

Digital Meter (-) → BK/BL (sensor BK) lead [D]

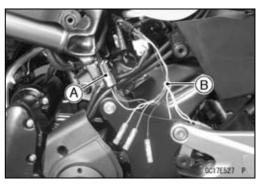
- Measure the output voltage with the engine stopped, and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON.

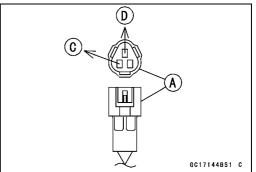
**Output Voltage** 

Standard: About DC  $0.05 \sim 0.07 \text{ V}$  or DC  $4.5 \sim 4.9 \text{ V}$ 

#### NOTE

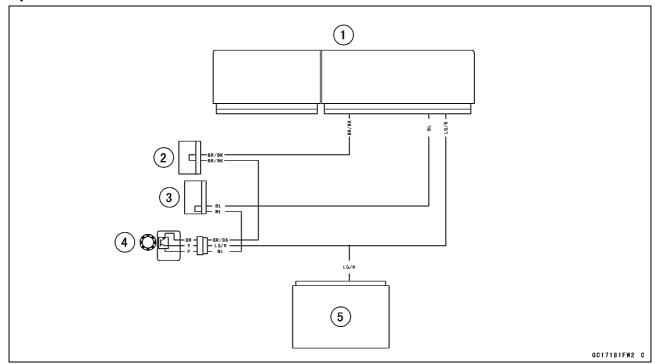
- ORotate the rear wheel by hand, confirm the output voltage will be raise or lower.
- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★If the reading is out of the range, check the speed sensor (see Speed Sensor Inspection in the Electrical System chapter) and the wiring to ECU (see wiring diagram in this section).
- ★If the reading, speed sensor and wiring are good, check the ECU for its ground, and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).





# Speed Sensor (Service Code 24)

# **Speed Sensor Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Joint Connector D
- 3. Joint Connector C
- 4. Speed Sensor
- 5. Meter Unit

## **Vehicle-down Sensor (Service Code 31)**

#### Vehicle-down Sensor Removal/Installation

#### **NOTICE**

Never drop the vehicle-down sensor especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the sensor can damage it.

#### Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal)

Fuel Tank Bracket (see Air Cleaner Element Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

Clamp [A]

Connector [B] (Disconnect)

Vehicle-down Sensor [C] and Damper

Installation is the reverse of removal.

OApply grease to the vehicle-down sensor terminals. OThe UP mark [A] of the sensor should face upward.

## **A** WARNING

Incorrect installation of the vehicle-down sensor could cause sudden loss of engine power. The rider could lose balance during certain riding situations for an accident resulting in injury or death. Ensure that the vehicle-down sensor is held in place by the sensor bracket.

## Vehicle-down Sensor Inspection

#### **NOTE**

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

 Connect a digital meter [A] to the connector [B] of the vehicle-down sensor [C] with the needle adapter set [D].

Special Tool - Needle Adapter Set: 57001-1457

Vehicle-down Sensor Power Source Voltage Connections to Sensor Connector:

Meter  $(+) \rightarrow BL lead [E]$ 

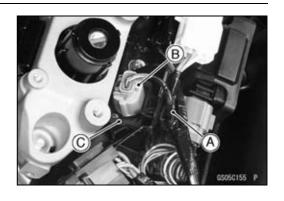
Meter (-) → BR/BK lead [F]

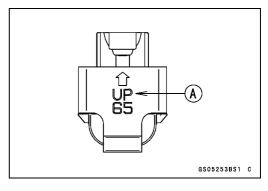
 Turn the ignition switch to ON, and measure the power source voltage with the connector joined.

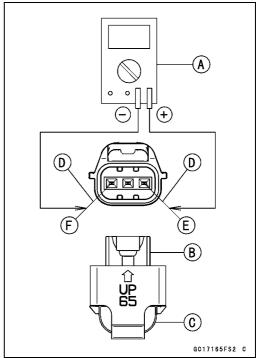
#### **Input Voltage**

Standard: DC 4.75 ~ 5.25 V

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★If the reading of input voltage is less than the standard, check the ECU for its ground, power supply and wiring.
- ★If the power source is normal, check the output voltage.







### **Vehicle-down Sensor (Service Code 31)**

- Remove the vehicle-down sensor (see Vehicle-down Sensor Removal/Installation).
- ODo not disconnect the sensor connector.
- Connect a digital meter [A] to the connector with needle adapter set [B].

Special Tool - Needle Adapter Set: 57001-1457

Vehicle-down Sensor Output Voltage Connections to Sensor Connector:

Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  Y/G lead [E]

Meter (-) → BR/BK lead [F]

- Hold the sensor vertically.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON, and measure the output voltage with the connector joined.
- OTilt the sensor 60 ~ 70° or more [C] right or left, then hold the sensor almost vertical with the arrow mark pointed up [D], and measure the output voltage.

### **Output Voltage**

Standard: with sensor tilted 60 ~ 70° or more right or

left: 0.65 ~ 1.35 V

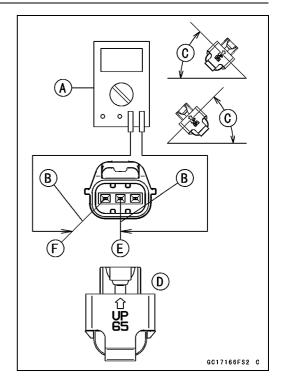
with sensor arrow mark pointed up: 3.55 ~

4.45 V

### **NOTE**

Olf you need to test again, turn the ignition switch to OFF, and then ON.

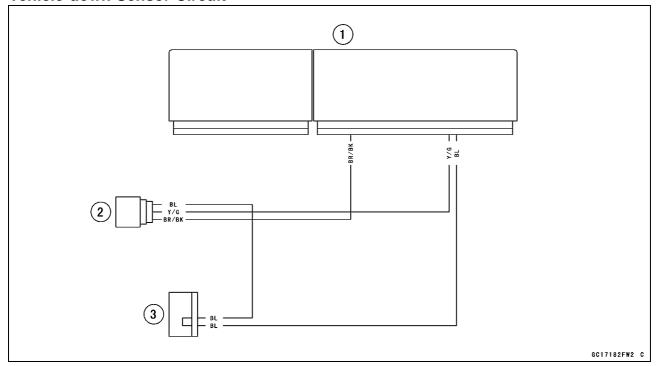
- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★If the output voltage is normal, check the wiring.
- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).
- ★If the output voltage is out of the specified, replace the vehicle-down sensor.



## 3-62 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## Vehicle-down Sensor (Service Code 31)

## **Vehicle-down Sensor Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Vehicle-down Sensor
- 3. Joint Connector C

### **Subthrottle Sensor (Service Code 32)**

### Subthrottle Sensor Removal/Adjustment

### **NOTICE**

Do not remove or adjust the subthrottle sensor since it has been adjusted and set with precision at the factory.

Never drop the throttle body assy, especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the sensor can damage it.

# Subthrottle Sensor Input Voltage Inspection

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Remove the air cleaner housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal).
- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Loosen the throttle body assy holder clamp bolts and pull the throttle body assy out of the holder (see Throttle Body Assy Removal).
- Disconnect the subthrottle sensor connector and connect the throttle sensor setting adapter [A] between these connectors.

## Special Tool - Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter #1: 57001 -1400

- Install the throttle body assy (see Throttle Body Assy Installation).
- Connect a digital meter to the harness adapter leads.

## Subthrottle Sensor Input Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+) → BL (sensor BL) lead

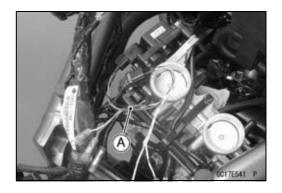
Digital Meter (-) → BK/BL (sensor BR/BK) lead

- Measure the input voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON.

### **Input Voltage**

Standard: DC 4.75 ~ 5.25 V

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★If the reading is within the standard, check the output voltage (see Subthrottle Sensor Output Voltage Inspection).



## 3-64 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### **Subthrottle Sensor (Service Code 32)**

★If the reading is out of the standard, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

Wiring Continuity Inspection

ECU Connector [A] ←→

Subthrottle Sensor Connector [B]

BL lead (ECU terminal 8) [C]

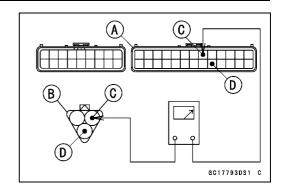
BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 22) [D]

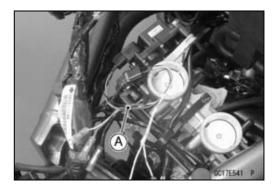
- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

### Subthrottle Sensor Output Voltage Inspection

- Remove the air cleaner housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal).
- Measure the output voltage at the subthrottle sensor in the same way as input voltage inspection. Note the following.
- ODisconnect the subthrottle sensor connector and connect the throttle sensor setting adapter [A] between these connectors

Special Tool - Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter #1: 57001 -1400





### **Subthrottle Sensor (Service Code 32)**

### **Subthrottle Sensor Output Voltage**

**Connections to Adapter:** 

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  Y/W (sensor BR) lead

Digital Meter (–)  $\rightarrow$  BK/BL (sensor BR/BK) lead

- Turn the ignition switch to ON.
- Measure the output voltage when the subthrottle valve is fully opened or completely closed by hand.

### **Output Voltage**

Standard: DC 0.6 ~ 0.8 V (at idle throttle opening)

DC 4.08 ~ 4.12 V (at full throttle opening)

#### NOTE

- O Turn the lever counterclockwise, confirm the output voltage will be raise.
- OThe standard voltage refers to the value when the voltage reading at the Input Voltage Inspection shows 5 V exactly.
- OWhen the input voltage reading shows other than 5 V, derive a voltage range as follows.

### Example:

In the case of a input voltage of 4.75 V.

 $0.6 \times 4.75 \div 5.00 = 0.57 \text{ V}$ 

 $0.8 \times 4.75 \div 5.00 = 0.76 \text{ V}$ 

Thus, the valid range is 0.57 ~ 0.76 V

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★If the output voltage is out of the standard, inspect the subthrottle sensor resistance.
- ★If the reading is within the standard, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.

### Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

### Wiring Continuity Inspection

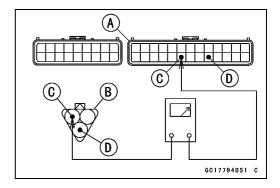
ECU Connector [A]  $\longleftrightarrow$ 

**Subthrottle Sensor Connector [B]** 

BR lead (ECU terminal 19) [C]

BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 22) [D]

- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).



## 3-66 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **Subthrottle Sensor (Service Code 32)**

### Subthrottle Sensor Resistance Inspection

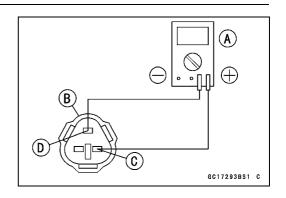
- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Disconnect the subthrottle sensor connector.
- Connect a digital meter [A] to the subthrottle sensor connector [B].
- Measure the subthrottle sensor resistance.

### **Throttle Sensor Resistance**

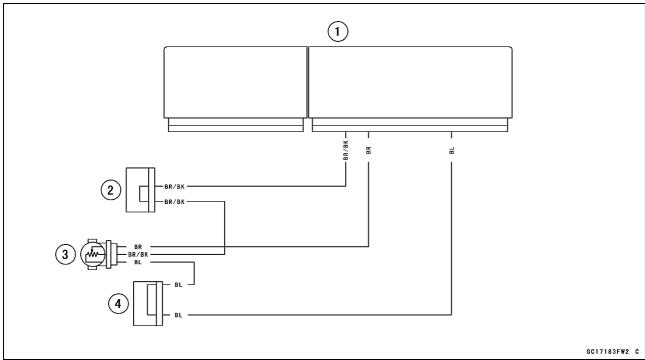
Connections: BL lead [C]  $\longleftrightarrow$  BR/BK lead [D]

Standard:  $4 \sim 6 \text{ k}\Omega$ 

- ★If the reading is out of the range, replace the throttle body assy (see Throttle Body Assy Removal/Installation).
- ★If the reading is within the range, but the problem still exists, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).



### **Subthrottle Sensor Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Joint Connector D
- 3. Subthrottle Sensor
- 4. Joint Connector C

## Oxygen Sensor-not activated (Service Code 33) (Equipped Models)

### Oxygen Sensor Removal/Installation

 Refer to the Oxygen Sensor Removal/Installation in the Electrical System chapter.

### Oxygen Sensor Inspection

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Remove the engine sprocket cover (see Engine Sprocket Removal in the Final Drive chapter).
- Disconnect the oxygen sensor connector and connect the oxygen sensor measuring adapter [A] between these connectors.

Special Tool - Oxygen Sensor Measuring Adapter: 57001 -1682

Connect a digital meter to the harness adapter leads.

Oxygen Sensor Output Voltage Connections to Adapter:

moval in the Frame chapter).

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  BL (sensor BL) lead Digital Meter (-)  $\rightarrow$  BR (sensor W) lead

Remove the left middle fairing (see Middle Fairing Re-

- Remove the air switching valve hose [A] from the fitting.
- Install the suitable plug on the fitting to shut off the secondary air.





- Turn the ignition switch to ON.
- Warm up the engine thoroughly until the radiator fan starts.
- Measure the output voltage with the connector joined.

Output Voltage (with Plug)
Standard: DC 0.7 V or more

Next, remove the plug from the fitting [A] with idling.

## **A** WARNING

The engine gets extremely hot during normal operation and can cause serious burns. Never touch a hot engine.

Measure the output voltage with the connector joined.

Output Voltage (without Plug)
Standard: DC 0.2 V or less

Turn the ignition switch to OFF.



## 3-68 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## Oxygen Sensor-not activated (Service Code 33) (Equipped Models)

★If the reading is out of the standard (with plug: DC 0.7 V or more, without plug: DC 0.2 V or less), remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

Wiring Continuity Inspection

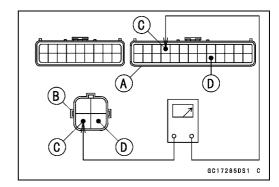
ECU Connector [A] ←→

Oxygen Sensor Connector [B]

BL/Y lead (ECU terminal 4) [C]

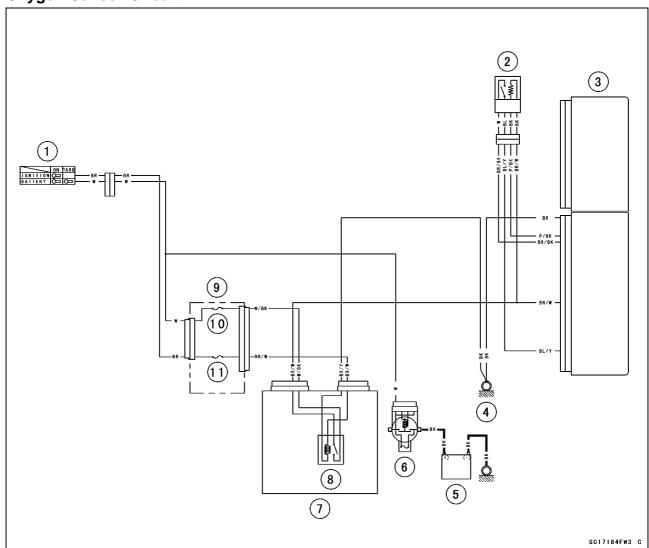
BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 22) [D]

- ★If the wiring is good, replace the sensor.
- ★If the reading is within the standard (with plug: DC 0.7 V or more, without plugs: DC 0.2 V or less), check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).



## Oxygen Sensor-not activated (Service Code 33) (Equipped Models)

## **Oxygen Sensor Circuit**



- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Oxygen Sensor
- 3. ECU
- 4. Frame Ground 2
- 5. Battery 12 V 10 Ah
- 6. Main Fuse 30 A
- 7. Relay Box
- 8. ECU Main Relay
- 9. Fuse Box 1
- 10. FI Fuse 15 A
- 11. Ignition Fuse 10 A

### 3-70 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Stick Coils #1, #2: (Service Code 51, 52)

Stick Coil #1: Service Code 51 Stick Coil #2: Service Code 52

### Stick Coil Removal/Installation

 Refer to the Stick Coil Removal/Installation in the Electrical System chapter.

### Stick Coil Primary Winding Resistance Inspection

- Refer to the Stick Coil Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.
- ★If the reading is within the standard, check the input voltage (see Stick Coil Input Voltage Inspection).

### Stick Coil Input Voltage Inspection

### **NOTE**

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Remove the ECU (see ECU Removal).
- ODo not disconnect the ECU connectors.
- Connect a digital meter [A] to the connector [B] with the needle adapter set.

Special Tool - Needle Adapter Set: 57001-1457

### Stick Coil Input Voltage

**Connections to ECU Connector:** 

For Stick Coil #1

Digital Meter (+) → BK lead (terminal 35)

**Digital Meter (–)** → **BK/Y lead (terminal 43)** 

For Stick Coil #2

Digital Meter (+) → BK/O lead (terminal 44)

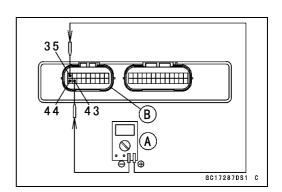
Digital Meter (-) → BK/Y lead (terminal 43)

- Measure the input voltage to each primary winding of the stick coils with the engine stopped and with the connectors joined.
- Turn the engine stop switch to run position.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON.

### Input Voltage

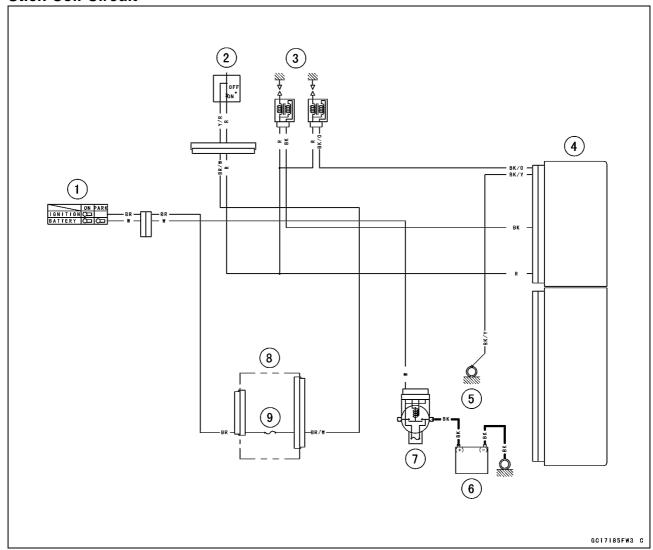
Standard: Battery Voltage

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★If the input voltage is out of the standard, check the wiring for continuity (see wiring diagram in this section).
- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).
- ★If the input voltage is within the standard, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).



## Stick Coils #1, #2: (Service Code 51, 52)

## **Stick Coil Circuit**



- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Engine Stop Switch
- 3. Stick Coils
- 4. ECU
- 5. Frame Ground
- 6. Battery 12 V 10 Ah
- 7. Main Fuse 30 A
- 8. Fuse Box 1
- 9. Ignition Fuse 10 A

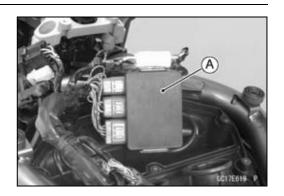
## 3-72 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## Radiator Fan Relay (Service Code 56)

### Radiator Fan Relay Removal/Installation

OThe radiator fan relay is built in the relay box [A].

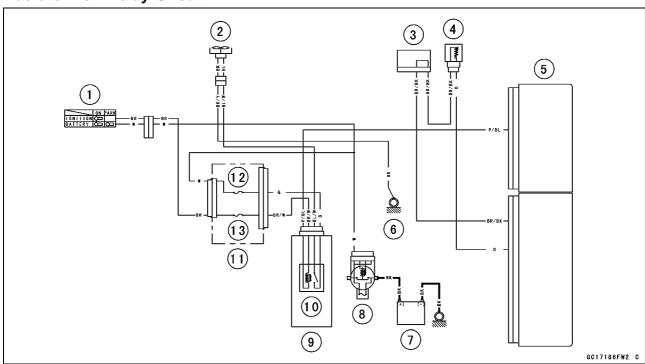
 Refer to the Relay Box Removal in the Electrical System chapter.



### Radiator Fan Relay Inspection

- Refer to the Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.
- ★If the radiator fan relay is normal, check the wiring for continuity (see wiring diagram in this section).
- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

### **Radiator Fan Relay Circuit**



- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Fan Motor
- 3. Joint Connector D
- 4. Water Temperature Sensor
- 5. ECU
- 6. Frame Ground
- 7. Battery 12 V 10 Ah

- 8. Main Fuse 30 A
- 9. Relay Box
- 10. Radiator Fan Relay
- 11. Fuse Box 1
- 12. Radiator Fan Fuse 15 A
- 13. Ignition Fuse 10 A

### **Subthrottle Valve Actuator (Service Code 62)**

### Subthrottle Valve Actuator Removal

### NOTICE

Do not remove the subthrottle valve actuator [A] since it has been adjusted and set with precision at the factory.

Never drop the throttle body assy, especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the actuator can damage it.



# Subthrottle Valve Actuator Inspection

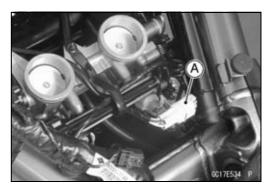
OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Remove the air cleaner housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal).
- Turn the ignition switch to ON.
- Check to see that the subthrottle valves [A] open and close smoothly.
- ★If the subthrottle valves do not operate, check the subthrottle valve actuator resistance (see Subthrottle Valve Actuator Resistance Inspection).



## Subthrottle Valve Actuator Resistance Inspection

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Remove the air cleaner housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal).
- Disconnect the subthrottle valve actuator connector [A].



- Connect a digital meter to the subthrottle valve actuator connector [A].
- Measure the subthrottle valve actuator resistance.

**Subthrottle Valve Actuator Resistance** 

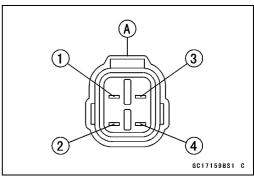
Connections: BK lead [1]  $\longleftrightarrow$  P lead [2]

G lead [3]  $\longleftrightarrow$  W/BL lead [4]

Standard: About  $5.5 \sim 7.5 \Omega$ 

★If the reading is out of the standard, replace the throttle body assy (see Throttle Body Assy Removal/Installation).

★If the reading is within the range, check the input voltage (see Subthrottle Valve Actuator Input Voltage Inspection).



### **Subthrottle Valve Actuator (Service Code 62)**

# Subthrottle Valve Actuator Input Voltage Inspection

#### NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Remove the air cleaner housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal).
- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Disconnect the subthrottle valve actuator connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors as shown in the figure.

Main Harness [B]

Subthrottle Valve Actuator [C]

Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

Connect the peak voltage adapter [D] and a digital meter
 [E] to the harness adapter leads.

Special Tool - Peak Voltage Adapter: 57001-1415

Type: KEK-54-9-B

Subthrottle Valve Actuator Input Voltage Connections to Adapter:

(I) Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  R (harness P) lead

Digital Meter (–)  $\rightarrow$  BK (harness BK/O) lead

(II) Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  W (harness W/BL) lead

Digital Meter (−) → Y (harness G/Y) lead

- Measure the actuator input voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON.

### Input Voltage

Standard: About DC 8.5 ~ 10.5 V

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★If the reading is in specification, but the actuator does not operate, replace the throttle body assy (see Throttle Body Assy Removal/Installation).
- ★If the reading is out of the specification, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

ODisconnect the ECU and actuator connectors.

### **Wiring Continuity Inspection**

ECU Connector [A]  $\longleftrightarrow$ 

**Subthrottle Valve Actuator Connector [B]** 

BK/O lead (ECU terminal 1) [C]

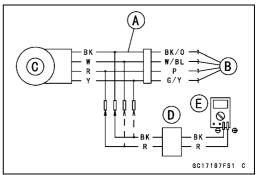
G/Y lead (ECU terminal 2) [D]

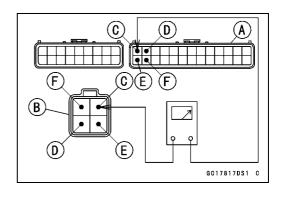
P lead (ECU terminal 14) [E]

W/BL lead (ECU terminal 15) [F]

- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

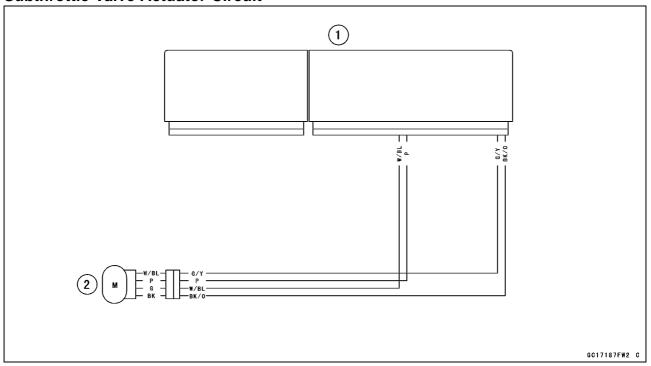






## **Subthrottle Valve Actuator (Service Code 62)**

## **Subthrottle Valve Actuator Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Subthrottle Valve Actuator

## 3-76 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## Air Switching Valve (Service Code 64)

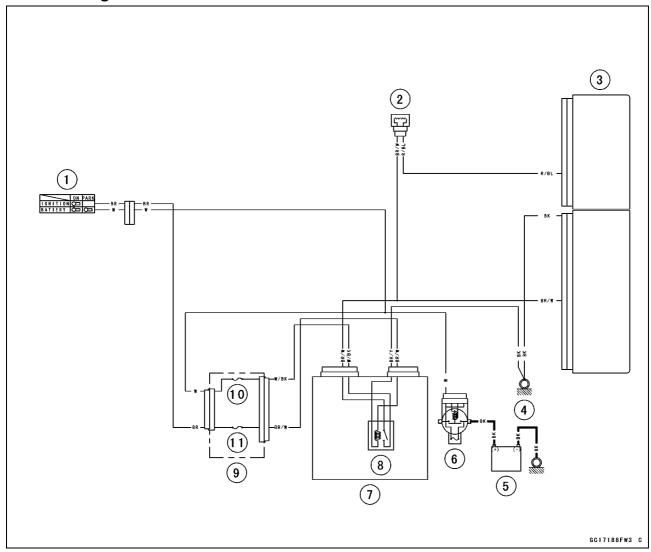
### Air Switching Valve Removal/Installation

 Refer to the Air Switching Valve Removal/Installation in the Engine Top End chapter.

### Air Switching Valve Inspection

- Refer to the Air Switching Valve Operation Test/Unit Test in the Electrical System chapter.
- Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal) and check the wiring continuity, using the following diagram.

### Air Switching Valve Circuit



- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Air Switching Valve
- 3. ECU
- 4. Frame Ground 2
- 5. Battery 12 V 10 Ah
- 6. Main Fuse 30 A
- 7. Relay Box
- 8. ECU Main Relay
- 9. Fuse Box 1
- 10. FI Fuse 15 A
- 11. Ignition Fuse 10 A

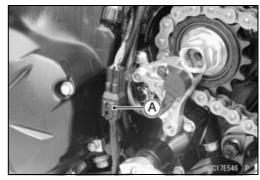
## Oxygen Sensor Heater (Service Code 67) (Equipped Models)

### Oxygen Sensor Heater Removal/Installation

The oxygen sensor heater is bult in the oxygen sensor. So, the heater itself can not be removed. Remove the oxygen sensor (see Oxygen Sensor Removal in the Electrical System chapter).

### Oxygen Sensor Heater Inspection

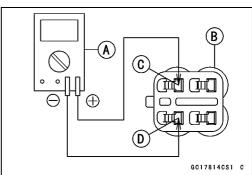
- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Remove the engine sprocket cover (see Engine Sprocket Removal in the Final Drive chapter).
- Disconnect the oxygen sensor lead connector [A].



- Connect a digital meter [A] to the oxygen sensor lead connector [B].
- Measure the oxygen sensor heater resistance.

Oxygen Sensor Heater Resistance Connections: BK lead [C] ←→ BK lead [D] Standard: 11.7 ~ 14.5 Ω at 20°C (68°F)

- ★If the reading is out of the standard, replace the sensor.
- ★If the reading is within the standard, check the power source voltage (see Oxygen Sensor Heater Power Source Voltage Inspection).



## Oxygen Sensor Heater (Service Code 67) (Equipped Models)

# Oxygen Sensor Heater Power Source Voltage Inspection

#### NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Remove the engine sprocket cover (see Engine Sprocket Removal in the Final Drive chapter).
- Disconnect the oxygen sensor lead connector and connect the oxygen sensor measuring adapter [A] between these connectors.

### Special Tool - Oxygen Sensor Measuring Adapter: 57001 -1682

Connect a digital meter to the harness adapter lead.

## Oxygen Sensor Power Source Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+) → W (sensor BK) lead

**Digital Meter (–)** → **Battery (–) terminal** 

- Measure the power source voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON.

# Power Source Voltage Standard: Battery Voltage

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★If the reading is within specification, but the problem still exists, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).
- ★If the reading is out of the standard, check the following.

  Oxygen Sensor Heater Fuse 10 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Power Source Wiring (see wiring diagram in this section)

★If the fuse and wiring are good, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.

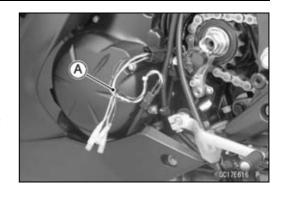
### Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

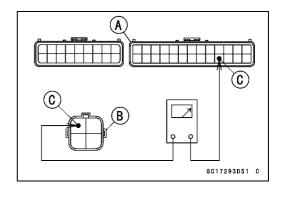
ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

## Wiring Continuity Inspection ECU Connector [A] ←→ Oxygen Sensor Connector [B]

P/BK lead (ECU terminal 23) [C]

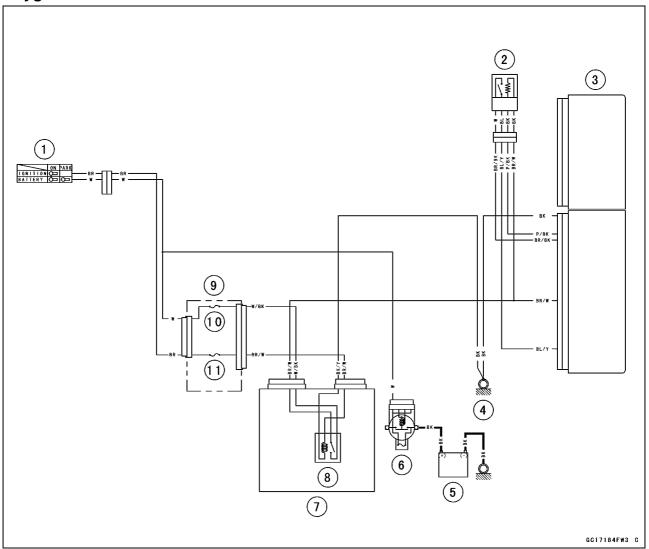
- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).





## Oxygen Sensor Heater (Service Code 67) (Equipped Models)

## **Oxygen Sensor Circuit**



- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Oxygen Sensor
- 3. ECU
- 4. Frame Ground 2
- 5. Battery 12 V 10 Ah
- 6. Main Fuse 30 A
- 7. Relay Box
- 8. ECU Main Relay
- 9. Fuse Box 1
- 10. FI Fuse 15 A
- 11. Ignition Fuse 10 A

### 3-80 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## Oxygen Sensor-Incorrect Output Voltage (Service Code 94) (Equipped Models)

### Oxygen Sensor Removal/Installation

 Refer to the Oxygen Sensor Removal/Installation in the Electrical System chapter.

### Oxygen Sensor Inspection

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Remove the engine sprocket cover (see Engine Sprocket Removal in the Final Drive chapter).
- Disconnect the oxygen sensor connector and connect the oxygen sensor measuring adapter [A] between these connectors.

## Special Tool - Oxygen Sensor Measuring Adapter: 57001 -1682

Connect a digital meter to the harness adapter lead.

## Oxygen Sensor Output Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  BL (sensor BL) lead

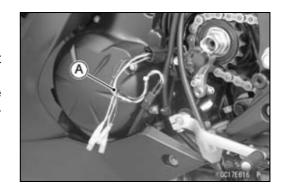
Meter (-)  $\rightarrow$  BR (sensor W) lead

- Remove the left middle fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Remove the air switching valve hose [A] from the fitting.
- Install the suitable plug on the fitting to shut off the secondary air.



- Turn the ignition switch to ON.
- Warm up the engine thoroughly until the radiator fan starts.
- Measure the output voltage with the connector joined.

Output Voltage (with Plug)
Standard: DC 0.7 V or more



## Oxygen Sensor-Incorrect Output Voltage (Service Code 94) (Equipped Models)

• Next, remove the plug from the fitting [A] with idling.

## **A** WARNING

The engine gets extremely hot during normal operation and can cause serious burns. Never touch a hot engine.

Measure the output voltage with the connector joined.

## Output Voltage (without Plug) Standard: DC 0.2 V or less

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★If the reading is out of the standard (with plug: DC 0.7 V or more, without plug: DC 0.2 V or less), check the following. Fuel Pressure (see Fuel Pressure Inspection)

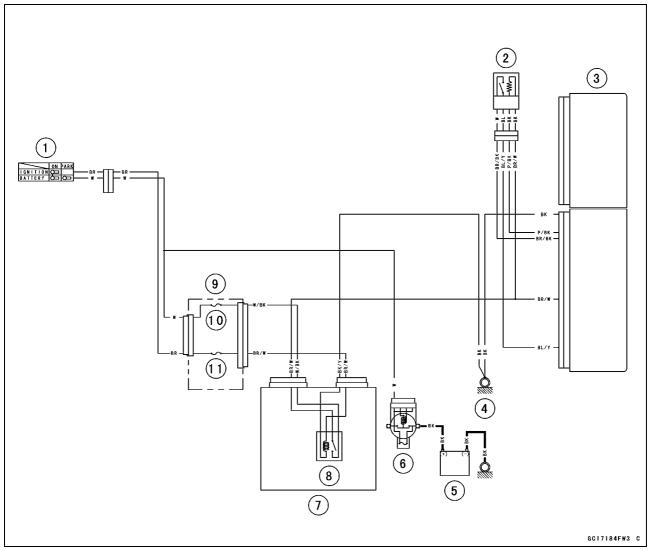
  Fuel Injector (see Fuel Injectors section)
- ★If the fuel pressure and fuel injectors are good, replace the sensor.
- ★If the reading is within the standard (with plug: DC 0.7 V or more, without plug: DC 0.2 V or less), check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).



## 3-82 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## Oxygen Sensor-Incorrect Output Voltage (Service Code 94) (Equipped Models)

## **Oxygen Sensor Circuit**



- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Oxygen Sensor
- 3. ECU
- 4. Frame Ground 2
- 5. Battery 12 V 10 Ah
- 6. Main Fuse 30 A
- 7. Relay Box
- 8. ECU Main Relay
- 9. Fuse Box 1
- 10. FI Fuse 15 A
- 11. Ignition Fuse 10 A

## Purge Valve (Service Code 3A) (CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models)

### Purge Valve Removal/Installation

• Remove:

Left Frame Cover (see Frame Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)

Purge Valve Connector [A] (Disconnect)

Tubes [B] (Disconnect)

Purge Valve Mounting Nut [C]

Purge Valve [D]

• Installation is the reverse of removal.

OTighten:

## Torque - Purge Valve Mounting Nut: 7.0 N·m (0.71 kgf·m, 62 in·lb)

ORun the tubes correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

### Purge Valve Inspection

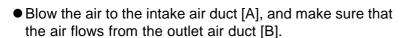
- Remove the purge valve (see Purge Valve Removal/Installation).
- Set the hand tester [A] to the  $\times$  1  $\Omega$  range and connect it to the purge valve terminals as shown in the figure.

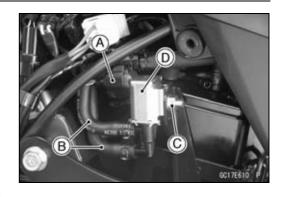
Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

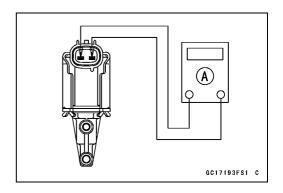
### **Purge Valve Resistance**

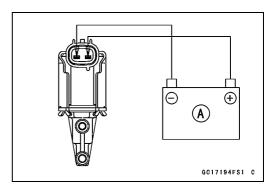
Standard:  $30 \sim 34 \Omega$  at  $20^{\circ}$ C (68°F)

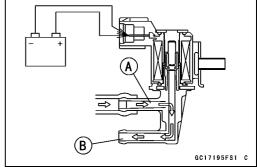
- ★If the resistance reading is out of the specified value, replace it with a new one.
- Connect the 12 V battery [A] to the purge valve terminals as shown in the figure.







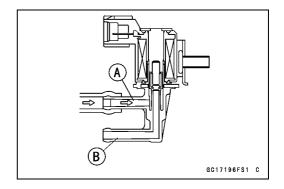




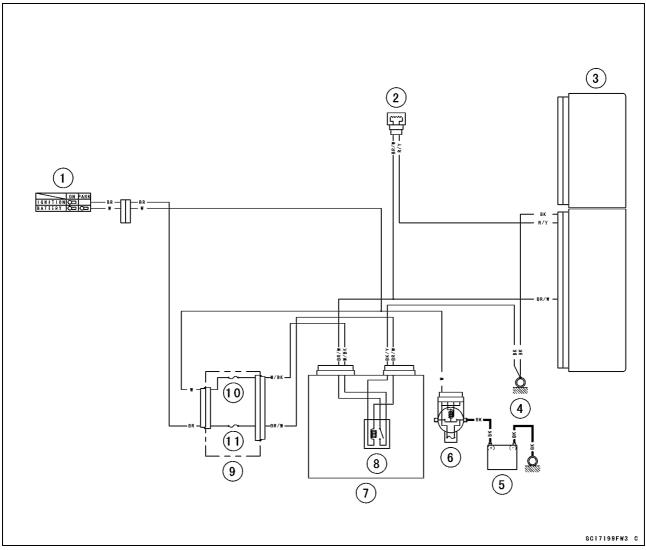
## 3-84 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## Purge Valve (Service Code 3A) (CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models)

- Disconnect the 12 V battery.
- Blow the air to the intake air duct [A] again, and make sure that the air does not flow from the outlet air duct [B].
- ★If the purge valve dose not operate as described, replace it with a new one.



## **Purge Valve Circuit**



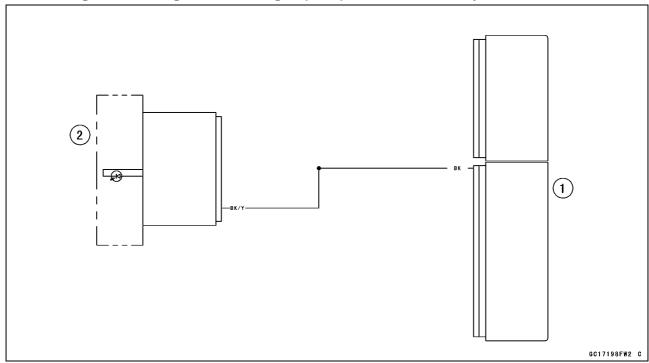
- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Purge Valve
- 3. ECU
- 4. Frame Ground 2
- 5. Battery 12 V 10 Ah
- 6. Main Fuse 30 A
- 7. Relay Box
- 8. ECU Main Relay
- 9. Fuse Box 1
- 10. FI Fuse 15 A
- 11. Ignition Fuse 10 A

## Yellow Engine Warning Indicator Light (LED)

# Yellow Engine Warning Indicator Light (LED) Inspection

• Refer to the Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.

## Yellow Engine Warning Indicator Light (LED) Circuit for DFI System



- 1. ECU
- 2. Meter Unit

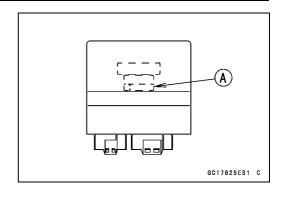
### **ECU**

### ECU Identification

OMost countries have their own regulations, so each ECU has different characteristic. So, do not confuse ECU with each other and use only the ECU for your model. Otherwise, the motorcycle can not clear the regulation.

### **ECU Identification**

Part Number [A]	Specification
21175-0705	AU
	AU LAMS
	ID
	PH
	WVTA (FULL H)
	GB WVTA (FULL H)
21175-0706	SEA-B2
21175-0707	SEA-B1
	TH
21175-0732	US
	CA
21175-0733	CAL
21175-0734	BR
21175-0799	IN

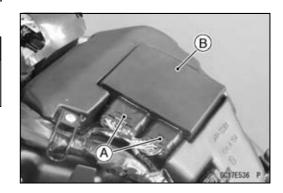


### ECU Removal

### **NOTICE**

Never drop the ECU, especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the ECU can damage it.

- Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal).
- Disconnect the connectors [A] and remove the ECU [B].

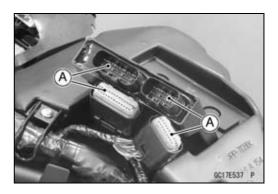


### **ECU Installation**

• Installation is the reverse of removal.

### **ECU Power Supply Inspection**

- Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal).
- Visually inspect the ECU connectors.
- ★If the connector is clogged with mud or dust, blow it off with compressed air.
- Remove the ECU (see ECU Removal).
- Visually inspect the terminals [A] of the ECU connectors.
- ★If the terminals of the main harness connectors are damaged, replace the main harness.
- ★If the terminals of the ECU connectors are damaged, replace the ECU.



### **ECU**

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Disconnect the ECU connectors [A].
- Set the hand tester [B] to the  $\times$  1  $\Omega$  range and check the following wiring for continuity.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

### **ECU Grounding Continuity Inspection**

#### **Connections:**

(I) BK lead (ECU terminal 26) or BK/Y leads (ECU terminal 42 or

→ Battery (–) Terminal

43)

(II) Engine Ground  $\longleftrightarrow$  Battery (–) Terminal

Criteria: Both: 0 Ω

★If no continuity, check the connectors, the engine ground lead, or main harness, and repair or replace them if necessary.

★If the wiring is good, check the power source voltage of the ECU.

#### NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Connect the ECU connectors.
- Connect a digital meter [A] to the connector [B] with the needle adapter set.

Special Tool - Needle Adapter Set: 57001-1457

### **ECU Power Supply Inspection**

#### **Connections:**

(I) Digital Meter (+) → Terminal 12 (BR/W)

Digital Meter (−) → Battery (−) terminal

(II) Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  Terminal 27 (W/BK)

Digital Meter (-) → Battery (-) terminal

**Ignition Switch OFF:** 

Terminal 12 (BR/W): 0 V

Terminal 27 (W/BK): Battery Voltage

Ignition Switch ON:

**Both: Battery Voltage** 

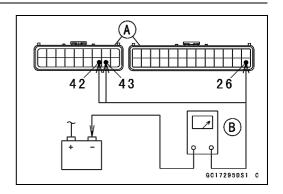
★If the reading is out of the specification, check the following.

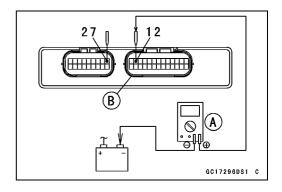
Main Fuse 30 A or Fuse Box Fuse (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

ECU Main Relay (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Power Source Wiring (see wiring diagram in this section )

★If the fuse, wiring and relay are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

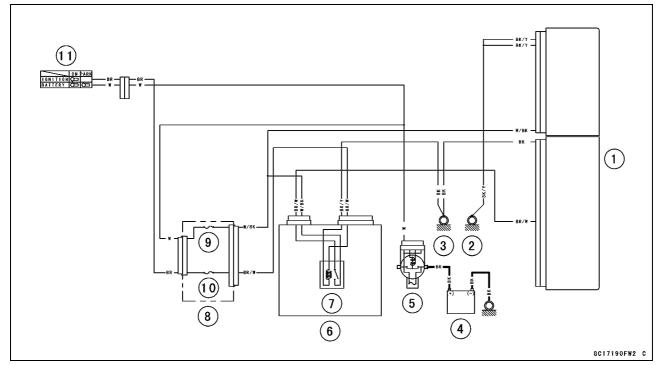




## 3-88 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **ECU**

## **ECU Power Source Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Frame Ground 1
- 3. Frame Ground 2
- 4. Battery 12 V 10 Ah
- 5. Main Fuse 30 A
- 6. Relay Box
- 7. ECU Main Relay
- 8. Fuse Box 1
- 9. FI Fuse 15 A
- 10. Ignition Fuse 10 A
- 11. Ignition Switch

### **DFI Power Source**

### ECU Fuse Removal

 Refer to the 15 A ECU Fuse Removal in the Electrical System chapter.

### ECU Fuse Installation

- ★If a fuse fails during operation, inspect the DFI system to determine the cause, and then replace it with a new fuse of proper amperage.
- Refer to the Fuse Installation in the Electrical System chapter.

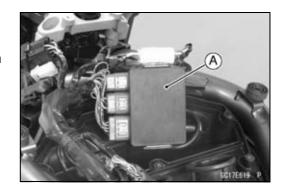
### ECU Fuse Inspection

• Refer to the Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.

### ECU Main Relay Removal/Installation

OThe ECU main relay is built in the relay box [A].

 Refer to the Relay Box Removal in the Electrical System chapter.



### ECU Main Relay Inspection

Refer to the Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.

### **Fuel Line**

### Fuel Pressure Inspection

#### NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal)

Fuel Hose (see Fuel Hose Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

OBe sure to place a piece of cloth around the fuel supply pipes of the fuel pump and the throttle body assy.

## **A** WARNING

Fuel is flammable and explosive under certain conditions and can cause severe burns. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately. When the fuel hose is disconnected, fuel spills out from the hose and the pipe because of residual pressure. Cover the hose connection with a piece of clean cloth to prevent fuel spillage.

- Install the fuel pressure gauge adapter [A] and fuel hoses (Special Tool: 57001-1607) [B] between the fuel supply pipes of the fuel pump and throttle body assy.
- Secure the fuel hoses with the clamps.
- Connect the pressure gauge [C] to the fuel pressure gauge adapter.

Special Tools - Oil Pressure Gauge, 5 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>: 57001-125 Fuel Pressure Gauge Adapter: 57001-1593 Fuel Hose: 57001-1607

### **A** WARNING

Fuel is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions resulting in serious injury or death. Do not try to start the engine with the fuel hoses disconnected.

- Connect the fuel pump lead connector.
- Turn the engine stop switch to run position.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON. The fuel pump will turn 3 seconds, and then stop.

### **NOTE**

OTurn the ignition switch to ON and inspect the fuel line leakage after installing the special tools.

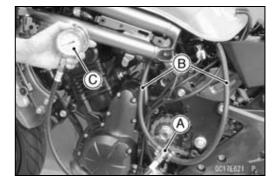
### **NOTICE**

Do not drive the fuel pump 3 seconds or more without the fuel in the fuel tank. If the fuel pump is driven without the fuel, it may be damaged.

- Start the engine, and let it idle.
- Measure the fuel pressure with the engine idling.

Fuel Pressure (with Engine Idling)

Standard: 294 kPa (3.0 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 43 psi)



### **Fuel Line**

### NOTE

- OThe gauge needle will fluctuate. Read the pressure at the average of the maximum and minimum indications.
- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★If the fuel pressure is much higher than specified, the fuel pressure regulator in the fuel pump have been clogged or stuck. Replace the fuel pump (see Fuel Pump Removal/Installation).
- ★If the fuel pressure is much lower than specified, check the following.

Fuel Line Leakage (see Fuel Injector Fuel Line Inspection)

Amount of Fuel Flow (see Fuel Flow Rate Inspection)

- After above checks, measure the fuel pressure again.
- Remove the fuel pressure gauge, hoses and adapter.
- Install:

Fuel Hose (see Fuel Hose Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Installation)

• Start the engine and check for fuel leakage.

### Fuel Flow Rate Inspection

### **A** WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions, creating the potential for serious burns. Make sure the area is well-ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Do not smoke. Turn the ignition switch to OFF. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately.

#### NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Wait until the engine cools down.
- Prepare a fuel hose (Special Tool: 57001-1607) and a measuring cylinder.

Special Tool - Fuel Hose: 57001-1607

• Remove:

Side Covers (see Side Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)

Fuel Tank Bolts (see Fuel Tank Removal)

### 3-92 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### **Fuel Line**

- Open the fuel tank cap [A] to lower the pressure in the tank.
- Remove the fuel hose from the fuel pump (see Fuel Tank Removal).
- OBe sure to place a piece of cloth around the fuel supply pipe of the fuel pump.

### **A** WARNING

Fuel is flammable and explosive under certain conditions and can cause severe burns. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately. When the fuel hose is disconnected, fuel spills out from the hose and the pipe because of residual pressure. Cover the hose connection with a piece of clean cloth to prevent fuel spillage.

- 9017E620 P
- Connect the prepared fuel hose [A] to the fuel supply pipe of the fuel pump.
- Secure the fuel hose with a clamp.
- Insert the fuel hose into the measuring cylinder [B].

## **A** WARNING

Wipe off spilled out fuel immediately. Be sure to hold the measuring cylinder vertical.

- Close the fuel tank cap.
- Turn the engine stop switch to run position.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON.
- OThe fuel pump should operate for 3 seconds, and then should stop.

### NOTICE

Do not drive the fuel pump 3 seconds or more without the fuel in the fuel tank. If the fuel pump is driven without the fuel, it may be damaged.

- Measure the discharge for 3 seconds.
- ORepeat this operation several times.

#### **Amount of Fuel Flow**

Standard: 30 mL (1.0 US oz.) or more for 3 seconds

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★ If the fuel flow is much less than the specified, replace the fuel pump (see Fuel Pump Removal/Installation).
- Install the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Installation).
- Start the engine and check for fuel leakage.



## **Fuel Pump**

### Fuel Pump Removal

## **A** WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions, creating the potential for serious burns. Make sure the area is well-ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Do not smoke. Turn the ignition switch to OFF. Disconnect the battery (–) terminal. To avoid fuel spills, draw it from the tank when the engine is cold. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately.

### **NOTICE**

Never drop the fuel pump, especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the pump can damage it.

- Draw the fuel out from the fuel tank with a commercially available electric pump.
- Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal).
- OBe careful of fuel spillage from the fuel tank since fuel still remains in the fuel tank and fuel pump. Plug the fuel supply pipe of the fuel pump.
- Turn the fuel tank upside down.
- Remove:

Fuel Pump Bolts [A]
Fuel Pump [B] and Gasket

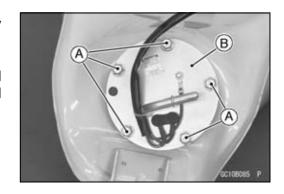
• Discard the fuel pump gasket.

### NOTICE

Do not pull the leads of the fuel pump. If they are pulled, the lead terminals may be damaged.

### Fuel Pump Installation

Remove dirt or dust from the fuel pump [A] by lightly applying compressed air.

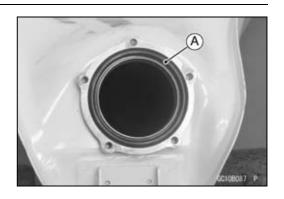




## 3-94 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### **Fuel Pump**

 Replace the fuel pump gasket [A] with a new one and apply grease to it.



- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the fuel pump bolts.
- Tighten the fuel pump bolts to a snug fit, and tighten them alternating diagonally.

Torque - Fuel Pump Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

• Tighten the pump bolts again alternating diagonally to check the tightness.

### Fuel Pump Operation Inspection

### **NOTE**

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the engine stop switch to run position.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON and make sure that the fuel pump operates (make light sounds) for 3 seconds, and then stops.
- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★ If the pump does not operate as described above, inspect the operating voltage (see Fuel Pump Operating Voltage Inspection).

### **Fuel Pump**

# Fuel Pump Operating Voltage Inspection NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Remove the left side cover (see Side Cover Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Disconnect the fuel pump lead connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors as shown in the figure.

Main Harness [B] Fuel Pump [C]

Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

Connect a digital meter [D] to the harness adapter leads.

### **Fuel Pump Operating Voltage**

**Connections to Adapter:** 

Digital Meter (+) → R (pump BK/Y) lead

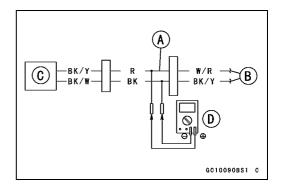
Digital Meter (-) → BK (pump BK/W) lead

- Measure the operating voltage with engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the engine stop switch to run position.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON.

### **Operating Voltage**

Standard: Battery Voltage for 3 seconds, and then 0 V

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★If the reading stays on battery voltage and never shows 0 V, check the fuel pump relay (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).
- ★If the pump relay is normal, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).
- ★If there is still no battery voltage, check the ECU main relay and fuel pump relay (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).
- ★If the main relay and pump relay are normal, check the wiring for continuity (see wiring diagram in this section).
- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).
- ★If the reading is in specification, but the pump does not operate, replace the fuel pump (see Fuel Pump Removal/Installation).



## 3-96 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **Fuel Pump**

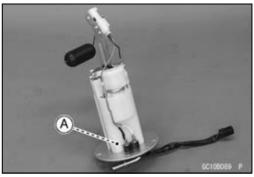
### Pressure Regulator Removal

OThe pressure regulator [A] is built into the fuel pump [B] and cannot be removed.

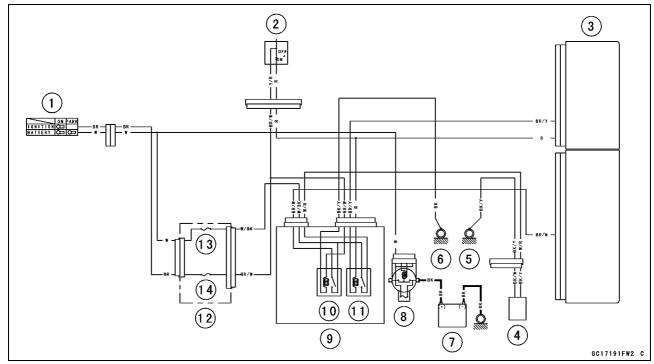


### Fuel Filter Cleaning

- OThe fuel filter [A] is built into the pump and cannot be cleaned or checked.
- ★If the pump screen or fuel filter is suspected of clogging or being damaged, replace it with the fuel pump as a set.



### **Fuel Pump Circuit**



- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Engine Stop Switch
- 3. ECU
- 4. Fuel Pump
- 5. Frame Ground 1
- 6. Frame Ground 2
- 7. Battery 12 V 10 Ah
- 8. Main Fuse 30 A
- 9. Relay Box
- 10. ECU Main Relay
- 11. Fuel Pump Relay
- 12. Fuse Box 1
- 13. FI Fuse 15 A
- 14. Ignition Fuse 10 A

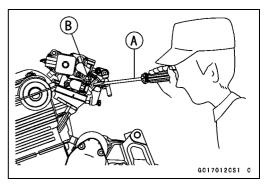
# **Fuel Injectors**

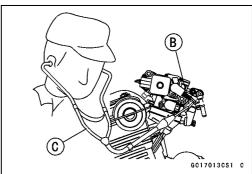
#### Fuel Injector Removal/Installation

• Refer to the Throttle Body Assy Disassembly/Assembly.

# Fuel Injector Audible Inspection

- Start the engine, and let it to idle.
- Apply the tip of a screwdriver [A] to the fuel injector [B].
   Put the grip end onto your ear, and listen whether the fuel injector is clicking or not.
- OA sound scope [C] can also be used.
- OThe click interval becomes shorter as the engine speed rises.
- Do the same for the other fuel injector.
- ★If all the injectors click at a regular intervals, the injectors are normal.
- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★If any fuel injector does not click, check the fuel injector resistance (see Fuel Injector Resistance Inspection).





# Fuel Injector Resistance Inspection

Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal)
Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal)

- Disconnect the injector connector [A].
- Connect a digital meter [B] to the injector terminal.
- Measure the fuel injector resistance.

# Fuel Injector Resistance Connections:

For Fuel Injector #1

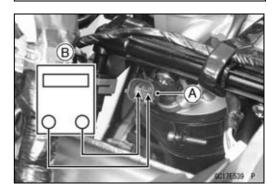
 $W/R \longleftrightarrow BL/R$  Terminal

For Fuel Injector #2

W/R ←→ BL/Y Terminal

Standard: About 11.7 ~ 12.3  $\Omega$  at 20°C (68°F)

- ★If the reading is out of the standard, replace the injector.
- ★If the reading is within the standard, check the power source voltage (see Fuel Injector Power Source Voltage Inspection).



# 3-98 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### **Fuel Injectors**

# Fuel Injector Power Source Voltage Inspection NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Remove the air cleaner housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal).
- Disconnect the injector connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors as shown in the figure.

Main Harness [B] Fuel Injector #1 [C]

#### Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

• Connect a digital meter [D] to the harness adapter leads.

# Fuel Injector Power Source Voltage Connections to Adapter:

For Fuel Injector #1, #2

Digital Meter (+) → R (injector W/R) lead

Digital Meter (–)  $\rightarrow$  Battery (–) terminal

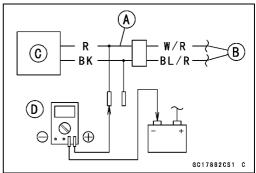
- Measure the power source voltage with the engine stopped.
- Turn the engine stop switch to run position.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON.

#### **Power Source Voltage**

Standard: Battery Voltage for 3 seconds, and then 0 V

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★ If the reading stays on battery voltage and never shows 0 V, check the fuel pump relay (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).
- ★If the pump relay is normal, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).
- ★If there is still no battery voltage, check the ECU main relay and pump relay (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).
- ★If the main relay and pump relay are normal, check the power source wiring (see wiring diagram in this section).
- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).
- ★If the reading is in specification, check the output voltage (see Fuel Injector Output Voltage Inspection).





### **Fuel Injectors**

#### Fuel Injector Output Voltage Inspection

#### NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Remove the ECU (see ECU Removal).
- ODo not disconnect the ECU connector.
- Connect a digital meter [A] to the connector [B] with the needle adapter set.

Special Tool - Needle Adapter Set: 57001-1457

#### **Fuel Injector Output Voltage**

**Connections to ECU Connector:** 

For Fuel Injector #1

Digital Meter (+) → BL/R lead (ECU terminal 34)

Digital Meter (−) → Battery (−) terminal

For Fuel Injector #2

Digital Meter (+) → BL/Y lead (ECU terminal 33)

Digital Meter (-) → Battery (-) terminal

- Measure the output voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the engine stop switch to run position.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON.

#### **Output Voltage**

Standard: Battery Voltage for 3 seconds, and then 0 V

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★If the reading is in specification, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).
- ★If the reading is out of the specification, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.

Special Tool - Hand Tster: 57001-1394

ODisconnect the ECU and injector connectors.

#### **Wiring Continuity Inspection**

**ECU Connector [A]** ←→ Fuel Injector Connector [B]

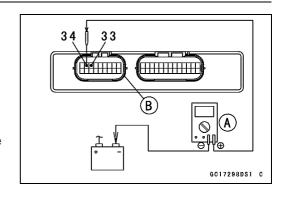
For Fuel Injector #1 [C]

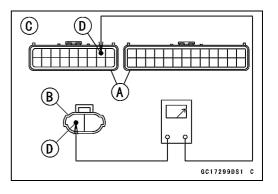
BL/R lead (ECU terminal 34) [D]

For Fuel Injector #2

**BL/Y lead (ECU terminal 33)** 

- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).





# 3-100 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### **Fuel Injectors**

#### Fuel Injector Fuel Line Inspection

Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal)
Fuel Hose (see Fuel Hose Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

OBe sure to place a piece of cloth around the fuel supply pipes of the fuel pump and the throttle body assy.

# **A** WARNING

Fuel is flammable and explosive under certain conditions and can cause severe burns. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately. When the fuel hose is disconnected, fuel spills out from the hose and the pipe because of residual pressure. Cover the hose connection with a piece of clean cloth to prevent fuel spillage.

- Check the injector fuel line for leakage as follows.
- OConnect a commercially available vacuum/pressure pump [A] to the nipple of the delivery pipe [B] with a high-pressure fuel hose [C] (both ends connected with the clamps [D]) as shown.

Torque - Fuel Hose Clamp Screws: 1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 13 in·lb)

OApply soap and water solution to the areas [E] as shown. OWatching the pressure gauge, squeeze the pump lever [F], and build up the pressure until the pressure reaches the maximum pressure.

Injector Fuel Line Maximum Pressure Standard: 294 kPa (3.0 kgf/cm², 43 psi)

#### **NOTICE**

During pressure testing, do not exceed the maximum pressure for which the system is designed.

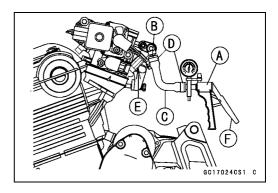
OWatch the gauge for at least 6 seconds.

- ★If the pressure holds steady, the fuel line is good.
- ★ If the pressure drops at once or if bubbles are found in the area, the fuel line is leaking. Replace the fuel supply pipe assy, injectors and related parts.
- ORepeat the leak test, and check the fuel line for no leakage.
- Install:

Fuel Hose (see Fuel Hose Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

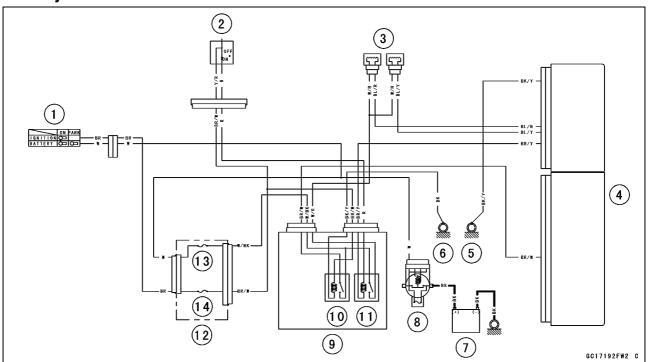
Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Installation)

• Start the engine and check for fuel leakage.



# **Fuel Injectors**

# **Fuel Injector Circuit**



- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Engine Stop Switch
- 3. Fuel Injectors
- 4. ECU
- 5. Frame Ground 1
- 6. Frame Ground 2
- 7. Battery 12 V 10 Ah
- 8. Main Fuse 30 A
- 9. Relay Box
- 10. ECU Main Relay
- 11. Fuel Pump Relay
- 12. Fuse Box 1
- 13. FI Fuse 15 A
- 14. Ignition Fuse 10 A

# 3-102 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

# **Throttle Grip and Cables**

# Throttle Grip Free Play Inspection

Refer to the Throttle Control System Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Throttle Grip Free Play Adjustment

Refer to the Throttle Control System Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### Throttle Cable Installation

- Install the throttle cables in accordance with Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter.
- Install the lower ends of the throttle cables in the throttle pulley on the throttle body assy after installing the upper ends of the throttle cables in the grip.
- After installation, adjust each cable properly (see Throttle Control System Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

#### **A** WARNING

Operation with incorrectly routed or improperly adjusted cables could result in an unsafe riding condition. Be sure the cables are routed correctly and properly adjusted.

#### Throttle Cable Lubrication

 Refer to the Chassis Parts Lubrication in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

# **Throttle Body Assy**

#### Idle Speed Inspection/Adjustment

Refer to the Idle Speed Inspection/Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## Synchronization Inspection/Adjustment

• Refer to the Engine Vacuum Synchronization Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## Throttle Body Assy Removal

# **A** WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions, creating the potential for serious burns. Make sure the area is well-ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Do not smoke. Turn the ignition switch to OFF. Disconnect the battery (–) terminal. To avoid fuel spills, draw it from the tank when the engine is cold. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately.

#### **NOTICE**

Never drop the throttle body assy especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the body assy can damage it.

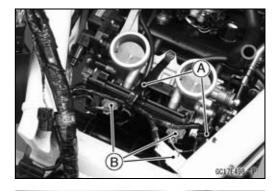
#### • Remove:

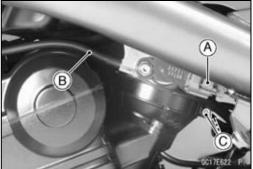
Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal)
Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal)
Fuel Hose (see Fuel Hose Replacement in the Periodic
Maintenance chapter)

- Open the clamps [A].
- Disconnect the connectors [B].
- Remove:

Main Throttle Sensor Connector [A] (Disconnect) Vacuum Hose [B]

• Loosen the throttle body assy holder clamp bolts [C].

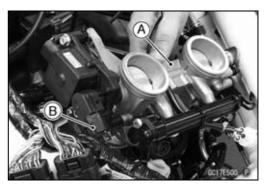




# 3-104 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **Throttle Body Assy**

- Pull the throttle body assy [A] out of the holder.
- Disconnect the subthrottle sensor connector [B].



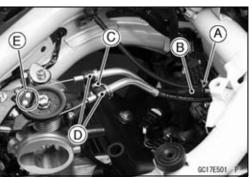
- Loosen the locknut [A] and screw the adjuster [B] to give the throttle grip plenty of play.
- Remove the clamp [C].
- Pull the throttle cables out of the cable holders [D].
- Free the throttle cable lower ends [E] from the throttle pulley.
- After removing the throttle body assy, stuff pieces of lint -free, clean cloths into the throttle body assy holders.

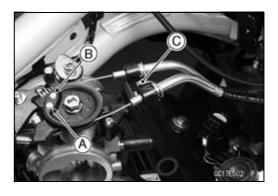


If dirt gets into the engine, excessive engine wear and possible engine damage will occur.

## Throttle Body Assy Installation

- Apply a thin coat of grease to the throttle cable lower ends.
- Fit the accelerator cable end [A] and the decelerator cable end [B] into the throttle pulley.
- Install the clamp [C] securely.





### **Throttle Body Assy**

- Install the throttle body assy holder clamp bolts [A] so that their bolt heads [B] face outward.
- Install the throttle body assy onto the holder securely.
- Tighten:

Torque - Throttle Body Assy Holder Clamp Bolts: 2.0 N·m (0.20 kgf·m, 18 in·lb)

- Turn the throttle grip to make sure that the throttle valves move smoothly and return by spring force.
- Check the throttle body assy for fuel leakage.

#### **A WARNING**

Fuel spilled from the throttle body assy is hazardous.

- Run the leads and hoses correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the other removed parts (see appropriate chapters).
- Adjust:

Throttle Grip Free Play (see Throttle Control System Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)
Idle Speed (see Idle Speed Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

# **A** WARNING

Operation with incorrectly routed or improperly adjusted cables could result in an unsafe riding condition. Be sure the cables are routed correctly and properly adjusted.

#### Throttle Body Assy Disassembly

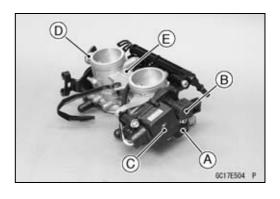
#### NOTICE

Do not remove, disassemble or adjust the main throttle sensor [A], subthrottle sensor [B], subthrottle valve actuator [C], throttle link mechanism [D] and throttle body assy [E], because they are adjusted or set at the manufacturer. Adjustment of these parts could result in poor performance, requiring replacement of the throttle body assy.

#### **NOTICE**

Never drop the throttle body assy, especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the body assy can damage it.

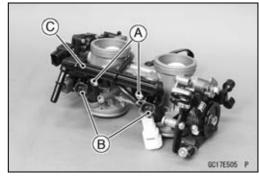




# 3-106 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

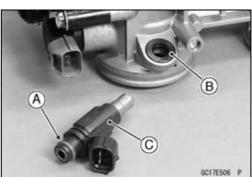
# **Throttle Body Assy**

- Remove:
  - Throttle Body Assy (see Throttle Body Assy Removal) Screws [A]
- Pull out the fuel injectors [B] from the throttle body assy together with the delivery pipe [C].
- Pull out the fuel injectors from the delivery pipe.



# Throttle Body Assy Assembly

- Replace the O-rings [A] and seals [B] with new ones.
- Before assembling, blow away dirt or dust from the throttle body and delivery pipe by applying compressed air.
- Apply engine oil to the new O-rings of each injector [C], insert them into the delivery pipe and confirm whether the injectors turn smoothly or not.
- Install the injectors along with the delivery pipe assy into the throttle body.
- Install the throttle body assy (see Throttle Body Assy Installation).



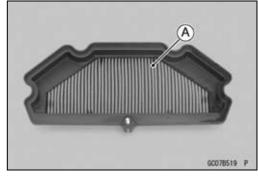
#### Air Cleaner

#### Air Cleaner Element Removal/Installation

Refer to the Air Cleaner Element Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### Air Cleaner Element Inspection

- Remove the air cleaner element (see Air Cleaner Element Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Visually inspect the element [A] for tears or breaks.
- ★If the element has any tears or breaks, replace it with a new one.



#### Air Cleaner Oil Draining

A drain hose [A] is connected to the bottom of the air cleaner to drain water or oil accumulated in the cleaner part.

- Visually inspect the drain hose for accumulation of water or oil.
- ★If any water or oil accumulates in the hose, remove the plug [B] from the drain hose and drain it.



Oil on tires will make them slippery and can cause an accident and injury. Be sure to reinstall the plug in the drain hose after draining.



Remove:

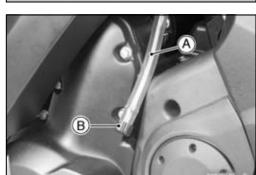
Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal)

Air Cleaner Housing Cover (see Air Cleaner Element Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

Left Middle Fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Left Side Cover (see Side Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)

- Disconnect the breather hose [A] on the upper crankcase.
- Loosen the air cleaner housing clamp bolt [A].



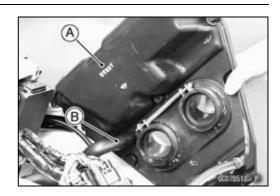




# 3-108 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

# Air Cleaner

- Pull out the air cleaner housing [A] from the throttle body assy.
- Disconnect the air switching valve hose [B] from the housing.



## Air Cleaner Housing Installation

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Olnstall the air cleaner housing onto the throttle body assy securely and tighten the clamp bolt.

Torque - Air Cleaner Housing Clamp Bolt: 2.0 N·m (0.20 kgf·m, 18 in·lb)

ORun the hoses correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

#### **Fuel Tank**

#### Fuel Tank Removal

### **A** WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions, creating the potential for serious burns. Make sure the area is well-ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Do not smoke. Turn the ignition switch to OFF. Disconnect the battery (–) terminal. To avoid fuel spills, draw it from the tank when the engine is cold. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately.

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF and the engine stop switch to stop position.
- Wait until the engine cools down.
- Disconnect the battery (–) terminal (see Battery Removal in the Electrical System chapter).
- Open the fuel tank cap [A] to lower the pressure in the tank.
- ODuring tank removal, keep the tank cap open to release pressure in the tank. This makes fuel spillage less.



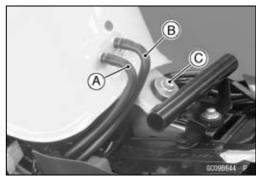
#### Remove:

Front Seat (see Front Seat Removal in the Frame chapter)

Fuel Drain Hose [A]

Fuel Tank Breather Hose [B]

Fuel Tank Bolt [C] and Washer



#### Remove:

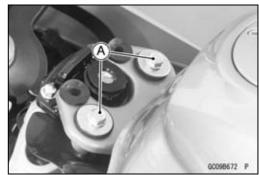
Ignition Switch Cover [A]
Bolts [B] and Collars (Left and Right)
Fuel Tank Cover [C]



# 3-110 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

#### **Fuel Tank**

Remove the fuel tank bolts [A] and washers.

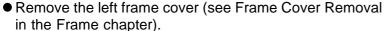


- Draw the fuel out from the fuel tank with a commercially available pump [A].
- OUse a soft plastic hose [B] as a pump intake hose in order to insert the hose smoothly.
- OPut the hose through the fill opening [C] into the tank and draw the fuel out.

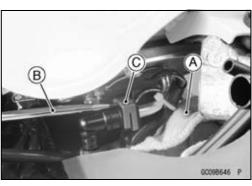
Front [D]

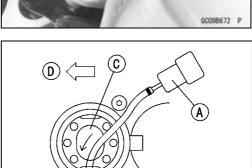


Spilled fuel is flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. The fuel can not be removed completely from the fuel tank. Be careful for remained fuel spillage.



- Pull out the fuel pump lead connector [A] from the bracket and disconnect it.
- OCC 998645
- Be sure to place a piece of cloth [A] around the fuel hose ioint
- Insert a standard tip screwdriver [B] into the slit on the joint lock [C].





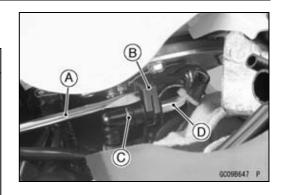
GC09033BS1 C

#### **Fuel Tank**

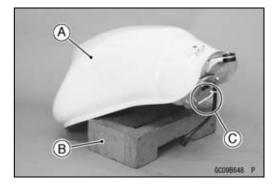
- Turn the driver [A] to disconnect the joint lock [B].
- Pull the fuel hose joint [C] out of the outlet pipe [D].

# **A** WARNING

Fuel is flammable and explosive under certain conditions and can cause severe burns. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately. When the fuel hose is disconnected, fuel spills out from the hose and the pipe because of residual pressure. Cover the hose connection with a piece of clean cloth to prevent fuel spillage.



- Close the fuel tank cap.
- Remove the fuel tank [A], and place it on plank [B].
- ODo not apply the load to the fuel outlet pipe [C] of the fuel pump.



#### Fuel Tank Installation

- Note the above WARNING (see Fuel Tank Removal).
- Check that the rubber dampers [A] are on the frame and the fuel tank.
- ★If the dampers are damaged or deteriorated, replace them with new ones.

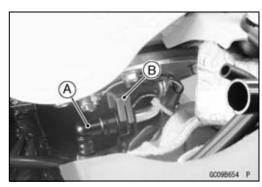


• Insert the fuel hose joint [A] straight onto the outlet pipe until the hose joint clicks.

#### **NOTICE**

When installing the fuel hose joint, do not apply strong force to the outlet pipe on the fuel pump. The pipe made from resin could be damaged.

• Push the joint lock [B] until it clicks.



# 3-112 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

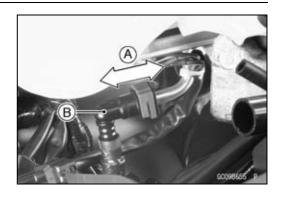
#### **Fuel Tank**

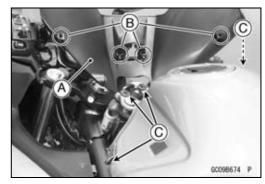
 Push and pull [A] the hose joint [B] back and forth more than 2 times and make sure it is locked and does not come off.

#### **A** WARNING

Leaking fuel can cause a fire or explosion resulting in serious burns. Make sure the hose joint is installed correctly on the delivery pipe by sliding the joint.

- ★If it comes off, reinstall the hose joint.
- Connect the fuel pump lead connector and the battery (–) cable terminal.
- Install the other removed parts (see appropriate chapters).
- Olnstall the fuel tank cover [A] so that the projections [B] fit into the grommets [C].
- ORun the hose and lead correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).



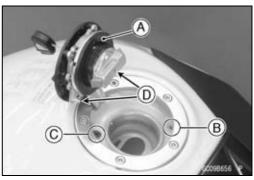


#### Fuel Tank and Cap Inspection

- Visually inspect the gasket [A] on the tank cap for any damage.
- ★Replace the gasket if it is damaged.
- Check to see if the water drain pipe [B] and fuel breather pipe [C] in the tank is not clogged. Check the tank cap breather also.
- ★ If they are clogged, remove the tank and drain it, and then blow the breather free with compressed air.

#### **NOTICE**

Do not apply compressed air to the air vent holes [D] in the tank cap. This could cause damage and clogging of the labyrinth in the cap.



## **Fuel Tank**

## Fuel Tank Cleaning

# **A** WARNING

Gasoline and low flash-point solvents can be flammable and/or explosive and cause severe burns. Clean the tank in a well-ventilated area, and take care that there are no sparks or flame anywhere near the working area. Do not use gasoline or low flash-point solvents to clean the tank.

#### Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal)
Fuel Pump (see Fuel Pump Removal)

- Pour some high flash-point solvent into the fuel tank and shake the tank to remove dirt and fuel deposits.
- Draw the solvent out of the fuel tank.
- Dry the tank with compressed air.
- Install:

Fuel Pump (see Fuel Pump Installation) Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Installation)

# 3-114 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

# **Evaporative Emission Control System (CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models)**

The Evaporative Emission Control System routes fuel vapors from the fuel system into the running engine or stores the vapors in a canister when the engine is stopped. Although no adjustments are required, a thorough visual inspection must be made at the intervals specified by the Periodic Maintenance Chart.

#### Parts Removal/Installation

# **A** WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. Turn the ignition switch to OFF. Do not smoke. Make sure the area is well-ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light.

#### **NOTICE**

If gasoline, solvent, water or any other liquid enters the canister, the canister's vapor absorbing capacity is greatly reduced. If the canister does become contaminated, replace it with a new one.

 Connect the hoses according to the diagram of the system (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter). Make sure they do not get pinched or kinked.

#### Hose Inspection

 Refer to the Evaporative Emission Control System Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### Purge Valve Inspection

Refer to the Purge Valve Inspection.

#### Canister Inspection

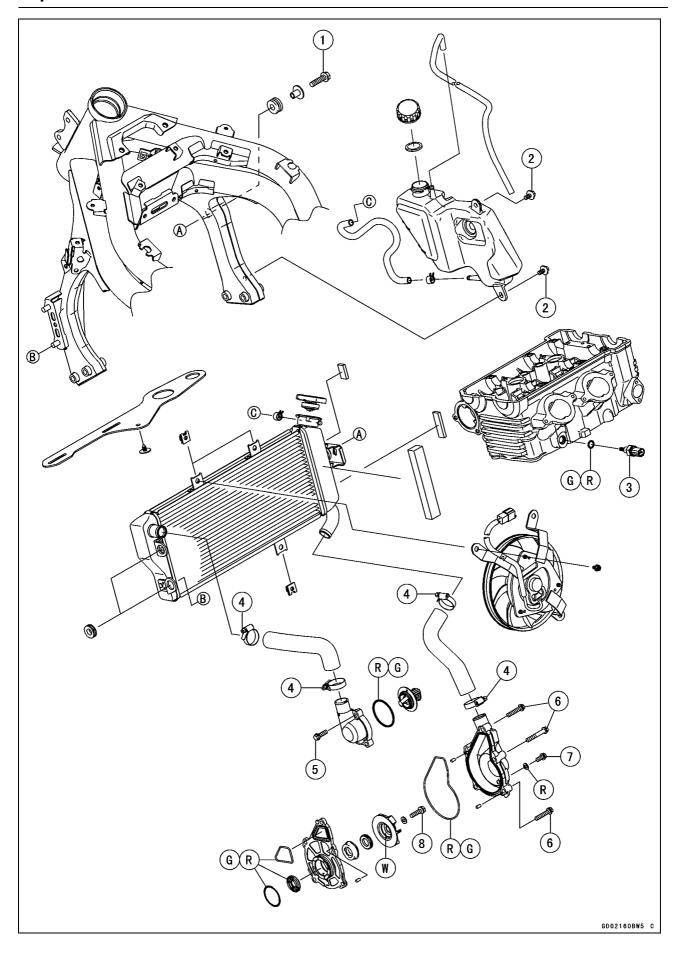
 Refer to the Evaporative Emission Control System Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

# **Cooling System**

# **Table of Contents**

Exploded View	
Coolant Flow Chart	
Specifications	
Special Tools	
Coolant	
Coolant Deterioration Inspection	
Coolant Level Inspection	
Coolant Draining	
Coolant Filling	
Pressure Testing	
Cooling System Flushing	
Coolant Reserve Tank Removal/Installation	
Water Pump	
Water Pump Removal	
Water Pump Installation	
Water Pump Inspection	
Mechanical Seal Inspection	
Water Pump Housing Disassembly	
Water Pump Housing Assembly	
Impeller Assembly	
Pump Impeller Inspection	
Radiator	
Radiator and Radiator Fan Removal	
Radiator and Radiator Fan Installation	
Radiator Inspection	
Radiator Cap Inspection	
Radiator Filler Neck Inspection	
Thermostat	
Thermostat Removal	
Thermostat Installation	
Thermostat Inspection	
Hose and Pipes	
Hose Installation	
Hose Inspection	
Water Temperature Sensor	
Water Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation	
Water Temperature Sensor Inspection	

# **Exploded View**

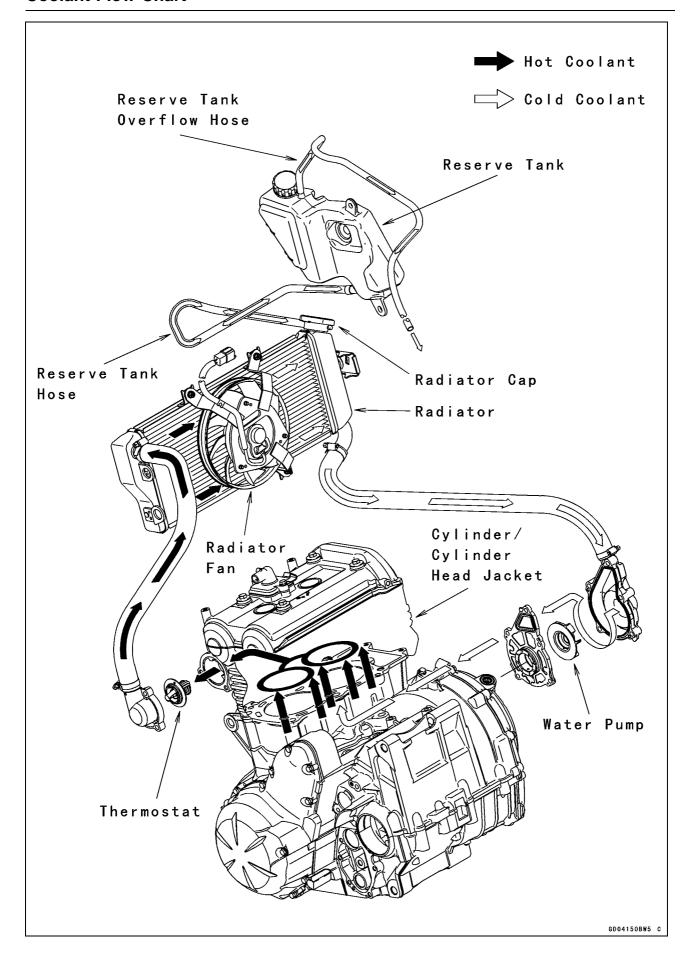


# **Exploded View**

N <sub>a</sub>	Fastener	Torque			Domonto
No.		N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Radiator Bolt	7.9	0.81	70 in⋅lb	
2	Coolant Reserve Tank Mounting Bolts	7.9	0.81	70 in⋅lb	
3	Water Temperature Sensor	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	
4	Water Hose Clamp Screws	3.0	0.31	27 in⋅lb	
5	Thermostat Housing Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
6	Water Pump Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
7	Water Pump Drain Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
8	Water Pump Impeller Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	

G: Apply grease. R: Replacement Parts W: Apply water.

# **Coolant Flow Chart**



#### **Coolant Flow Chart**

Permanent type antifreeze is used as a coolant to protect the cooling system from rust and corrosion. When the engine starts, the water pump turns and the coolant circulates.

The thermostat is a wax pellet type which opens or closes with coolant temperature changes. The thermostat continuously changes its valve opening to keep the coolant temperature at the proper level. When coolant temperature is below  $80.5 \sim 83.5$ °C (177  $\sim 182$ °F), the thermostat closes so that the coolant flow is restricted through the air bleeder hole, causing the engine to warm up more quickly. When coolant temperature is more than  $80.5 \sim 83.5$ °C, the thermostat opens and the coolant flows.

When the coolant temperature goes up beyond 104°C (219°F), the radiator fan relay conducts to operate the radiator fan. The radiator fan draws air through the radiator core when there is not sufficient air flow such as at low speeds. This increases up the cooling action of the radiator. When the temperature is below 99°C (210°F), the fan relay opens and the radiator fan stops.

In this way, this system controls the engine temperature within narrow limits where the engine operates most efficiently even if the engine load varies.

The system is pressurized by the radiator cap to suppress boiling and the resultant air bubbles which can cause engine overheating. As the engine warms up, the coolant in the radiator and the water jacket expands. The excess coolant flows through the radiator cap and hose to the reserve tank to be stored there temporarily. Conversely, as the engine cools down, the coolant in the radiator and the water jacket contracts, and the stored coolant flows back to the radiator from the reserve tank.

The radiator cap has two valves. One is a pressure valve which holds the pressure in the system when the engine is running. When the pressure exceeds  $112.3 \sim 141.7$  kPa  $(1.15 \sim 1.45 \text{ kgf/cm}^2, 16.3 \sim 20.6 \text{ psi})$ , the pressure valve opens and releases the pressure to the reserve tank. As soon as pressure escapes, the valve closes, and keeps the pressure at  $112.3 \sim 141.7$  kPa  $(1.15 \sim 1.45 \text{ kgf/cm}^2, 16.3 \sim 20.6 \text{ psi})$ . When the engine cools down, another small valve (vacuum valve) in the cap opens. As the coolant cools, the coolant contracts to form a vacuum in the system. The vacuum valve opens and allows the coolant from the reserve tank to enter the radiator.

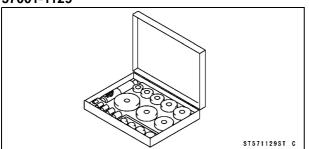
# 4-6 COOLING SYSTEM

# **Specifications**

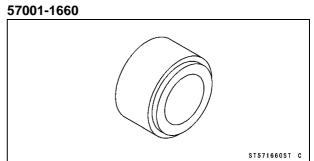
Item	Standard			
Coolant Provided when Shipping				
Type (Recommended)	Permanent type of antifreeze (soft water and ethylene glyplus corrosion and rust inhibitor chemicals for aluminum engines and radiators)			
Color	Green			
Mixed Ratio	Soft water 50%, coolant 50%			
Freezing Point	−35°C (−31°F)			
Total Amount	1.2 L (1.3 US qt) (reserve tank full level, including radiator and engine)			
Radiator Cap				
Relief Pressure	112.3 ~ 141.7 kPa (1.15 ~ 1.45 kgf/cm², 16.3 ~ 20.6 psi)			
Thermostat				
Valve Opening Temperature	80.5 ~ 83.5°C (177 ~ 182°F)			
Valve Full Opening Lift	8 mm (0.31 in.) or more at 95°C (203°F)			

# **Special Tools**

# Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129



# Oil Seal Driver:



#### Coolant

#### Coolant Deterioration Inspection

- Remove the right middle fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Visually inspect the coolant [A] in the reserve tank.
- ★ If whitish cotton-like wafts are observed, aluminum parts in the cooling system are corroded. If the coolant is brown, iron or steel parts are rusting. In either case, flush the cooling system.
- ★If the coolant gives off an abnormal smell, check for a cooling system leak. It may be caused by exhaust gas leaking into the cooling system.



 Refer to the Coolant Level Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### **Coolant Draining**

 Refer to the Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Coolant Filling

 Refer to the Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### **Pressure Testing**

Remove the radiator cap (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter), and install a cooling system pressure tester [A] on the filler neck [B].

#### **NOTE**

- OWet the cap sealing surfaces with water or coolant to prevent pressure leaks.
- Build up pressure in the system carefully until the pressure reaches 141.7 kPa (1.45 kgf/cm², 20.6 psi).

#### **NOTICE**

During pressure testing, do not exceed the pressure for which the system is designed. The maximum pressure is 141.7 kPa (1.45 kgf/cm², 20.6 psi).

- Watch the gauge for at least 6 seconds.
- ★If the pressure holds steady, the system is all right.
- ★If the pressure drops and no external source is found, check for internal leaks. Droplets in the engine oil indicate internal leakage. Check the cylinder head gasket and the water pump.
- Remove the pressure tester, replenish the coolant, and install the radiator cap.





#### Coolant

#### **Cooling System Flushing**

Over a period of time, the cooling system accumulates rust, scale, and lime in the water jacket and radiator. When this accumulation is suspected or observed, flush the cooling system. If this accumulation is not removed, it will clog up the water passage and considerable reduce the efficiency of the cooling system.

- Drain the cooling system (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Fill the cooling system with fresh water mixed with a flushing compound.

#### **NOTICE**

Do not use a flushing compound which is harmful to the aluminum engine and radiator. Carefully follow the instructions supplied by the manufacturer of the cleaning product.

- Warm up the engine, and run it at normal operating temperature for about ten minutes.
- Stop the engine, and drain the cooling system.
- Fill the system with fresh water.
- Warm up the engine and drain the system.
- Repeat the previous two steps once more.
- Fill the system with a permanent type coolant and bleed the air from the system (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

#### Coolant Reserve Tank Removal/Installation

Remove:

Right Middle Fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Bolts [A]

Cap [B]

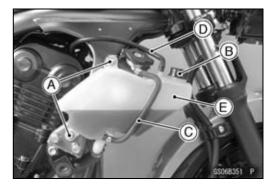
- Pour the coolant into a container.
- Remove:

Reserve Tank Hose [C]
Reserve Tank Overflow Hose [D]
Coolant Reserve Tank [E]

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- OTighten:

# Torque - Coolant Reserve Tank Mounting Bolts: 7.9 N·m (0.81 kgf·m, 70 in·lb)

- ORun the hoses correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- OFill the coolant reserve tank with coolant (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

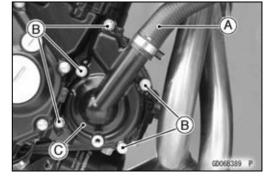


## **Water Pump**

#### Water Pump Removal

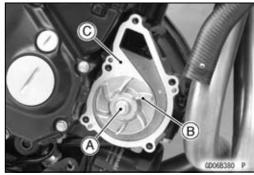
- Drain the coolant (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Remove:

Water Hose [A]
Water Pump Cover Bolts [B]
Water Pump Cover [C]



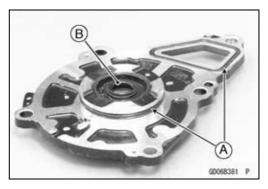
- Shift the transmission into 1st gear.
- While applying the rear brake, remove the water pump impeller bolt [A] and washer.
- Remove:

Impeller [B]
Water Pump Housing [C]



#### Water Pump Installation

- Replace the O-rings [A] on the water pump housing with new ones.
- Replace the water pump housing oil seal [B] with a new one and install it (see Water Pump Housing Assembly).



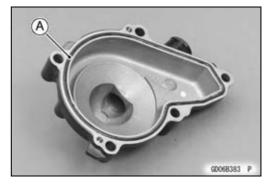
- Be sure that the dowel pin [A] is in position.
- Install the water pump housing.
- Install the impeller.

OApply water to the inside of the mechanical seal.

- Put the washer on the water pump impeller bolt.
- Tighten:

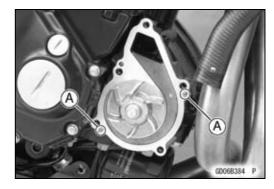
Torque - Water Pump Impeller Bolt: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kgf-m, 87 in-lb)

 Replace the O-ring [A] on the water pump cover with a new one and apply grease to it.



## **Water Pump**

• Be sure that the dowel pins [A] are in position.



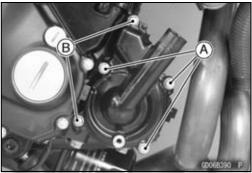
• Install the water pump cover and the bolts.

[A] L = 40 mm (1.6 in.)

[B] L = 30 mm (1.2 in.)

Tighten:

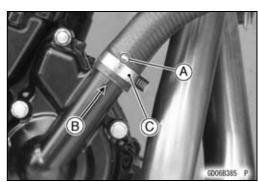
Torque - Water Pump Cover Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)



- When installing the water hose, align the white paint mark
   [A] with the line [B] on the water pump cover.
- Install the water hose clamp [C] so that the screw head faces the front.
- Tighten:

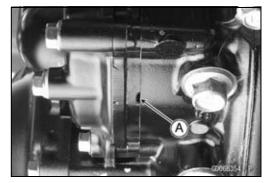
Torque - Water Hose Clamp Screws: 3.0 N·m (0.31 kgf·m, 27 in·lb)

• Fill the radiator with coolant (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).



#### Water Pump Inspection

- Check the drainage outlet passage [A] at the bottom of the water pump body for coolant leaks.
- ★If the mechanical seal is damaged, the coolant leaks through the seal and drains through the passage. Replace the mechanical seal unit with a new one.

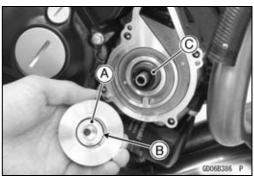


#### Mechanical Seal Inspection

- Remove the impeller (see Water Pump Removal).
- Visually inspect the mechanical seal.
- ★If any of the parts is damaged, replace the mechanical seal unit with a new one.
- OThe sealing seat and rubber seal may be removed easily by hand.

Impeller Sealing Seat Surface [A] Rubber Seal [B]

Mechanical Seal Diaphragm [C]



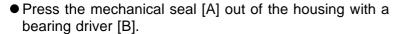
#### **Water Pump**

#### Water Pump Housing Disassembly

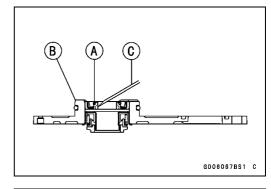
#### **NOTICE**

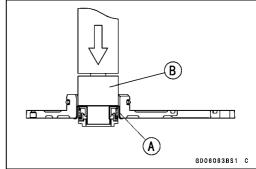
Be careful not to damage the sealing surface of the mechanical seal.

- Remove the water pump housing (see Water Pump Removal).
- Take the oil seal [A] out of the housing [B] with a hook [C].



Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129





#### Water Pump Housing Assembly

- Using a cleaning fluid, clean off any oil or dirt on the outer circumference [A] of the oil seal and its mounting surface of the housing.
- Apply grease [B] to the new oil seal [C].
- Press the oil seal into the housing with a bearing driver so that the seal surface is flush [D] with the end of the hole.

#### Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

 Press the new mechanical seal into the housing with the oil seal driver [E] until its flange [F] touches the surface [G] of the housing.

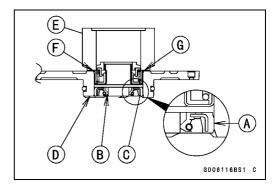
Special Tool - Oil Seal Driver: 57001-1660

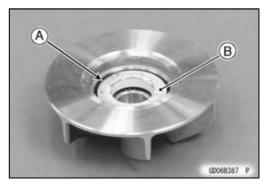
#### Impeller Assembly

- Clean the sliding surface of the mechanical seal with a high flash-point solvent, and apply a little coolant to the sliding surface to give the mechanical seal initial lubrication.
- Apply coolant to the surfaces of the rubber seal [A] and sealing seat [B], and install the rubber seal and sealing seat into the impeller by pressing them by hand until the seat stops at the bottom of the hole.

#### Pump Impeller Inspection

- Remove the water pump cover (see Water Pump Removal).
- Visually inspect the impeller [A].
- ★If the surface is corroded, or if the blades are damaged, replace the impeller with a new one (see Water Pump Removal/Installation).



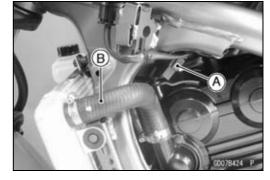




#### Radiator

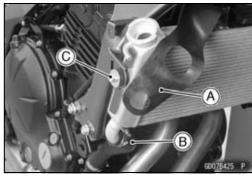
#### Radiator and Radiator Fan Removal

- Drain the coolant (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Remove the left middle fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Disconnect the radiator fan lead connector [A].
- Remove the water hose [B] from the radiator.



- Clear the rubber cover [A] from the filler neck.
- Remove:

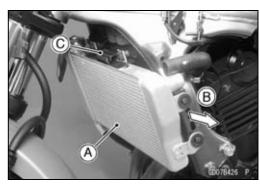
Water Hose [B] Radiator Bolt [C] and Collar



 Remove the radiator [A] by pulling it toward the left [B], noting the baffle plate [C] on the cylinder head cover.

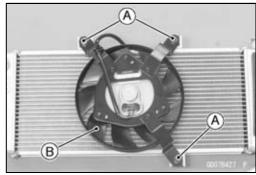
#### **NOTICE**

Do not touch the radiator core. This could damage the radiator fins, resulting in loss of cooling efficiency.



Remove:

Radiator Fan Mounting Bolts [A] Radiator Fan [B]



#### **Radiator**

#### Radiator and Radiator Fan Installation

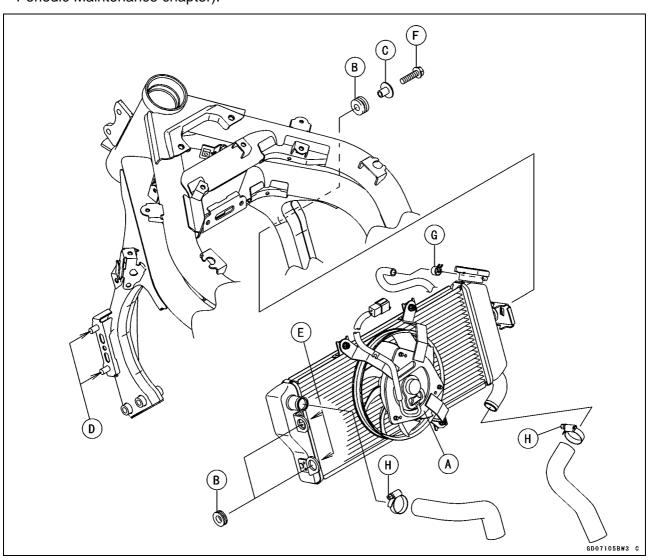
- Install the radiator fan [A] and tighten the bolts.
- Install the rubber dampers [B] and collar [C] to the radiator and frame.
- Install the radiator so that the projections [D] on the frame fit into the holes [E] on the dampers.
- ONote the baffle plate on the cylinder head cover when installing the radiator.
- Tighten:

#### Torque - Radiator Bolt [F]: 7.9 N·m (0.81 kgf·m, 70 in·lb)

- Position the reserve tank hose clamp [G] so that its pinch heads faces downward.
- Install the water hose clamps [H] as shown in the figure.
- Tighten:

# Torque - Water Hose Clamp Screws: 3.0 N·m (0.31 kgf·m, 27 in·lb)

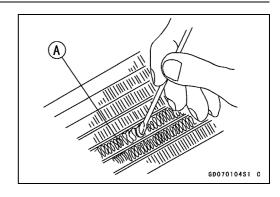
• Fill the radiator with coolant (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).



#### Radiator

#### Radiator Inspection

- Remove the radiator (see Radiator and Radiator Fan Removal).
- Inspect the radiator core.
- ★If there are obstructions to air flow, remove them.
- ★If the corrugated fins [A] are deformed, carefully straighten them.
- ★If the air passages of the radiator core are blocked more than 20% by unremovable obstructions or irreparably deformed fins, replace the radiator with a new one.

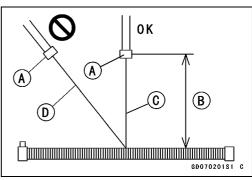


#### **NOTICE**

When cleaning the radiator with steam cleaner, be careful of the following to prevent radiator damage: Keep the steam gun [A] away more than 0.5 m (1.6 ft) [B] from the radiator core.

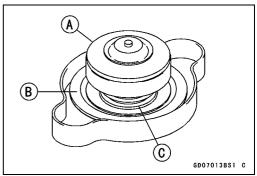
Hold the steam gun perpendicular [C] (not oblique [D]) to the core surface.

Run the steam gun, following the core fin direction.



#### Radiator Cap Inspection

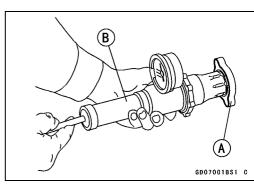
- Remove the radiator cap (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Check the condition of the bottom [A] and top [B] valve seals and valve spring [C].
- ★If any one of them shows visible damage, replace the cap with a new one.



• Install the cap [A] on a cooling system pressure tester [B].

#### NOTE

- OWet the cap sealing surfaces with water or coolant to prevent pressure leaks.
- Watching the pressure gauge, pump the pressure tester to build up the pressure until the relief valve opens: the gauge needle flicks downward. Stop pumping and measure leak time at once. The relief valve must open within the specified range in the table below and the gauge hand must remain within the same range at least 6 seconds.



#### **Radiator Cap Relief Pressure**

Standard: 112.3 ~ 141.7 kPa (1.15 ~ 1.45 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 16.3 ~ 20.6 psi)

★If the cap can not hold the specified pressure or if it holds too much pressure, replace it with a new one.

# **4-16 COOLING SYSTEM**

## Radiator

# Radiator Filler Neck Inspection

- Remove the radiator cap (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Inspect the radiator filler neck for signs of damage.
- Inspect the condition of the top and bottom sealing seats
   [A] in the filler neck. They must be smooth and clean for the radiator cap to function properly.



#### **Thermostat**

#### Thermostat Removal

- Drain the coolant (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Remove:

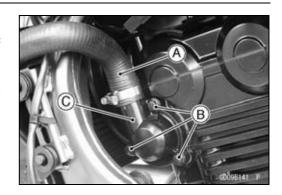
Left Middle Fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Water Hose [A]

Thermostat Housing Bolts [B]

Thermostat Housing [C]

• Pull the thermostat [A] out of the cylinder head.





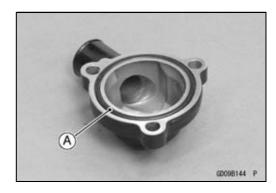
#### Thermostat Installation

• Install the thermostat [A] in the cylinder head so that the air bleeder hole [B] is on top.



- Install a new O-ring [A] into the thermostat housing and apply grease to it.
- Tighten:

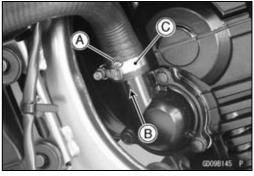
Torque - Thermostat Housing Bolts: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)



- When installing the water hose, align the white paint mark
   [A] with the line [B] on the thermostat housing.
- Install the water hose clamp [C] as shown.
- Tighten:

Torque - Water Hose Clamp Screws: 3.0 N·m (0.31 kgf·m, 27 in·lb)

• Fill the radiator with coolant (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

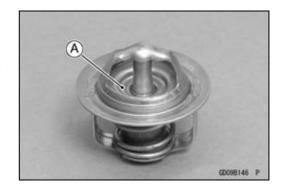


#### **4-18 COOLING SYSTEM**

#### **Thermostat**

#### Thermostat Inspection

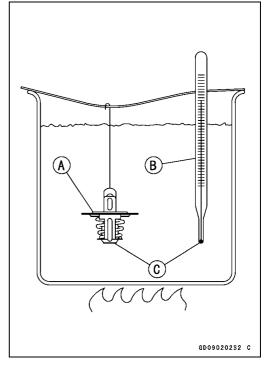
- Remove the thermostat (see Thermostat Removal), and inspect the thermostat valve [A] at room temperature.
- ★If the valve is open, replace the thermostat with a new one.



- To check valve opening temperature, suspend the thermostat [A] in a container of water and raise the temperature of the water.
- OThe thermostat must be completely submerged and must not touch the container sides or bottom. Suspend an accurate thermometer [B] in the water so that the heat sensitive portions [C] are located in almost the same depth. It must not touch the container, either.

# Thermostat Valve Opening Temperature 80.5 ~ 83.5°C (177 ~ 182°F)

★If the measurement is out of the specified range, replace the thermostat with a new one.



### **Hose and Pipes**

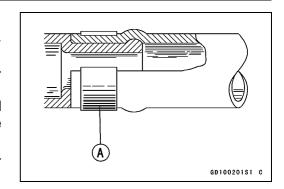
### Hose Installation

- Install the hoses, being careful to follow bending direction.
   Avoid sharp bending, kinking, flattening or twisting.
- Run the hoses correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the clamp [A] as near as possible to the hose end to clear the raised rib of the fitting. This will prevent the hoses from working loose.
- OThe clamp screws should be positioned correctly to prevent the clamps from contacting the other parts.
- Tighten:

Torque - Water Hose Clamp Screws: 3.0 N⋅m (0.31 kgf⋅m, 27 in⋅lb)

### Hose Inspection

Refer to the Water Hose Damage and Installation Condition Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.



### **4-20 COOLING SYSTEM**

### **Water Temperature Sensor**

### Water Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation

• Refer to the Water Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter.

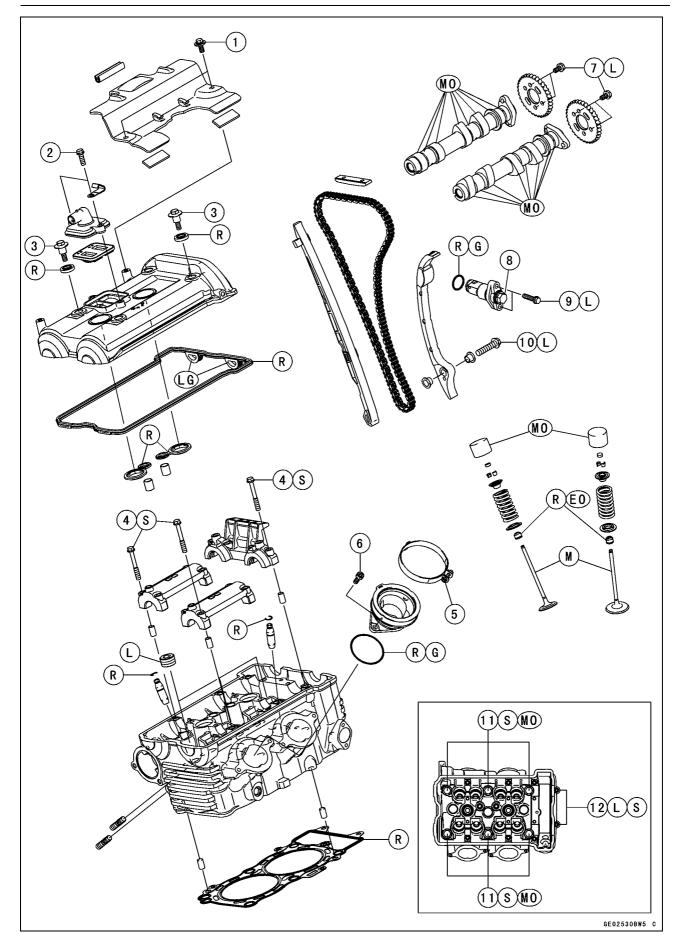
### Water Temperature Sensor Inspection

• Refer to the Water Temperature Sensor Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.

# **Engine Top End**

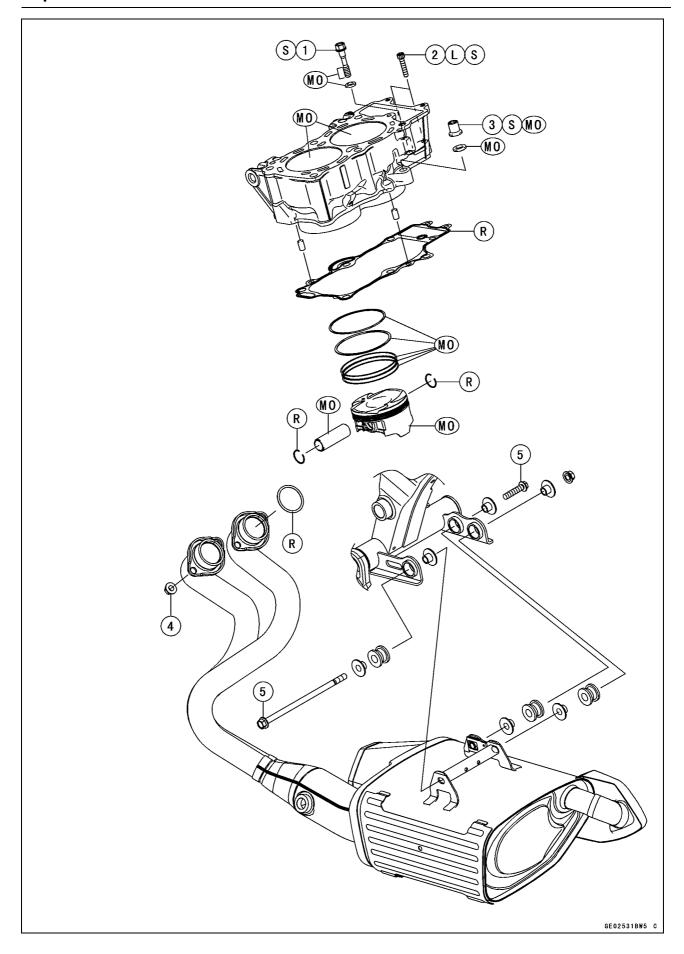
# **Table of Contents**

Exploded View	5-2	Cylinder Head Installation
Exhaust System Identification	5-6	Cylinder Head Warp Inspection
Specifications	5-7	Valves
Special Tools and Sealant	5-9	Valve Clearance Inspection
Clean Air System	5-11	Valve Clearance Adjustment
Air Suction Valve Removal	5-11	Valve Removal
Air Suction Valve Installation	5-11	Valve Installation
Air Suction Valve Inspection	5-12	Valve Guide Removal
Air Switching Valve Removal	5-12	Valve Guide Installation
Air Switching Valve Installation	5-12	Valve-to-Guide Clearance
Air Switching Valve Operation		Measurement (Wobble
Test	5-12	Method)
Air Switching Valve Unit Test	5-12	Valve Seat Inspection
Clean Air System Hose		Valve Seat Repair
Inspection	5-13	Cylinder, Pistons
Cylinder Head Cover	5-14	Cylinder Removal
Cylinder Head Cover Removal	5-14	Cylinder Installation
Cylinder Head Cover Installation .	5-15	Piston Removal
Camshaft Chain Tensioner	5-17	Piston Installation
Camshaft Chain Tensioner		Cylinder Wear Inspection
Removal	5-17	Piston Wear Inspection
Camshaft Chain Tensioner		Piston Ring, Piston Ring Groove
Installation	5-17	Wear Inspection
Camshaft, Camshaft Chain	5-19	Piston Ring Groove Width
Camshaft Removal	5-19	Inspection
Camshaft Installation	5-21	Piston Ring Thickness Inspection
Camshaft, Camshaft Cap Wear		Piston Ring End Gap Inspection
Inspection	5-24	Throttle Body Assy Holder
Camshaft Runout Inspection	5-24	Throttle Body Assy Holder
Cam Wear Inspection	5-24	Removal
Camshaft Chain Removal	5-25	Throttle Body Assy Holder
Cylinder Head	5-26	Installation
Cylinder Compression		Muffler
Measurement	5-26	Muffler Removal
Cylindor Hoad Pomoval	5-27	Mufflor Installation



Ma	Eastener	Torque			Domonico
No.	Fastener	N-m kgf-m		ft-lb	Remarks
1	Baffle Plate Bolts	5.9	0.60	52 in⋅lb	
2	Air Suction Valve Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
3	Cylinder Head Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
4	Camshaft Cap Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	S
5	Throttle Body Assy Holder Clamp Bolts	2.0	0.20	18 in⋅lb	
6	Throttle Body Assy Holder Bolts	12	1.2	106 in·lb	
7	Camshaft Sprocket Bolts	15	1.5	11	L
8	Camshaft Chain Tensioner Cap Bolt	20	2.0	15	
9	Camshaft Chain Tensioner Mounting Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
10	Rear Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt	20	2.0	15	L
11	Cylinder Head Bolts (M10)	56	5.7	41	MO, S
12	Cylinder Head Bolts (M6)	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L, S

- EO: Apply engine oil.
  - G: Apply grease.
  - L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
- LG: Apply liquid gasket.
- M: Apply molybdenum disulfide grease.
- MO: Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution.
  - (mixture of the engine oil and molybdenum disulfide grease in a weight ratio 10:1)
  - R: Replacement Parts
  - S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.



No.	Factoria	Torque			Damarka
	Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Cylinder Bolt (M8)	27.5	2.8	20	MO,S
2	Cylinder Bolts (M6)	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L, S
3	Cylinder Nut	49	5.0	36	MO, S
4	Exhaust Pipe Manifold Holder Nuts	17	1.7	13	
5	Muffler Body Mounting Bolts	20	2.0	15	

- L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
- MO: Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution.

  (mixture of the engine oil and molybdenum disulfide grease in a weight ratio 10 : 1)
  - R: Replacement Parts
  - S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.

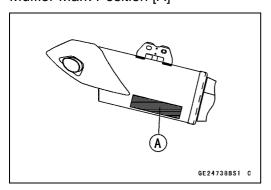
### 5-6 ENGINE TOP END

# **Exhaust System Identification**

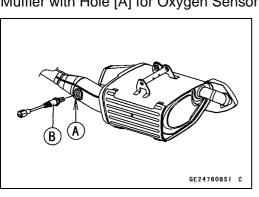
### **Exhaust System**

MUFFLER	SPECIFICATION	MODE
	BR	EX650EC/FC
Honeycomb Type Catalyst	WVTA (FULL H)	EX650EC/FC
With Oxygen Sensor	GB WVTA (FULL H)	EX650EC/FC
P/No. 49070-0723	ID	EX650EC
Mark: KHI K 618	PH	EX650EC
EPA Noise Emission	SEA-B2	EX650EC
Control Information	AU	EX650FC
	AU LAMS	EX650FC
	SEA-B1	EX650FC
	TH	EX650FC
Honeycomb Type Catalyst	US	EX650EC
Without Oxygen Sensor	CA	EX650EC
P/No. 49070-0729	CAL	EX650EC
Mark: KHI K 618		
EPA Noise Emission		
Control Information		
Control mornidation		
Honeycomb Type Catalyst Without Oxygen Sensor	IN	EX650EC
P/No. 49070-0738		
Mark: KHI K 618		
EPA Noise Emission		
Control Information		

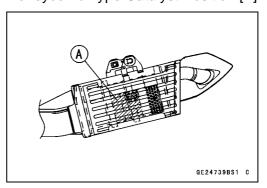
### Muffler Mark Position [A]



### Muffler with Hole [A] for Oxygen Sensor [B]



### Honeycomb Type Catalyst Position [A]



# Specifications

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Camshafts		
Cam Height:		
Exhaust	35.843 ~ 35.957 mm (1.4111 ~ 1.4156 in.)	35.74 mm (1.407 in.)
Intake	36.543 ~ 36.657 mm (1.4387 ~ 1.4432 in.)	36.44 mm (1.435 in.)
Camshaft Journal, Camshaft Cap Clearance	0.028 ~ 0.071 mm (0.0011 ~ 0.0028 in.)	0.16 mm (0.0063 in.)
Camshaft Journal Diameter	23.950 ~ 23.972 mm (0.9429 ~ 0.9438 in.)	23.92 mm (0.9417 in.)
Camshaft Bearing Inside Diameter	24.000 ~ 24.021 mm (0.9449 ~ 0.9457 in.)	24.08 mm (0.9480 in.)
Camshaft Runout	TIR 0.02 mm (0.0008 in.) or less	TIR 0.1 mm (0.004 in.)
Cylinder Head		
Cylinder Compression	(Usable Range) 1 000 ~ 1 520 kPa (10.2 ~ 15.5 kgf/cm², 145 ~ 220 psi) at 450 r/min (rpm)	
Cylinder Head Warp		0.05 mm (0.002 in.)
Valves		
Valve Clearance:		
Exhaust	0.22 ~ 0.31 mm (0.0087 ~ 0.0122 in.)	
Intake	0.15 ~ 0.21 mm (0.0059 ~ 0.0083 in.)	
Valve Head Thickness:		
Exhaust	0.8 mm (0.031 in.)	0.5 mm (0.020 in.)
Intake	0.5 mm (0.020 in.)	0.25 mm (0.0098 in.)
Valve Stem Bend	TIR 0.01 mm (0.0004 in.) or less	TIR 0.05 mm (0.002 in.)
Valve Stem Diameter:		
Exhaust	4.455 ~ 4.470 mm (0.1754 ~ 0.1760 in.)	4.44 mm (0.175 in.)
Intake	4.475 ~ 4.490 mm (0.1762 ~ 0.1768 in.)	4.46 mm (0.176 in.)
Valve Guide Inside Diameter:		
Exhaust	4.500 ~ 4.512 mm (0.1772 ~ 0.1776 in.)	4.58 mm (0.180 in.)
Intake	4.500 ~ 4.512 mm (0.1772 ~ 0.1776 in.)	4.58 mm (0.180 in.)
Valve/Valve Guide Clearance (Wobble Method):		
Exhaust	0.08 ~ 0.16 mm (0.0032 ~ 0.0063 in.)	0.35 mm (0.014 in.)
Intake	0.03 ~ 0.10 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0039 in.)	0.29 mm (0.011 in.)
Valve Seat Cutting Angle	32°, 45°, 55°, 60°	
Valve Seating Surface:		
Width:		
Exhaust	0.8 ~ 1.2 mm (0.03 ~ 0.05 in.)	
Intake	0.5 ~ 1.0 mm (0.02 ~ 0.04 in.)	
Outside Diameter:	,	
Exhaust	27.6 ~ 27.8 mm (1.087 ~ 1.094 in.)	
Intake	32.6 ~ 32.8 mm (1.283 ~ 1.291 in.)	

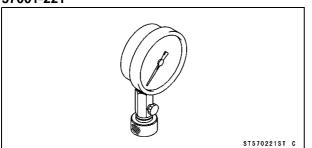
# 5-8 ENGINE TOP END

# **Specifications**

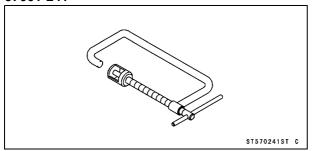
Item	Standard	Service Limit	
Valve Spring Free Length:			
Exhaust	41.91 mm (1.650 in.)	40.3 mm (1.59 in.)	
Intake	41.91 mm (1.650 in.)	40.3 mm (1.59 in.)	
Cylinder, Pistons			
Cylinder Inside Diameter	82.994 ~ 83.006 mm (3.2675 ~ 3.2679 in.)	83.09 mm (3.271 in.)	
Piston Diameter	82.969 ~ 82.984 mm (3.2665 ~ 3.2671 in.)	82.82 mm (3.261 in.)	
Piston/Cylinder Clearance	0.010 ~ 0.037 mm (0.0004 ~ 0.0015 in.)		
Piston Ring/Groove Clearance:			
Тор	0.03 ~ 0.07 mm (0.001 ~ 0.003 in.)	0.17 mm (0.0067 in.)	
Second	0.02 ~ 0.06 mm (0.001 ~ 0.002 in.)	0.16 mm (0.0063 in.)	
Piston Ring Groove Width:			
Тор	0.92 ~ 0.94 mm (0.0362 ~ 0.0370 in.)	1.02 mm (0.0402 in.)	
Second	1.01 ~ 1.03 mm (0.0398 ~ 0.0406 in.)	1.11 mm (0.0437 in.)	
Piston Ring Thickness:			
Тор	0.87 ~ 0.89 mm (0.0343 ~ 0.0350 in.)	0.80 mm (0.031 in.)	
Second	0.97 ~ 0.99 mm (0.0382 ~ 0.0390 in.)	0.90 mm (0.035 in.)	
Piston Ring End Gap:			
Тор	0.25 ~ 0.40 mm (0.0098 ~ 0.0157 in.)	0.7 mm (0.028 in.)	
Second	0.40 ~ 0.55 mm (0.0157 ~ 0.0217 in.)	0.9 mm (0.035 in.)	

# **Special Tools and Sealant**

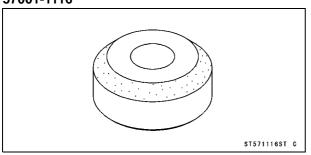
Compression Gauge, 20 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>: 57001-221



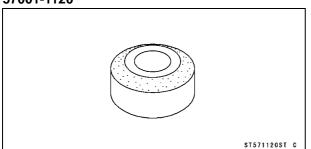
Valve Spring Compressor Assembly: 57001-241



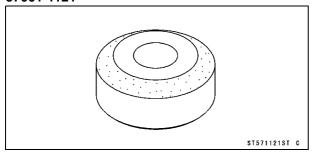
Valve Seat Cutter, 45° -  $\phi$ 35: 57001-1116



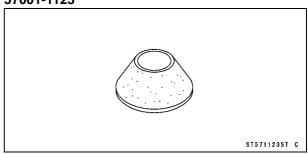
Valve Seat Cutter, 32° -  $\phi$ 30: 57001-1120



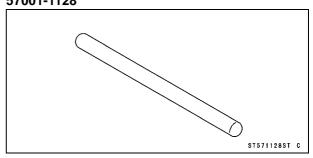
Valve Seat Cutter, 32° -  $\phi$ 35: 57001-1121



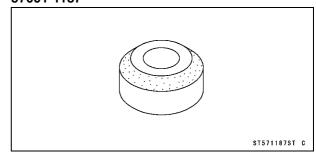
Valve Seat Cutter, 60° -  $\phi$ 30: 57001-1123



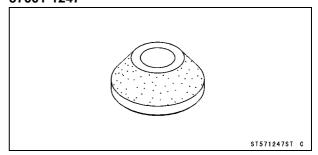
Valve Seat Cutter Holder Bar: 57001-1128



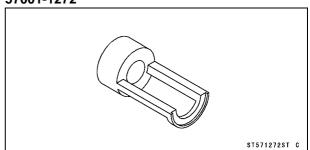
Valve Seat Cutter, 45° -  $\phi$ 30: 57001-1187



Valve Seat Cutter, 55° -  $\phi$ 35: 57001-1247



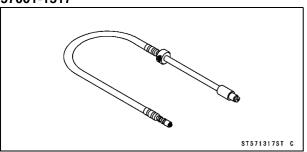
Valve Spring Compressor Adapter,  $\phi$ 21: 57001-1272



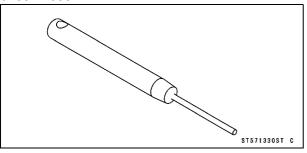
### 5-10 ENGINE TOP END

### **Special Tools and Sealant**

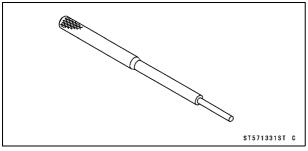
# Compression Gauge Adapter, M10 x 1.0: 57001-1317



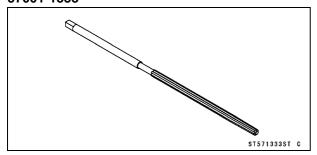
Valve Seat Cutter Holder,  $\phi$ 4.5: 57001-1330



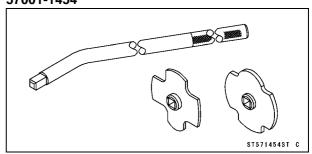
Valve Guide Arbor,  $\phi$ 4.5: 57001-1331



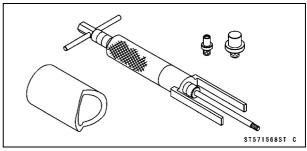
Valve Guide Reamer,  $\phi$ 4.5: 57001-1333



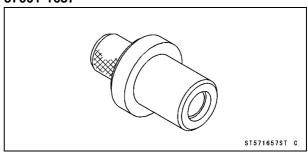
Filler Cap Driver: 57001-1454



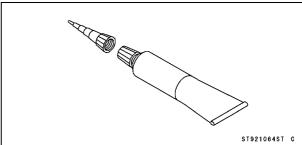
Piston Pin Puller: 57001-1568



Piston Pin Puller Adapter,  $\phi$ 12: 57001-1657



Liquid Gasket, TB1216B: 92104-1064



# **Clean Air System**

### Air Suction Valve Removal

• Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

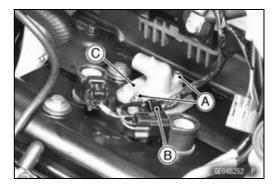
Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Air Switching Valve (see Air Switching Valve Removal) Air Suction Valve Cover Bolts [A]

Clamp [B]

Air Suction Valve Cover [C]

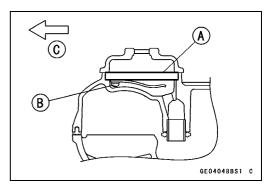
• Remove the air suction valve [A].





### Air Suction Valve Installation

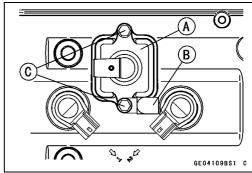
• Install the air suction valve [A] so that its side where stopper is fixed with the screws [B] faces the front [C].



- Install the air suction valve cover [A] and clamp [B] as shown.
- Tighten:

Torque - Air Suction Valve Cover Bolts [C]: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

• Install the other removed parts (see appropriate chapter).



### Clean Air System

### Air Suction Valve Inspection

- Remove the air suction valve (see Air Suction Valve Removal).
- Visually inspect the reeds [A] for cracks, folds, warps, heat damage or other damage.
- ★If there is any doubt as to the condition of the reeds, replace the air suction valve as an assembly.
- Check the reed contact areas [B] of the valve holder for grooves, scratches, any signs of separation from the holder or heat damage.
- ★ If there is any doubt as to the condition of the reed contact areas, replace the air suction valve as an assembly.
- ★If any carbon or other foreign particles have accumulated between the reed and the reed contact area, wash the valve assembly clean with a high flash-point solvent.

### **NOTICE**

Do not scrape off the deposits with a scraper as this could damage the rubber, requiring replacement of the suction valve assembly.

### Air Switching Valve Removal

Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

 Disconnect the connector [A] and hoses [B] to remove the air switching valve [C].

### NOTICE

Never drop the air switching valve, especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the valve can damage it.

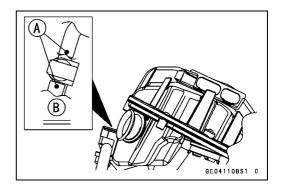
### Air Switching Valve Installation

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- OInstall the air switching valve hoses so that the white paint marks [A] are located as shown in the figure.

[B] View from Top

ORun the hoses and lead correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

# B

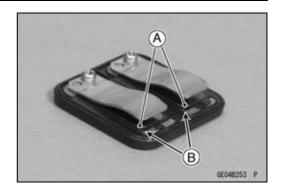


### Air Switching Valve Operation Test

 Refer to the Air Suction System Damage Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Air Switching Valve Unit Test

 Refer to the Air Switching Valve Unit Test in the Electrical System chapter.



# Clean Air System

### Clean Air System Hose Inspection

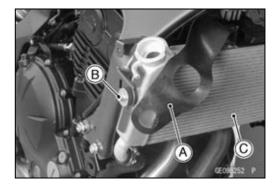
- Be certain that all the hoses are routed without being flattened or kinked, and are connected correctly to the air cleaner housing, air switching valve and air suction valve cover.
- ★If they are not, correct them. Replace them if they are damaged.

### 5-14 ENGINE TOP END

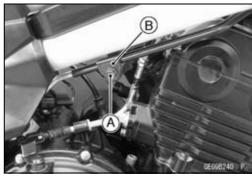
### **Cylinder Head Cover**

### Cylinder Head Cover Removal

- Remove the right middle fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Clear the rubber cover [A] from the filler neck.
- Remove the radiator bolt [B] and lower the radiator [C] for extra clearance.



 For models equipped with an ABS, remove the bolt [A] and damper [B].



### • Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Throttle Body Assy (see Throttle Body Assy Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Air Suction Valve (see Air Suction Valve Removal) Stick Coils (see Stick Coil Removal in the Electrical System chapter).

Regulator/Rectifier Bracket [A]

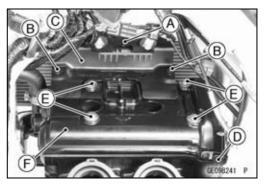
Baffle Plate Bolts [B]

Baffle Plate [C]

Clamp [D]

Cylinder Head Cover Bolts [E] and Rubber Washers

Cylinder Head Cover [F]

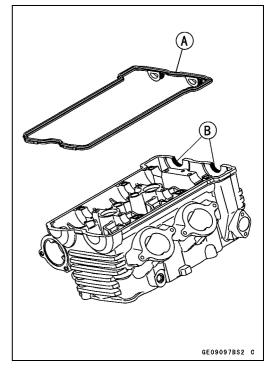


# **Cylinder Head Cover**

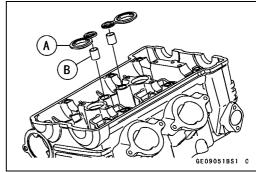
### **Cylinder Head Cover Installation**

- Replace the head cover gasket [A] with a new one.
- Clean off any oil or dirt and apply liquid gasket to the areas
   [B] on the cylinder.

Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1216B: 92104-1064

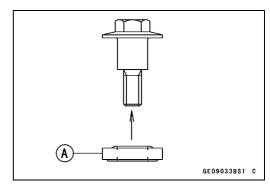


- Replace the plug hole gaskets [A] with new ones.
- Be sure to install the following parts.
   Dowel Pins [B]
   Plug Hole Gaskets



- Install the rubber washers [A] with metal side faces upward.
- Install the cylinder head cover and tighten the bolts.

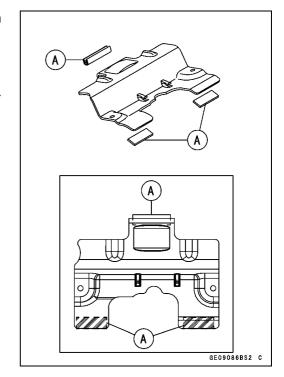
Torque - Cylinder Head Cover Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)



### 5-16 ENGINE TOP END

# **Cylinder Head Cover**

- Be sure that the dampers [A] of the baffle plate are in position.
- Tighten:
  - Torque Baffle Plate Bolts: 5.9 N·m (0.60 kgf·m, 52 in·lb)
- Install the other removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



### **Camshaft Chain Tensioner**

### Camshaft Chain Tensioner Removal

### **NOTICE**

This is a non-return type camshaft chain tensioner. The push rod does not return to its original position once it moves out to take up camshaft chain slack. Observe all the rules listed below:

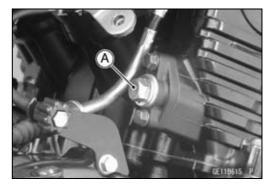
When removing the tensioner, do not take out the mounting bolts only halfway. Retightening the mounting bolts from this position could damage the tensioner and the camshaft chain. Once the bolts are loosened, the tensioner must be removed and reset as described in "Camshaft Chain Tensioner Installation."

Do not turn over the crankshaft while the tensioner is removed. This could upset the camshaft chain timing, and damage the valves.

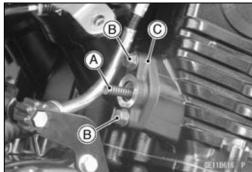
### Remove:

Right Middle Fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Cap Bolt [A] and Washer

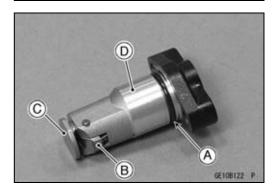


- Remove the spring [A].
- Remove the mounting bolts [B], and take off the camshaft chain tensioner body [C].



### Camshaft Chain Tensioner Installation

- Replace the O-ring [A] with a new one and apply grease to it.
- Release the stopper [B] and push the push rod [C] into the tensioner body [D].



### 5-18 ENGINE TOP END

### **Camshaft Chain Tensioner**

- Install the tensioner body so that the stopper [A] faces upward.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the camshaft chain tensioner mounting bolts and tighten them.

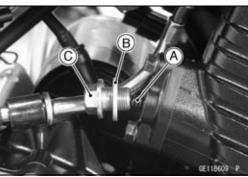
Torque - Camshaft Chain Tensioner Mounting Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)



- Install: Spring [A] Washer [B]
- Tighten:

Torque - Camshaft Chain Tensioner Cap Bolt [C]: 20 N-m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)

- Turn the crankshaft 2 turns clockwise to allow the tensioner to expand and recheck the camshaft chain timing.
- Install the right middle fairing (see Middle Fairing Installation in the Frame chapter).



### Camshaft Removal

• Remove:

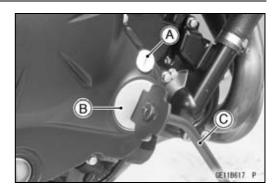
Cylinder Head Cover (see Cylinder Head Cover Removal)

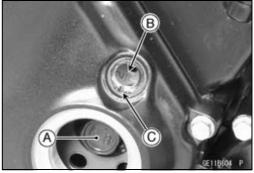
Timing Inspection Cap [A]

Timing Rotor Bolt Cap [B]

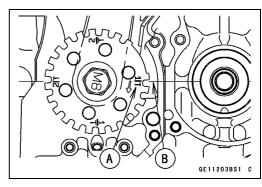
Special Tool - Filler Cap Driver [C]: 57001-1454

 Using a wrench on the timing rotor bolt [A], turn the crankshaft clockwise until the 2/T mark line [B] on the timing rotor is aligned with the notch [C] in the edge of the timing inspection hole in the clutch cover.





- ★If the clutch cover is removed, perform the next procedure.
- OUsing a wrench on the timing rotor bolt, turn the crankshaft clockwise until the 1/T mark line [A] on the timing rotor is aligned with the mating surface [B] of the crankcase front side.

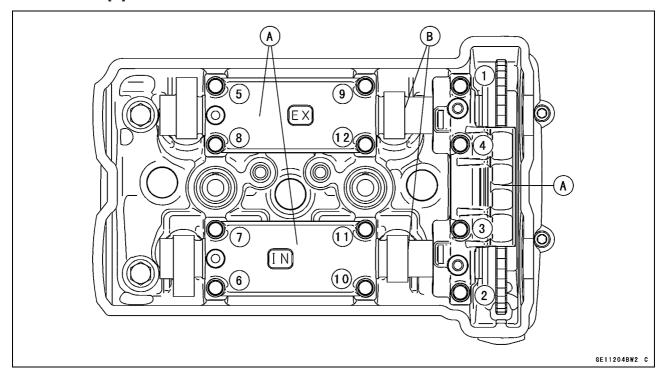


### 5-20 ENGINE TOP END

### Camshaft, Camshaft Chain

- Remove the camshaft chain tensioner (see Camshaft Chain Tensioner Removal).
- Loosen the camshaft cap bolts following the sequence [1
   12] shown in the figure, and remove them.
- Remove:

Camshaft Caps [A] Camshafts [B]

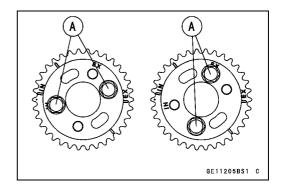


### **NOTICE**

The crankshaft may be turned while the camshafts are removed. Always pull the chain taut while turning the crankshaft. This avoids kinking the chain on the lower (crankshaft) sprocket. A kinked chain could damage both the chain and the sprocket.

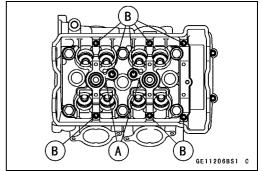
- Stuff a clean cloth into the chain tunnel to keep any parts from dropping into the crankcase.
- Remove:

Camshaft Sprocket Bolts [A] Camshaft Sprockets



### Camshaft Installation

- Replace the plug hole gaskets [A] with new ones.
- Be sure to install the following parts. Dowel Pins [B] Plug Hole Gaskets



- Install the camshaft sprockets so that the marked ("IN" and "EX") side faces outward.
- OThe intake [A] and exhaust [B] camshaft sprockets are identical.

### **NOTICE**

Intake camshaft sprocket must use "IN" marked bolt holes [C]. Exhaust camshaft sprocket must use "EX" marked bolt holes [D].

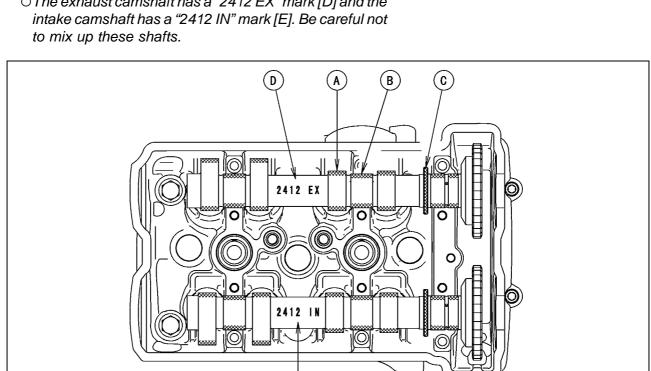
 Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the camshaft sprocket bolts and tighten them.

Torque - Camshaft Sprocket Bolts: 15 N·m (1.5 kgf·m, 11

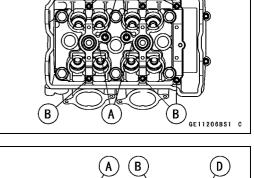
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to all cams [A], journals [B] and thrust blocks [C] with x marks.
- ★If a new camshaft is to be used, apply a thin coat of molybdenum disulfide grease to the cam surfaces.

### **NOTE**

OThe exhaust camshaft has a "2412 EX" mark [D] and the to mix up these shafts.



( E



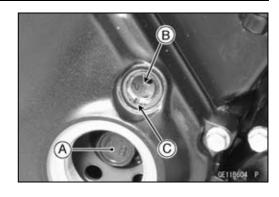
GE11207BS1 C

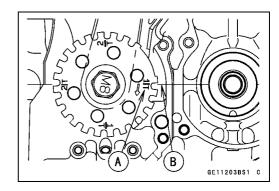
 Using a wrench on the timing rotor bolt [A], turn the crankshaft clockwise until the 2/T mark line [B] on the timing rotor is aligned with the notch [C] in the edge of the timing inspection hole in the clutch cover.

### **NOTICE**

The crankshaft may be turned while the camshafts are removed. Always pull the chain taut while turning the crankshaft. This avoids kinking the chain on the lower (crankshaft) sprocket. A kinked chain could damage both the chain and the sprocket.

- ★If the clutch cover is removed, perform the next procedure.
- OUsing a wrench on the timing rotor bolt, turn the crankshaft clockwise until the 1/T mark line [A] on the timing rotor is aligned with the mating surface [B] of the crankcase front side.





- Pull the tension side (exhaust side) [A] of the chain taut to install the chain.
- Engage the camshaft chain with the camshaft sprockets so that the timing marks on the sprockets are positioned as shown in the figure.
- OThe timing marks must be aligned with the cylinder head upper surface [B].

EX Mark [C] (Between #1 Pin and #2 Pin)

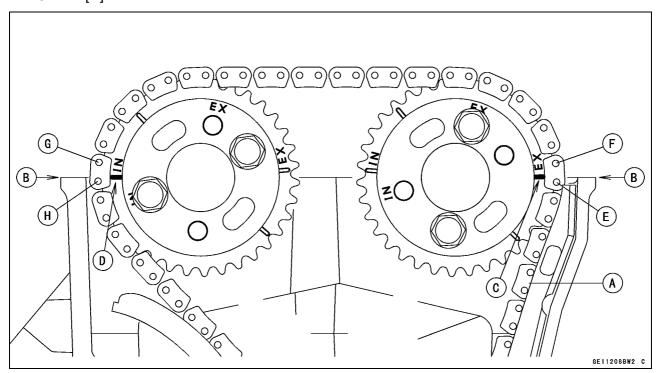
IN Mark [D] (Between #31 Pin and #32 Pin)

#1 Pin [E]

#2 Pin [F]

#31 Pin [G]

#32 Pin [H]

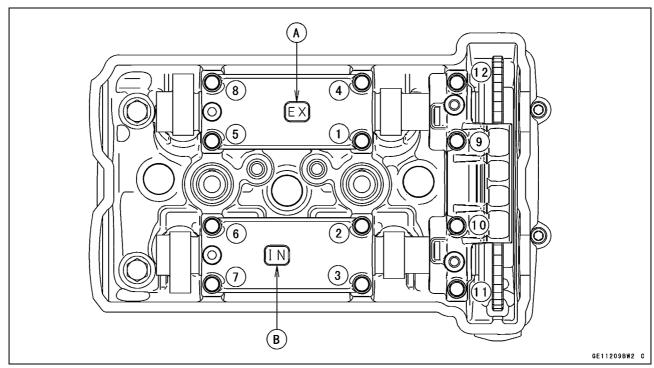


- Before installing the camshaft caps, install the camshaft chain tensioner body temporarily (see Camshaft Chain Tensioner Installation).
- Install the camshaft caps as shown.

### **NOTE**

- OThe exhaust cap has an "EX" mark [A] and the intake cap has an "IN" mark [B]. Be careful not to mix up these caps.
- First tighten the camshaft cap bolts [9 ~ 12] evenly to seat the camshaft in place, then tighten all bolts following the specified tightening sequence [1 ~ 12].

Torque - Camshaft Cap Bolts: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)



- Install the camshaft chain tensioner (see Camshaft Chain Tensioner Installation).
- Turn the crankshaft 2 turns clockwise to allow the tensioner to expand and recheck the camshaft chain timing.
- Replace the O-rings on the timing inspection cap and timing rotor bolt cap with new ones.
- Apply grease to the new O-rings.
- Install the timing inspection cap and timing rotor bolt cap and tighten them.

Special Tool - Filler Cap Driver: 57001-1454

Torque - Timing Inspection Cap: 3.9 N·m (0.40 kgf·m, 35 in·lb)

Timing Rotor Bolt Cap: 4.9 N-m (0.50 kgf·m, 43 in·lb)

 Install the cylinder head cover (see Cylinder Head Cover Installation).

### Camshaft, Camshaft Cap Wear Inspection

- Remove the camshaft caps (see Camshaft Removal).
- Cut strips of plastigage (press gauge) to journal width.
   Place a strip on each journal parallel to the camshaft installed in the correct position.
- Tighten the camshaft cap bolts to the specified torque (see Camshaft Installation).

### **NOTE**

- ODo not turn the camshaft when the plastigage is between the journal and camshaft cap.
- Remove the camshaft cap again, measure each clearance between the camshaft journal and the camshaft cap using plastigage [A].

Camshaft Journal, Camshaft Cap Clearance

Standard: 0.028 ~ 0.071 mm (0.0011 ~ 0.0028 in.)

Service Limit: 0.16 mm (0.0063 in.)

★If any clearance exceeds the service limit, measure the diameter of each camshaft journal with a micrometer.

**Camshaft Journal Diameter** 

Standard: 23.950 ~ 23.972 mm (0.9429 ~ 0.9438 in.)

Service Limit: 23.92 mm (0.9417 in.)

- ★If the camshaft journal diameter is less than the service limit, replace the camshaft with a new one and measure the clearance again.
- ★If the clearance still remains out of the limit, replace the cylinder head unit.

### **Camshaft Runout Inspection**

- Remove the camshaft (see Camshaft Removal).
- Set the camshaft in a camshaft alignment jig or on V blocks.
- Measure runout with a dial gauge at the specified place as shown in the figure.
- ★If the runout exceeds the service limit, replace the shaft.

### **Camshaft Runout**

Standard: TIR 0.02 mm (0.0008 in.) or less

Service Limit: TIR 0.1 mm (0.004 in.)

### Cam Wear Inspection

- Remove the camshaft (see Camshaft Removal).
- Measure the height [A] of each cam with a micrometer.
- ★If the cams are worn down past the service limit, replace the camshaft.

### **Cam Height**

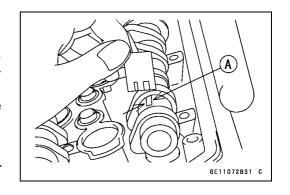
Standard:

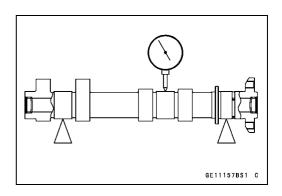
Exhaust 35.843 ~ 35.957 mm (1.4111 ~ 1.4156 in.)

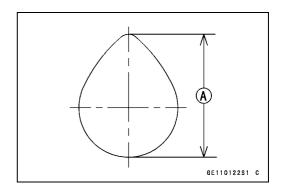
Intake 36.543 ~ 36.657 mm (1.4387 ~ 1.4432 in.)

**Service Limit:** 

Exhaust 35.74 mm (1.407 in.) Intake 36.44 mm (1.435 in.)

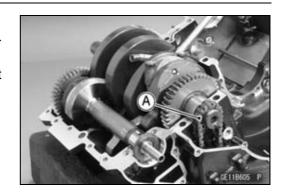






# Camshaft Chain Removal

- Split the crankcase (see Crankcase Splitting in the Crankshaft/Transmission chapter).
- Remove the camshaft chain [A] from the crankshaft sprocket.



### 5-26 ENGINE TOP END

### **Cylinder Head**

### **Cylinder Compression Measurement**

### NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Warm up the engine thoroughly.
- Stop the engine.
- Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

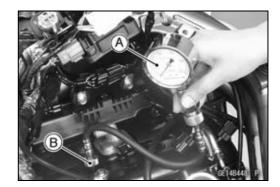
Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Stick Coils (see Stick Coil Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

Spark Plugs (see Spark Plug Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

- Attach the compression gauge [A] and adapter [B] firmly into the spark plug hole.
- OUsing the starter motor, turn the engine over with the throttle fully open until the compression gauge stops rising; the compression is the highest reading obtainable.

Special Tools - Compression Gauge, 20 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>: 57001-221 Compression Gauge Adapter, M10 × 1.0: 57001-1317



### **Cylinder Compression**

Usable Range: 1 000 ~ 1 520 kPa (10.2 ~ 15.5 kgf/cm², 145 ~ 220 psi) at 450 r/min (rpm)

- Repeat the measurement for the other cylinder.
- Install the spark plugs (see Spark Plug Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

OThe following table should be consulted if the obtainable compression reading is not within the usable range.

Problem	Diagnosis	Remedy (Action)
Cylinder compression is higher than usable range	Carbon accumulation on piston and in combustion chamber possibly due to damaged valve stem oil seal and/or damaged piston oil rings (This may be indicated by white exhaust smoke).	Remove the carbon deposits and replace damaged parts if necessary.
	Incorrect cylinder head gasket thickness	Replace the gasket with a standard part.
Cylinder compression is lower than usable	Gas leakage around cylinder head	Replace damaged gasket and check cylinder head warp.
range	Bad condition of valve seating	Repair if necessary.
	Incorrect valve clearance	Adjust the valve clearance.
	Incorrect piston/cylinder clearance	Replace the piston and/or cylinder.
	Piston seizure	Inspect the cylinder and replace/repair the cylinder and/or piston as necessary.
	Bad condition of piston ring and/or piston ring grooves	Replace the piston and/or the piston rings.

### **Cylinder Head**

### Cylinder Head Removal

Drain:

Engine Oil (see Engine Oil Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

Coolant (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

Remove:

Muffler (see Muffler Removal)

Cylinder Head Cover (see Cylinder Head Cover Removal)

Camshafts (see Camshaft Removal)

Throttle Body Assy (see Throttle Body Assy Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

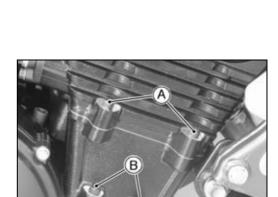
Throttle Body Assy Holders (see Throttle Body Assy Holder Removal)

Water Hose [A]

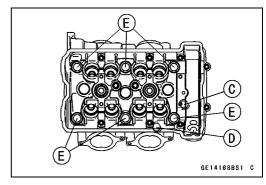
Front Camshaft Chain Guide [B]

Water Temperature Sensor Connector [C]

- Firstly remove the M6 cylinder head bolts [A].
- Secondly remove the M6 cylinder bolts [B].



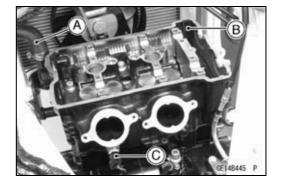
- Thirdly remove the M8 cylinder bolt [C].
- Fourthly remove the M10 cylinder nut [D].
- Lastly remove the M10 cylinder head bolts [E].
- Take off the cylinder head.

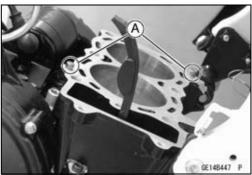


### Cylinder Head Installation

### NOTE

- OThe camshaft cap is machined with the cylinder head, so if a new cylinder head is installed, use the cap that is supplied with the new head.
- Be sure that the dowel pins [A] are in position.
- Install a new cylinder head gasket.
- Install the cylinder head onto the cylinder.





### 5-28 ENGINE TOP END

### Cylinder Head

 Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution [A] to both sides of washers and the threads of bolts and nut.

M10 Cylinder Head Bolts [B] M10 Cylinder Nut [C]

M8 Cylinder Bolt [D]

Tighten the all bolts and nut following the tightening sequence [1 ~ 8].

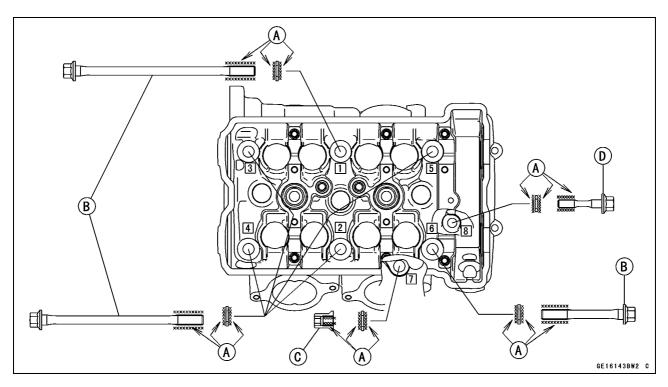
Torque - Cylinder Head Bolts (M10):

First: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb) Final: 56 N·m (5.7 kgf·m, 41 ft·lb)

Cylinder Nut (M10): 49 N·m (5.0 kgf·m, 36 ft·lb) Cylinder Bolt (M8): 27.5 N·m (2.8 kgf·m, 20 ft·lb)

### **NOTE**

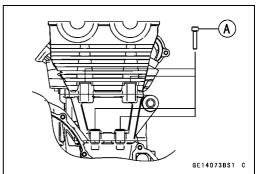
- The tightening sequence No.1 ~ No.5 are the cylinder head bolts that are tightened between the cylinder head with the crankcase.
- OThe No.6 is the cylinder head bolt that is tightened between the cylinder head with the cylinder.
- OThe No.7 and No.8 are the cylinder nut and cylinder bolt that are tightened between the cylinder and the crankcase.



 Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the M6 cylinder head bolts and M6 cylinder bolts [A], and tighten them.

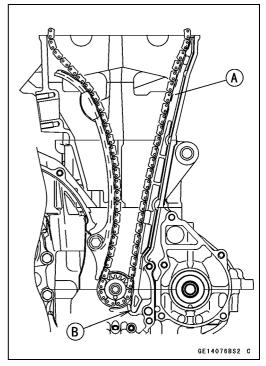
Torque - Cylinder Head Bolts (M6): 12 N-m (1.2 kgf-m, 106 in-lb)

Cylinder Bolts (M6): 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)



### **Cylinder Head**

- Install the front camshaft chain guide [A].
- Olnsert the end [B] of front camshaft chain guide into the hollow on the lower crankcase half.
- Install the other removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



### Cylinder Head Warp Inspection

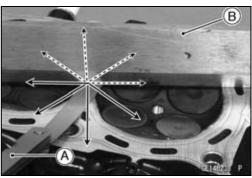
- Remove the cylinder head (see Cylinder Head Removal).
- Clean the cylinder head.
- Lay a straightedge across the lower surface of the cylinder head at several positions.
- Use a thickness gauge [A] to measure the space between the straightedge [B] and the head.

### **Cylinder Head Warp**

Standard: ---

Service Limit: 0.05 mm (0.002 in.)

- ★If the cylinder head is warped more than the service limit, replace it with a new one.
- ★If the cylinder head is warped less than the service limit, repair the head by rubbing the lower surface on emery paper secured to a surface plate (first No. 200, then No. 400).



### **Valves**

### Valve Clearance Inspection

 Refer to the Valve Clearance Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Valve Clearance Adjustment

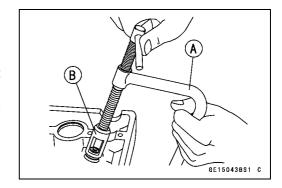
 Refer to the Valve Clearance Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Valve Removal

- Remove cylinder head (see Cylinder Head Removal).
- Remove the valve lifter and shim.
- OMark and record the valve lifter and shim locations so that they can be installed in their original positions.
- Using the valve spring compressor assembly, remove the valve.

Special Tools - Valve Spring Compressor Assembly [A]: 57001-241

Valve Spring Compressor Adapter,  $\phi$ 21 [B]: 57001-1272



### Valve Installation

- Replace the oil seal with a new one.
- Apply engine oil to the oil seal lip.
- Apply a thin coat of molybdenum disulfide grease to the valve stem before valve installation.
- Install the springs so that the closed coil end faces downwards (the side painted in green faces upwards).

Valve Stem [A]

Oil Seal [B]

Spring Seat [C]

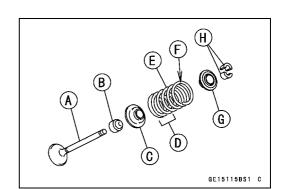
Closed Coil End [D]

Valve Spring [E]

Side Painted in Red [F]

Retainer [G]

Split Keepers [H]



### Valve Guide Removal

Remove:

Valve (see Valve Removal)

Oil Seal

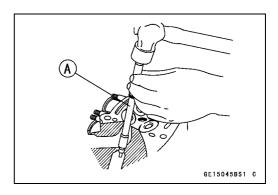
Spring Seat

Heat the area around the valve guide to 120 ~ 150°C (248 ~ 302°F), and hammer lightly on the valve guide arbor [A] to remove the guide from the top of the head.



Do not heat the cylinder head with a torch. This will warp the cylinder head. Soak the cylinder head in oil and heat the oil.





### **Valves**

### Valve Guide Installation

- Apply engine oil to the valve guide outer surface before installation.
- Heat the area around the valve guide hole to about 120 ~ 150°C (248 ~ 302°F).
- Drive the valve guide in from the top of the head using the valve guide arbor. The flange stops the guide from going in too far.

### Special Tool - Valve Guide Arbor, $\phi$ 4.5: 57001-1331

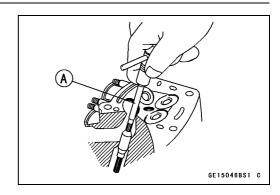
- Wait until the cylinder head cools down and then ream the valve guide with the valve guide reamer [A] even if the old guide is reused.
- OTurn the reamer in a clockwise direction until the reamer turns freely in the guide. Never turn the reamer counterclockwise or it will be dulled.
- Once the guides are reamed they must be cleaned thoroughly.

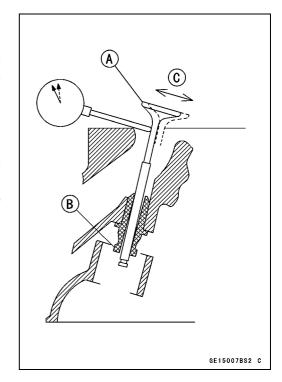
Special Tool - Valve Guide Reamer,  $\phi$ 4.5: 57001-1333

# Valve-to-Guide Clearance Measurement (Wobble Method)

If a small bore gauge is not available, inspect the valve guide wear by measuring the valve to valve guide clearance with the wobble method as indicated below.

- Insert a new valve [A] into the guide [B] and set a dial gauge against the stem perpendicular to it as close as possible to the cylinder head mating surface.
- Move the stem back and forth [C] to measure valve/valve guide clearance.
- Repeat the measurement in a direction at a right angle to the first.
- ★If the reading exceeds the service limit, replace the guide.





### **NOTE**

OThe reading is not actual valve/valve guide clearance because the measuring point is above the guide.

# Valve/Valve Guide Clearance (Wobble Method) Standard:

Exhaust 0.08 ~ 0.16 mm (0.0032 ~ 0.0063 in.) Intake 0.03 ~ 0.10 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0039 in.)

**Service Limit:** 

Exhaust 0.35 mm (0.014 in.) Intake 0.29 mm (0.011 in.)

### 5-32 ENGINE TOP END

### **Valves**

### Valve Seat Inspection

- Remove the valve (see Valve Removal).
- Check the valve seating surface [A] between the valve [B] and valve seat [C].
- OMeasure the outside diameter [D] of the seating pattern on the valve seat.
- ★If the outside diameter is too large or too small, repair the seat (see Valve Seat Repair).

# Valve Seating Surface Outside Diameter Standard:

Exhaust 27.6 ~ 27.8 mm (1.087 ~ 1.094 in.) Intake 32.6 ~ 32.8 mm (1.283 ~ 1.291 in.)

OMeasure the seat width [E] of the portion where there is no build-up carbon (white portion) of the valve seat with a vernier caliper.

Good [F]

★If the width is too wide [G], too narrow [H] or uneven [J], repair the seat (see Valve Seat Repair).

### Valve Seating Surface Width

Standard:

Exhaust 0.8 ~ 1.2 mm (0.03 ~ 0.05 in.) Intake 0.5 ~ 1.0 mm (0.02 ~ 0.04 in.)

### Valve Seat Repair

• Repair the valve seat with the valve seat cutters [A].

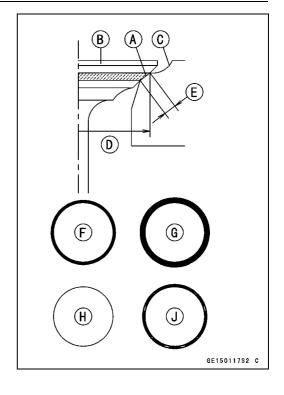
For Exhaust Valve Seat

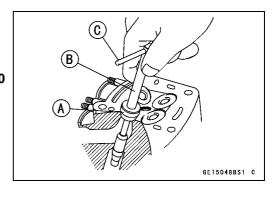
Valve Seat Cutter, 45° -  $\phi$ 30: 57001-1187 Valve Seat Cutter, 32° -  $\phi$ 30: 57001-1120 Valve Seat Cutter, 60° -  $\phi$ 30: 57001-1123

For Intake Valve Seat

Valve Seat Cutter, 45° -  $\phi$ 35: 57001-1116 Valve Seat Cutter, 32° -  $\phi$ 35: 57001-1121 Valve Seat Cutter, 55° -  $\phi$ 35: 57001-1247

★If the manufacturer's instructions are not available, use the following procedure.





### **Valves**

### **Seat Cutter Operation Care**

- 1. This valve seat cutter is developed to grind the valve for repair. Therefore the cutter must not be used for other purposes than seat repair.
- 2. Do not drop or shock the valve seat cutter, or the diamond particles may fall off.
- 3. Do not fail to apply engine oil to the valve seat cutter before grinding the seat surface. Also wash off ground particles sticking to the cutter with washing oil.

### NOTE

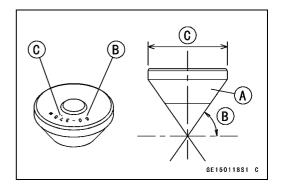
- ODo not use a wire brush to remove the metal particles from the cutter. It will take off the diamond particles.
- 4. Setting the valve seat cutter holder in position, operate the cutter in one hand. Do not apply too much force to the diamond portion.

### NOTE

- OPrior to grinding, apply engine oil to the cutter and during the operation, wash off any ground particles sticking to the cutter with washing oil.
- 5. After use, wash it with washing oil and apply thin layer of engine oil before storing.

### Marks Stamped on the Cutter

The marks stamped on the back of the cutter [A] represent the following.



### **Operating Procedures**

- Clean the seat area carefully.
- Coat the seat with machinist's dye.
- Fit a 45° cutter into the holder and slide it into the valve guide.
- Press down lightly on the handle and turn it right or left.
   Grind the seating surface only until it is smooth.

### NOTICE

Do not grind the seat too much. Overgrinding will reduce valve clearance by sinking the valve into the head. If the valve sinks too far into the head, it will be impossible to adjust the clearance, and the cylinder head must be replaced.

### 5-34 ENGINE TOP END

### **Valves**

- Measure the outside diameter of the seating surface with a vernier caliper.
- ★ If the outside diameter of the seating surface is too small, repeat the 45° grind until the diameter is within the specified range.

Widened Width [A] of engagement by machining with 45° cutter

Ground Volume [B] by 32° cutter

32° [C]

Correct Width [D]

Ground Volume [E] by 60° or 55° cutter

60° or 55° [F]

- Measure the outside diameter of the seating surface with a vernier caliper.
- ★If the outside diameter of the seating surface is too small, repeat the 45° grind [A] until the diameter is within the specified range.

Original Seating Surface [B]

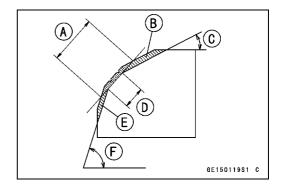
### NOTE

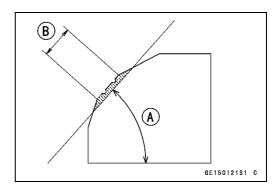
- Remove all pittings of flaws from 45° ground surface.
- OAfter grinding with 45° cutter, apply thin coat of machinist's dye to seating surface. This makes seating surface distinct and 32° and 60° (or 55°) grinding operation easier.
- OWhen the valve guide is replaced, be sure to grind with 45° cutter for centering and good contact.
- ★If the outside diameter [A] of the seating surface is too large, make the 32° grind described below.
- ★ If the outside diameter of the seating surface is within the specified range, measure the seat width as described below.
- Grind the seat at a 32° angle [B] until the seat outside diameter is within the specified range.
- OTo make the 32° grind, fit a 32° cutter into the holder, and slide it into the valve guide.
- OTurn the holder one turn at a time while pressing down very lightly. Check the seat after each turn.

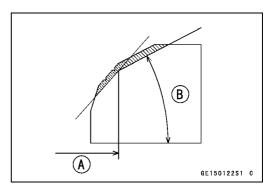
### **NOTICE**

The 32° cutter removes material very quickly. Check the seat outside diameter frequently to prevent overgrinding.

- OAfter making the 32° grind, return to the seat outside diameter measurement step above.
- To measure the seat width, use a vernier caliper to measure the width of the 45° angle portion of the seat at several places around the seat.
- ★If the seat width is too narrow, repeat the 45° grind until the seat is slightly too wide, and then return to the seat outside diameter measurement step above.







#### **Valves**

- ★If the seat width is too wide, make the 60° or 55° [A] grind described below.
- ★If the seat width is within the specified range, lap the valve to the seat as described below.
- Grind the seat at a 60° or 55° angle until the seat width is within the specified range.
- ○To make the 60° or 55° grind, fit 60° or 55° cutter into the holder, and slide it into the valve guide.
- OTurn the holder, while pressing down lightly.
- OAfter making the 60° or 55° grind, return to the seat width measurement step above.

Correct Width [B]

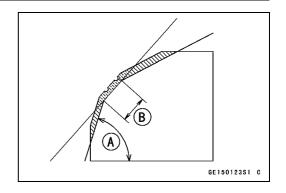
- Lap the valve to the seat, once the seat width and outside diameter are within the ranges specified above.
- OPut a little coarse grinding compound on the face of the valve in a number of places around the valve head.
- OSpin the valve against the seat until the grinding compound produces a smooth, matched surface on both the seat and the valve.
- ORepeat the process with a fine grinding compound.

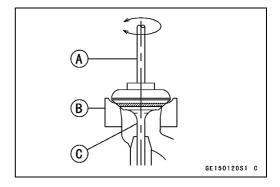
Lapper [A]

Valve Seat [B]

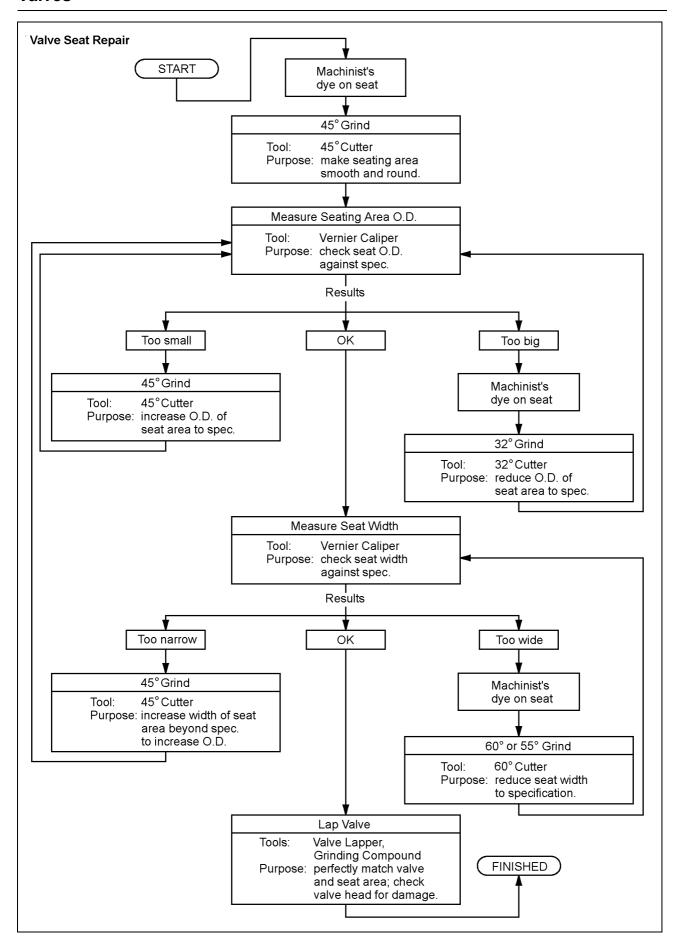
Valve [C]

- The seating area should be marked about in the middle of the valve face.
- ★If the seat area is not in the right place on the valve, check to be sure the valve is the correct part. If it is, it may have been refaced too much; replace it.
- Be sure to remove all grinding compound before assembly.
- When the engine is assembled, be sure to adjust the valve clearance (see Valve Clearance Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).





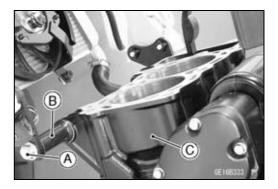
#### **Valves**



#### Cylinder Removal

• Remove:

Cylinder Head (see Cylinder Head Removal)
Front Engine Mounting Bolts [A] and Nuts (Left and Right)
Collar [B]
Cylinder [C]



#### Cylinder Installation

#### NOTE

Olf a new cylinder is used, use new piston ring.

- Be sure that the dowel pins [A] are in position.
- Install a new cylinder gasket.



 The piston ring openings must be positioned as shown in the figure. The openings of the oil ring steel rails must be about 30 ~ 40° of angle from the opening of the top ring.

Top Ring [A]

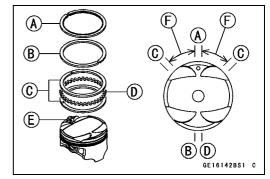
Second Ring [B]

Oil Ring Steel Rails [C]

Oil Ring Expander [D]

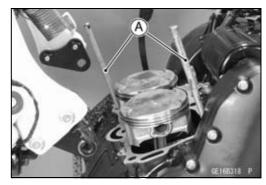
Dent [E]

 $30 \sim 40^{\circ}$  [F]



- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the cylinder bore, piston rings and piston skirt.
- Prepare two auxiliary head bolts [A] with their head cut.
   OInstall the two bolts diagonally in the crankcase.
- Position the crankshaft so that the piston heads are almost level.
- Install the cylinder block.

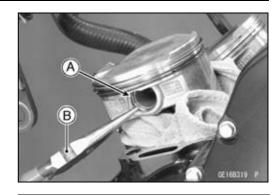
Olnsert the piston rings with your thumbs.



- Install the cylinder head (see Cylinder Head Installation).
- Install the front engine mounting bolts and nuts (left and right), and tighten them (see Engine Installation in the Engine Removal/Installation chapter).

#### Piston Removal

- Remove the cylinder (see Cylinder Removal).
- Place a clean cloth under the pistons.
- Remove the piston pin snap ring [A] by using the pliers
   [B] from the outside of each piston.

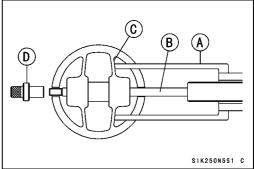


• Remove the piston pins.

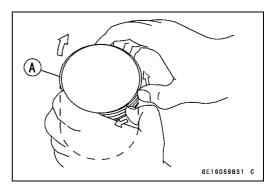
Special Tools - Piston Pin Puller [A]: 57001-1568 Piston Pin Puller Adapter,  $\phi$ 12 [D]: 57001 -1657

Center Bolt [B] Shell of Piston [C]

Remove the pistons.

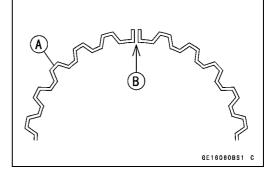


- Carefully spread the ring opening with your thumbs and then push up on the opposite side of the ring [A] to remove it.
- Remove the 3-piece oil ring with your thumbs in the same manner.



#### Piston Installation

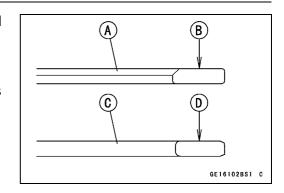
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the oil ring expander, install the oil ring expander [A] in the bottom piston ring groove so the ends [B] butt together.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the oil ring steel rails, and install the oil ring steel rails, one above the expander and one below it.
- OSpread the rail with your thumbs, but only enough to fit the rail over the piston.
- ORelease the rail into the bottom piston ring groove.



#### **NOTE**

OThe oil ring rails have no "top" or "bottom".

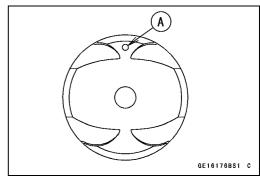
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the top and second rings.
- Do not mix up the top and second ring.
- Install the top ring [A] so that the "R" mark [B] faces up.
- Install the second ring [C] so that the "RN" mark [D] faces up.



#### NOTE

Olf a new piston is used, use new piston ring.

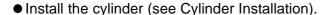
• Install the piston with its dent mark [A] facing forward.



- Fit a new piston pin snap ring into the side of the piston so that the ring opening [A] does not align with the slit [B] of the piston pin hole.
- OApply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the piston pins and piston skirt.
- OWhen installing the piston pin snap ring, compress it only enough to install it and no more.



Do not reuse snap rings, as removal weakens and deforms them. They could fall out and score the cylinder wall.



#### Cylinder Wear Inspection

- Since there is a difference in cylinder wear in different directions, take a side-to-side and a front-to-back measurement at each of the two locations (total of four measurements) shown in the figure.
- ★If any of the cylinder inside diameter measurements exceeds the service limit, replace the cylinder.

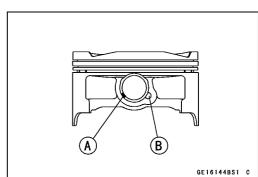
10 mm (0.39 in.) [A]

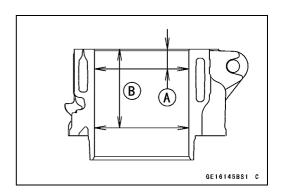
60 mm (2.36 in.) [B]

#### Cylinder Inside Diameter

Standard: 82.994 ~ 83.006 mm (3.2675 ~ 3.2679 in.)

Service Limit: 83.09 mm (3.271 in.)





#### 5-40 ENGINE TOP END

#### Cylinder, Pistons

#### Piston Wear Inspection

- Measure the outside diameter [A] of each piston 18 mm (0.7087 in.) [B] up from the bottom of the piston at a right angle to the direction of the piston pin.
- ★ If the measurement is under service limit, replace the piston.

**Piston Diameter** 

Standard: 82.969 ~ 82.984 mm (3.2665 ~ 3.2671 in.)

Service Limit: 82.82 mm (3.261 in.)

#### Piston Ring, Piston Ring Groove Wear Inspection

- Check for uneven groove wear by inspecting the ring seating.
- ★The rings should fit perfectly parallel to groove surfaces. If not, replace the piston and all the piston rings.
- With the piston rings in their grooves, make several measurements with a thickness gauge [A] to determine piston ring/groove clearance.



Standard:

Top  $0.03 \sim 0.07 \text{ mm } (0.001 \sim 0.003 \text{ in.})$ Second  $0.02 \sim 0.06 \text{ mm } (0.001 \sim 0.002 \text{ in.})$ 

**Service Limit:** 

Top 0.17 mm (0.0067 in.) Second 0.16 mm (0.0063 in.)

#### Piston Ring Groove Width Inspection

Measure the piston ring groove width.

OUse a vernier caliper at several points around the piston.

#### **Piston Ring Groove Width**

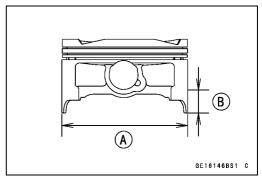
Standard:

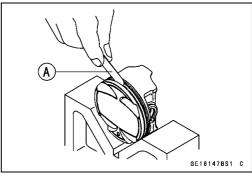
Top [A] 0.92 ~ 0.94 mm (0.0362 ~ 0.0370 in.) Second [B] 1.01 ~ 1.03 mm (0.0398 ~ 0.0406 in.)

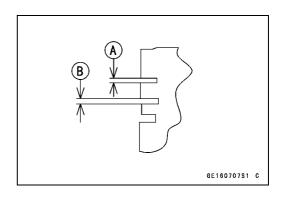
**Service Limit:** 

Top 1.02 mm (0.0402 in.) Second 1.11 mm (0.0437 in.)

★If the width of any of the two grooves is wider than the service limit at any point, replace the piston.







#### Piston Ring Thickness Inspection

- Measure the piston ring thickness.
- OUse the micrometer to measure at several points around the ring.

#### **Piston Ring Thickness**

Standard:

Top [A] 0.87 ~ 0.89 mm (0.0343 ~ 0.0350 in.) Second [B] 0.97 ~ 0.99 mm (0.0382 ~ 0.0390 in.)

**Service Limit:** 

Top 0.80 mm (0.031 in.) Second 0.90 mm (0.035 in.)

★If any of the measurements is less than the service limit on either of the rings, replace all the rings.

#### **NOTE**

OWhen using new rings in a used piston, check for uneven groove wear. The rings should fit perfectly parallel to the groove sides. If not, replace the piston.

#### Piston Ring End Gap Inspection

- Place the piston ring [A] inside the cylinder, using the piston to locate the ring squarely in place. Set it close to the bottom of the cylinder, where cylinder wear is low.
- Measure the gap [B] between the ends of the ring with a thickness gauge.

#### **Piston Ring End Gap**

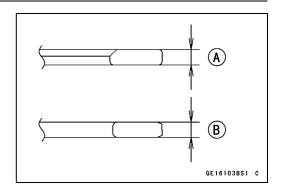
Standard:

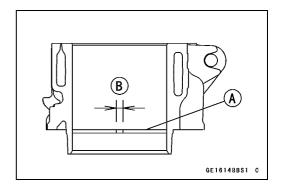
Top 0.25 ~ 0.40 mm (0.0098 ~ 0.0157 in.) Second 0.40 ~ 0.55 mm (0.0157 ~ 0.0217 in.)

**Service Limit:** 

Top 0.7 mm (0.028 in.) Second 0.9 mm (0.035 in.)

★If the end gap of either ring is greater than the service limit, replace all the rings.





#### 5-42 ENGINE TOP END

#### **Throttle Body Assy Holder**

#### Throttle Body Assy Holder Removal

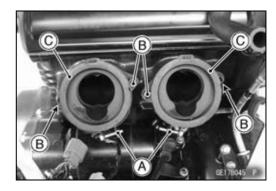
Remove:

Throttle Body Assy (see Throttle Body Assy Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Clamps [A]

Bolts [B]

Throttle Body Assy Holders [C]

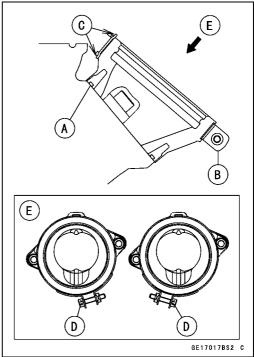


#### Throttle Body Assy Holder Installation

- Replace the O-rings [A] with new ones and apply grease to them.
- Tighten:

# Torque - Throttle Body Assy Holder Bolts: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)

- Install the clamps [B] so that their projections [C] fit on the holes of the holders.
- OBe sure that the clamp bolt heads [D] face outward. View from Top [E]
- Install the throttle body assy (see Throttle Body Assy Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).



#### Muffler

#### Muffler Removal

#### **A** WARNING

The muffler can become extremely hot during normal operation and cause severe burns. Do not remove the muffler while it is hot.

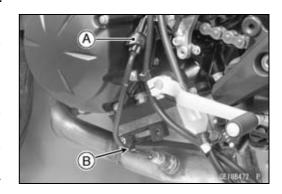
#### • Remove:

Frame Covers (see Frame Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)

Right Footpeg Stay (see Footpeg Stay Removal in the Frame chapter)

Middle Fairings (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

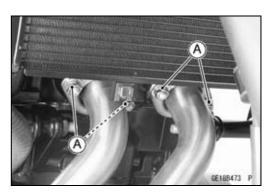
 For oxygen sensor equipped models, remove the engine sprocket cover (see Engine Sprocket Removal in the Final Drive chapter) to disconnect the connector [A] and clear the lead from the clamp [B].



#### **NOTICE**

Do not pull strongly, twist, or bend the oxygen sensor lead. This may cause the wiring open.

• Remove the exhaust pipe manifold holder nuts [A].



#### • Remove:

Muffler Body Mounting Bolts [A] Muffler Body Mounting Nut [B] Muffler [C]



#### 5-44 ENGINE TOP END

#### Muffler

#### Muffler Installation

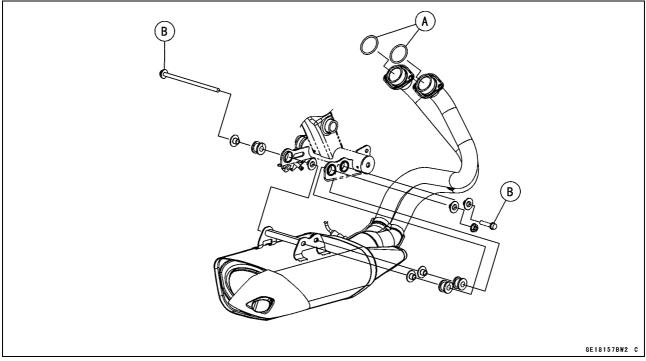
• Installation is the reverse of removal.

OReplace the exhaust pipe gaskets [A] with new ones.

OTighten:

Torque - Exhaust Pipe Manifold Holder Nuts: 17 N·m (1.7 kgf·m, 13 ft·lb)

Muffler Body Mounting Bolts [B]: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)

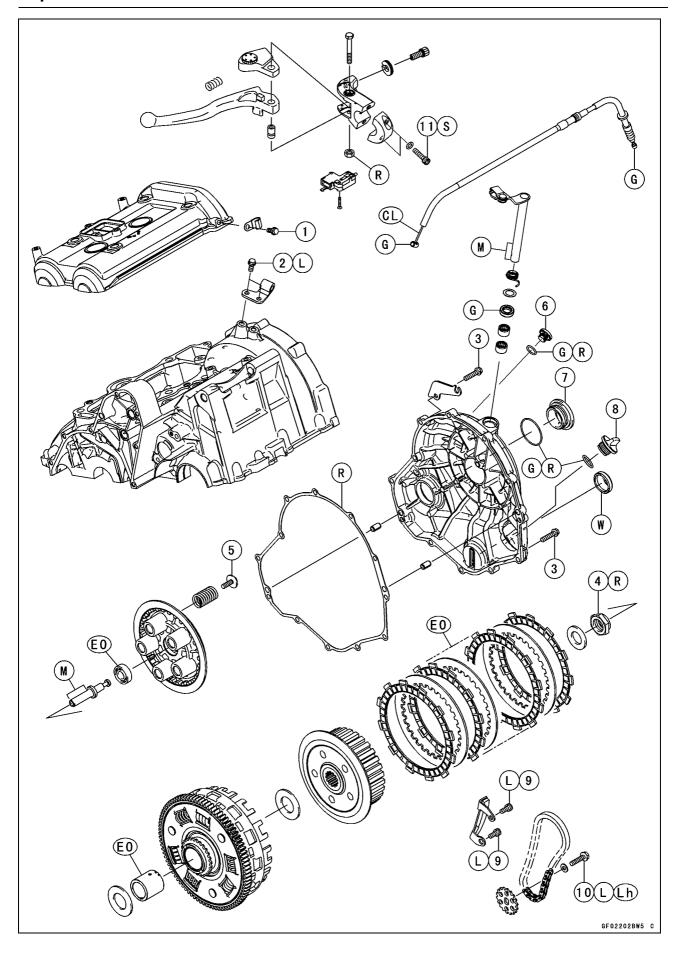


- OFor oxygen sensor equipped models, route its lead correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- OThoroughly warm up the engine, wait until the engine cools down, and retighten all the bolts and nuts.

### **Table of Contents**

Exploded View	6-2
Specifications	6-4
Special Tools and Sealant	6-5
Clutch Lever and Cable	6-6
Clutch Lever Free Play Inspection	6-6
Clutch Lever Free Play Adjustment	6-6
Clutch Cable Removal	6-6
Clutch Cable Installation	6-6
Clutch Cable Lubrication	6-7
Clutch Lever Installation	6-7
Clutch Lever Adjustment	6-7
Clutch Cover	6-8
Clutch Cover Removal	6-8
Clutch Cover Installation	6-8
Release Shaft Removal	6-9
Release Shaft Installation	6-9
Clutch Cover Disassembly	6-9
Clutch Cover Assembly	6-10
Clutch	6-11
Clutch Removal	6-11
Clutch Installation	6-12
Clutch Plate, Wear, Damage Inspection	6-14
Clutch Plate Warp Inspection	6-14
Clutch Spring Free Length Measurement	6-14
Clutch Housing Finger Inspection	6-14
Clutch Housing Spline Inspection	6-15

### **Exploded View**



### **Exploded View**

Na	Fastener	Torque			D a magazilea
No.		N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Clutch Cable Clamp Bracket Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
2	Clutch Cable Holder Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
3	Clutch Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
4	Clutch Hub Nut	130	13.3	96	R
5	Clutch Spring Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
6	Timing Inspection Cap	3.9	0.40	35 in⋅lb	
7	Timing Rotor Bolt Cap	4.9	0.50	43 in⋅lb	
8	Oil Filler Plug	_	_	_	Hand-tighten
9	Oil Pump Chain Guide Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L
10	Oil Pump Sprocket Bolt	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L, Lh
11	Clutch Lever Clamp Bolts	7.8	0.80	69 in⋅lb	S

CL: Apply cable lubricant.

EO: Apply engine oil.

G: Apply grease.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent. Lh: Left-hand Threads

M: Apply molybdenum disulfide grease.

R: Replacement Parts

S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.

W: Apply water.

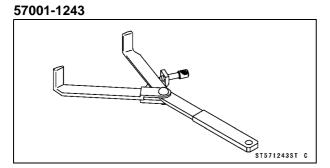
### 6-4 CLUTCH

### **Specifications**

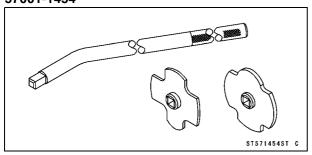
Item	Standard	Service Limit	
Clutch Lever			
Clutch Lever Free Play	2 ~ 3 mm (0.08 ~ 0.12 in.)		
Clutch			
Friction Plate Thickness	2.92 ~ 3.08 mm (0.115 ~ 0.121 in.)	2.7 mm (0.106 in.)	
Friction Plate Warp	0.15 mm (0.059 in.) or less	0.3 mm (0.012 in.)	
Steel Plate Warp	0.2 mm (0.008 in.) or less	0.3 mm (0.012 in.)	
Clutch Spring Free Length	33.60 mm (1.323 in.)	32.6 mm (1.28 in.)	

### **Special Tools and Sealant**

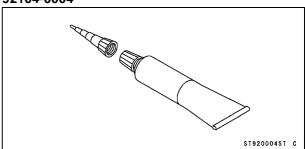
#### Clutch Holder:



Filler Cap Driver: 57001-1454



# Liquid Gasket, TB1211F: 92104-0004



#### **Clutch Lever and Cable**

#### Clutch Lever Free Play Inspection

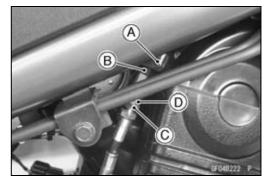
 Refer to the Clutch Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### Clutch Lever Free Play Adjustment

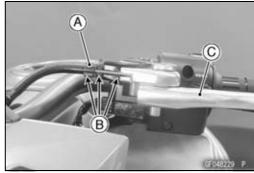
 Refer to the Clutch Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### Clutch Cable Removal

- Remove the right middle fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Open the clamp [A].
- Slide the dust cover [B] out of place.
- Loosen the locknut [C], and turn the adjusting nut [D] to give the cable plenty of play.



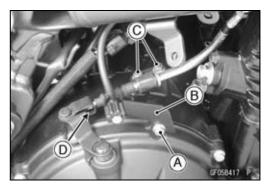
- Screw in the adjuster [A].
- Line up the slots [B] in the clutch lever [C] and adjuster, and then free the cable from the lever.



#### Remove:

Bolt [A]
Idle Speed Adjusting Screw Holder [B]
Clutch Cable Holder Bolts [C]
Clutch Cable Lower End [D]

Pull the clutch cable out of the frame.



#### Clutch Cable Installation

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- ORun the clutch cable correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Olnstall the clutch cable lower end to the clutch cable holder.
- OApply a non-permanent locking agent to the clutch cable holder bolts.
- OTighten:

## Torque - Clutch Cable Holder Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

Olnstall the idle speed adjusting screw holder and tighten the bolt.

#### Torque - Clutch Cover Bolt: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

 Adjust the clutch cable (see Clutch Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

#### **Clutch Lever and Cable**

#### Clutch Cable Lubrication

 Refer to the Chassis Parts Lubrication in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### Clutch Lever Installation

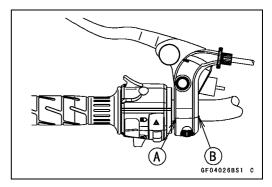
- Install the clutch lever so that the mating surface [A] of the clutch lever clamp is aligned with the punch mark [B].
- Tighten the upper clamp bolt first, and then the lower clamp bolt.
- OThere will be a gap at the lower part of the clamp after tightening.

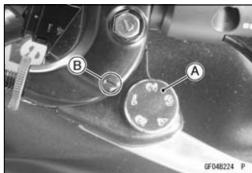
Torque - Clutch Lever Clamp Bolts: 7.8 N·m (0.80 kgf·m, 69 in·lb)

#### Clutch Lever Adjustment

The adjuster has 5 positions so that the clutch lever position can be adjusted to suit the operator's hand.

- Push the lever forward and turn the adjuster [A] to align the number with the arrow mark [B] on the lever holder.
- OThe distance from the grip to the lever is minimum at number 5 and maximum at number 1.





#### **Clutch Cover**

#### Clutch Cover Removal

- Drain the engine oil (see Engine Oil Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Remove:

Right Frame Cover (see Frame Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)

Right Middle Fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

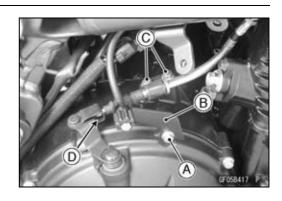
Bolt [A]

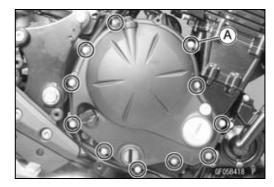
Idle Speed Adjusting Screw Holder [B]

Clutch Cable Holder Bolts [C]

Clutch Cable Lower End [D]

• Remove the clutch cover bolts [A].





 Turn the release lever [A] counterclockwise, and remove the clutch cover [B].
 About 90° [C]



#### Clutch Cover Installation

 Clean off any oil or dirt and apply liquid gasket to the following areas.

Crankcase Halves Mating Surface [A] Crankshaft Sensor Lead Grommet [B]

#### Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1211F: 92104-0004

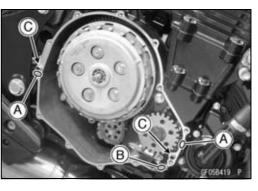
- Be sure that the dowel pins [C] are in position.
- Replace the clutch cover gasket with a new one.
- Install the clutch cover.
- Install the clutch cable lower end to the clutch cable holder.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the clutch cable holder bolts.
- Tighten:

# Torque - Clutch Cable Holder Bolts: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kgf-m, 87 in-lb)

- Install the idle speed adjusting screw holder.
- Tighten:

#### Torque - Clutch Cover Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

• Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



#### **Clutch Cover**

#### Release Shaft Removal

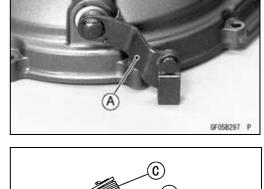
#### NOTICE

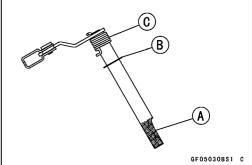
Do not remove the clutch release lever and shaft assembly unless it is absolutely necessary. If removed, the oil seal replacement may be required.

- Remove the clutch cover (see Clutch Cover Removal).
- Pull the lever and shaft assembly [A] straight out of the clutch cover.

#### Release Shaft Installation

- Apply grease to the oil seal lips on the upper ridge of the clutch cover.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide grease to the pusher-holding portion [A] on the release shaft.
- Install the washer [B] and spring [C].



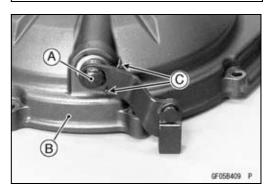


 Insert the release shaft [A] straight into the upper hole of the clutch cover [B].

#### **NOTICE**

When inserting the release shaft, be careful not to remove the spring of the oil seal.

• Fit the spring ends [C] as shown in the figure.



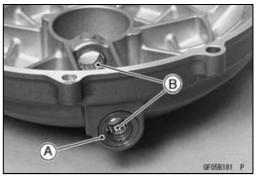
#### Clutch Cover Disassembly

Remove:

Clutch Cover (see Clutch Cover Removal)
Release Lever and Shaft Assembly (see Release Shaft

Removal) Oil Seal [A]

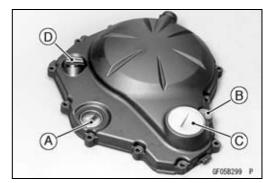
Needle Bearings [B]



#### • Remove:

Oil Level Inspection Window [A] Timing Inspection Cap [B] Timing Rotor Bolt Cap [C] Oil Filler Plug [D]

Special Tool - Filler Cap Driver: 57001-1454



#### **Clutch Cover**

#### **Clutch Cover Assembly**

 Replace the needle bearings [A] and oil seal [B] with new ones.

#### **NOTE**

OInstall the needle bearings so that the manufacture's mark face out.

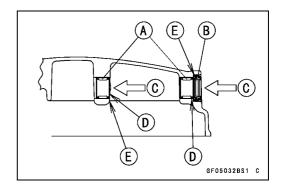
- Install the needle bearings and oil seal as shown.
- OPress [C] the bearings so that the bearing surface [D] are flush with the housing end [E] of clutch cover.
- Apply grease to the oil seal lips.
- Apply water to the rubber of the oil level inspection window [A] and press [B] it so that the ring [C] face outside.
- Replace the O-rings of the following parts with new ones.
   Timing Inspection Cap
   Timing Rotor Bolt Cap
   Oil Filler Plug
- Apply grease to the new O-rings.
- Tighten:

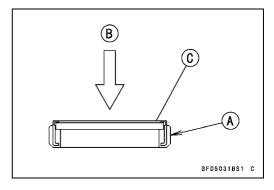
Torque - Timing Inspection Cap: 3.9 N·m (0.40 kgf·m, 35 in·lb)

Timing Rotor Bolt Cap: 4.9 N-m (0.50 kgf-m, 43 in-lb)

Oil Filler Plug: Hand-tighten

Special Tool - Filler Cap Driver: 57001-1454





#### Clutch Removal

• Remove:

Clutch Cover (see Clutch Cover Removal)

Clutch Spring Bolts and Washers [A]

Clutch Springs

Clutch Spring Plate [B] (with Bearing)

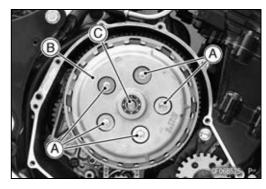
Pusher [C]

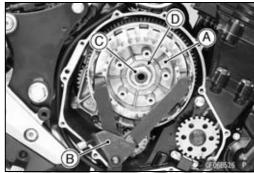
Friction Plates

Steel Plates

 Hold the clutch hub [A] steady with the clutch holder [B], and remove the clutch hub nut [C] and washer [D].

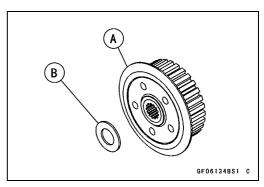
Special Tool - Clutch Holder: 57001-1243





Remove:

Clutch Hub [A] Spacer [B]



• Remove the oil pump sprocket bolt [A] and washer.

#### **NOTE**

OThe oil pump sprocket bolt has a left-hand threads.

- Using the holes [B], pull out the sleeve [C].
- Remove the following as a set.

Clutch Housing [D]

Oil Pump Chain [E]

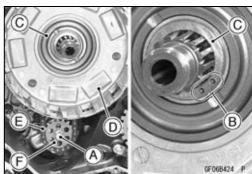
Oil Pump Sprocket [F]

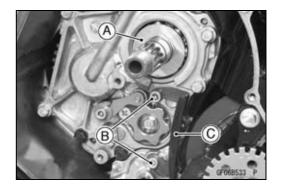
• Remove:

Spacer [A]

Bolts [B]

Oil Pump Chain Guide [C]



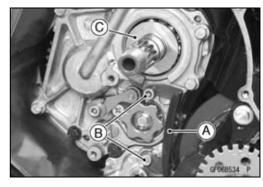


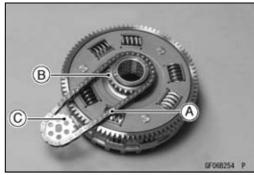
#### Clutch Installation

- Install the oil pump chain guide [A].
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the upper chain guide bolts [B].
- Tighten:

Torque - Oil Pump Chain Guide Bolts: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)

- Install the spacer [C] onto the drive shaft.
- Put the oil pump chain [A] on the clutch housing gear [B] and the oil pump sprocket [C].





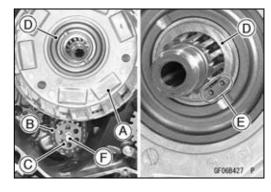
- Install the following on the drive shaft as a set.
   Clutch Housing [A]
   Oil Pump Chain [B]
   Oil Pump Sprocket [C]
- Apply engine oil to the sleeve [D].
- Install the sleeve so that the holes [E] face outward.
- ★If you feel a catch when installing the sleeve, replace it with a new one.
- Align the hole on the oil pump sprocket with the oil pump shaft.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the oil pump sprocket bolt [F] and install the washer.
- Tighten:

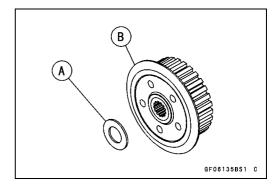
Torque - Oil Pump Sprocket Bolt: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)

#### **NOTE**

OThe oil pump sprocket bolt has a left-hand threads.

Install the following parts onto the drive shaft.
 Spacer [A]
 Clutch Hub [B]





 Install the washer so that the OUT SIDE mark [A] faces outward.



• Replace the clutch hub nut [A] with a new one.

 Hold the clutch hub [B] steady with the clutch holder [C], and tighten the clutch hub nut.

Special Tool - Clutch Holder: 57001-1243

Torque - Clutch Hub Nut: 130 N·m (13.3 kgf·m, 96 ft·lb)



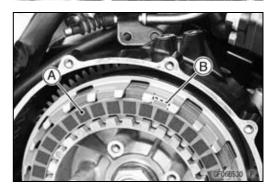
• Install the friction plates and steel plates, starting with a friction plate and alternating them.

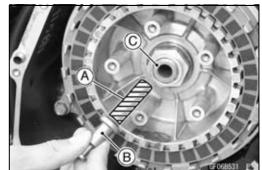
#### NOTICE

If new dry friction plates and steel plates are installed, apply engine oil to the surfaces of each plate to avoid clutch plate seizure.

OInstall the last friction plate [A] fitting the tangs [B] in the grooves in the housing as shown in the figure.

- Apply molybdenum disulfide grease to the pusher end [A].
- Install the pusher [B] into the drive shaft [C].





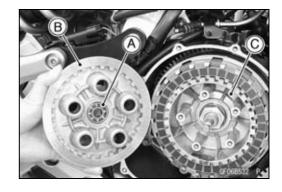
- Apply engine oil to the sliding surfaces of the bearing [A].
- Install the spring plate [B] on the clutch hub [C].
- Install:

Clutch Springs
Clutch Spring Bolts and Washers

Tighten:

Torque - Clutch Spring Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

• Install the clutch cover (see Clutch Cover Installation).



#### Clutch Plate, Wear, Damage Inspection

- Visually inspect the friction and steel plates for signs of seizure, overheating (discoloration), or uneven wear.
- Measure the thickness of each friction plate [A] at several points.
- ★If any plates show signs of damage, or if they have worn past the service limit, replace them with new ones.

#### **Friction Plate Thickness**

Standard: 2.92 ~ 3.08 mm (0.115 ~ 0.121 in.)

Service Limit: 2.7 mm (0.106 in.)

#### Clutch Plate Warp Inspection

- Place each friction plate or steel plate on a surface plate and measure the gap between the surface plate [A] and each friction plate or steel plate [B] with a thickness gauge [C]. The gap is the amount of friction or steel plate warp.
- ★ If any plate is warped over the service limit, replace it with a new one.

#### **Friction Plate Warp**

Standard: 0.15 mm (0.0059 in.) or less

Service Limit: 0.3 mm (0.012 in.)

#### Steel Plate Warp

Standard: 0.2 mm (0.008 in.) or less

Service Limit: 0.3 mm (0.012 in.)

#### Clutch Spring Free Length Measurement

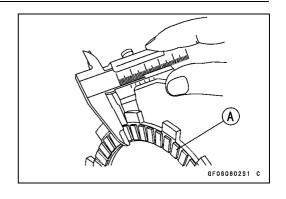
- Measure the free length of the clutch springs [A].
- ★If any spring is shorter than the service limit, replace it with a new one.

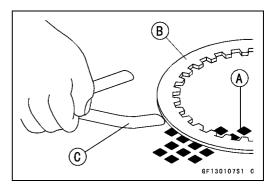
#### **Clutch Spring Free Length**

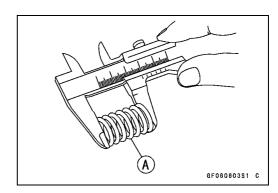
Standard: 33.60 mm (1.323 in.) Service Limit: 32.6 mm (1.28 in.)

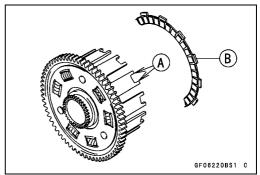
#### **Clutch Housing Finger Inspection**

- Visually inspect the clutch housing fingers [A] where the friction plate tangs [B] hit.
- ★ If they are badly worn or if there are groove cuts where the tangs hit, replace the housing. Also, replace the friction plates if their tangs are damaged.



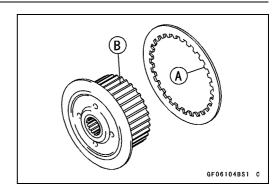






#### **Clutch Housing Spline Inspection**

- Visually inspect where the teeth [A] on the steel plates wear against the clutch hub splines [B].
- ★If there are notches worn into the splines, replace the clutch hub. Also, replace the steel plates if their teeth are damaged.



### 7

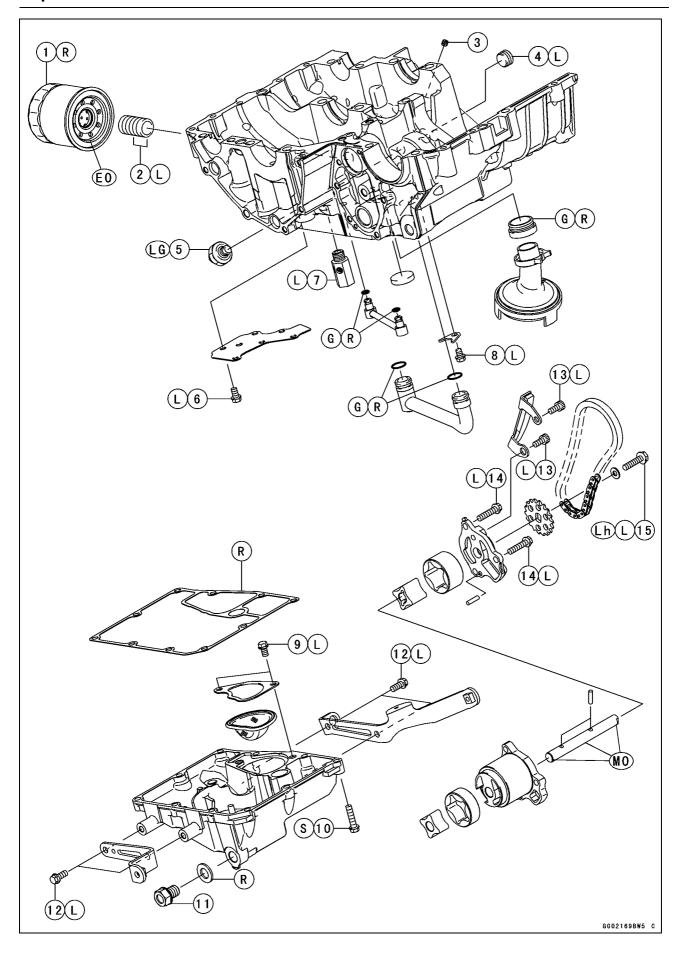
# **Engine Lubrication System**

### **Table of Contents**

Exploded View Engine Oil Flow Chart. Specifications Special Tools and Sealant Engine Oil and Oil Filter. Oil Level Inspection. Engine Oil Change. Oil Filter Replacement Oil Pan. Oil Pan Installation. Oil Pressure Relief Valve. Oil Pressure Relief Valve Removal. Oil Pressure Relief Valve Installation Oil Pressure Relief Valve Inspection. Oil Pump. Oil Pump Removal. Oil Pump Installation. Oil Pump Installation.
Engine Oil Flow Chart.  Specifications  Special Tools and Sealant  Engine Oil and Oil Filter.  Oil Level Inspection.  Engine Oil Change.  Oil Filter Replacement  Oil Pan.  Oil Pan Installation.  Oil Pressure Relief Valve.  Oil Pressure Relief Valve Removal  Oil Pressure Relief Valve Installation  Oil Pressure Relief Valve Installation  Oil Pump.  Oil Pump  Oil Pump Removal.  Oil Pump Removal.  Oil Pump Installation
Special Tools and Sealant  Engine Oil and Oil Filter Oil Level Inspection Engine Oil Change Oil Filter Replacement Oil Pan Oil Pan Removal Oil Pan Installation Oil Pressure Relief Valve Oil Pressure Relief Valve Removal Oil Pressure Relief Valve Installation Oil Pump Oil Pump Installation
Special Tools and Sealant  Engine Oil and Oil Filter Oil Level Inspection Engine Oil Change Oil Filter Replacement  Oil Pan Oil Pan Removal Oil Pan Installation  Oil Pressure Relief Valve Oil Pressure Relief Valve Removal Oil Pressure Relief Valve Installation Oil Pressure Relief Valve Installation Oil Pressure Relief Valve Inspection Oil Pump Oil Pump Removal Oil Pump Installation
Engine Oil and Oil Filter.  Oil Level Inspection.  Engine Oil Change.  Oil Filter Replacement.  Oil Pan.  Oil Pan Removal.  Oil Pan Installation.  Oil Pressure Relief Valve.  Oil Pressure Relief Valve Removal.  Oil Pressure Relief Valve Installation.  Oil Pressure Relief Valve Inspection.  Oil Pump.  Oil Pump Removal.  Oil Pump Installation.
Oil Level Inspection. Engine Oil Change. Oil Filter Replacement. Oil Pan Oil Pan Removal. Oil Pan Installation. Oil Pressure Relief Valve. Oil Pressure Relief Valve Removal. Oil Pressure Relief Valve Installation. Oil Pressure Relief Valve Inspection. Oil Pump. Oil Pump. Oil Pump Removal. Oil Pump Installation.
Engine Oil Change Oil Filter Replacement Oil Pan Oil Pan Removal Oil Pan Installation Oil Pressure Relief Valve Oil Pressure Relief Valve Removal Oil Pressure Relief Valve Installation Oil Pressure Relief Valve Inspection Oil Pump Oil Pump Removal Oil Pump Installation
Oil Filter Replacement Oil Pan
Oil Pan Removal Oil Pan Installation Oil Pressure Relief Valve Oil Pressure Relief Valve Removal Oil Pressure Relief Valve Installation Oil Pressure Relief Valve Inspection Oil Pump Oil Pump Oil Pump Removal Oil Pump Installation
Oil Pan Removal Oil Pan Installation Oil Pressure Relief Valve Oil Pressure Relief Valve Removal Oil Pressure Relief Valve Installation Oil Pressure Relief Valve Inspection Oil Pump Oil Pump Removal Oil Pump Installation
Oil Pan Installation Oil Pressure Relief Valve Oil Pressure Relief Valve Removal Oil Pressure Relief Valve Installation Oil Pressure Relief Valve Inspection Oil Pump Oil Pump Removal Oil Pump Installation
Oil Pressure Relief Valve Oil Pressure Relief Valve Removal Oil Pressure Relief Valve Installation Oil Pressure Relief Valve Inspection Oil Pump Oil Pump Removal Oil Pump Installation
Oil Pressure Relief Valve Removal Oil Pressure Relief Valve Installation Oil Pressure Relief Valve Inspection Oil Pump Oil Pump Removal Oil Pump Installation
Oil Pressure Relief Valve Installation Oil Pressure Relief Valve Inspection Oil Pump Oil Pump Removal Oil Pump Installation
Oil Pressure Relief Valve Inspection Oil Pump Oil Pump Removal Oil Pump Installation
Oil PumpOil Pump Removal
Oil Pump RemovalOil Pump Installation
Oil Pump Installation
Oil Pressure Measurement
Oil Pressure Switch
Oil Pressure Switch Removal
Oil Pressure Switch Installation

### 7-2 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

### **Exploded View**



#### **ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM 7-3**

### **Exploded View**

Na	Fastener		D a vas a vilsa		
No.		N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Oil Filter	17.5	1.8	13	EO, R
2	Holder Mounting Bolt	25	2.5	18	L
3	Oil Passage Plug (M6)	3.5	0.36	31 in⋅lb	
4	Oil Passage Plug	20	2.0	15	L
5	Oil Pressure Switch	15	1.5	11	LG
6	Oil Plate Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
7	Oil Pressure Relief Valve	15	1.5	11	L
8	Oil Pipe Plate Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
9	Filter Plate Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
10	Oil Pan Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	S
11	Engine Oil Drain Plug	30	3.1	22	
12	Lower Fairing Bracket Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L
13	Oil Pump Chain Guide Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L
14	Oil Pump Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	L
15	Oil Pump Sprocket Bolt	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L, Lh

EO: Apply engine oil.

G: Apply grease.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

LG: Apply liquid gasket.

Lh: Left-hand Threads

MO: Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution.

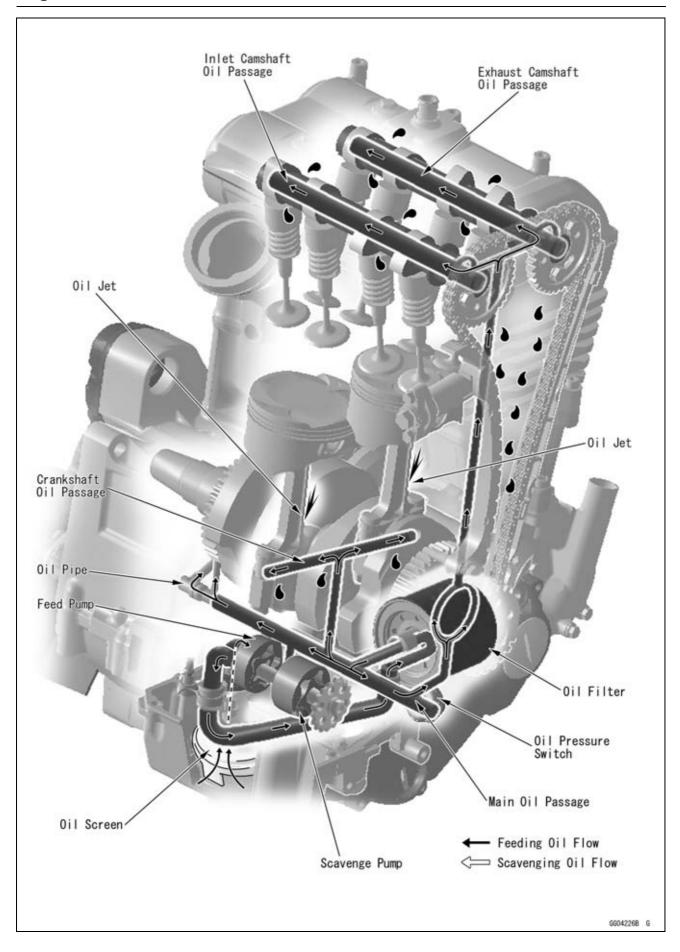
(mixture of the engine oil and molybdenum disulfide grease in a weight ratio 10:1)

R: Replacement Parts

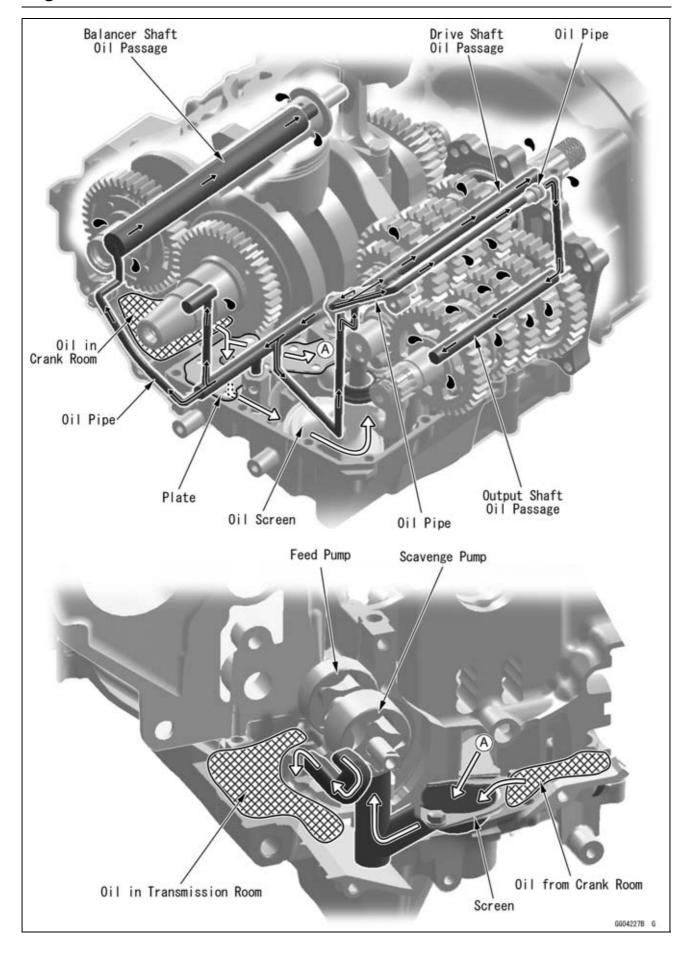
S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.

#### 7-4 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

### **Engine Oil Flow Chart**



### **Engine Oil Flow Chart**



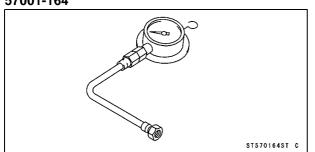
### 7-6 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

### **Specifications**

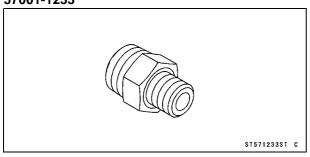
Item	Standard			
Engine Oil				
Туре	API SG, SH, SJ, SL or SM with JASO MA, MA1 or MA2			
Viscosity	SAE 10W-40			
Capacity:	1.6 L (1.7 US gt) (when filter is not removed)			
	1.8 L (1.9 US gt) (when filter is removed)			
	2.3 L (2.4 US gt) (when engine is completely dry)			
Level	Between upper and lower level lines			
Oil Pressure Measurement				
Oil Pressure	216 ~ 294 kPa (2.2 ~ 3.0 kgf/cm², 31 ~ 43 psi) at 4 000 r/min (rpm), Oil Temperature 90°C (194°F)			

### **Special Tools and Sealant**

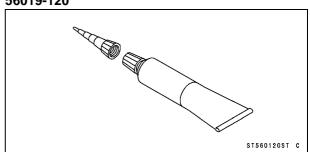
# Oil Pressure Gauge, 10 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>: 57001-164



Oil Pressure Gauge Adapter, PT3/8: 57001-1233



# Liquid Gasket, TB1211: 56019-120



#### 7-8 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

#### **Engine Oil and Oil Filter**

#### **A** WARNING

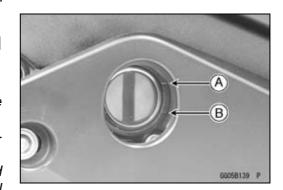
Vehicle operation with insufficient, deteriorated, or contaminated engine oil will cause accelerated wear and may result in engine seizure, accident, and injury. Check the oil level before each use and change the oil and filter according to the periodic maintenance chart.

#### Oil Level Inspection

 Check that the engine oil level is between the upper [A] and lower [B] levels in the gauge.

#### **NOTE**

- OSituate the motorcycle so that it is perpendicular to the ground.
- Off the motorcycle has just been used, wait several minutes for all the oil to drain down.
- Olf the oil has just been changed, start the engine and run it for several minutes at idle speed. This fills the oil filter with oil. Stop the engine, then wait several minutes until the oil settles.



#### **NOTICE**

Racing the engine before the oil reaches every part can cause engine seizure.

If the engine oil gets extremely low or if the oil pump or oil passages clog up or otherwise do not function properly, the red oil pressure warning indicator light (LED) will light. If this light stays on when the engine is running above idle speed, stop the engine immediately and find the cause.

- ★If the oil level is too high, remove the excess oil, using a syringe or some other suitable device.
- ★If the oil level is too low, add the correct amount of oil through the oil filter opening. Use the same type and make of oil that is already in the engine.

#### NOTE

Off the engine oil type and make are unknown, use any brand of the specified oil to top off the level in preference to running the engine with the oil level low. Then at your earliest convenience, change the oil completely.

#### Engine Oil Change

 Refer to the Engine Oil Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### Oil Filter Replacement

 Refer to the Oil Filter Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### Oil Pan

#### Oil Pan Removal

- Drain the engine oil (see Engine Oil Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Remove:

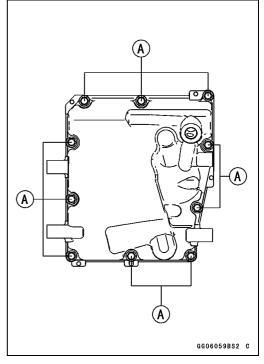
Middle Fairings (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Lower Fairing Brackets (see Lower Fairing Bracket Removal in the Frame chapter)

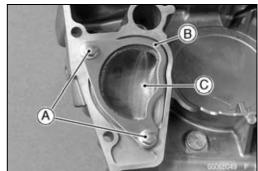
Muffler (see Muffler Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)

Remove:

Oil Pan Bolts [A] Oil Pan



Remove the following from the oil pan as necessary.
 Filter Plate Bolts [A]
 Filter Plate [B]
 Filter [C]



 Remove the following from the lower crankcase half as necessary.

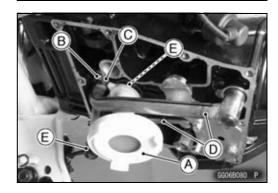
Oil Screen [A]

Oil Pipe Plate Bolt [B]

Oil Pipe Plate [C]

Oil Pipes [D]

Dampers [E]



#### 7-10 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

#### Oil Pan

#### Oil Pan Installation

★If the following parts were removed, install them in the following procedure.

Oil Pipes

Oil Pipe Plate

**Dampers** 

Oil Screen

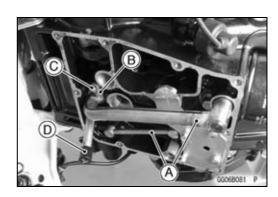
Filter

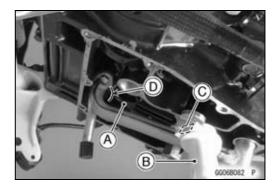
Filter Plate

- OReplace the O-rings with new ones.
- OApply grease to the O-rings on the oil pipes [A].
- Olnstall the oil pipe plate [B] so that its guide portion fits the oil pipe as shown in the figure.
- OApply a non-permanent locking agent to the oil pipe plate bolt [C].
- OTighten:

#### Torque - Oil Pipe Plate Bolt: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

- Olnstall the damper [D] to the end of the breather pipe.
- OApply grease to the damper.
- OApply grease to the damper [A] on the oil screen [B], and install it on the lower crankcase half as shown in the figure
- Olnstall the oil screen so that its guide portion [C] fits the crankcase rib [D].





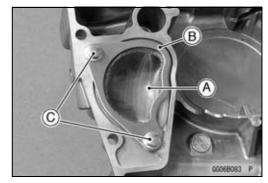
OInstall:

Filter [A]

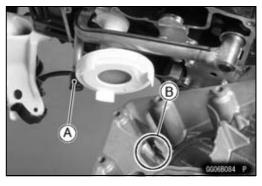
Filter Plate [B]

OApply non-permanent locking agent to the filter plate bolts [C] and tighten them.

Torque - Filter Plate Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)



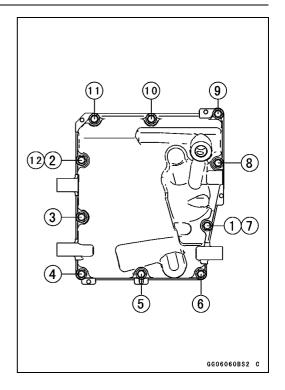
- Replace the oil pan gasket with a new one.
- When installing the oil pan, fit the damper [A] on the breather pipe into the hollow [B] of the oil pan.



# Oil Pan

 Tighten the oil pan bolts following the specified tightening sequence.

Torque - Oil Pan Bolts: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)



### 7-12 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

### Oil Pressure Relief Valve

### Oil Pressure Relief Valve Removal

Remove:

Oil Pan (see Oil Pan Removal)
Oil Pressure Relief Valve [A]



### Oil Pressure Relief Valve Installation

 Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the oil pressure relief valve, and tighten it.

### **NOTICE**

Do not apply too much non-permanent locking agent to the threads. This may block the oil passage.

Torque - Oil Pressure Relief Valve: 15 N·m (1.5 kgf·m, 11 ft·lb)

Install the oil pan (see Oil Pan Installation).

### Oil Pressure Relief Valve Inspection

- Remove the oil pressure relief valve (see Oil Pressure Relief Valve Removal).
- Check to see if the valve [A] slides smoothly when pushing it in with a wooden or other soft rod, and see if it comes back to its seat by spring [B] pressure.

#### NOTE

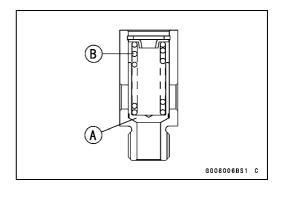
OInspect the valve in its assembled state. Disassembly and assembly may change the valve performance.

★If any rough spots are found during above inspection, wash the valve clean with a high flash-point solvent and blow out any foreign particles that may be in the valve with compressed air.

# **WARNING**

Gasoline and low flash-point solvents can be flammable and/or explosive and cause severe burns. Clean the oil pressure relief valve in a well-ventilated area, and take care that there are no sparks or flame anywhere near the working area; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Do not use gasoline or a low flash-point solvent to clean the oil pressure relief valve.

★If cleaning does not solve the problem, replace the oil pressure relief valve as an assembly. The oil pressure relief valve is precision made with no allowance for replacement of individual parts.



# Oil Pump

# Oil Pump Removal

• Remove:

Clutch (see Clutch Removal in the Clutch chapter) Oil Pump Cover Bolts [A]

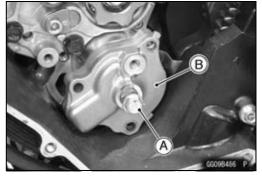


• Temporarily install the oil pump sprocket bolt [A].

#### NOTE

OThe oil pump sprocket bolt has a left-hand threads.

- Using the oil pump sprocket bolt, pull out the oil pump [B] as an assembly.
- Remove the oil pump sprocket bolt.



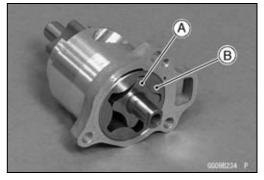
• Remove the outer rotor [A] for feed pump.



• Remove the oil pump cover [A].



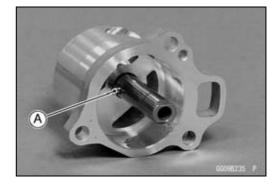
 Remove: Inner Rotor [A] for Scavenge Pump Outer Rotor [B] for Scavenge Pump



### 7-14 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

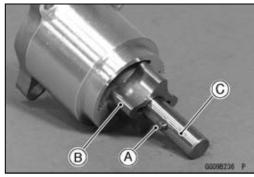
# Oil Pump

Remove the pin [A].



### Remove:

Pin [A] Inner Rotor for Feed Pump [B] Oil Pump Shaft [C]



### Oil Pump Installation

- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the portion [A] of the oil pump shaft as shown in the figure.
- Assemble the following parts.

Oil Pump Shaft [B]

Pin [C]

Inner Rotor for Feed Pump [D]

Oil Pump Body [E]

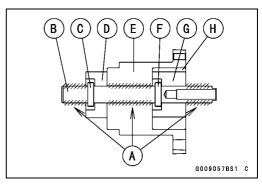
Pin [F]

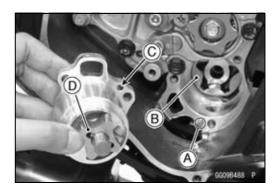
Inner Rotor [G] for Scavenge Pump

Outer Rotor [H] for Scavenge Pump

### **NOTE**

- OThe scavenge pump rotors are wider than the feed pump rotors.
- Be sure that the dowel pin [A] is in position.
- Install the outer rotor [B] for feed pump.
- Fit the dowel pin into the hole [C] on the oil pump body.
- OTurn the oil pump shaft so that the inner rotor [D] fits into the outer rotor for feed pump.



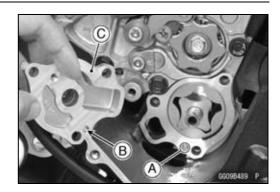


# Oil Pump

- Be sure that the dowel pin [A] is in position.
- Fit the dowel pin into the hole [B] on the oil pump cover [C].
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the oil pump cover bolts and tighten them.

Torque - Oil Pump Cover Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

- Check that the oil pump turns smoothly.
- Install the clutch (see Clutch Installation in the Clutch chapter).



### 7-16 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

### **Oil Pressure Measurement**

#### Oil Pressure Measurement

Remove:

Right Middle Fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Right Lower Fairing Bracket (see Lower Fairing Bracket Removal in the Frame chapter)

Oil Passage Plug [A]

#### **NOTE**

OPlace a suitable container under the oil passage plug.

 Attach the adapter [A] and gauge [B] to the oil passage plug hole.

Special Tools - Oil Pressure Gauge, 10 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>: 57001-164 Oil Pressure Gauge Adapter, PT3/8: 57001 -1233





- Start the engine and warm up the engine.
- Run the engine at the specified speed, and read the oil pressure gauge.
- ★ If the oil pressure is much lower than the standard, check the oil pump, relief valve, and/or crankshaft bearing insert wear immediately.
- ★ If the reading is much higher than the standard, check the oil passages for clogging.

### Oil Pressure

Standard: 216 ~ 294 kPa (2.2 ~ 3.0 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 31 ~ 43

psi) at 4 000 r/min (rpm), oil temperature

90°C (194°F)

- Stop the engine.
- Remove the oil pressure gauge and adapter.

# **A** WARNING

Hot oil can cause severe burns. Beware of hot engine oil that will drain through the oil passage when the gauge adapter is removed.

- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the oil passage plug, and install it.
- Tighten:

Torque - Oil Passage Plug: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)

Install:

Right Lower Fairing Bracket (see Lower Fairing Bracket Installation in the Frame chapter)

Right Middle Fairing (see Middle Fairing Installation in the Frame chapter)

### Oil Pressure Switch

#### Oil Pressure Switch Removal

- Drain the engine oil (see Engine Oil Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Remove:

Right Middle Fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Right Lower Fairing Bracket (see Lower Fairing Bracket Removal in the Frame chapter)

Switch Cover [A]

Switch Terminal Bolt [B]

Switch Lead [C]

Oil Pressure Switch [D]

### Oil Pressure Switch Installation

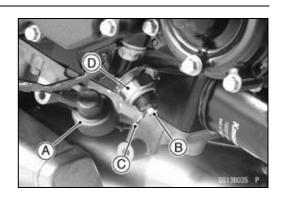
 Clean off any oil or dirt and apply liquid gasket to the threads of the oil pressure switch [A] and tighten it.

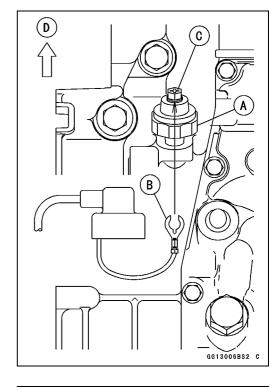
Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1211: 56019-120

Torque - Oil Pressure Switch: 15 N·m (1.5 kgf·m, 11 ft-lb)

- Install the switch lead [B] direction downward.
- Apply grease to the terminal [C], and tighten the terminal bolt securely.

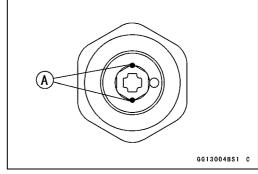
Front [D]





#### **NOTE**

OApply a small amount of grease to the terminal so that grease should not close two breather holes [A] for switch diaphragm.



#### • Install:

Switch Cover

Right Lower Fairing Bracket (see Lower Fairing Bracket Installation in the Frame chapter)

Right Middle Fairing (see Middle Fairing Installation in the Frame chapter)

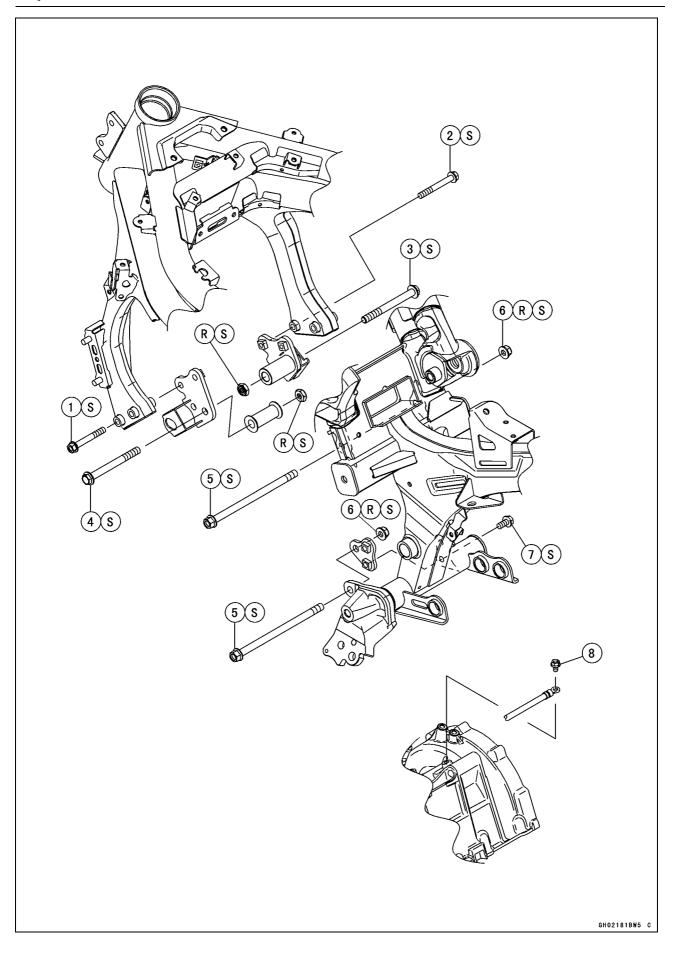
# **Engine Removal/Installation**

# **Table of Contents**

Exploded View	8-2
Engine Removal/Installation	8-4
Engine Removal	8-4
Engine Installation	8-6

# 8-2 ENGINE REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

# **Exploded View**



# **ENGINE REMOVAL/INSTALLATION 8-3**

# **Exploded View**

No	Fastener —	Torque			Domorko
No.		N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Front Engine Bracket Bolts (Left)	25	2.5	18	S
2	Front Engine Bracket Bolts (Right)	30	3.1	22	8
3	Front Engine Mounting Bolt (Right)	49	5.0	36	S
4	Front Engine Mounting Bolt (Left)	44	4.5	32	8
5	Rear Engine Mounting Bolts	44	4.5	32	S
6	Rear Engine Mounting Nuts	44	4.5	32	R, S
7	Rear Engine Bracket Bolts	25	2.5	18	S
8	Engine Ground Lead Terminal Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	

R: Replacement Parts

S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.

### 8-4 ENGINE REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

### **Engine Removal/Installation**

### Engine Removal

- Support the rear part of the swingarm with a stand.
- Squeeze the brake lever slowly and hold it with a band [A].

# **A** WARNING

Motorcycle may fall over unexpectedly resulting in an accident or injury. Be sure to hold the front brake when removing the engine.



### **NOTICE**

Be sure to hold the front brake when removing the engine, or the motorcycle may fall over. The engine or the motorcycle could be damaged.

#### Drain:

Engine Oil (see Engine Oil Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

Coolant (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

#### Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Throttle Body Assy (see Throttle Body Assy Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Radiator and Water Hoses (see Radiator and Radiator Fan Removal in the Cooling System chapter)

Baffle Plate (see Cylinder Head Cover Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)

Frame Covers (see Frame Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)

Lower Fairing Brackets (see Lower Fairing Bracket Removal in the Frame chapter)

Muffler (see Muffler Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)

Clutch Cable Lower End (see Clutch Cover Removal in the Clutch chapter)

Stick Coils (see Stick Coil Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

Shift Pedal (see Shift Pedal Removal in the Crank-shaft/Transmission chapter)

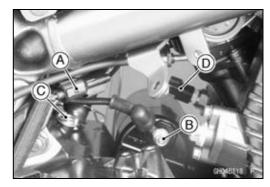
Engine Sprocket (see Engine Sprocket Removal in the Final Drive chapter)

 Disconnect the oil pressure switch lead terminal (see Oil Pressure Switch Removal in the Engine Lubrication System).

# **Engine Removal/Installation**

Disconnect:

Crankshaft Sensor Lead Connector [A]
Starter Motor Cable Terminal [B]
Engine Ground Lead Terminal [C]
Water Temperature Sensor Lead Connector [D]



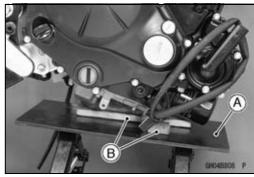
• Disconnect the alternator lead connector [A].



• Disconnect the neutral switch lead terminal [A].



Support the engine using a suitable stand or jack [A].
 OPut planks [B] to balance the engine.

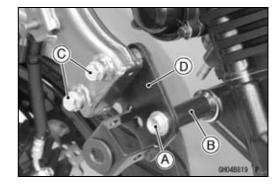


• Remove:

Front Engine Mounting Bolt [A] and Nut (Left) Collar [B]

Front Engine Bracket Bolts (Left) [C]

• Remove the front engine bracket (left) [D].

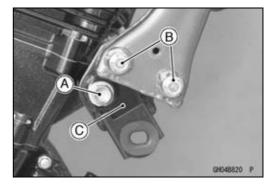


### 8-6 ENGINE REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

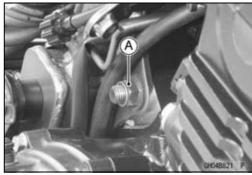
# **Engine Removal/Installation**

### • Remove:

Front Engine Mounting Bolt [A] and Nut (Right) Front Engine Bracket Bolts (Right) [B] Front Engine Bracket (Right) [C]



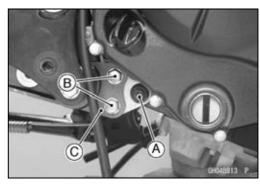
Remove the rear engine mounting bolt and nut (upper)
 [A].



#### Remove:

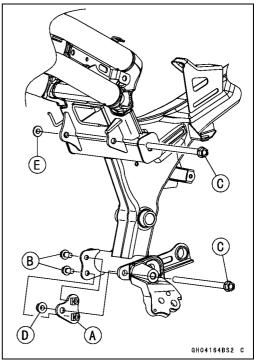
Rear Engine Mounting Bolt and Nut (Lower) [A] Rear Engine Bracket Bolts [B] Rear Engine Bracket [C]

Take off the engine.



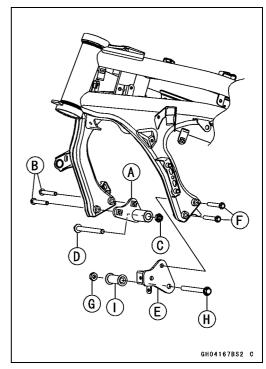
### **Engine Installation**

- Install the following temporarily:
   Rear Engine Bracket [A]
   Rear Engine Bracket Bolts [B]
- Support the engine using a suitable stand or jack.
- OPut planks to balance the engine.
- Install the engine to the frame.
- Insert the rear engine mounting bolts [C].
- Replace the rear engine mounting nuts with new ones.
- First tighten the engine mounting nut (lower) [D] temporarily.
- Then tighten the engine mounting nut (upper) [E] temporarily.



# **Engine Removal/Installation**

- Install the following temporarily:
   Front Engine Bracket (Right) [A]
  - Front Engine Bracket Bolts (Right) [B]
- Replace the front engine mounting nut (right) [C] with a new one.
- Install the following temporarily:
  - Front Engine Mounting Bolt (Right) [D]
  - Front Engine Mounting Nut (Right)
  - Front Engine Bracket (Left) [E]
  - Front Engine Bracket Bolts (Left) [F]
- Replace the front engine mounting nut (left) [G] with a new one.
- Install the following temporarily:
  - Front Engine Mounting Bolt (Left) [H]
  - Collar [I]
  - Front Engine Mounting Nut (Left)

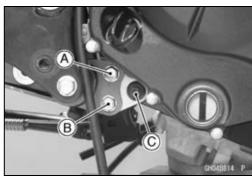


By the following specified sequence, tighten the bolts.Tighten:

Torque - Rear Engine Bracket Bolt (Upper) [A]: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

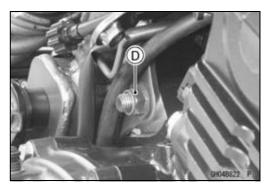
Rear Engine Bracket Bolt (Lower) [B]: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

Rear Engine Mounting Bolt and Nut (Lower) [C]: 44 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 32 ft·lb)



### OTighten:

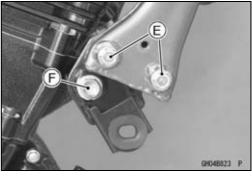
Torque - Rear Engine Mounting Bolt and Nut (Upper) [D]: 44 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 32 ft·lb)



### OTighten:

Torque - Front Engine Bracket Bolts (Right) [E]: 30 N·m (3.1 kgf·m, 22 ft·lb)

Front Engine Mounting Bolt [F] (Right): 49 N-m (5.0 kgf-m, 36 ft-lb)



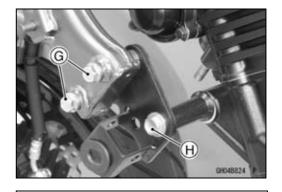
### 8-8 ENGINE REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

# **Engine Removal/Installation**

### OTighten:

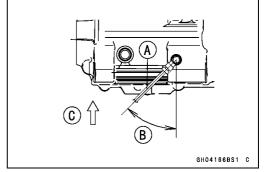
Torque - Front Engine Bracket Bolts (Left) [G]: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)
Front Engine Mounting Bolt [H] (Left): 44 N·m (4.5

kgf·m, 32 ft·lb)



- Run the leads, cables, and hoses correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the engine ground lead [A] as shown.

45 ~ 55° [B] Front [C]



### Tighten:

# Torque - Engine Ground Lead Terminal Bolt: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).
- Fill the engine with engine oil (see Engine Oil Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Fill the engine with coolant and bleed the air from the cooling system (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Adjust:

Throttle Cables (see Throttle Control System Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

Clutch Cable (see Clutch Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

Drive Chain (see Drive Chain Slack Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

Idle Speed (see Idle Speed Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

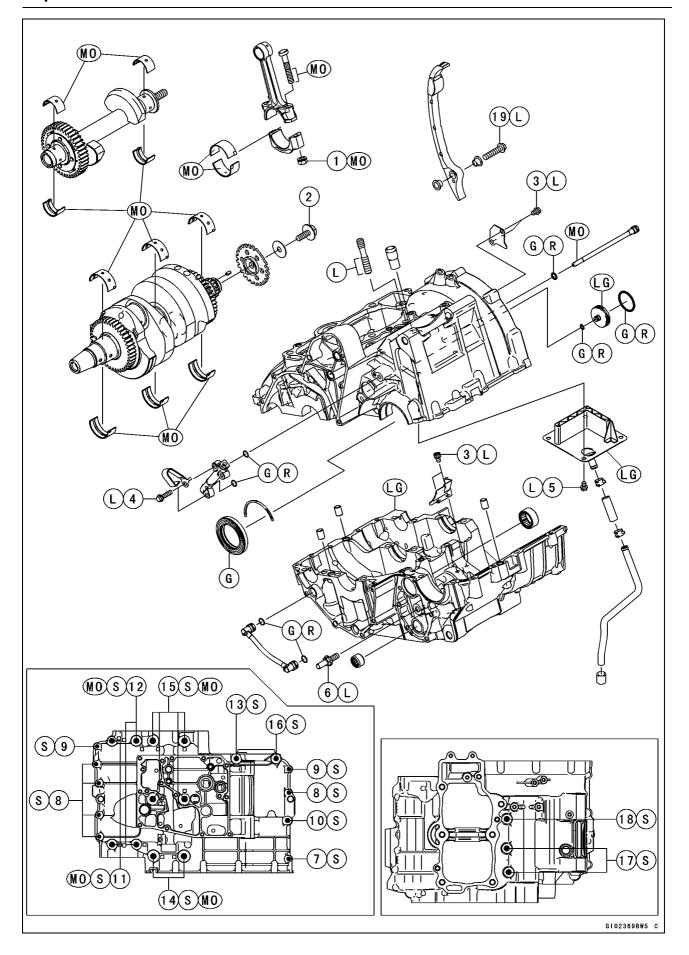
# **Crankshaft/Transmission**

# **Table of Contents**

Exploded view	
Specifications	
Special Tools and Sealants	
Crankcase Splitting	
Crankcase Splitting	
Crankcase Assembly	
Crankshaft and Connecting Rods	
Crankshaft Removal	
Crankshaft Installation	
Connecting Rod Removal	
Connecting Rod Installation	
Crankshaft/Connecting Rod Cleaning	
Connecting Rod Bend Inspection	
Connecting Rod Twist Inspection	
Connecting Rod Big End Side Clearance Inspection	
Connecting Rod Big End Bearing Insert/Crankpin Wear Inspection	
Crankshaft Side Clearance Inspection	
Crankshaft Runout Inspection	
· ·	
Crankshaft Main Bearing Insert/Journal Wear Inspection	
Balancer	
Balancer Removal	
Balancer Installation	
Balancer Shaft Bearing Insert/Journal Clearance Inspection	
External Shift Mechanism	
Shift Pedal Removal	
Shift Pedal Installation	
External Shift Mechanism Removal	
External Shift Mechanism Installation	
External Shift Mechanism Inspection	
Transmission	
Transmission Assy Removal	
Transmission Assy Installation	
Transmission Assy Disassembly	
Transmission Assy Assembly	
Transmission Shaft Removal	
Transmission Shaft Installation	
Transmission Shaft Disassembly	
Transmission Shaft Assembly	
Shift Drum and Fork Removal	
Shift Drum and Fork Installation	
Shift Drum Disassembly	
Shift Drum Assembly	
Shift Fork Bending Inspection	
Shift Fork/Gear Groove Wear Inspection	
Shift Fork Guide Pin/Drum Groove Wear Inspection	
Gear Dog and Gear Dog Hole Damage Inspection	
Ball Bearing, Needle Bearing, and Oil Seal	
Ball and Needle Bearing Replacement	
Ball and Needle Bearing Wear Inspection	
Oil Seal Inspection	

# 9-2 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

# **Exploded View**



# **Exploded View**

No. Factoria		Torque			<b>.</b>
No.	Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Connecting Rod Big End Nuts	see Text	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	MO
2	Timing Rotor Bolt	40	4.1	30	
3	Oil Plate Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
4	Oil Pipe Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
5	Breather Plate Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
6	Shift Shaft Return Spring Pin	29	3.0	21	L
7	Crankcase Bolt (M6, L = 32 mm)	19.6	2.0	14	S
8	Crankcase Bolts (M6, L = 38 mm)	19.6	2.0	14	S
9	Crankcase Bolts (M6, L = 45 mm)	19.6	2.0	14	S
10	Crankcase Bolt (M8, L = 50 mm)	27.5	2.8	20	S
11	Crankcase Bolts (M8, L = 60 mm)	25.5	2.6	19	MO, S
12	Crankcase Bolts (M8, L = 73 mm)	25.5	2.6	19	MO, S
13	Crankcase Bolt (M8, L = 110 mm)	27.5	2.8	20	S
14	Crankcase Bolts (M9, L = 83 mm)	44	4.5	32	MO, S
15	Crankcase Bolts (M9, L = 113 mm)	44	4.5	32	MO, S
16	Crankcase Bolt (M8, L = 60 mm)	27.5	2.8	20	S
17	Upper Crankcase Bolts (M8, L = 110 mm)	27.5	2.8	20	S
18	Upper Crankcase Bolt (M8, L = 120 mm)	27.5	2.8	20	S
19	Rear Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt	20	2.0	15	L

G: Apply grease.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

LG: Apply liquid gasket.

MO: Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution.

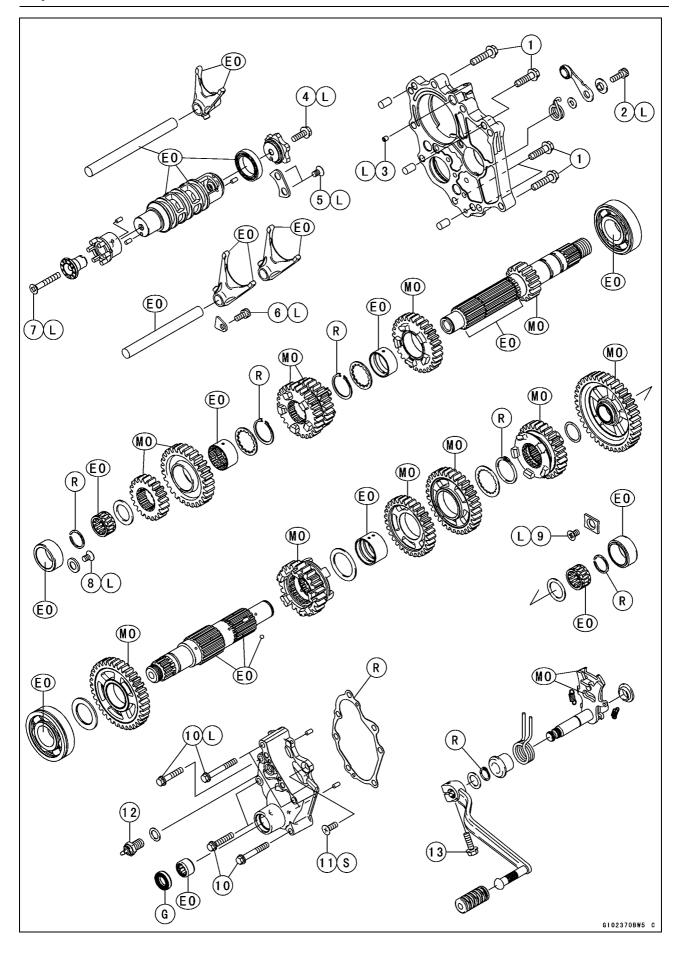
(mixture of the engine oil and molybdenum disulfide grease in a weight ratio 10 : 1)

R: Replacement Parts

S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.

# 9-4 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

# **Exploded View**



# **CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION 9-5**

# **Exploded View**

Na	Footonor		Torque		
No.	Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	t-lb Remarks
1	Transmission Case Bolts	20	2.0	15	
2	Gear Positioning Lever Bolt	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L
3	Trasnmission Case Oil Nozzle	2.9	0.30	26 in⋅lb	L
4	Shift Drum Cam Bolt	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L
5	Shift Drum Bearing Holder Screws	4.9	0.50	43 in⋅lb	L
6	Shift Rod Plate Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
7	Neutral Switch Holder Screw	4.9	0.50	43 in⋅lb	L
8	Race Holder Screw	4.9	0.50	43 in⋅lb	L
9	Drive Shaft Bearing Holder Screw	4.9	0.50	43 in⋅lb	L
10	Shift Shaft Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L (3)
11	Shift Shaft Cover Screw	4.9	0.50	43 in⋅lb	L, S
12	Neutral Switch	15	1.5	11	
13	Shift Pedal Bolt	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	

EO: Apply engine oil.

G: Apply grease.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

MO: Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution.

(mixture of the engine oil and molybdenum disulfide grease in a weight ratio 10:1)

R: Replacement Parts

S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.

# 9-6 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

# **Specifications**

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Crankshaft, Connecting Rods		
Connecting Rod Bend		TIR 0.2/100 mm (0.008/3.94 in.)
Connecting Rod Twist		TIR 0.2/100 mm (0.008/3.94 in.)
Connecting Rod Big End Side Clearance	0.13 ~ 0.38 mm (0.0051 ~ 0.0150 in.)	0.58 mm (0.023 in.)
Connecting Rod Big End Bearing Insert/Crankpin Clearance	0.017 ~ 0.041 mm (0.0007 ~ 0.0016 in.)	0.08 mm (0.003 in.)
Crankpin Diameter:	37.984 ~ 38.000 mm (1.4954 ~ 1.4961 in.)	37.97 mm (1.4949 in.)
Marking:		
None	37.984 ~ 37.992 mm (1.4954 ~ 1.4957 in.)	
0	37.993 ~ 38.000 mm (1.4958 ~ 1.4961 in.)	
Connecting Rod Big End Inside Diameter:	41.000 ~ 41.016 mm (1.6142 ~ 1.6148 in.)	
Marking:		
None	41.000 ~ 41.008 mm (1.6142 ~ 1.6145 in.)	
0	41.009 ~ 41.016 mm (1.6145 ~ 1.6148 in.)	
Connecting Rod Big End Bearing Insert Thickness:		
Brown	1.475 ~ 1.480 mm (0.05807 ~ 0.05827 in.)	
Black	1.480 ~ 1.485 mm (0.05827 ~ 0.05846 in.)	
Blue	1.485 ~ 1.490 mm (0.05846 ~ 0.05866 in.)	

Connecting Rod Big End Bearing Insert Selection:

Connecting Rod	Crankpin Diameter	Bearing	Insert
Big End Inside Diameter Marking	Marking	Size Color	Part Number
None	0	Brown	92139-0116
None	None	Dlook	02420 0445
0	0	Black	92139-0115
0	None	Blue	92139-0114

Connecting Rod Bolt Stretch:	(Usable Range)	
New Connecting Rod	0.24 ~ 0.36 mm (0.0094 ~ 0.0142 in.)	
Used Connecting Rod	0.20 ~ 0.32 mm (0.0079 ~ 0.0126 in.)	
Crankshaft Side Clearance	0.05 ~ 0.20 mm (0.0020 ~ 0.0079 in.)	0.40 mm (0.016 in.)

# **Specifications**

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Crankshaft Runout	TIR 0.02 mm (0.0008 in.) or less	TIR 0.05 mm (0.002 in.)
Crankshaft Main Bearing Insert/Journal Clearance	0.017 ~ 0.041 mm (0.0007 ~ 0.0016 in.)	0.07 mm (0.003 in.)
Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter:	37.984 ~ 38.000 mm (1.4954 ~ 1.4961 in.)	37.96 mm (1.4945 in.)
Marking:		
None	37.984 ~ 37.992 mm (1.4954 ~ 1.4957 in.)	
1	37.993 ~ 38.000 mm (1.4958 ~ 1.4961 in.)	
Crankcase Main Bearing Inside Diameter:	41.000 ~ 41.016 mm (1.6142 ~ 1.6148 in.)	
Marking:		
O	41.000 ~ 41.008 mm (1.6142 ~ 1.6145 in.)	
None	41.009 ~ 41.016 mm (1.6145 ~ 1.6148 in.)	
Crankshaft Main Bearing Insert Thickness:		
Brown	1.490 ~ 1.494 mm (0.05866 ~ 0.05882 in.)	
Black	1.494 ~ 1.498 mm (0.05882 ~ 0.05898 in.)	
Blue	1.498 ~ 1.502 mm (0.05898 ~ 0.05913 in.)	

# Crankshaft Main Bearing Insert Selection:

Crankcase Main	Crankshaft Main Bearing		Insert*	
Bearing Inside Diameter Marking	Journal Diameter Marking	Size Color	Part Number	
0	1	Brown	92028-1905	
None	1	Black	92028-1904	
0	None	DIACK	92020-1904	
None	None	Blue	92028-1903	

<sup>\*</sup>The bearing inserts for Nos. 1, 2 and 3 journals have oil grooves.

Balancer Shaft		
Balancer Shaft Bearing Insert/Journal Clearance	0.011 ~ 0.033 mm (0.0004 ~ 0.0013 in.)	0.06 mm (0.002 in.)
Balancer Shaft Journal Diameter:	27.987 ~ 28.000 mm (1.1019 ~ 1.1024 in.)	27.96 mm (1.1008 in.)
Marking:		
None	27.987 ~ 27.993 mm (1.1019 ~ 1.1021 in.)	
0	27.994 ~ 28.000 mm (1.1021 ~ 1.1024 in.)	

# 9-8 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

# **Specifications**

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Crankcase Bearing Bore Diameter:	31.000 ~ 31.016 mm (1.2205 ~ 1.2211 in.)	
Marking:		
0	31.000 ~ 31.008 mm (1.2205 ~ 1.2208 in.)	
None	31.009 ~ 31.016 mm (1.2208 ~ 1.2211 in.)	
Balancer Shaft Bearing Insert Thickness:		
Brown	1.490 ~ 1.494 mm (0.05866 ~ 0.05882 in.)	
Black	1.494 ~ 1.498 mm (0.05882 ~ 0.05898 in.)	
Blue	1.498 ~ 1.502 mm (0.05898 ~ 0.05913 in.)	

Balancer Shaft Bearing Insert Selection:

Crankcase Bearing Balancer Shaft Inside Diameter Journal Diameter Marking Marking		Bearing Insert*		
	Size Color	Part Number		
0	0	Brown	92139-0119	
0	None	Black	92139-0118	
None	0	DIACK	92139-0116	
None	None	Blue	92139-0117	

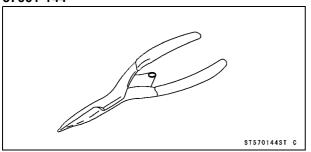
<sup>\*</sup>The bearing inserts for Nos. 1 and 2 journals have oil grooves.

Transmission		
Shift Fork Ear Thickness	5.9 ~ 6.0 mm (0.232 ~ 0.236 in.)	5.8 mm (0.23 in.)
Gear Groove Width	6.05 ~ 6.16 mm (0.238 ~ 0.243 in.)	6.3 mm (0.25 in.)
Shift Fork Guide Pin Diameter	6.9 ~ 7.0 mm (0.272 ~ 0.276 in.)	6.8 mm (0.27 in.)
Shift Drum Groove Width	7.05 ~ 7.20 mm (0.278 ~ 0.283 in.)	7.3 mm (0.29 in.)

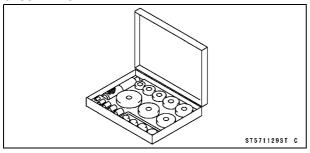
# **Special Tools and Sealants**

# **Outside Circlip Pliers:**

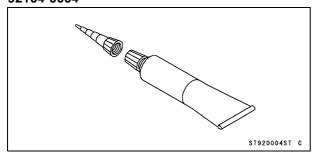
57001-144



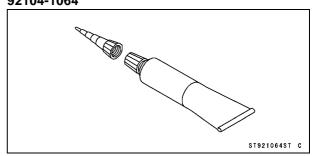
Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129



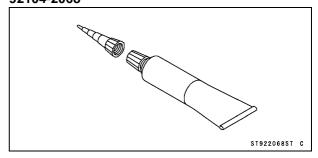
Liquid Gasket, TB1211F: 92104-0004



Liquid Gasket, TB1216B: 92104-1064



Liquid Gasket, TB1207B: 92104-2068



### 9-10 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

### **Crankcase Splitting**

### Crankcase Splitting

- Remove the engine (see Engine Removal in the Engine Removal/Installation chapter)
- Set the engine on a clean surface and hold the engine steady while parts are being removed.
- Remove:

Cylinder Head Cover (see Cylinder Head Cover Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)

Cylinder Head (see Cylinder Head Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)

Cylinder (see Cylinder Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)

Pistons (see Piston Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)

Alternator Rotor (see Alternator Rotor Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

Starter Motor (see Starter Motor Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

Crankshaft Sensor (see Crankshaft Sensor Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

Timing Rotor (see Timing Rotor Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

Clutch (see Clutch Removal in the Clutch chapter)

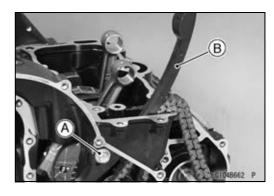
Oil Pump (see Oil Pump Removal in the Engine Lubrication System chapter)

Water Pump (see Water Pump Removal in the Cooling System chapter)

Transmission Assy (see Transmission Assy Removal)
Oil Filter (see Oil Filter Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

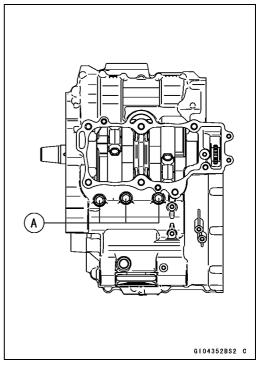
#### • Remove:

Rear Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt [A] Rear Camshaft Chain Guide [B]



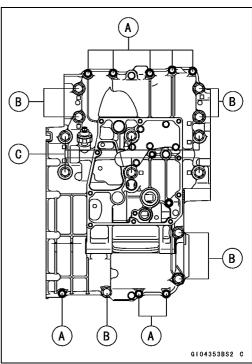
# **Crankcase Splitting**

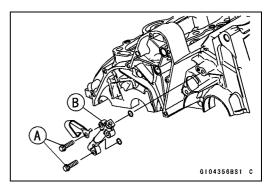
 Remove the upper crankcase bolts [A] and the copper plated washers.



- Remove:
  - Oil Pan (see Oil Pan Removal in the Engine Lubrication System chapter)
  - Oil Screen (see Oil Pan Removal in the Engine Lubrication System chapter)
  - Oil Pipes (see Oil Pan Removal in the Engine Lubrication System chapter)
- Remove the lower crankcase bolts, following the specified sequence.
- OFirstly, loosen the M6 bolts [A].
- OSecondly, loosen the M8 bolts [B].
- OLastly, loosen the M9 bolts [C] and copper plated washers.
- Tap lightly around the crankcase mating surface with a plastic mallet, and split the crankcase. Take care not to damage the crankcase.
- Remove the bearing.
- ★If the oil pipe is to be removed, follow the next procedure.

  OUnscrew the bolts [A] and remove the oil pipe [B].

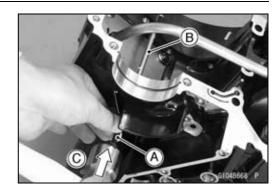




### 9-12 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

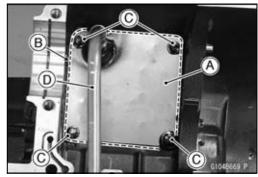
# **Crankcase Splitting**

- OPrepare a  $\phi$ 5 mm rod [A], and insert it to the hole of the upper crankcase half.
- ORemove the oil pipe [B], tapping [C] the rod as shown.



- ★If the breather plate [A] is to be removed, follow the next procedure.
- ORemove the oil pipe (see above).
- OCut the gasket around the plate [B].
- ORemove:

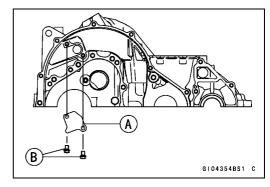
Breather Plate Bolts [C]
Breather Plate with Pipe [D]



- ★If the oil plate [A] is to be removed, follow the next procedure.
- ORemove:

Oil Plate Bolts [B]

Oil Plate



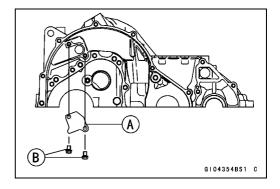
### Crankcase Assembly

### NOTICE

The upper and lower crankcase halves are machined at the factory in the assembled state, so the crankcase halves must be replaced as a set.

- ★If the oil plate [A] on the upper crankcase half was removed, install it in the following procedure.
- OApply a non-permanent locking agent to the oil plate bolts [B] and tighten them.

Torque - Oil Plate Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kfg·m, 87 in·lb)



# **Crankcase Splitting**

 When the new needle bearing [A] for the shift drum is installed in the lower crankcase half [B], press and insert [C] the new needle bearing until it is bottomed.

### Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

- When the new needle bearing [D] for the shift shaft is installed in the lower crankcase half, press and insert [E] the new needle bearing so that the bearing surface is flush with the end of hole.
- OThe marked side of the needle bearing faces outside of the crankcase.

### Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

- When the new oil plug [A] and new race [B] for drive shaft is installed in the upper crankcase half [C], install them in the following procedure.
- OApply grease to the new O-rings [D].
- OClean off any oil or dirt and apply liquid gasket to the portions [E] on the upper crankcase half, and insert [F] the new oil plug until it is bottomed.

### Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1211F: 92104-0004

OPress and insert the new race until it is bottomed.

### Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

### **NOTE**

- OInstall the new race so that the stepped side [G] faces inside of the crankcase.
- ODo not apply liquid gasket to the O-ring and the oil line.
- OInstall the race holder [H] as shown.
- OApply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the race holder screw [I] and tighten it.

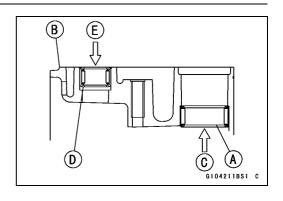
### Torque - Race Holder Screw: 4.9 N·m (0.50 kgf·m, 43 in·lb)

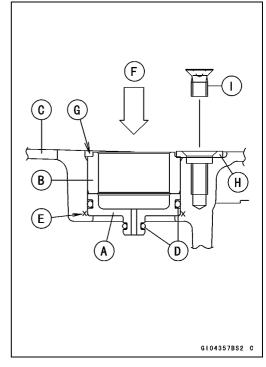
- ★If the breather plate was removed, install it in the following procedure.
- OClean off any oil or dirt and apply liquid gasket to the breather plate mating surface [A] 1 mm (0.04 in.) or more thick, and then install the breather plate.

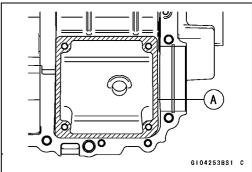
#### Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1207B: 92104-2068

#### **NOTE**

- OMake the application finish within 7 minutes when the liquid gasket to the mating surface of the breather plate is applied.
- OMoreover fit the plate and tighten the bolts just after application of the liquid gasket.





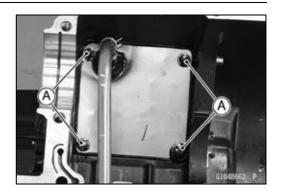


### 9-14 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

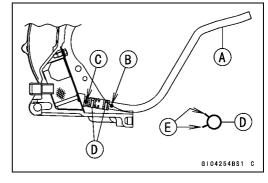
# **Crankcase Splitting**

OApply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the breather plate bolts [A] and tighten them.

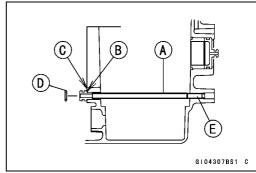
Torque - Breather Plate Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)



- Olnstall the breather pipe [A].
- OAlign the white mark [B] on the pipe with the white mark [C] on the breather fitting.
- Olnstall the clamps [D] so that the pinch heads [E] face the white marks.



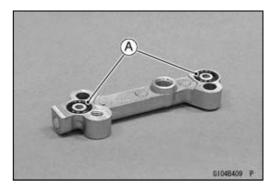
- OApply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the edge of the oil pipe [E].
- OInstall the oil pipe [A] so that its flange [B] touches to the surface [C] of the upper crankcase half.
- OApply grease to the new O-ring [D] on the oil pipe.



- OReplace the O-rings [A] with new ones.
- OApply grease to the new O-rings.
- OApply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the oil pipe bolts and tighten them.

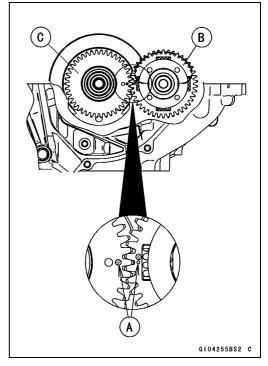
Torque - Oil Pipe Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

OInstall the clamp with the upper oil pipe bolt.

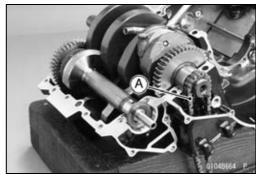


# **Crankcase Splitting**

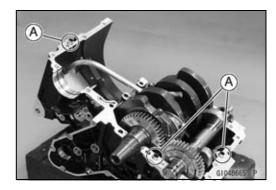
- Install the crankshaft and the balancer shaft on the upper crankcase half.
- OApply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the following items.
  - Crankshaft Main Bearing Insert Balancer Shaft Bearing Insert
- OAlign [A] the timing mark on the balancer gear [B] with the timing mark on the balancer drive gear [C] of the crankshaft.



• Be sure to hang the camshaft chain [A] on the crankshaft.



• Be sure that the dowel pins [A] are in position.



• Install the bearing [A] so that the positioning ring [B] fits into the bearing groove [C].



# 9-16 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

# **Crankcase Splitting**

- With a high flash-point solvent, clean off the mating surfaces of the crankcases halves and wipe dry.
- Using compressed air, blow out the oil passages in the crankcase halves.
- Apply liquid gasket [A] to the mating surface of the lower crankcase half.

Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1216B: 92104-1064

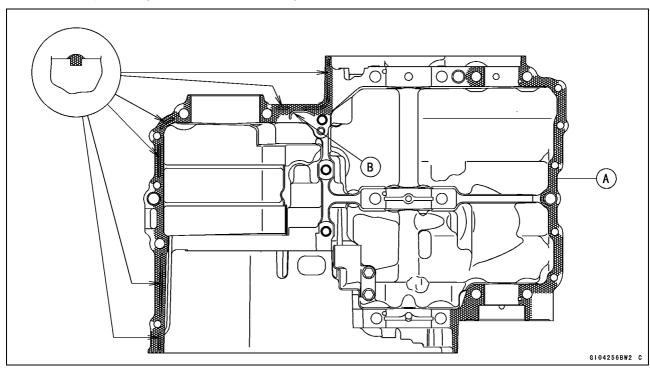
### **NOTE**

OEspecially, apply a liquid gasket carefully so that it shall be filled up on the grooves.

### **NOTICE**

Do not apply liquid gasket around the crankshaft main bearing inserts, and oil passage holes.

ODo not apply liquid gasket to the oil passage [B].



# **Crankcase Splitting**

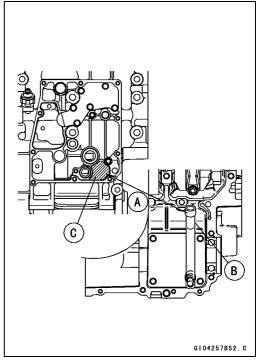
• Fit the lower crankcase half to the upper crankcase half. Olnsert [A] the breather pipe [B] on the upper crankcase

onsert [A] the breather pipe [B] on the upper crankcase half.

half through the hole [C] on the lower crankcase half.

#### NOTE

- OMake the application finish within 20 minutes when the liquid gasket to the mating surface of the lower crankcase half is applied.
- OMoreover fit the case and tighten the case bolts just after finishing the application of the liquid gasket.



- Tighten the lower crankcase bolts following the sequence numbers on the lower crankcase half.
- OThe crankcase bolts (M9) [1 ~ 6] have copper plated washers, replace them with new ones.
- OApply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to both sides of the copper plated washers and the threads of the crankcase bolts (M9).
- OTighten:

Crankcase Bolts (M9) [1, 2] L= 113 mm (4.45 in.) with Copper Plated Washers

Crankcase Bolts (M9) [3, 4] L= 83 mm (3.27 in.) with Copper Plated Washers

Crankcase Bolts (M9) [5, 6] L= 113 mm (4.45 in.) with Copper Plated Washers

### Torque - Crankcase Bolts (M9): 44 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 32 ft·lb)

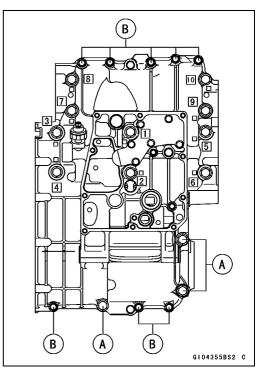
- OApply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to flange and the threads of the crankcase bolts (M8) [7 ~ 10].
- OTighten:

Torque - Crankcase Bolts (M8): 25.5 N·m (2.6 kgf·m, 19 ft·lb)

- ODo not apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the crankcase bolts (M8) [A].
- OTighten:

Torque - Crankcase Bolts (M8): 27.5 N·m (2.8 kgf·m, 20 ft·lb)

Crankcase Bolts (M6): 19.6 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 14 ft·lb)

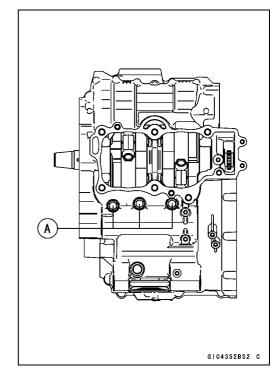


# 9-18 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

# **Crankcase Splitting**

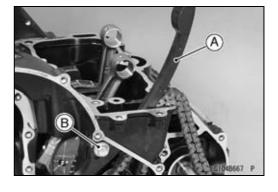
- The upper crankcase bolts [A] have copper plated washers, replace them with new ones.
- Tighten the upper crankcase bolts with copper plated washers.

Torque - Upper Crankcase Bolts: 27.5 N·m (2.8 kgf·m, 20 ft·lb)



- Wipe up the liquid gasket that seeps out around the crankcase mating surface.
- Check that the crankshaft and balancer shaft turn freely.
- Install the rear camshaft chain guide [A].
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the rear camshaft chain guide bolt [B], and tighten it.

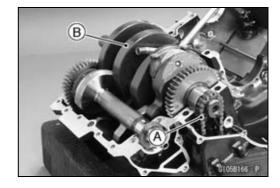
Torque - Rear Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)



# **Crankshaft and Connecting Rods**

### Crankshaft Removal

- Split the crankcase (see Crankcase Splitting).
- Remove: Camshaft Chain [A] Crankshaft [B]



#### Crankshaft Installation

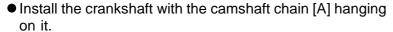
#### NOTE

Olf the crankshaft is replaced with a new one, refer to the Connecting Rod Big End Bearing/Crankshaft Main Bearing Insert Selection in the Specifications.

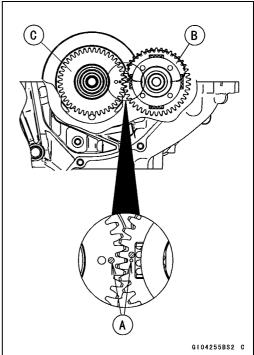
# NOTICE

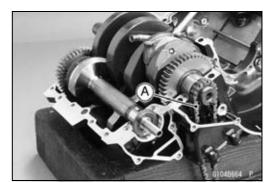
If the crankshaft, bearing inserts, or crankcase halves are replaced with new ones, select the bearing inserts and check clearance with a plastigage (press gauge) before assembling engine to be sure the correct bearing inserts are installed.

- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the crankshaft main bearing inserts.
- Align [A] the timing mark on the balancer gear [B] with the timing mark on the balancer drive gear [C] of the crankshaft.



Assemble the crankcase (see Crankcase Assembly).





### Connecting Rod Removal

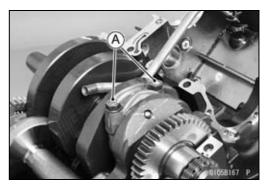
- Split the crankcase (see Crankcase Splitting).
- Remove the connecting rod nuts [A].
- Remove the crankshaft (see Crankshaft Removal).

#### NOTE

- OMark and record the locations of the connecting rods and their big end caps so that they can be reassembled in their original positions.
- Remove the connecting rods from the crankshaft.

### NOTICE

Discard the connecting rod bolts. To prevent damage to the crankpin surfaces, do not allow the connecting rod bolts to bump against the crankpins.



### 9-20 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

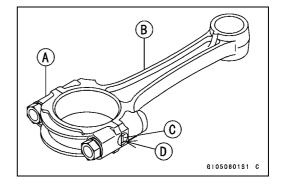
# **Crankshaft and Connecting Rods**

### Connecting Rod Installation

### NOTICE

To minimize vibration, the connecting rods should have the same weight mark.

Big End Cap [A]
Connecting Rod [B]
Weight Mark, Alphabet [C]
Diameter Mark [D]: "O" or no mark



### **NOTICE**

If the connecting rods, big end bearing inserts, or crankshaft are replaced with new ones, select the bearing insert and check clearance with a plastigage (press gauge) before assembling engine to be sure the correct bearing inserts are installed.

- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution [A] to the inner surfaces of upper and lower bearing inserts.
- ODo not apply any grease or oil [B] to the cap inside and cap insert outside.
- OInstall the inserts so that their nails [C] are on the same side and fit them into the recess of the connecting rod and cap.

### **NOTICE**

Wrong application of oil and grease could cause bearing damage.

OWhen installing the inserts [A], be careful not to damage the insert surface with the edge of the connecting rod [B] or the cap [C]. One way to install inserts is as follows.

Installation [D] to Cap

Installation [E] to Connecting Rod

Push [F]

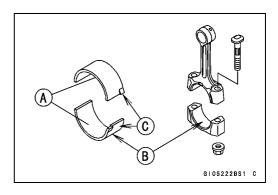
Spare Dowel Pin [G]

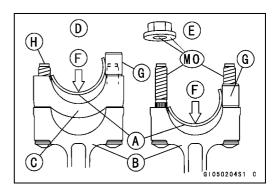
Connecting Rod Bolts [H]

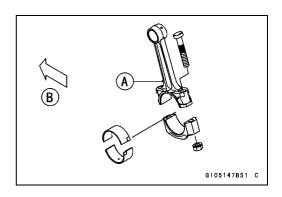
- Remove debris and clean the surface of inserts.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the threads and seating surfaces of the big end nuts and bolts.
- Install the crankshaft (see Crankshaft Installation).
- Install each connecting rod on its original crankpin.

#### NOTE

- OInstall each connecting rod so that its oil jet [A] faces the exhaust side (the front [B]) (see Engine Oil Flow Chart in the Engine Lubrication System chapter).
- Install the cap on the connecting rod, aligning the weight and diameter marks.







# **Crankshaft and Connecting Rods**

- OThe connecting rod big end is bolted using the "plastic region fastening method".
- OThis method precisely achieves the needed clamping force without exceeding it unnecessarily, allowing the use of thinner, lighter bolts further decreasing connecting rod weight.
- OThere are two types of the plastic region fastening. One is a bolt length measurement method and other is a rotation angle method. Observe one of the following two, but the bolt length measurement method is preferable because this is a more reliable way to tighten the big end nuts.

#### **NOTICE**

The connecting rod bolts are designed to stretch when tightened. Never reuse the connecting rod bolts. See the table below for correct bolt and nut usage.

#### **NOTICE**

Be careful not to overtighten the nuts. The bolts must be positioned on the seating surface correctly to prevent the bolt heads from hitting the crankcase.

- (1) Bolt Length Measurement Method
- Be sure to clean the bolts, nuts, and connecting rods thoroughly with a high flash-point solvent, because the new connecting rods, bolts, and nuts are treated with an anti-rust solution.

#### **A** WARNING

Gasoline and low flash-point solvents can be flammable and/or explosive and cause severe burns. Clean the bolts, nuts, and connecting rods in a well-ventilated area, and take care that there are no sparks or flame anywhere near the working area; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Do not use gasoline or a low flash-point solvent to clean them.

#### **NOTICE**

Immediately dry the bolts and nuts with compressed air after cleaning.

Clean and dry the bolts and nuts completely.

#### 9-22 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

# **Crankshaft and Connecting Rods**

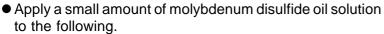
- Install new bolts in reused connecting rods.
- Dent both bolt head and bolt tip with a punch as shown.
- Before tightening, use a point micrometer to measure the length of new connecting rod bolts and record the values to find the bolt stretch.

Connecting Rod [A]

Mark here with a punch [B].

Nuts [C]

Fit micrometer pins into punch marks [D].

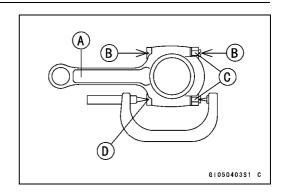


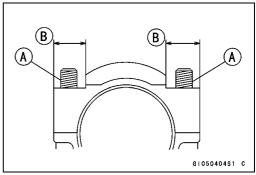
Threads [A] of Nuts and Bolts

Seating Surfaces [B] of Nuts and Connecting Rods

- Tighten the big end nuts until the bolt elongation reaches the length specified in the table.
- Check the length of the connecting rod bolts.
- ★If the stretch is more than the usable range, the bolt has stretched too much. An overelongated bolt may break in use.

Bolt Length - Bolt Length = Bolt Stretch





Connecting Rod Assy	Bolt	Nut	Usable Range of Connecting Rod Bolt Stretch
New	Use the bolts attached to new connecting rod.	Attached to new connecting rod  New	0.24 ~ 0.36 mm (0.0094 ~ 0.0142 in.)
Used	Replace the bolts with new ones.	Used New	0.20 ~ 0.32 mm (0.0079 ~ 0.0126 in.)

- (2) Rotation Angle Method
- ★If you don't have a point micrometer, you may tighten the nuts using the "Rotation Angle Method".
- Be sure to clean the bolts and nuts thoroughly with a high flash-point solvent, because the new bolts and nuts are treated with an anti-rust solution.

#### WARNING

Gasoline and low flash-point solvents can be flammable and/or explosive and cause severe burns. Clean the bolts and nuts in a well-ventilated area, and take care that there are no sparks or flame anywhere near the working area; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Do not use gasoline or a low flash-point solvent to clean the bolts and nuts.

#### **NOTICE**

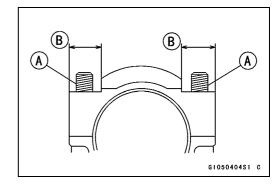
Immediately dry the bolts and nuts with compressed air after cleaning.

Clean and dry the bolts and nuts completely.

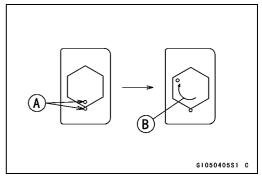
# **Crankshaft and Connecting Rods**

- Install new bolts in reused connecting rods.
- Apply a small amount of molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the following.

Threads [A] of Nuts and Bolts Seating Surfaces [B] of Nuts and Connecting Rods



- First, tighten the nuts to the specified torque. See the table below.
- Next, tighten the nuts 120° ±5°.
- OMark [A] the connecting rod big end caps and nuts so that nuts can be turned 120° [B] properly.



Connecting Rod Assy	Bolt	Nut	Torque + Angle N-m (kgf-m, ft-lb)
New	I Use the holts attached I	Attached to new connecting rod	18 (1.8, 13.0) + 120°
		New	20 (2.0, 15) + 120°
Used	Replace the bolts with new ones.	Used	24 (2.4, 17.4) + 120°
		New	25 (2.6, 18.8) + 120°

#### Crankshaft/Connecting Rod Cleaning

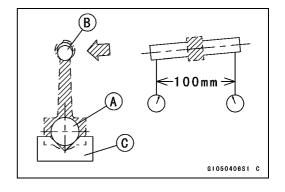
- After removing the connecting rods from the crankshaft, clean them with a high flash-point solvent.
- Blow the crankshaft oil passages with compressed air to remove any foreign particles or residue that may have accumulated in the passages.

#### **Connecting Rod Bend Inspection**

- Remove the connecting rod big end bearing inserts, and reinstall the connecting rod big end cap.
- Select an arbor [A] of the same diameter as the connecting rod big end, and insert the arbor through the connecting rod big end.
- Select an arbor of the same diameter as the piston pin and at least 100 mm (3.94 in.) long, and insert the arbor [B] through the connecting rod small end.
- On a surface plate, set the big-end arbor on V block [C].
- With the connecting rod held vertically, use a height gauge to measure the difference in the height of the arbor above the surface plate over a 100 mm (3.94 in.) length to determine the amount of connecting rod bend.
- ★If connecting rod bend exceeds the service limit, the connecting rod must be replaced.

#### **Connecting Rod Bend**

Service Limit: TIR 0.2/100 mm (0.008/3.94 in.)



#### 9-24 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

# **Crankshaft and Connecting Rods**

#### Connecting Rod Twist Inspection

- With the big-end arbor [A] still on V block [C], hold the connecting rod horizontally and measure the amount that the arbor [B] varies from being paralleled with the surface plate over a 100 mm (3.94 in.) length of the arbor to determine the amount of connecting rod twist.
- ★If connecting rod twist exceeds the service limit, the connecting rod must be replaced.

**Connecting Rod Twist** 

Service Limit: TIR 0.2/100 mm (0.008/3.94 in.)

# Connecting Rod Big End Side Clearance Inspection

Measure connecting rod big end side clearance.

Olnsert a thickness gauge [A] between the big end and either crank web to determine clearance.

**Connecting Rod Big End Side Clearance** 

Standard: 0.13 ~ 0.38 mm (0.0051 ~ 0.0150 in.)

Service Limit: 0.58 mm (0.023 in.)

★ If the clearance exceeds the service limit, replace the connecting rod with new one and then check clearance again. If the clearance is too large after connecting rod replacement, the crankshaft also must be replaced.

# Connecting Rod Big End Bearing Insert/Crankpin Wear Inspection

- Measure the bearing insert/crankpin [A] clearance [B] with plastigage.
- Tighten the big end nuts to the specified torque (see Connecting Rod Installation).

#### **NOTE**

ODo not move the connecting rod and crankshaft during clearance measurement.

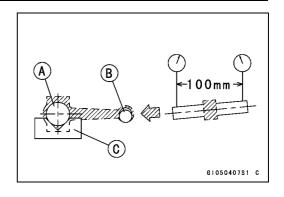
#### **NOTICE**

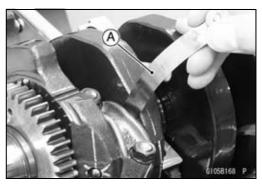
After measurement, replace the connecting rod bolts and nuts.

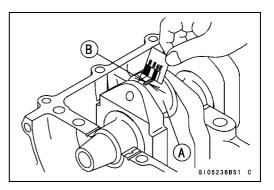
# Connecting Rod Big End Bearing Insert/Crankpin Clearance

Standard: 0.017 ~ 0.041 mm (0.0007 ~ 0.0016 in.)

Service Limit: 0.08 mm (0.003 in.)

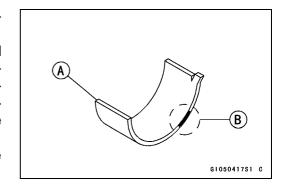






# **Crankshaft and Connecting Rods**

- ★If the clearance is within the standard, no bearing replacement is required.
- ★If the clearance is between 0.042 mm (0.00165 in.) and the service limit (0.08 mm, 0.003 in.), replace the bearing inserts [A] with inserts painted blue [B]. Check insert/crankpin clearance with the plastigage. The clearance may exceed the standard slightly, but it must not be less than the minimum in order to avoid bearing seizure.
- ★If the clearance exceeds the service limit, measure the diameter of the crankpins.



#### **Crankpin Diameter**

Standard: 37.984 ~ 38.000 mm (1.4954 ~ 1.4961 in.)

Service Limit: 37.97 mm (1.4949 in.)

- ★If any crankpin has worn past the service limit, replace the crankshaft with a new one.
- ★If the measured crankpin diameters are not less than the service limit, but do not coincide with the original diameter markings on the crankshaft, make new marks on it.

#### **Crankpin Diameter Marks**

None 37.984 ~ 37.992 mm (1.4954 ~ 1.4957 in.)

O 37.993 ~ 38.000 mm (1.4958 ~ 1.4961 in.)

Δ: Crankpin Diameter Marks, "O" or no mark.

- Measure the connecting rod big end inside diameter, and mark each connecting rod big end in accordance with the inside diameter.
- Tighten the connecting rod big end nuts to the specified torque (see Connecting Rod Installation).

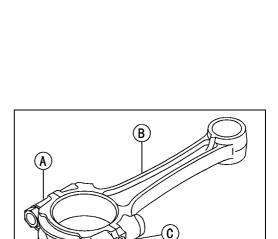
#### NOTE

O The mark already on the big end should almost coincide with the measurement.

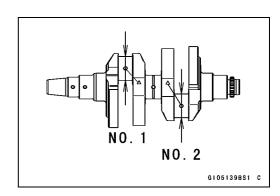
# Connecting Rod Big End Inside Diameter Marks None 41.000 ~ 41.008 mm (1.6142 ~ 1.6145 in.)

O 41.009 ~ 41.016 mm (1.6145 ~ 1.6148 in.)

Big End Cap [A]
Connecting Rod [B]
Weight Mark, Alphabet [C]
Diameter Mark (Around Weight Mark) [D]: "O" or no mark



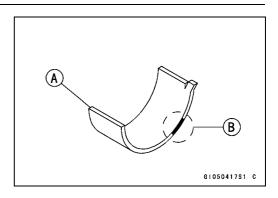
G1050601S1 C



#### 9-26 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

## **Crankshaft and Connecting Rods**

• Select the proper bearing insert [A] in accordance with the combination of the connecting rod and crankshaft coding. Size Color [B]



Connecting Rod Big End	Crankpin Diameter	Bearing Insert		
Inside Diameter Marking	Marking	Size Color	Part Number	
None	0	Brown	92139-0116	
None	None	Plack	02420 0445	
0	0	Black	92139-0115	
0	None	Blue	92139-0114	

• Install the new inserts in the connecting rod and check insert/crankpin clearance with the plastigage.

#### Crankshaft Side Clearance Inspection

- Insert a thickness gauge [A] between the crankcase main bearing and the crank web at the No. 2 journal [B] to determine clearance.
- ★If the clearance exceeds the service limit, replace the crankcase halves as a set.

#### NOTE

OThe upper and lower crankcase halves are machined at the factory in the assembled state, so the crankcase halves must be replaced as a set.



#### **Crankshaft Side Clearance**

Standard: 0.05 ~ 0.20 mm (0.0020 ~ 0.0079 in.)

Service Limit: 0.40 mm (0.016 in.)

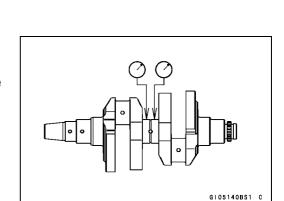
#### Crankshaft Runout Inspection

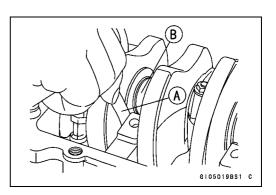
- Measure the crankshaft runout.
- ★ If the measurement exceeds the service limit, replace the crankshaft.

#### Crankshaft Runout

Standard: TIR 0.02 mm (0.0008 in.) or less

Service Limit: TIR 0.05 mm (0.002 in.)





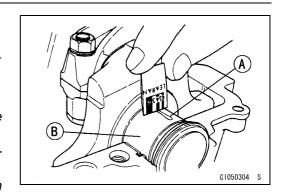
# **Crankshaft and Connecting Rods**

# Crankshaft Main Bearing Insert/Journal Wear Inspection

Using a plastigage (press gauge) [A], measure the bearing insert/journal [B] clearance.

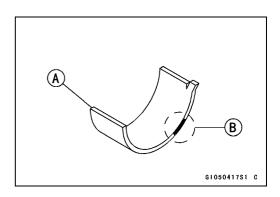
#### NOTE

- O Tighten the crankcase bolts to the specified torque (see Crankcase Assembly).
- ODo not turn the crankshaft during clearance measurement.
- OJournal clearance less than 0.025 mm (0.00098 in.) can not be measured by plastigage, however, using genuine parts maintains the minimum standard clearance.



Crankshaft Main Bearing Insert/Journal Clearance Standard: 0.017 ~ 0.041 mm (0.0007 ~ 0.0016 in.) Service Limit: 0.07 mm (0.003 in.)

- ★If the clearance is within the standard, no bearing replacement is required.
- ★If the clearance is between 0.042 mm (0.0017 in.) and the service limit (0.07 mm, 0.003 in.), replace the bearing inserts [A] with inserts painted blue [B]. Check insert/journal clearance with the plastigage. The clearance may exceed the standard slightly, but it must not be less than the minimum in order to avoid bearing seizure.
- ★If the clearance exceeds the service limit, measure the diameter of the crankshaft main journal.



#### **Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter**

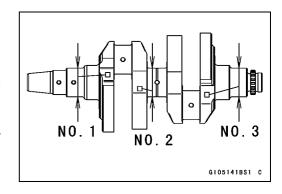
Standard: 37.984 ~ 38.000 mm (1.4954 ~ 1.4961 in.) Service Limit: 37.96 mm (1.4945 in.)

- ★If any journal has worn past the service limit, replace the crankshaft with a new one.
- ★If the measured journal diameters are not less than the service limit, but do not coincide with the original diameter markings on the crankshaft, make new marks on it.

#### **Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter Marks**

None 37.984 ~ 37.992 mm (1.4954 ~ 1.4957 in.)

- 1 37.993 ~ 38.000 mm (1.4958 ~ 1.4961 in.)
- □: Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter Marks, "1" or no mark.



#### 9-28 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

# **Crankshaft and Connecting Rods**

 Measure the main bearing inside diameter, and mark the upper crankcase half in accordance with the inside diameter.

Crankcase Main Bearing Inside Diameter Marks: "O" or no mark.

 Tighten the crankcase bolts to the specified torque (see Crankcase Assembly).

#### NOTE

OThe mark already on the upper crankcase half should almost coincide with the measurement.

#### **Crankcase Main Bearing Inside Diameter Marks**

O 41.000 ~ 41.008 mm (1.6142 ~ 1.6145 in.)

None 41.009 ~ 41.016 mm (1.6145 ~ 1.6148 in.)

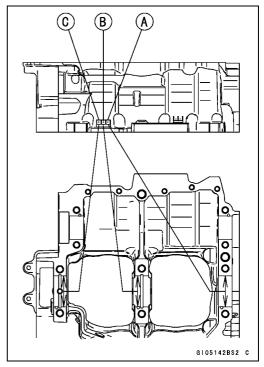
□□□: Crankcase Main Bearing Inside Diameter Marks, "○" mark or no mark

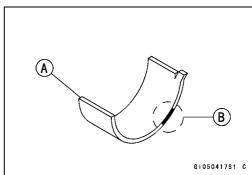
No.1 Journal [A]

No.2 Journal [B]

No.3 Journal [C]

 Select the proper bearing insert [A] in accordance with the combination of the crankcase and crankshaft coding.
 Size Color [B]





Crankcase Main Bearing	Crankshaft Main	Bearing Insert*		
Inside Diameter Marking	Journal Diameter Marking	Size Color	Part Number	
0	1	Brown	92028-1905	
None	1	Dlook	02020 4004	
0	None	Black	92028-1904	
None	None	Blue	92028-1903	

<sup>\*</sup> The bearing inserts for Nos. 1, 2 and 3 journals have oil groove.

 Install the new inserts in the crankcase halves and check insert/journal clearance with the plastigage.

#### **Balancer**

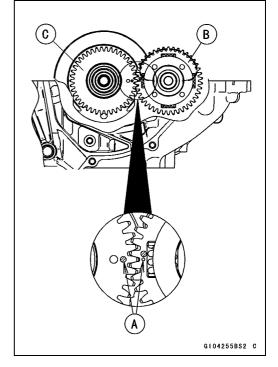
#### Balancer Removal

- Split the crankcase (see Crankcase Splitting).
- Pull the balancer shaft [A] with the balancer gear out of the crankcase.



#### Balancer Installation

- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the inside of the balancer shaft bearing insert.
- Align [A] the timing mark on the balancer gear [B] with the timing mark on the balancer drive gear [C] of the crankshaft.
- Assemble the crankcase (see Crankcase Assembly).



# Balancer Shaft Bearing Insert/Journal Clearance Inspection

- Measure the bearing insert/journal clearance using a plastigage.
- OSplit the crankcase and wipe each bearing insert and journal surface clean of oil.
- OCut strips of plastigage to bearing insert width, and place a strip on each journal parallel to the balancer shaft so that the plastigage will be compressed between the journal and the bearing insert.
- Olnstall the lower crankcase half, and tighten the case bolts to the specified torque (see Crankcase Assembly).

#### 9-30 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

#### **Balancer**

#### NOTE

- ODo not turn the balancer shaft during clearance measurement.
- ORemove the lower crankcase half and measure the plastigage width [A] to determine the bearing insert/journal [B] clearance.

**Balancer Shaft Bearing Insert/Journal Clearance** 

Standard: 0.011 ~ 0.033 mm (0.0004 ~ 0.0013 in.)

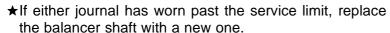
Service Limit: 0.06 mm (0.002 in.)

- ★If the clearance is within the standard, no bearing insert replacement is required.
- ★ If the clearance is between 0.034 mm (0.00134 in.) and the service limit (0.08 mm (0.003 in.)), replace the bearing inserts [A] with inserts painted blue [B] Check insert/journal clearance with a plastigage. The clearance may exceed the standard slightly, but it must not be less than the minimum in order to avoid bearing seizure.
- ★If the clearance exceeds the service limit, measure the diameter of the balancer shaft journal.



Standard: 27.987 ~ 28.000 mm (1.1019 ~ 1.1024 in.)

Service Limit: 27.96 mm (1.1008 in.)



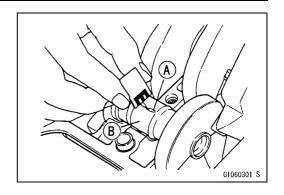
★If the measured journal diameters are not less than the service limit, but do not coincide with the original diameter markings on the balancer shaft, write new marks on it.

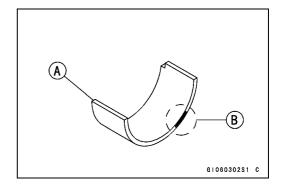
#### **Balancer Shaft Diameter Marks**

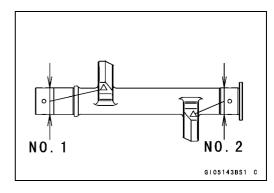
None 27.987 ~ 27.993 mm (1.1019 ~ 1.1021 in.)

O 27.994 ~ 28.000 mm (1.1021 ~ 1.1024 in.)

Δ: Balancer Shaft Journal Diameter Marks, "O" mark or no mark.







#### **Balancer**

- Put the lower crankcase half on the upper crankcase half without bearing inserts, and tighten the case bolts to the specified torque and sequence (see Crankcase Assembly).
- Measure the crankcase bearing bore diameter for the balancer shaft, and mark the upper crankcase half in accordance with the bore diameter.

#### NOTE

OThe mark already on the upper crankcase half should almost coincide with the measurement.

#### **Crankcase Bearing Bore Diameter Marks**

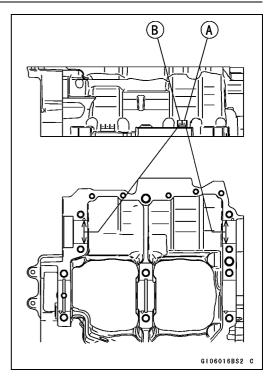
O 31.000 ~ 31.008 mm (1.2205 ~ 1.2208 in.)

None 31.009 ~ 31.016 mm (1.2208 ~ 1.2211 in.)

□□: Crankcase Bearing Bore Diameter Marks, "○" mark or no mark.

No.1 Journal [A]

No.2 Journal [B]



- Select the proper bearing insert in accordance with the combination of the crankcase and the balancer shaft coding.
- Install the new inserts in the crankcase and check insert/journal clearance with a plastigage.

Crankcase Bearing	Balancer Shaft	Bearing Insert*		
Inside Diameter Marking	Journal Diameter Marking	Size Color	Part Number	
0	0	Brown	92139-0119	
0	None	Black	02120 0110	
None	0	DIACK	92139-0118	
None	None	Blue	92139-0117	

<sup>\*</sup>The bearing insert for Nos. 1 and 2 journals have oil grooves.

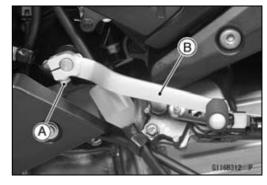
#### 9-32 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

#### **External Shift Mechanism**

#### Shift Pedal Removal

Remove: Shift Pedal Bolt [A]

Shift Pedal [B]



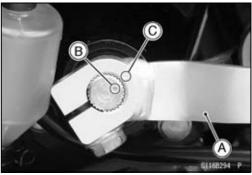
#### Shift Pedal Installation

• Install the shift pedal [A] to the shift shaft.

OAlign the punch mark [B] on the shift shaft with the punch mark [C] on the shift pedal.

• Tighten:

Torque - Shift Pedal Bolt: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)



 Be sure the shift pedal [A] position is as shown in the figure.



#### External Shift Mechanism Removal

- Drain the engine oil (see Engine Oil Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Remove:

Engine Sprocket (see Engine Sprocket Removal in the Final Drive chapter)

Shift Pedal (see Shift Pedal Removal)

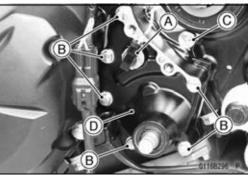
Neutral Switch Lead Connector [A]

Shift Shaft Cover Bolts [B]

Shift Shaft Cover Screw [C]

Shift Shaft Cover [D]

Remove the shift shaft assembly [A].



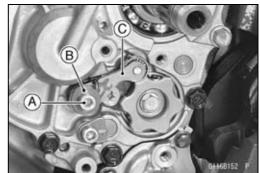


(B)

#### **External Shift Mechanism**

#### Remove:

Clutch (see Clutch Removal in the Clutch chapter) Gear Positioning Lever Bolt [A] Spacer [B] Gear Positioning Lever [C] Washer and Spring



#### External Shift Mechanism Installation

• Install the gear positioning lever [A] as shown in the figure.

Spring [B]

Washer [C]

Spacer [D]

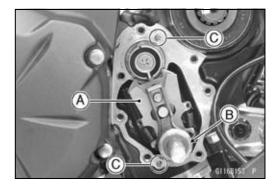
Gear Positioning Lever Bolt [E]

- OHook the spring at gear positioning lever, pushing up [F] the hook portion, as shown in the figure.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the gear positioning lever bolt and tighten it.



- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the rubbing surface [A] between the lever [B] and pawl [C], and move them two or three times up and down to lubricate them.
- Be sure that the collar [D] is on the shaft.
- Be sure that the spring hook portions [E] are as shown.
- (E)B C G1138445 P

- Install the shift shaft assembly [A].
- Be sure that the washer [B] is on the shaft.
- Be sure that the dowel pins [C] are in position.



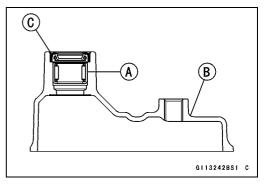
• When the new needle bearing [A] is installed in the shift shaft cover [B], press and insert the new needle bearing until it is bottomed.

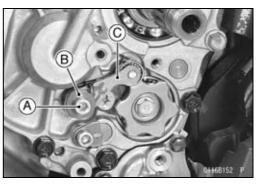
#### Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

• When the new oil seal [C] is installed in the shift cover, press and insert the new oil seal so that its surface is flush with the end of the hole.

#### Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

- Apply engine oil to the needle bearing.
- Apply grease to the oil seal lips.





(A)

(B)

(E)

(D)

(C)

G113241BS1 C

#### 9-34 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

#### **External Shift Mechanism**

- Replace the shift shaft cover gasket with a new one.
- Install the shift shaft cover.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the shift shaft cover screw [A].
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the shift shaft cover bolts [B, C].
  - [B] L = 45 mm (1.8 in.)
  - [C] L = 30 mm (1.2 in.)
- ODo not apply a non-permanent locking agent to the shift shaft cover bolts [D, E].
  - [D] L = 30 mm (1.2 in.)
  - [E] L = 40 mm (1.6 in.)
- First tighten the shift shaft cover bolts, then tighten the shift shaft cover screw.

Torque - Shift Shaft Cover Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

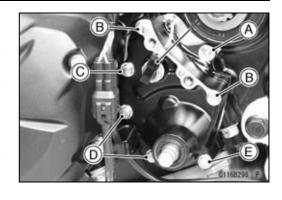
Shift Shaft Cover Screw: 4.9 N-m (0.50 kgf-m, 43 in-lb)

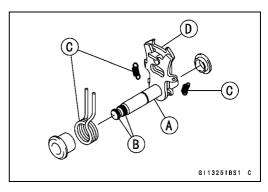
#### **External Shift Mechanism Inspection**

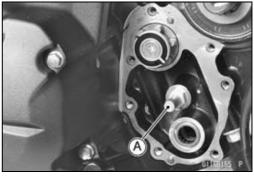
- Inspect the shift shaft [A] for any damage.
- ★If the shaft is bent, straighten or replace it.
- ★If the serration [B] are damaged, replace the shaft.
- ★If the springs [C] are damaged in any way, replace them.
- ★If the shift mechanism arm [D] is damaged in any way, replace the shaft.
- Check the return spring pin [A] is not loose.
- ★If it is loose, unscrew it, apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads, and tighten it.

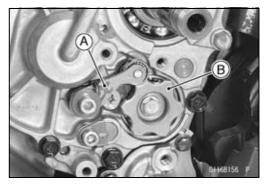
Torque - Shift Shaft Return Spring Pin: 29 N-m (3.0 kgf·m, 21 ft·lb)

- Check the gear positioning lever [A] and its spring for breaks or distortion.
- ★If the lever or spring are damaged in any way, replace them.
- Visually inspect the shift drum cam [B].
- ★If any of them is badly worn or shows any damage, replace it.









#### **Transmission**

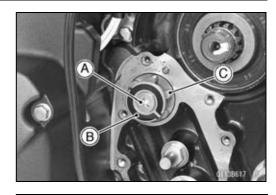
#### Transmission Assy Removal

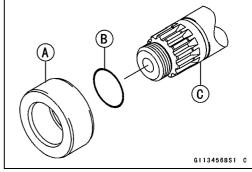
Remove:

Shift Shaft Assembly (see External Shift Mechanism Removal)

Neutral Switch Holder Screw [A] Neutral Switch Holder [B] and Pin Shift Drum Holder [C] and Pin

 Remove the collar [A] and the O-ring [B] from the output shaft [C].





Remove:

Clutch (see Clutch Removal in the Clutch chapter) Transmission Case Bolts [A]

★If the transmission assy is to be disassembled, remove the following.

Shift Rod Plate Bolt and Plate [B]

Gear Positioning Lever [C] (see External Shift Mechanism Removal)

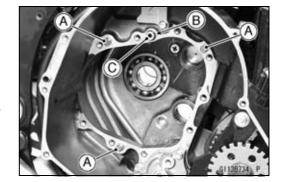
• Pull the transmission assy out of the crankcase.

# A COMPANY OF THE PROPERTY OF T

#### Transmission Assy Installation

- Be sure that the dowel pins [A] are in position.
- Apply grease to the new O-ring [B] on the oil pipe [C].
- Install the transmission assy on the crankcase.
- Tighten:

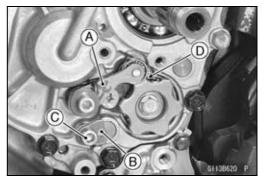
Torque - Transmission Case Bolts: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)



- ★If the gear positioning lever [A] was removed, install it (see External Shift Mechanism Installation).
- ★If the shift rod plate [B] was removed, install it in the following procedure.
- OApply a non-permanent locking agent to the shift rod plate bolt [C], and tighten it.

Torque - Shift Rod Plate Bolt: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

- Set the gear positioning lever to the neutral position [D].
- Check that the drive and output shaft turn freely.



#### 9-36 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

#### **Transmission**

• Install:

Pin [A]

Shift Drum Holder [B]

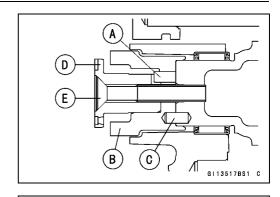
Pin [C]

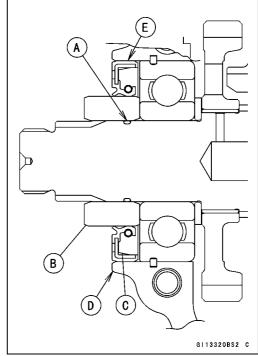
Neutral Switch Holder [D]

 Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the neutral switch holder screw [E] and tighten it.

Torque - Neutral Switch Holder Screw: 4.9 N·m (0.50 kgf·m, 43 in·lb)

- Apply grease to the new O-ring [A], and install it on the output shaft.
- Apply grease to the oil seal lips.
- Install the collar [B] to the output shaft.
- When the new oil seal [C] is installed, press in it onto the collar so that the surface of the oil seal is flush with the surface [D] of the crankcase.
- OUsing a cleaning fluid, clean off any oil or dirt on the outer circumference [E] of the oil seal and its mounting surface of the crankcase.





# Transmission Assy Disassembly

- Remove the transmission assy (see Transmission Assy Removal).
- Remove the following from the transmission case [A].

Shift Rods [B]

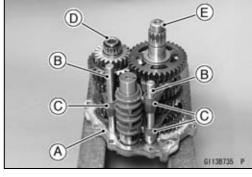
Shift Forks [C]

Drive Shaft [D]

Output Shaft [E]



Shift Drum Cam Bolt [A] Shift Drum [B] and Pin Shift Drum [C]

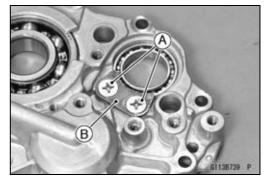




#### **Transmission**

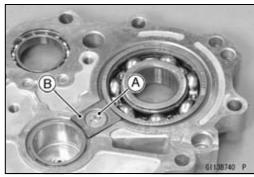
Remove the following from the transmission case as necessary.

Shift Drum Bearing Holder Screws [A] Shift Drum Bearing Holder [B]



Remove the following from the transmission case as necessary.

Drive Shaft Bearing Holder Screw [A] Drive Shaft Bearing Holder [B]



#### Transmission Assy Assembly

 When the new ball bearing [A] and new race [B] are installed in the transmission case [C], press and insert them until they are bottomed.

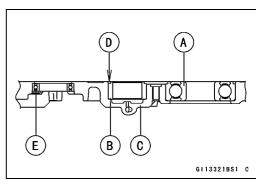
Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

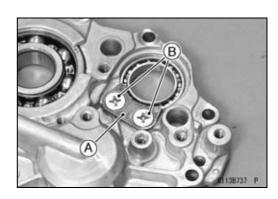
#### **NOTE**

OInstall the new ball bearing and new race so that the stepped side [D] faces inside of the transmission case.

- When the ball bearing [E] for shift drum is installed in the transmission case, insert the ball bearing until it is bottomed.
- ★If the shift drum bearing holder [A] is to be removed, follow the next procedure.
- OApply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the shift drum bearing holder screws [B] and tighten them.

Torque - Shift Drum Bearing Holder Screws: 4.9 N·m (0.50 kgf·m, 43 in·lb)



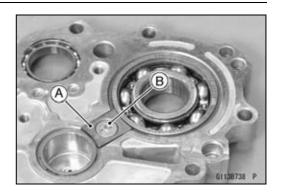


# 9-38 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

# **Transmission**

- ★If the drive shaft bearing holder [A] is to be removed, follow the next procedure.
- OApply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the drive shaft bearing holder screw [B] and tighten it.

Torque - Drive Shaft Bearing Holder Screw: 4.9 N·m (0.50 kgf·m, 43 in·lb)



#### **Transmission**

- Apply engine oil to the shift drum groove.
- Install the following on the transmission case [A].

Shift Drum [B]

Pin [C]

Shift Drum Cam [D]

OAlign the pin with the hole on the shift drum cam.

 Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the shift drum cam bolt [E] and tighten it.

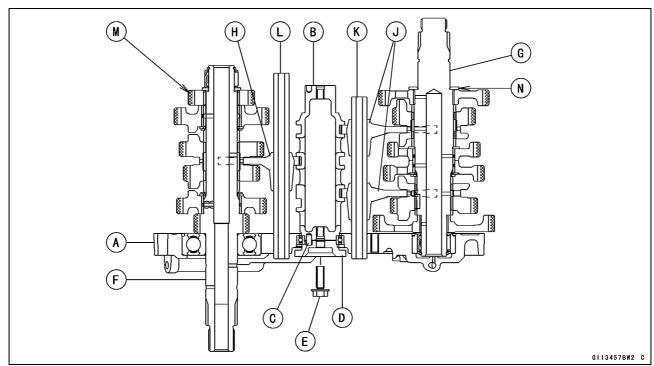
#### Torque - Shift Drum Cam Bolt: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)

- Set the shift drum to the neutral position.
- Install the following as a set.

Drive Shaft [F]

Output Shaft [G]

- Apply engine oil to the shift fork ears.
- Install the shift forks as shown in the figure.
- OPosition the one [H] with shortest ears on the drive shaft and place the pin in the center groove in the shift drum.
- OThe two shift forks [J] on the output shaft are identical.
- Apply engine oil to the shift rods.
- Install the shift rods.
- OThe rod [K] length of the output shaft side is shorter than the rod [L] length of the drive shaft side.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the transmission gears shown with X marks [M].
- Be sure that the spacer [N] is on the output shaft.
- Install the transmission assy (see Transmission Assy Installation).



#### Transmission Shaft Removal

Refer to the Transmission Assy Disassembly.

#### Transmission Shaft Installation

Refer to the Transmission Assy Assembly.

#### 9-40 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

#### **Transmission**

#### Transmission Shaft Disassembly

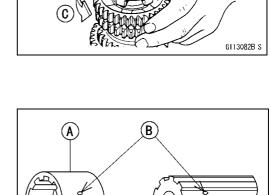
- Remove the transmission shafts (see Transmission Assy Disassembly).
- Remove the circlips, disassemble the transmission shafts.

#### Special Tool - Outside Circlip Pliers: 57001-144

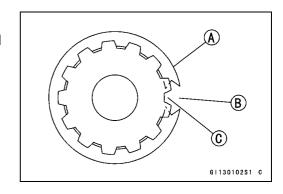
- The 5th gear [A] on the output shaft has three steel balls assembled into it for the positive neutral finder mechanism. Remove the 5th gear.
- OSet the output shaft in a vertical position holding the 3rd gear [B].
- OSpin the 5th gear quickly [C] and pull it off upward.

#### Transmission Shaft Assembly

- Apply engine oil to the bushings, needle bearings and shafts.
- Install the gear bushings [A] on the shaft with their holes
   [B] aligned.



- Replace any circlips removed with new ones.
- Install the circlips [A] so that the opening [B] is aligned with a spline groove [C].



G1130408S1 C

- The drive shaft gears can be recognized by size: the gear with the smallest diameter is 1st gear, and the largest one is 6th gear. Be sure that all parts are put back in the correct sequence and all circlips and washers are properly in place.
- Install the 3rd/4th gear onto the drive shaft with their oil holes aligned.
- Install the 6th gear bushing onto the drive shaft with their oil holes aligned.
- The output shaft gears can be recognized by size: the gear with the largest diameter is 1st gear, and the smallest one is 6th gear. Be sure that all parts are put back in the correct sequence and all circlips and washers are properly in place.
- Install the 5th and 6th gears onto the output shaft with their oil holes aligned.
- Install the 3rd/4th gear bushings onto the output shaft with their oil holes aligned.

## **Transmission**

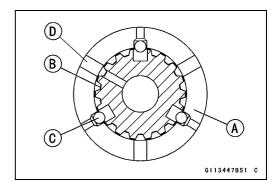
• Fit the steel balls into the 5th gear holes in the output shaft, aligning oil hole as shown in the figure.

5th Gear [A] Output Shaft [B] Steel Balls [C] Oil Holes [D]

#### NOTICE

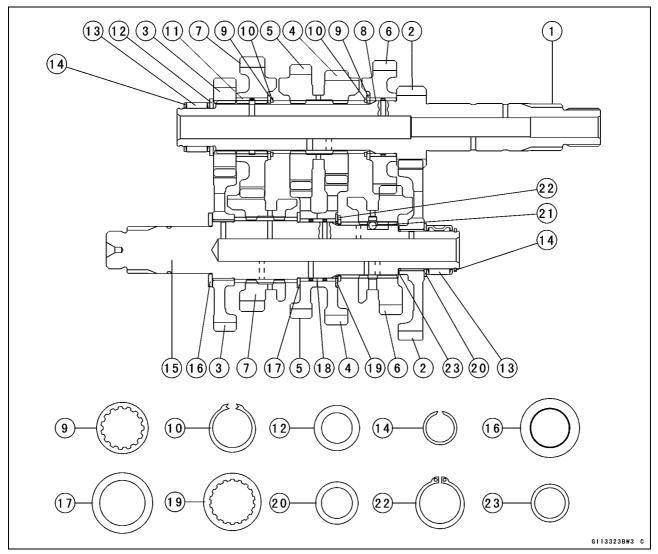
Do not apply grease to the balls to hold them in place. This will cause the positive neutral finder mechanism to malfunction.

- OAfter assembling the 5th gear with steel balls in place on the output shaft, check the ball-locking effect that the 5th gear doesn't come out of the output shaft when moving it up and down by hand.
- Check that each gear spins or slides freely on the transmission shafts without binding after assembly.



## 9-42 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

#### **Transmission**



- 1. Drive Shaft
- 2. 1st Gear
- 3. 2nd Gear
- 4. 3rd Gear
- 5. 4th Gear
- 6. 5th Gear
- 7. 6th (Top) Gear
- 8. Bushing
- 9. Toothed Washer,  $\phi$ 34 mm (1.34 in.)
- 10. Circlip
- 11. Bushing
- 12. Thrust Washer,  $\phi$ 30 mm (1.18 in.)
- 13. Needle Bearing
- 14. Circlip
- 15. Output Shaft
- 16. Spacer, φ39 mm (1.54 in.)
- 17. Washer,  $\phi$ 40 mm (1.57 in.)
- 18. Bushing
- 19. Toothed Washer,  $\phi$ 38 mm (1.50 in.)
- 20. Shim,  $\phi$ 28 mm (1.10 in.)
- 21. Steel Ball
- 22. Circlip,  $\phi$ 32.2 mm (1.268 in.)
- 23. Thrust Washer,  $\phi$ 25 mm (0.98 in.)

# **Transmission**

#### Shift Drum and Fork Removal

• Refer to the Transmission Assy Disassembly.

#### Shift Drum and Fork Installation

Refer to the Transmission Assy Assembly.

#### Shift Drum Disassembly

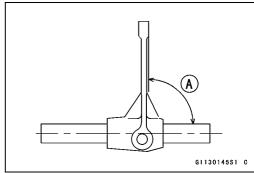
• Refer to the Transmission Assy Disassembly.

#### Shift Drum Assembly

• Refer to the Transmission Assy Assembly.

#### Shift Fork Bending Inspection

 Visually inspect the shift forks, and replace any fork that is bent. A bent fork could cause difficulty in shifting, or allow the transmission to jump out of gear when under power.
 90° [A]



#### Shift Fork/Gear Groove Wear Inspection

- Measure the thickness [A] of the shift fork ears, and measure the width [B] of the gear grooves.
- ★If the thickness of a shift fork ear is less than the service limit, replace it with a new one.

#### **Shift Fork Ear Thickness**

Standard: 5.9 ~ 6.0 mm (0.232 ~ 0.236 in.)

Service Limit: 5.8 mm (0.23 in.)

★If the gear groove is worn over the service limit, replace it with a new one.

#### **Gear Groove Width**

Standard: 6.05 ~ 6.16 mm (0.238 ~ 0.243 in.)

Service Limit: 6.3 mm (0.25 in.)

# Shift Fork Guide Pin/Drum Groove Wear Inspection

- Measure the diameter [A] of each shift fork guide pin, and measure the width [B] of each shift drum groove.
- ★If the guide pin on any shift fork is less than the service limit, replace it with a new one.

#### Shift Fork Guide Pin Diameter

Standard:  $6.9 \sim 7.0 \text{ mm} (0.272 \sim 0.276 \text{ in.})$ 

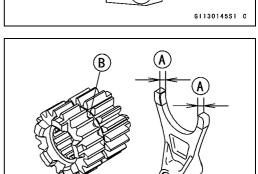
Service Limit: 6.8 mm (0.27 in.)

★If any shift drum groove is worn over the service limit, replace it with a new one.

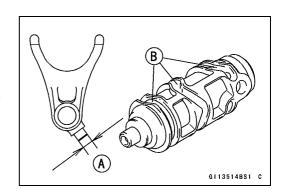
#### **Shift Drum Groove Width**

Standard: 7.05 ~ 7.20 mm (0.278 ~ 0.283 in.)

Service Limit: 7.3 mm (0.29 in.)



G113513BS1 C

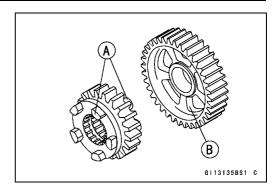


# 9-44 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

# **Transmission**

# Gear Dog and Gear Dog Hole Damage Inspection

- Visually inspect the gear dogs [A] and gear dog holes [B].
  Replace any damaged gears or gears with excessively worn dogs or dog holes.



# Ball Bearing, Needle Bearing, and Oil Seal

#### Ball and Needle Bearing Replacement

#### NOTICE

Do not remove the ball or needle bearings unless it is necessary. Removal may damage them.

 Using a press or puller, remove the ball bearing and/or needle bearings.

#### **NOTE**

OIn the absence of the above mentioned tools, satisfactory results may be obtained by heating the case to approximately 93°C (200°F) max., and tapping the bearing in or out.

#### **NOTICE**

Do not heat the case with a torch. This will warp the case. Soak the case in oil and heat the oil.

- Using a press and the bearing driver set [A], install the new ball bearing until it stops at the bottom of its housing.
- OThe new needle bearings must be pressed into the crankcase so that the end is flush with the end of the hole.

Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

## Ball and Needle Bearing Wear Inspection

## NOTICE

Do not remove the bearings for inspection. Removal may damage them.

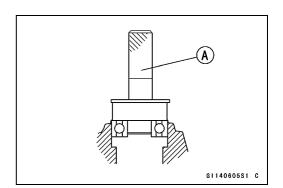
- Check the ball bearings.
- OSince the ball bearings are made to extremely close tolerances, the wear must be judged by feel rather than measurement. Clean each bearing in a high flash-point solvent, dry it (do not spin the bearing while it is dry), and oil it with engine oil.

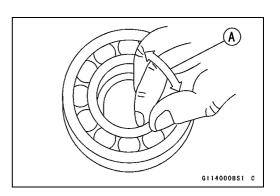
OSpin [A] the bearing by hand to check its condition.

- ★If the bearing is noisy, does not spin smoothly, or has any rough spots, replace it.
- Check the needle bearings.
- OThe rollers in a needle bearing normally wear very little, and wear is difficult to measure. Instead of measuring, inspect the bearing for abrasion, color change, or other damage.
- ★If there is any doubt as to the condition of a needle bearing, replace it.

# Oil Seal Inspection

- Inspect the oil seals.
- ★Replace it if the lips are misshapen, discolored (indicating that the rubber has deteriorated), hardened or otherwise damaged.



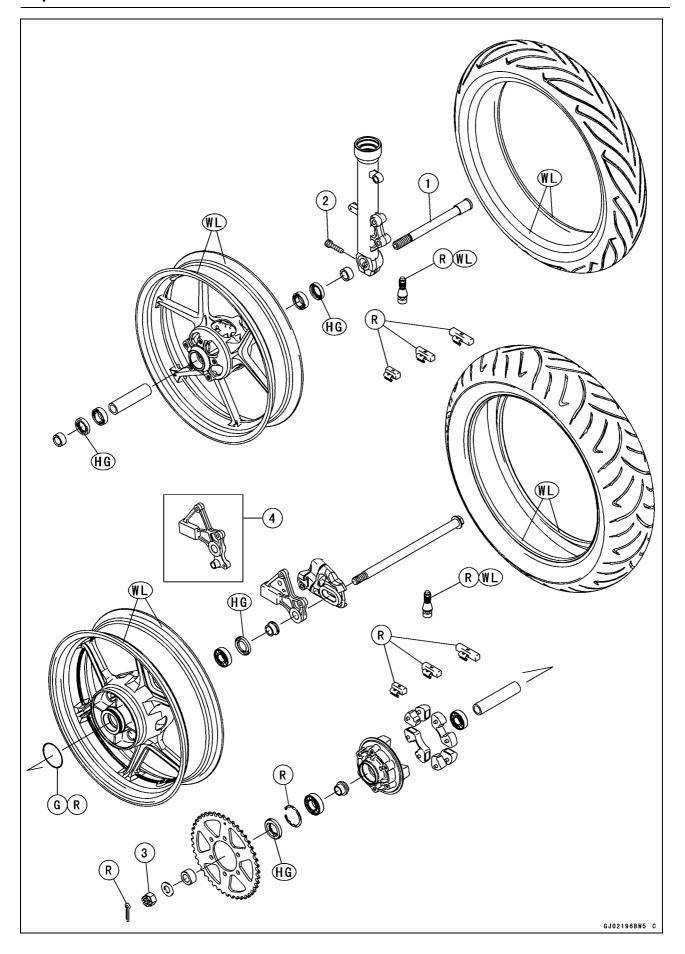


# Wheels/Tires

# **Table of Contents**

Exploded View	10-2
Specifications	10-4
Special Tools	10-5
Wheels (Rims)	10-6
Front Wheel Removal	10-6
Front Wheel Installation	10-6
Rear Wheel Removal	10-7
Rear Wheel Installation	10-8
Wheel Inspection	10-10
Axle Inspection	10-10
Balance Inspection	10-11
Balance Adjustment	10-11
Balance Weight Removal	10-11
Balance Weight Installation	10-11
Tires	10-13
Air Pressure Inspection/Adjustment	10-13
Tire Inspection	10-13
Tire Removal	10-13
Tire Installation	10-13
Tire Repair	10-15 <b>1</b>
Hub Bearing	10-16
Hub Bearing Removal	10-16
Hub Bearing Installation	10-16
Hub Bearing Inspection	10-16
Hub Bearing Lubrication	10-17

# **Exploded View**



# **Exploded View**

No	Factorer	Torque			Domorko
No.	o. Fastener	N∙m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Front Axle	108	11.0	80	
2	Front Axle Clamp Bolt	34	3.5	25	
3	Rear Axle Nut	108	11.0	80	

- 4. EX650F Model
- G: Apply grease.
- HG: Apply high-temperature grease. R: Replacement Parts
- WL: Apply soap and water solution or rubber lubricant.

## **10-4 WHEELS/TIRES**

# **Specifications**

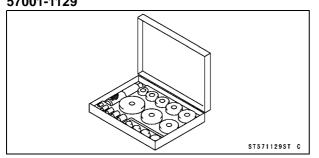
Item	Standard	Service Limit
Wheels (Rims)		
Rim Runout:		
Axial	TIR 0.5 mm (0.02 in.) or less	TIR 1.0 mm (0.04 in.)
Radial	TIR 0.8 mm (0.03 in.) or less	TIR 1.0 mm (0.04 in.)
Axle Runout/100 mm (3.94 in.)	TIR 0.03 mm (0.001 in.) or less	TIR 0.2 mm (0.008 in.)
Wheel Balance	10 g (0.35 oz.) or less	
Balance Weights	10 g (0.35 oz.) 20 g (0.71 oz.) 30 g (1.06 oz.)	
Rim Size:		
Front	J17M/C × MT3.50	
Rear	J17M/C × MT4.50	
Tires		
Air Pressure (when Cold):		
Front	Up to 200 kg (441 lb) load: 225 kPa (2.25 kgf/cm², 32 psi)	
Rear	Up to 200 kg (441 lb) load: 250 kPa (2.50 kgf/cm², 36 psi)	
Tread Depth:		
Front	4.5 mm (0.18 in.)	1 mm (0.04 in.) (AT, CH, DE) 1.6 mm (0.06 in.)
Rear	6.4 mm (0.25 in.)	Up to 130 km/h (80 mph): 2 mm (0.08 in.) Over 130 km/h (80 mph): 3 mm (0.12 in.)
Standard Tires:	Make, Type	Size
Front	DUNLOP, ROADSMART II J	120/70 ZR17 M/C (58 W)
Rear	DUNLOP, ROADSMART II J	160/60 ZR17 M/C (69 W)

# **A** WARNING

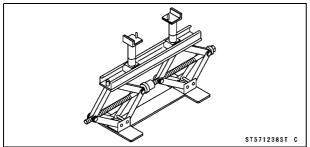
Some replacement tires may adversely affect handling and cause an accident resulting in serious injury or death. To ensure proper handling and stability, use only the recommended standard tires for replacement, inflated to the standard pressure.

# **Special Tools**

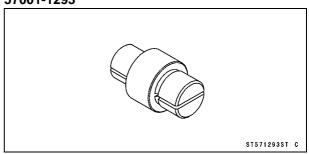
# Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129



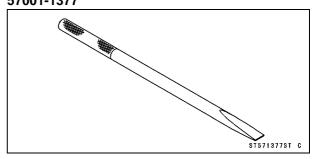
Jack: 57001-1238



Bearing Remover Head,  $\phi$ 20 ×  $\phi$ 22: 57001-1293



Bearing Remover Shaft,  $\phi$ 13: 57001-1377



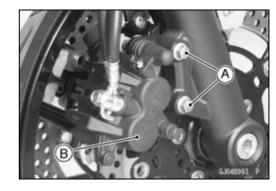
#### 10-6 WHEELS/TIRES

## Wheels (Rims)

#### Front Wheel Removal

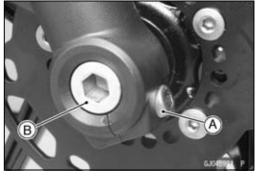
• Remove:

Front Caliper Mounting Bolts [A] (Both Sides) Front Calipers [B] (Both Sides)



Loosen:

Front Axle Clamp Bolt [A] Front Axle [B]



• Remove:

Middle Fairings (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Lower Fairing Brackets (see Lower Fairing Bracket Removal in the Frame chapter)

• Raise the front wheel off the ground.

Special Tool - Jack: 57001-1238

 Pull out the front axle to the right side and drop the front wheel out of the front forks.

#### **NOTICE**

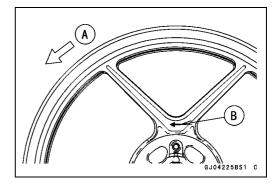
Do not lay the wheel down on one of the discs. This can damage or warp the disc. Place blocks under the wheel so that the disc does not touch the ground.

#### Front Wheel Installation

#### NOTE

OThe direction of the wheel rotation [A] is shown by an arrow [B] on the wheel spoke.

 Check the wheel rotation mark on the front wheel and install it.



## Wheels (Rims)

- Apply high-temperature grease to the grease seal lips.
- Fit the collars [A] on the both sides of the hub.
- OThe collars are identical.
- Insert the front axle.
- Remove the jack.
- Tighten:

Torque - Front Axle: 108 N·m (11.0 kgf·m, 80 ft·lb)

 Before tightening the front axle clamp bolt [A] on the right front fork leg, pump the front fork up and down 4 or 5 times to allow the right front fork leg to seat on the front axle.

#### **NOTE**

OPut a block in front of the front wheel to stop moving.

Tighten:

Torque - Front Axle Clamp Bolt: 34 N·m (3.5 kgf·m, 25 ft·lb)

- Install the front calipers (see Front Caliper Installation in the Brakes chapter).
- Check the front brake effectiveness (see Brake Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).



After servicing, it takes several applications of the brake lever before the brake pads contact the disc, which could result in increased stopping distance and cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Do not attempt to ride the motorcycle until a firm brake lever is obtained by pumping the lever until the pads are against the disc.

#### Rear Wheel Removal

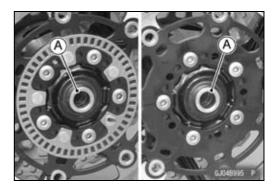
• Raise the rear wheel off the ground using the stand [A].

 For models equipped with an ABS, remove the rear wheel rotation sensor from the caliper bracket (see Rear Wheel

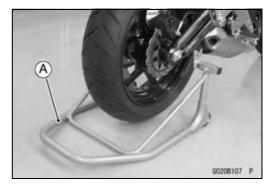
Rotation Sensor Removal in the Brakes chapter).

• Remove:

Rear Caliper Mounting Bolts [A] Rear Caliper [B]







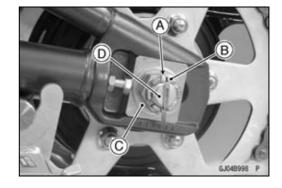


#### 10-8 WHEELS/TIRES

## Wheels (Rims)

Remove:

Cotter Pin [A]
Rear Axle Nut [B]
Washer [C]
Rear Axle [D] (from Right Side)



- Remove the drive chain [A] from the rear sprocket toward the left.
- Move the rear wheel back and remove it.

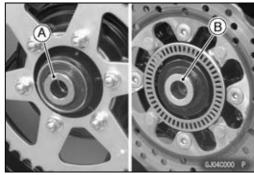
#### **NOTICE**

Do not lay the wheel on the ground with the disc facing down. This can damage or warp the disc. Place wooden blocks under the wheel so that the disc does not touch the ground.



#### Rear Wheel Installation

- Apply high-temperature grease to the grease seal lips.
- Fit the collars on the both sides of the hub.
   Left Side Collar [A]
   Right Side Collar [B] (with Flange)



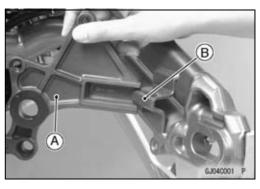
- Engage the drive chain with the rear sprocket.
- Install the caliper bracket [A] onto the stopper [B] of the swingarm.
- Insert the rear axle from the right side of the wheel.
- Install the washer and rear axle nut.
- Adjust the drive chain slack before tightening the rear axle nut (see Drive Chain Slack Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Tighten:

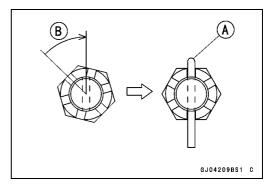
Torque - Rear Axle Nut: 108 N·m (11.0 kgf·m, 80 ft·lb)

Insert a new cotter pin [A].

#### **NOTE**

- OWhen inserting the cotter pin, if the slots in the nut do not align with the cotter pin hole in the axle, tighten the nut clockwise [B] up to next alignment.
- OIt should be within 30 degrees.
- OLoosen once and tighten again when the slot goes past the nearest hole.



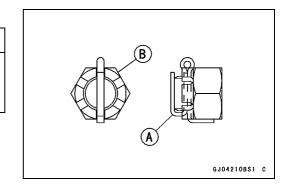


# Wheels (Rims)

• Bend the cotter pin [A] over the nut [B].

# **A** WARNING

A loose axle nut can lead to an accident resulting in serious injury or death. Tighten the axle nut to the proper torque and install a new cotter pin.



- Install the rear caliper (see Rear Caliper Installation in the Brakes chapter).
- For models equipped with an ABS, install the rear wheel rotation sensor (see Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Installation in the Brakes chapter).
- Check the rear brake effectiveness (see Brake Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

# **A** WARNING

After servicing, it takes several applications of the brake pedal before the brake pads contact the disc, which could result in increased stopping distance and cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Do not attempt to ride the motorcycle until a firm brake pedal is obtained by pumping the pedal until the pads are against the disc.

#### 10-10 WHEELS/TIRES

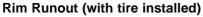
## Wheels (Rims)

#### Wheel Inspection

• Raise the front/rear wheel off the ground.

Special Tool - Jack: 57001-1238

- Spin the wheel lightly, and check for roughness or binding.
- ★If roughness or binding is found, replace the hub bearings (see Hub Bearing Removal/Installation).
- Inspect the wheel for small cracks, dents, bending, or warp.
- ★If there is any damage to the wheel, replace the wheel.
- Remove the wheel, and support it with the tire by the axle.
- Measure the rim runout, axial [A] and radial [B], with a dial gauge.
- ★ If rim runout exceeds the service limit, check the hub bearings (see Hub Bearing Inspection).
- ★If the problem is not due to the bearings, replace the wheel.



Standard:

Axial TIR 0.5 mm (0.02 in.) or less Radial TIR 0.8 mm (0.03 in.) or less

**Service Limit:** 

Axial TIR 1.0 mm (0.04 in.) Radial TIR 1.0 mm (0.04 in.)

# **A** WARNING

Damaged wheel parts may fail and cause an accident resulting in serious injury or death. Never attempt to repair a damaged wheel part. If the wheel part is damaged, it must be replaced with a new one.

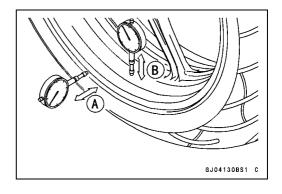
#### Axle Inspection

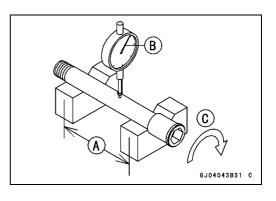
- Remove the front and rear axles (see Front/Rear Wheel Removal).
- Visually inspect the front and rear axles for damages.
- ★If the axle is damaged or bent, replace it.
- Measure the axle runout.
- OPlace the axle in V blocks that are 100 mm (3.94 in.) [A] apart.
- OSet a dial gauge [B] on the axle at a point halfway between the blocks.
- OTurn [C] the axle.
- OThe difference between the highest and lowest dial readings is the amount of runout.
- ★If axle runout exceeds the service limit, replace the axle.

Axle Runout/100 mm (3.94 in.)

Standard: TIR 0.03 mm (0.001 in.) or less

Service Limit: TIR 0.2 mm (0.008 in.)





### Wheels (Rims)

### Balance Inspection

- Remove the front and rear wheels (see Front/Rear Wheel Removal).
- Support the wheel so that it can be spun freely.
- Spin the wheel lightly, and mark [A] the wheel at the top when the wheel stops.
- ORepeat this procedure several times. If the wheel stops of its own accord in various positions, it is well balanced.
- ★If the wheel always stops in one position, adjust the wheel balance (see Balance Adjustment).

### Balance Adjustment

- If the wheel always stops in one position, provisionally attach a balance weight [A] on the rim at the marking using adhesive tape.
- Rotate the wheel 1/4 turn [B], and see whether or not the wheel stops in this position. If it does, the correct balance weight is being used.
- ★If the wheel rotates and the weight goes up, replace the weight with the next heavier size. If the wheel rotates and the weight goes down, replace the weight with the next lighter size. Repeat these steps until the wheel remains at rest after being rotated 1/4 turn.
- Rotate the wheel another 1/4 turn and then another 1/4 turn to see if the wheel is correctly balanced.
- Repeat the entire procedure as many times as necessary to achieve correct wheel balance.
- Permanently install the balance weight.

### Balance Weight Removal

- Insert a standard tip screwdrivers [A] [B] between the rib
   [C] and the weight [D] as shown in the figure.
- Pry the balance weight with two screwdrivers and remove the balance weight.
- Discard the used balance weight.

### **NOTICE**

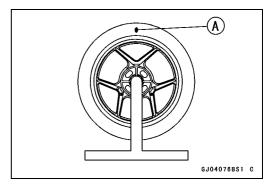
Do not tap the screwdrivers. The rim could be damaged.

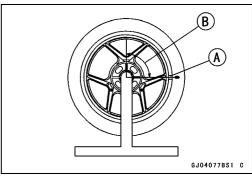
### Balance Weight Installation

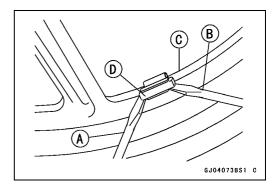
- Check if the weight portion has any play on the blade [A] and clip [B].
- ★If it does, discard it.

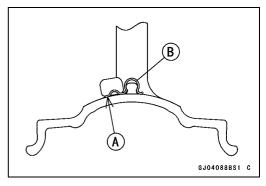
### **A** WARNING

Unbalanced wheels can create an unsafe riding condition. If the balance weight has any play on the rib of the rim, the blade and/or clip have been stretched. Replace the loose balance weight. Do not reuse used balance weight.









### 10-12 WHEELS/TIRES

### Wheels (Rims)

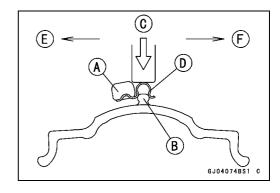
### **Balance Weight**

Part Number	Weight
41075-0007	10 g (0.35 oz.)
41075-0008	20 g (0.71 oz.)
41075-0009	30 g (1.06 oz.)

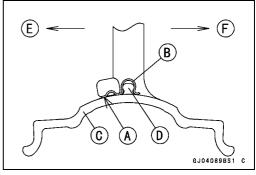
### **NOTE**

- OBalance weights are available from Kawasaki dealers in 10, 20 and 30 grams (0.35, 0.71 and 1.06 oz.) sizes. An imbalance of less than 10 grams (0.35 oz.) will not usually affect running stability.
- ODo not use four or more balance weight (more than 90 gram, 3.2 oz.). If the wheel requires an excess balance weight, disassemble the wheel to find the cause.
- Slip the balance weight [A] onto the rib [B] by pushing or lightly hammering [C] the clip [D].
   Left Side [E]

Left Side [E] Right Side [F]



- Be sure to install the balance weight.
- OCheck that the blade [A] and clip [B] are fully seated on the rim [C] and that the clip is hooked over the rib [D]. Left Side [E] Right Side [F]



### **Tires**

### Air Pressure Inspection/Adjustment

 Refer to the Air Pressure Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Tire Inspection

 Refer to the Wheel/Tire Damage Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Tire Removal

Remove:

Wheels (see Front/Rear Wheel Removal) Valve Core (Let out the air)

 To maintain wheel balance, mark the valve stem position on the tire with chalk so that the tire can be reinstalled in the same position.

Chalk Mark or Yellow Mark [A] Air Valve [B] Align [C]

 Lubricate the tire beads and rim flanges on both sides with a soap and water solution or rubber lubricant. This helps the tire beads slip off the rim flanges.

### **NOTICE**

Never lubricate with engine oil or petroleum distillates because they will deteriorate the tire.

 Remove the tire from the rim using a suitable commercially available tire changer.

### **NOTE**

OThe tires cannot be removed with hand tools because they fit the rims too tightly.

### Tire Installation

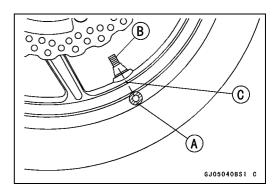
### **A** WARNING

Some replacement tires may adversely affect handling and cause an accident resulting in serious injury or death. To ensure proper handling and stability, use only the recommended standard tires for replacement, inflated to the standard pressure.

- Inspect the rim and tire, and replace them if necessary.
- Clean the sealing surfaces of the rim and tire, and smooth the sealing surfaces of the rim with a fine emery cloth if necessary.
- Remove the air valve and discard it.

### **NOTICE**

Replace the air valve whenever the tire is replaced. Do not reuse the air valve.



### 10-14 WHEELS/TIRES

### **Tires**

- Install a new valve in the rim.
- ORemove the valve cap, lubricate the stem seal [A] with a soap and water solution or rubber lubricant, and pull [B] the valve stem through the rim from the inside out until it snaps into place.

### **NOTICE**

Do not use engine oil or petroleum distillates to lubricate the stem because they will deteriorate the rubber.

OThe air valve is shown in the figure.

Valve Cap [A]

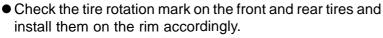
Valve Core [B]

Stem Seal [C]

Valve Stem [D]

Valve Seat [E]

Valve Opened [F]

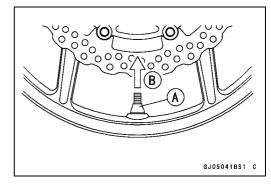


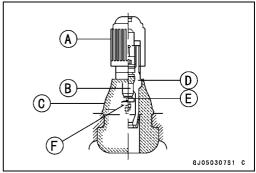
Tire Rotation Mark [A] Rotating Direction [B]

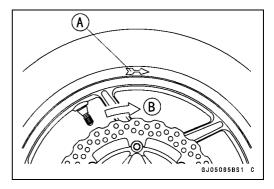
- Position the tire on the rim so that the air valve [A] align with the tire balance mark [B] (the chalk mark made during removal, or the yellow paint mark on a new tire).
- Install the tire bead over the rim flange using a suitable commercially available tire changer.
- Lubricate the tire beads and rim flanges with a soap and water solution or rubber lubricant to help seat the tire beads in the sealing surfaces of the rim while inflating the tire
- Center the rim in the tire beads, and inflate the tire with compressed air until the tire beads seat in the sealing surfaces.

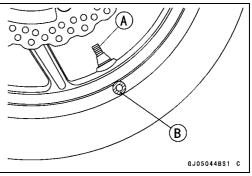
### **A WARNING**

Overinflating a tire can cause it to explode, causing serious injury or death. Be sure to install the valve core whenever inflating the tire, and do not inflate the tire to more than 400 kPa (4.0 kgf/cm², 57 psi).







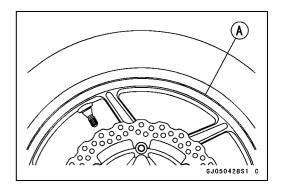


### **Tires**

- Check to see that the rim lines [A] on both sides of the tire sidewalls are parallel with the rim flanges.
- ★If the rim flanges and tire sidewall rim lines are not parallel, remove the valve core.
- Lubricate the rim flanges and tire beads.
- Install the valve core and inflate the tire again.
- After the tire beads seat in the rim flanges, check for air leakage.
- OInflate the tire slightly above standard inflation.
- OUse a soap and water solution or submerge the tire, and check for bubbles that would indicate leakage.
- Adjust the air pressure to the specified pressure (see Air Pressure Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Install the air valve cap.
- Adjust the wheel balance (see Balance Adjustment).

### Tire Repair

Currently two types of repair for tubeless tires have come into wide use. One type is called a temporary (external) repair which can be carried out without removing the tire from the rim, and the other type is called permanent (internal) repair which requires tire removal. It is generally understood that higher running durability is obtained by permanent (internal) repairs than by temporary (external) ones. Also, permanent (internal) repairs have the advantage of permitting a thorough examination for secondary damage not visible from external inspection of the tire. For these reasons, Kawasaki does not recommend temporary (external) repair. Only appropriate permanent (internal) repairs are recommended. Repair methods may vary slightly from make to make. Follow the repair methods indicated by the manufacturer of the repair tools and materials so that safe results can be obtained.



### **Hub Bearing**

### Hub Bearing Removal

 Remove the wheels (see Front/Rear Wheel Removal), and take out the following.

Collars

Coupling (Out of rear hub)

**Grease Seals** 

• Use the bearing remover to remove the hub bearings [A].

### **NOTICE**

Do not lay the wheel on the ground with the disc facing down. This can damage or warp the disc. Place wooden blocks under the wheel so that the disc does not touch the ground.

Special Tools - Bearing Remover Head,  $\phi$ 20 ×  $\phi$ 22 [B]: 57001-1293

Bearing Remover Shaft,  $\phi$ 13 [C]: 57001 -1377



- Before installing the hub bearings, blow any dirt or foreign particles out of the hub with compressed air to prevent contamination of the bearings.
- Replace the bearings with new ones.

### **NOTE**

OInstall the bearings so that the marked side faces out.

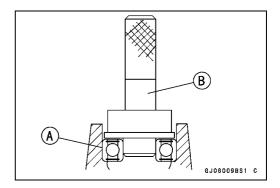
- Install the bearings by using the bearing driver set which does not contact the bearing inner race.
- Press in each bearing [A] right until they are bottomed.

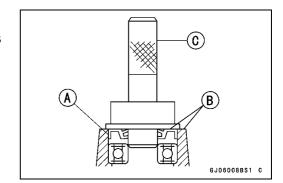
Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set [B]: 57001-1129

- Replace the grease seals with new ones.
- Press in the grease seals [A] so that the seal surface is flush [B] with the end of the hole.
- OApply high-temperature grease to the grease seal lips.

Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set [C]: 57001-1129

# B GJ06043BS1 C



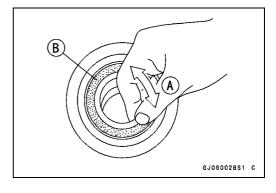


### **Hub Bearing Inspection**

Since the hub bearings are made to extremely close tolerances, the clearance can not normally be measured.

### NOTE

- ODo not remove any bearings for inspection. If any bearings are removed, they will need to be replaced with new ones.
- Turn each bearing in the hub back and forth [A] while checking for plays, roughness, or binding.
- ★ If bearing play, roughness or binding is found, replace the bearing.
- Examine the bearing seal [B] for tears or leakage.
- ★If the seal is torn or is leaking, replace the bearing.



# **Hub Bearing**

### **Hub Bearing Lubrication**

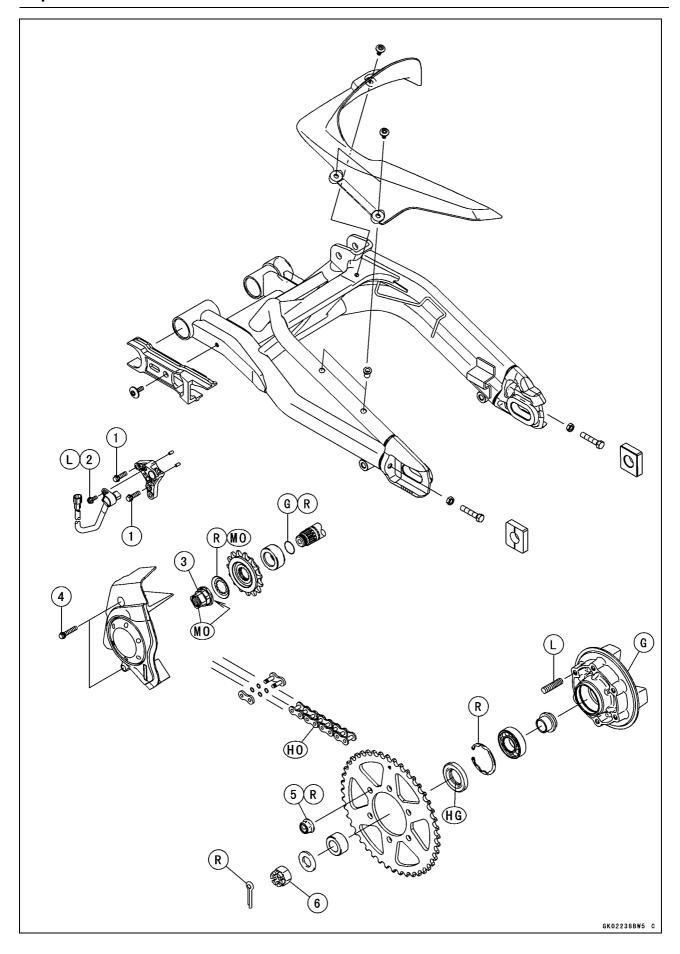
### **NOTE**

OSince the hub bearings are packed with grease and sealed, lubrication is not required.

# **Final Drive**

# **Table of Contents**

Exploded View	11-2
Specifications	11-4
Special Tools	11-5
Drive Chain	11-6
Drive Chain Slack Inspection	11-6
Drive Chain Slack Adjustment	11-6
Wheel Alignment Inspection/Adjustment	11-6
Drive Chain Wear Inspection	11-6
Drive Chain Lubrication	11-6
Drive Chain Removal	11-6
Drive Chain Installation	11-7
Sprocket, Coupling	11-10
Engine Sprocket Removal	11-10
Engine Sprocket Installation	11-10
Rear Sprocket Removal	11-11
Rear Sprocket Installation	11-11
Coupling Installation	11-11
Coupling Bearing Removal	11-12
Coupling Bearing Installation	11-12
Coupling Bearing Inspection	11-13
Coupling Bearing Lubrication	11-13
Coupling Damper Inspection	11-13
Sprocket Wear Inspection	11-13
Rear Sprocket Warp Inspection	11-14



No.	Fastener		Domorko		
NO.		N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Speed Sensor Bracket Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
2	Speed Sensor Bolt	7.8	0.80	69 in⋅lb	L
3	Engine Sprocket Nut	125	12.7	92	MO
4	Engine Sprocket Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
5	Rear Sprocket Nuts	59	6.0	44	R
6	Rear Axle Nut	108	11.0	80	

G: Apply grease.

HG: Apply high-temperature grease.

HO: Apply heavy oil.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent. MO: Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution.

(mixture of the engine oil and molybdenum disulfide grease in a weight ratio 10:1)

R: Replacement Parts

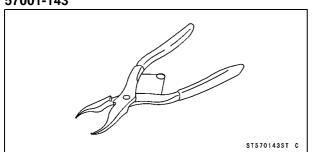
# 11-4 FINAL DRIVE

# **Specifications**

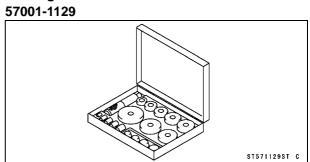
Item	Standard	Service Limit	
Drive Chain			
Drive Chain Slack	25 ~ 35 mm (1.0 ~ 1.4 in.)		
Drive Chain Wear (20-link Length)	317.5 ~ 318.2 mm (12.50 ~ 12.53 in.)	323 mm (12.7 in.)	
Standard Chain:			
Make	DAIDO		
Type	DID 520VP2-T		
Link	114 Links		
Sprockets			
Rear Sprocket Warp	TIR 0.4 mm (0.016 in.) or less	TIR 0.5 mm (0.020 in.)	

# **Special Tools**

Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143



Bearing Driver Set:



### 11-6 FINAL DRIVE

### **Drive Chain**

### **Drive Chain Slack Inspection**

 Refer to the Drive Chain Slack Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Drive Chain Slack Adjustment

 Refer to the Drive Chain Slack Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Wheel Alignment Inspection/Adjustment

 Refer to the Wheel Alignment Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### **Drive Chain Wear Inspection**

 Refer to the Drive Chain Wear Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### **Drive Chain Lubrication**

 Refer to the Drive Chain Lubrication Condition Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### **Drive Chain Removal**

### NOTE

- OSince the drive chain is installed through the swingarm, the chain cannot be removed other than by cutting it. Prepare the new link pin, link plate, grease seals, and tools for rejoining the chain.
- Remove the muffler (see Muffler Removal in the Engine Top End chapter).
- Using a suitable tool, replace the drive chain.

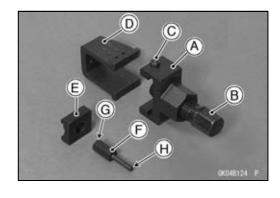
Recommended Tool - DID Chain Joint "ZJ"

Make DAIDO KOGYO

### **NOTICE**

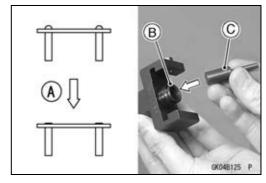
Read the Tool Manual before replacing the chain.

Body [A]
Pin Holder [B]
Positioning Pin [C]
"U" Holder [D]
Plate Holder [E]
Cutting and Riveting Pin [F]
Part for Riveting [G]
Part for Cutting [H]

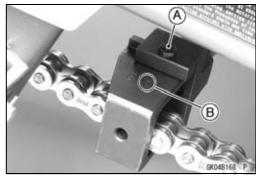


### **Drive Chain**

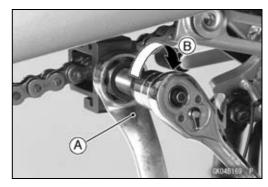
- Grind [A] the heads of the link pin to make it flat.
- Set the cutting and riveting pin [C] in the pin holder [B] as shown in the figure.



- Set the "U" holder and body, align the positioning pin [A] with the "A" mark [B].
- Tighten the pin holder by hand until the cutting and riveting pin touches the link pin.
- Be sure that the cutting and riveting pin hits center of the link pin.

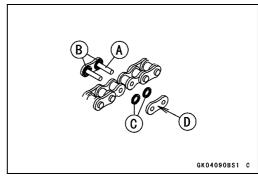


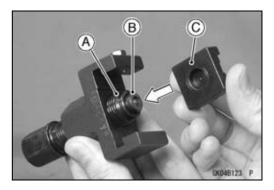
- Hold the body with a wrench [A].
- Turn the pin holder clockwise [B] with another wrench, and remove the link pin.
- Do the same procedure for removal of the other link pin.



### **Drive Chain Installation**

- Engage the new drive chain to the old drive chain, and change the position of the chains by pulling the old chain.
- Remove the old drive chain from the new drive chain.
- Replace the link pin [A], link plate and grease seals [B]
   [C] with new ones.
- Apply grease to the link pin and grease seals.
- Install the grease seals on the link pin and insert it in the ends of the drive chain.
- Install the link plate so that the mark [D] faces out.
- Set the cutting and riveting pin [B] and plate holder [C] on the pin holder [A] as shown in the figure.

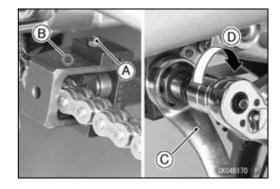




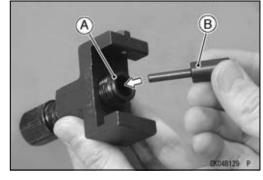
### 11-8 FINAL DRIVE

### **Drive Chain**

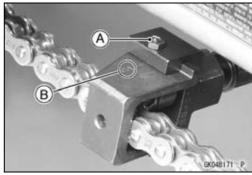
- Set the "U" holder and body, align the positioning pin [A] with the "A" mark [B].
- Hold the body with a wrench [C].
- Turn the pin holder clockwise [D] with another wrench and press in the link plate on the link pin.
- Remove the "U" holder and body.



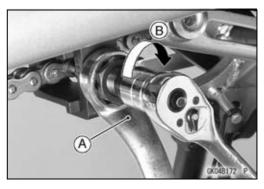
 Set the cutting and riveting pin [B] in the pin holder [A] as shown in the figure.



- Set the "U" holder and body, align the positioning pin [A] with the "B" mark [B].
- Tighten the pin holder by hand until the cutting and riveting pin touches the link pin.



- Hold the body with a wrench [A].
- Turn the pin holder clockwise [B] with another wrench until the cutting and riveting pin touches the link plate.
- Do the same procedure for installation of the other link pin.



### **Drive Chain**

- After riveting, check the ends of the riveted pins for cracks.
- Measure the outside diameter [A] and the length [B] of the link pin.

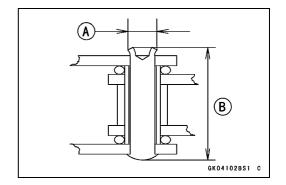
### **Link Pin Outside Diameter**

Standard: 5.5 ~ 5.8 mm (0.22 ~ 0.23 in.)

### **Link Pin Length**

Standard: 20.20 mm (0.795 in.) or less

- ★If the reading is not within the specified range, cut and rejoin the chain again.
- Check that the rollers move smoothly.
- Adjust the drive chain slack after installing the chain (see Drive Chain Slack Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).



### 11-10 FINAL DRIVE

### Sprocket, Coupling

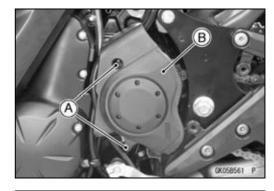
### Engine Sprocket Removal

Remove:

Left Frame Cover (see Frame Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)

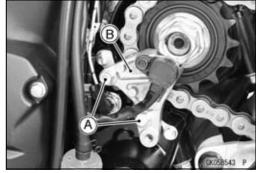
Engine Sprocket Cover Bolts [A]

Engine Sprocket Cover [B]



Remove:

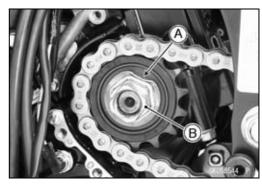
Speed Sensor Bracket Bolts [A] Speed Sensor Bracket [B]



- Flatten out the bended washer [A].
- Remove the engine sprocket nut [B] and washer.

### **NOTE**

OLoosen the engine sprocket nut while applying the rear brake.



- Loosen the drive chain (see Drive Chain Slack Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Pull the engine sprocket [A] with drive chain [B] off the output shaft [C].
- Disengage the drive chain from the engine sprocket.



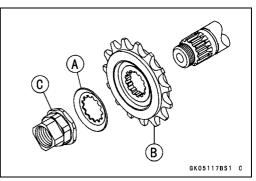
### **Engine Sprocket Installation**

- Replace the sprocket washer [A] with a new one.
- Install the engine sprocket [B] so that "OUT SIDE" letters face outward.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the threads and seating surface of the engine sprocket nut [C].
- Tighten:

Torque - Engine Sprocket Nut: 125 N·m (12.7 kgf·m, 92 ft·lb)

### **NOTE**

- O Tighten the engine sprocket nut while applying the rear brake.
- Bend one side of the washer over the nut.



### Sprocket, Coupling

- Be sure that the dowel pins [A] are in position.
- Install the speed sensor bracket and tighten the bolts.

Torque - Speed Sensor Bracket Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

- Run the leads and hoses correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the engine sprocket cover and tighten the bolts.

Torque - Engine Sprocket Cover Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

- Install the left frame cover (see Frame Cover Installation in the Frame chapter).
- Adjust the drive chain slack (see Drive Chain Slack Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

### Rear Sprocket Removal

• Remove the rear wheel (see Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter).

### **NOTICE**

Do not lay the wheel on the ground with the disc facing down. This can damage or warp the disc. Place blocks to under the wheel so that the disc does not touch the ground.



Rear Sprocket Nuts [A] Rear Sprocket [B]

### Rear Sprocket Installation

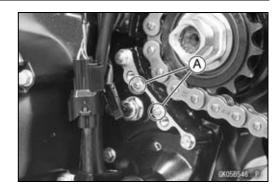
- Install the sprocket with the tooth number marking [A] facing outward.
- Replace the rear sprocket nuts with new ones.
- Tighten:

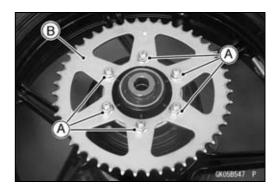
Torque - Rear Sprocket Nuts: 59 N·m (6.0 kgf·m, 44 ft·lb)

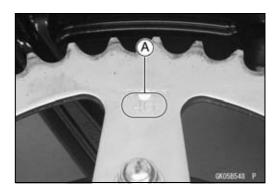
• Install the rear wheel (see Rear Wheel Installation in the Wheels/Tires chapter).

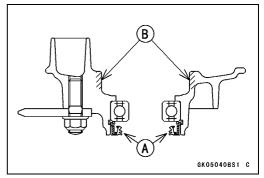
### Coupling Installation

Apply high-temperature grease to the following portions.
 Coupling Grease Seal Lips [A]
 Coupling Internal Surface [B]









### Sprocket, Coupling

- Replace the O-ring [A] with a new one and apply grease to it.
- Install:

O-ring

Collar [B]

Coupling



### Coupling Bearing Removal

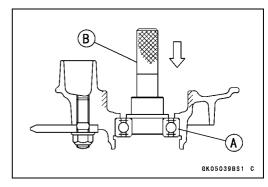
• Remove:

Coupling Grease Seal Circlip [A]

Special Tool - Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143



Remove the bearing [A] by tapping from the wheel side.
 Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set [B]: 57001-1129



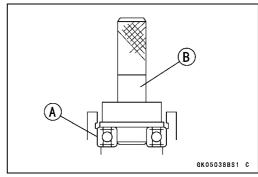
### Coupling Bearing Installation

- Replace the bearing with a new one.
- Press in the bearing [A] until it is bottomed.

Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set [B]: 57001-1129

• Replace the circlip with a new one and install it.

Special Tool - Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143



- Replace the grease seal with a new one.
- Apply high-temperature grease to the grease seal lips.
- Press in the grease seal so that the seal surface is flush with the end of the hole.

Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

### Sprocket, Coupling

### **Coupling Bearing Inspection**

Since the coupling bearing is made to extremely close tolerances, the clearance can not normally be measured.

### NOTE

- OIt is not necessary to remove the coupling bearing for inspection. If the bearing is removed, it will need to be replaced with a new one.
- Turn the bearing in the coupling back and forth [A] while checking for plays, roughness or binding.
- ★If the bearing play, roughness or binding is found, replace the bearing.
- Inspect the bearing seal [B] for tears or leakage.
- ★If the seal is torn or is leaking, replace the bearing.

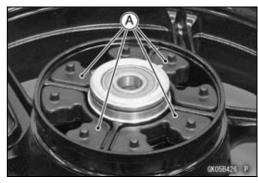
### **Coupling Bearing Lubrication**

### NOTE

OSince the coupling bearing is packed with grease and sealed, lubrication is not required.

### **Coupling Damper Inspection**

- Remove the rear wheel coupling, and inspect the rubber dampers [A].
- Replace the dampers if they appear damaged or deteriorated.



### Sprocket Wear Inspection

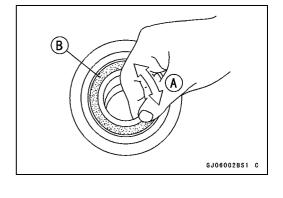
- Visually inspect the engine and rear sprocket teeth for wear and damage.
- ★If the teeth are worn as illustrated, replace the sprocket, and inspect the drive chain wear (see Drive Chain Wear Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

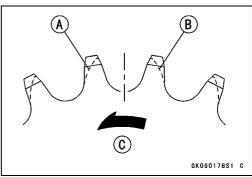
Worn Tooth (Engine Sprocket) [A] Worn Tooth (Rear Sprocket) [B]

Direction of Rotation [C]

### NOTE

Olf a sprocket requires replacement, the chain is probably worn also. When replacing a sprocket, inspect the chain.





### 11-14 FINAL DRIVE

# **Sprocket, Coupling**

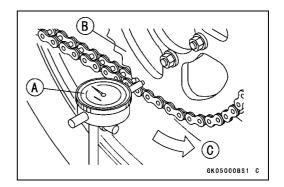
### Rear Sprocket Warp Inspection

- Raise the rear wheel off the ground with a stand so that it will turn freely.
- Set a dial gauge [A] against the rear sprocket [B] near the teeth as shown in the figure, and rotate [C] the rear wheel to measure the sprocket runout (warp). The difference between the highest and lowest dial gauge readings is the amount of runout (warp).
- ★If the runout exceeds the service limit, replace the rear sprocket.

### **Rear Sprocket Warp**

Standard: TIR 0.4 mm (0.016 in.) or less

Service Limit: TIR 0.5 mm (0.020 in.)



# **Brakes**

# **Table of Contents**

Exploded View	2-3
Specifications	2-12
Special Tools	2-13
Brake Lever, Brake Pedal	2-14
Brake Lever Position Adjustment	2-14
·	2-14
·	2-14
·	2-15
	2-15
	2-16
	2-16
·	2-16
	2-16
	2-17
	2-17
	2-17 2-17
·	2-17 2-17
	2-17 2-17
	2-17 2-18
J 1	2-18
	2-19
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2-19
	2-20
	2-20
	2-20
	2-20
	2-20
·	2-20
	2-21
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2-21
	2-21
,	2-22
Rear Master Cylinder Installation	2-23
,	2-23
Master Cylinder Assembly 12	2-23
Master Cylinder Inspection 12	2-24
	2-25
Brake Disc Removal 12	2-25
Brake Disc Installation 12	2-25
Brake Disc Wear Inspection	2-25
Brake Disc Warp Inspection	2-25
	2-26
	2-26
	2-26
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2-26
	2-29
	2-29
	2-29
·	2-30
	2-30
···········	

# **12-2 BRAKES**

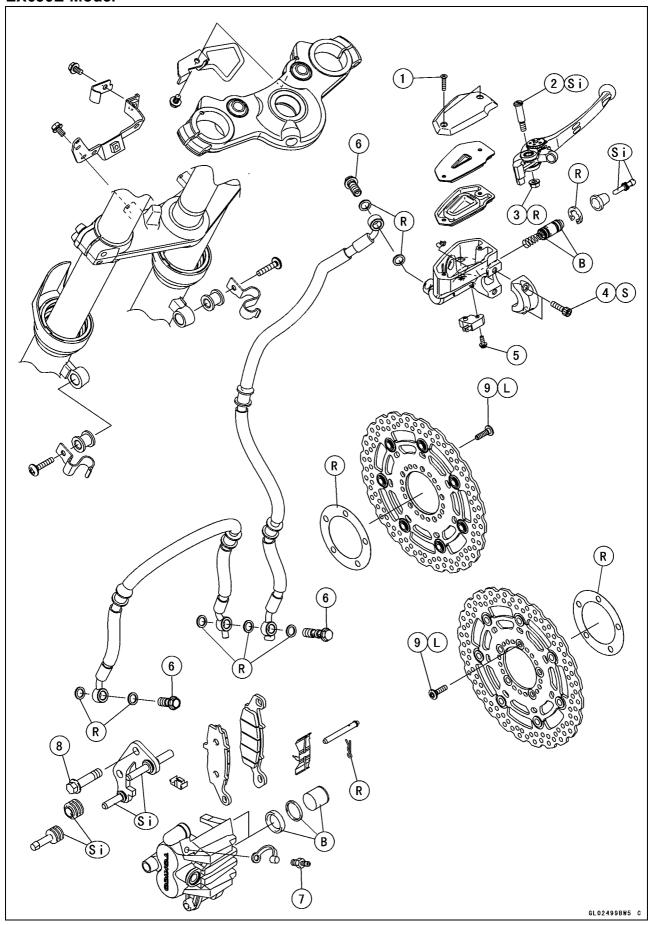
ABS Servicing Precautions
ABS Troubleshooting Outline
Inquiries to Rider
Self-diagnosis Outline
Self-diagnosis Procedures
Service Code Clearing Procedures
How to Read Service Codes
How to Erase Service Codes
Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED) Inspection
Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED) does not go on (When the Ignition Switch turned to ON)
Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED) goes on (When the Motorcycle is Running, - No Service Code)
Solenoid Valve Inspection (Service Code 13, 14, 17, 18)
ABS Solenoid Valve Relay Inspection (Service Code 19)
Front, Rear Wheel Rotation Difference Abnormal (Service Code 25)
ABS Motor Relay Inspection (Service Code 35)
Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal Abnormal (Service Code 42)
Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Wiring Inspection (Service Code 42)
Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal Abnormal (Service Code 44)
Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Wiring Inspection (Service Code 44)
Power Supply Voltage Abnormal (Under-Voltage) (Service Code 52)
Power Supply Voltage Abnormal (Over-Voltage) (Service Code 53)
ECU Inspection (Service Code 55)
ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal
ABS Hydraulic Unit Installation
ABS Hydraulic Unit Inspection
Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal
Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Installation
Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal
Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Installation
Wheel Rotation Sensor Inspection
Wheel Rotation Sensor Air Gap Inspection
Wheel Rotation Sensor Rotor Inspection
Brake Hose and Pipe Removal/Installation
Brake Hose and Pipe Inspection
ABS Solenoid Valve Relay Fuse 15 A Removal
ABS Motor Relay Fuse 25 A Removal
Fuse Installation
Fuse Inspection

This page intentionally left blank.

# **12-4 BRAKES**

# **Exploded View**

# **EX650E Model**



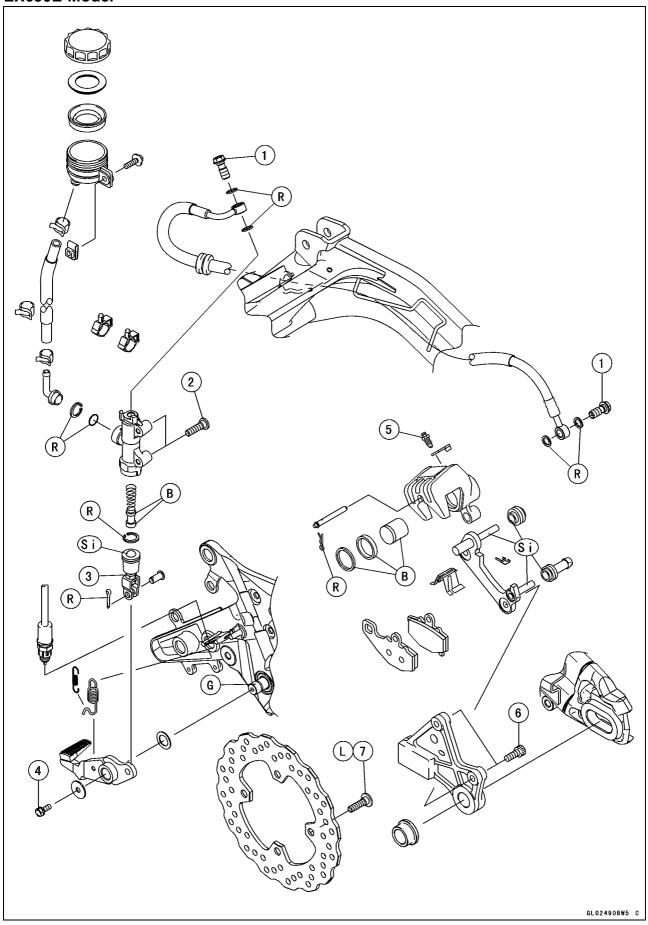
Na	Fastener		Torque	Domonico	
No.		N∙m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Front Brake Reservoir Cap Screws	1.5	0.15	13 in·lb	
2	Brake Lever Pivot Bolt	1.0	0.10	9 in⋅lb	Si
3	Brake Lever Pivot Bolt Locknut	5.9	0.60	52 in⋅lb	R
4	Front Master Cylinder Clamp Bolts	11	1.1	97 in⋅lb	S
5	Front Brake Light Switch Screw	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
6	Brake Hose Banjo Bolts	25	2.5	18	
7	Caliper Bleed Valve	7.8	0.80	69 in⋅lb	
8	Front Caliper Mounting Bolts	34	3.5	25	
9	Brake Disc Mounting Bolts	27	2.8	20	L

- B: Apply brake fluid.
- L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
- R: Replacement Parts
- S: Follow the specified tightening sequence. Si: Apply silicone grease (ex. PBC grease).

# **12-6 BRAKES**

# **Exploded View**

# **EX650E Model**



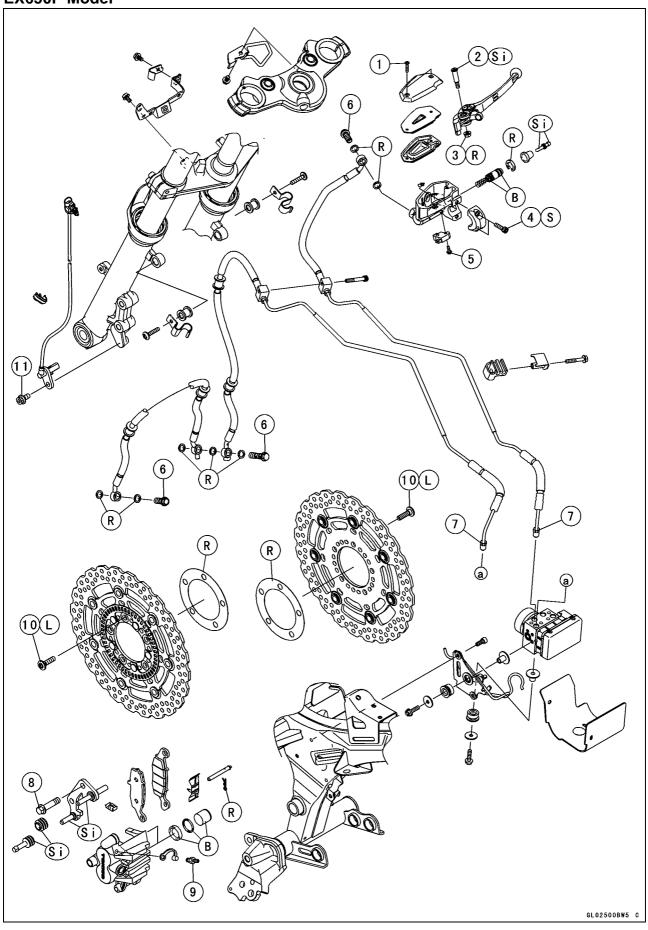
Na	Fastener	Torque			Domorko
No.		N∙m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Brake Hose Banjo Bolts	25	2.5	18	
2	Rear Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts	25	2.5	18	
3	Rear Master Cylinder Push Rod Locknut	17	1.7	13	
4	Brake Pedal Bolt	8.8	0.90	78 in⋅lb	
5	Caliper Bleed Valve	7.8	0.80	69 in⋅lb	
6	Rear Caliper Mounting Bolts	25	2.5	18	
7	Brake Disc Mounting Bolts	27	2.8	20	L

- B: Apply brake fluid. G: Apply grease.
- L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
- R: Replacement Parts
- Si: Apply silicone grease (ex. PBC grease).

# **12-8 BRAKES**

# **Exploded View**

# **EX650F Model**



Na	Factores		Torque	Domonico	
No.	Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Front Brake Reservoir Cap Screws	1.5	0.15	13 in·lb	
2	Brake Lever Pivot Bolt	1.0	0.10	9 in⋅lb	Si
3	Brake Lever Pivot Bolt Locknut	5.9	0.60	52 in⋅lb	R
4	Front Master Cylinder Clamp Bolts	11	1.1	97 in⋅lb	S
5	Front Brake Light Switch Screw	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
6	Brake Hose Banjo Bolts	25	2.5	18	
7	Brake Pipe Joint Nuts	18	1.8	13	
8	Front Caliper Mounting Bolts	34	3.5	25	
9	Caliper Bleed Valve	7.8	0.80	69 in⋅lb	
10	Brake Disc Mounting Bolts	27	2.8	20	L
11	Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Bolt	20	2.0	15	

- B: Apply brake fluid.
- L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
- R: Replacement Parts
- S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.
- Si: Apply silicone grease (ex. PBC grease).

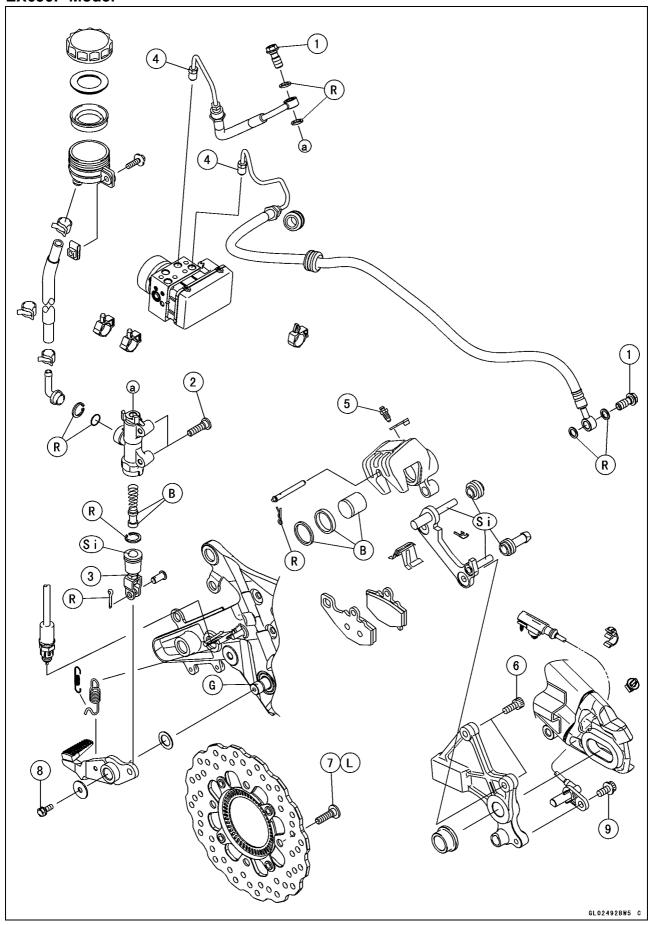
### **NOTE**

OWhen disassembling the brake hose and pipe, disassemble them by the unit as shown in the exploded view.

# **12-10 BRAKES**

# **Exploded View**

# **EX650F Model**



No.	Fastener	Torque			Domonico
NO.		N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Brake Hose Banjo Bolts	25	2.5	18	
2	Rear Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts	25	2.5	18	
3	Rear Master Cylinder Push Rod Locknut	17	1.7	13	
4	Brake Pipe Joint Nuts	18	1.8	13	
5	Caliper Bleed Valve	7.8	0.80	69 in⋅lb	
6	Rear Caliper Mounting Bolts	25	2.5	18	
7	Brake Disc Mounting Bolts	27	2.8	20	L
8	Brake Pedal Bolt	8.8	0.90	78 in⋅lb	
9	Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Bolt	20	2.0	15	

- B: Apply brake fluid.
- G: Apply grease.
- L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
- R: Replacement Parts
- Si: Apply silicone grease (ex. PBC grease).

### **NOTE**

OWhen disassembling the brake hose and pipe, disassemble them by the unit as shown in the exploded view.

# **12-12 BRAKES**

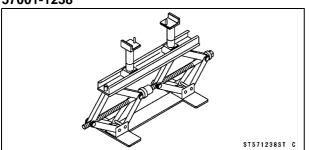
# **Specifications**

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Brake Lever, Brake Pedal		
Lever Position	5-way adjustable (to suit rider)	
Lever Free Play	Non-adjustable	
Pedal Position	About 50 mm (2.0 in.) below top of footpeg	
Pedal Free Play	Non-adjustable	
Brake Pads		
Lining Thickness:		
Front	4.5 mm (0.18 in.)	1 mm (0.04 in.)
Rear	5.0 mm (0.20 in.)	1 mm (0.04 in.)
Brake Discs		
Thickness:		
Front	4.8 ~ 5.2 mm (0.19 ~ 0.20 in.)	4.5 mm (0.18 in.)
Rear	4.8 ~ 5.2 mm (0.19 ~ 0.20 in.)	4.5 mm (0.18 in.)
Runout	TIR 0.15 mm (0.0059 in.) or less	TIR 0.3 mm (0.01 in.)
Brake Fluid		
Grade	DOT4	
ABS (Equipped Models)		
Wheel Rotation Sensor Air		
Gap:		
Front	0.3 ~ 1.7 mm (0.01 ~ 0.07 in.)	
Rear	0.3 ~ 1.7 mm (0.01 ~ 0.07 in.)	

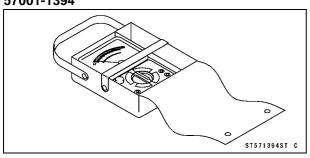
# **Special Tools**

Jack:

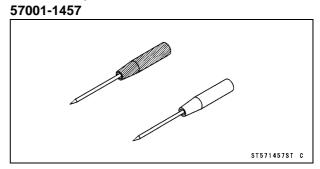
57001-1238



Hand Tester: 57001-1394



Needle Adapter Set:

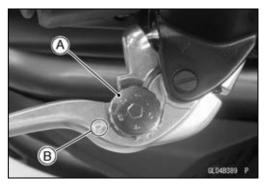


### **Brake Lever, Brake Pedal**

### **Brake Lever Position Adjustment**

The brake lever adjuster has 5 positions so that the brake lever position can be adjusted to suit the operator's hand.

- Push the lever forward and turn the adjuster [A] to align the number with the arrow mark [B] on the lever holder.
- OThe distance from the grip to the lever is minimum at number 5 and maximum at number 1.



### **Brake Pedal Position Inspection**

Measure the brake pedal position [A].

### **Pedal Position**

Standard: About 50 mm (2.0 in.) below top of footpeg [B]

★If it is incorrect, adjust the brake pedal position.



### **Brake Pedal Position Adjustment**

### NOTE

OUsually it is not necessary to adjust the pedal position, but always adjust it when the push rod locknut has been loosened.

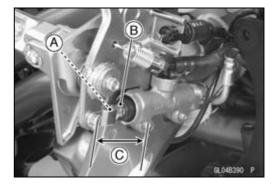
### Remove:

Right Footpeg Stay (see Footpeg Stay Removal in the Frame chapter)

- Loosen the rear master cylinder push rod locknut [A] and turn the push rod with the hex head [B] to achieve the correct pedal position.
- ★If the length [C] shown is **70 ±1 mm (2.76 ±0.04 in.)**, the pedal position will be within the standard range.
- Tighten:

Torque - Rear Master Cylinder Push Rod Locknut: 17 N-m (1.7 kgf·m, 13 ft·lb)

- Install the right footpeg stay (see Footpeg Stay Installation in the Frame chapter).
- Inspect the brake light switch operation (see Brake Light Switch Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).



## Brake Lever, Brake Pedal

## Brake Pedal Removal

• Remove:

Right Footpeg Stay (see Footpeg Stay Removal in the Frame chapter)

Cotter Pin [A]

Joint Pin [B]

Rear Brake Light Switch Spring [C]

Return Spring [D]

Brake Pedal Bolt [E] and Washer [F]

Washer [G]

• Take out the brake pedal [H].

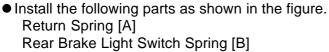
## **Brake Pedal Installation**

- Apply grease to the pivot shaft [A].
- Install:

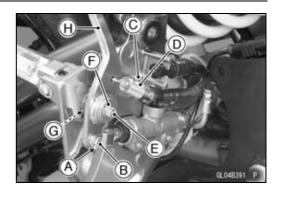
Washer [B] Brake Pedal [C] Washer [D]

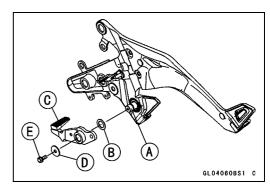
Tighten:

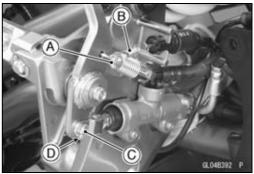
Torque - Brake Pedal Bolt [E]: 8.8 N·m (0.90 kgf·m, 78 in·lb)



- Install the joint pin [C].
- Replace the cotter pin [D] with a new one.
- Insert the cotter pin and bend the pin ends as shown.
- Install the right footpeg stay (see Footpeg Stay Installation in the Frame chapter).
- Inspect the brake pedal position (see Brake Pedal Position Inspection).







## Front Caliper Removal

- Loosen the banjo bolt [A], being careful not to spill brake fluid.
- Remove the caliper mounting bolts [B].
- Remove the banjo bolt and take off the brake hoses from the caliper.

## **NOTICE**

Immediately wipe up any brake fluid that spilled.

## **NOTE**

Off the caliper is to be disassembled after removal and compressed air is not available, disassemble the caliper before brake hose removal (see Caliper Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

## Rear Caliper Removal

- Loosen the banjo bolt [A], being careful not to spill brake fluid.
- Remove the caliper mounting bolts [B].
- Remove the banjo bolt and take off the brake hose from the caliper.

## **NOTICE**

Immediately wipe up any brake fluid that spilled.

#### **NOTE**

Off the caliper is to be disassembled after removal and compressed air is not available, disassemble the caliper before brake hose removal (see Caliper Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

## Caliper Installation

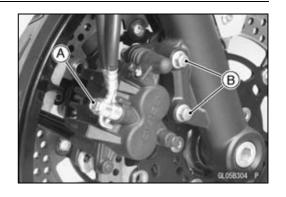
- Install the caliper(s).
- Tighten:

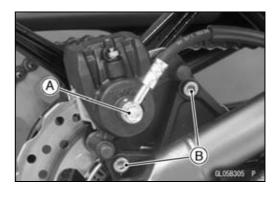
Torque - Front Caliper Mounting Bolts: 34 N·m (3.5 kgf·m, 25 ft·lb)

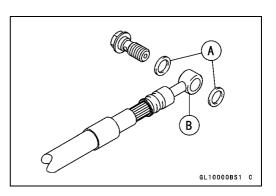
Rear Caliper Mounting Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

- Replace the washers [A] on each side of hose fitting [B] with new ones.
- Install the brake hose lower end.
- Tighten:

Torque - Brake Hose Banjo Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)







- Bleed the brake line (see Brake Line Bleeding).
- Check the fluid level in the brake reservoirs (see Brake Fluid Level Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Check the brake for good braking power, no brake drag, and no fluid leakage.

## **A** WARNING

After servicing, it takes several applications of the brake lever or pedal before the brake pads contact the disc, which could result in increased stopping distance and cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Do not attempt to ride the motorcycle until a firm brake lever or pedal is obtained by pumping the lever or pedal until the pads are against the disc.

## Front Caliper Disassembly

Refer to the Caliper Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## Front Caliper Assembly

Refer to the Caliper Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## Rear Caliper Disassembly

Refer to the Caliper Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

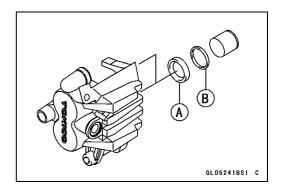
## Rear Caliper Assembly

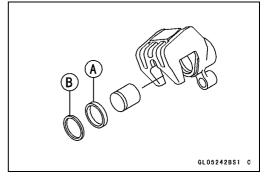
Refer to the Caliper Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## Caliper Fluid Seal Damage Inspection

The fluid seal (piston seal) [A] is placed around the piston to maintain clearance between the pad and the disc. If the seal is in a poor condition, it could lead the pad to wear excessively or the brake to drag, which may cause the temperature of the discs or the brake fluid to increase.

- Replace the fluid seal(s) if it shows any of the conditions listed below.
- OBrake fluid leakage around the pad.
- OBrakes overheat.
- OConsiderable difference in inner and outer pad wear.
- OSeal and piston are stuck together.
- ★If the fluid seal is replaced, replace the dust seal(s) [B] as well. Also, replace all seals every other time the pads are changed.

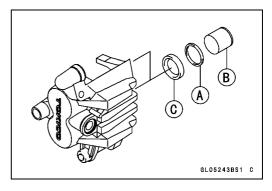


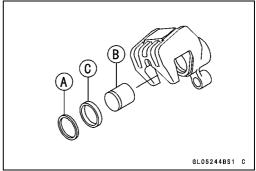


## Caliper Dust Seal Damage Inspection

- Check that the dust seal(s) [A] are not cracked, worn, swollen, or otherwise damaged.
- ★If they show any damage, replace the dust seals with new ones.

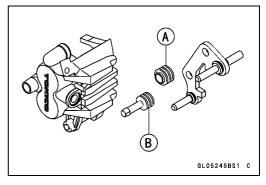
Piston(s) [B] Fluid Seal(s) [C]

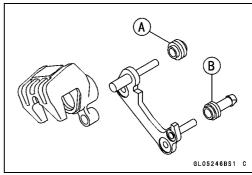




# Caliper Dust Boot and Friction Boot Damage Inspection

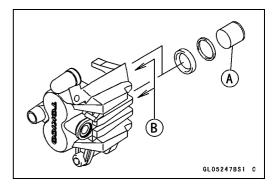
- Check that the dust boot [A] and friction boot [B] are not cracked, worn, swollen, or otherwise damaged.
- ★If they show any damage, replace it.

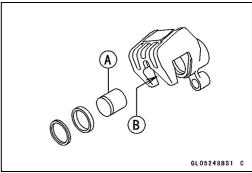




## Caliper Piston and Cylinder Damage Inspection

- Visually inspect the piston(s) [A] and cylinder surface(s)
   [B].
- ★Replace the caliper if the cylinder and piston are badly scores or rusty.

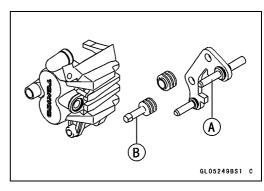


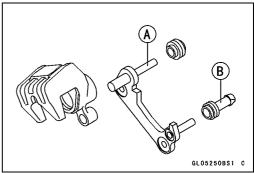


## Caliper Holder Shaft Wear Inspection

The caliper body must slide smoothly on the caliper holder shaft [A]. If the body does not slide smoothly, one pad will wear more than the other, pad wear will increase, and constant drag on the disc will raise brake and brake fluid temperature.

- Check to see that the caliper holder shaft is not badly worn or stepped, and that the friction boot [B] is not damaged.
- ★If the friction boot is damaged, replace it. To replace the friction boot, remove the pads and the caliper holder.
- ★If the caliper holder shaft is damage, replace it.

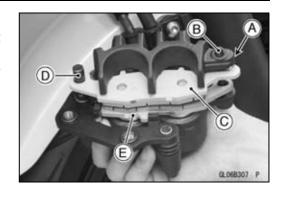




## **Brake Pads**

## Front Brake Pad Removal

- Remove the front caliper with the hose installed (see Front Caliper Removal).
- Draw out the holder shaft pin [A], and take off the holder shaft [B].
- Remove the pad [C] from the holder shaft [D].
- Remove the other side pad [E].



## Front Brake Pad Installation

- Push the caliper pistons in by hand as far as they will go.
- Install the pad spring in its correct position.
- Install the pad on the piston side first, then install the other side pad on the holder.
- Install the front caliper (see Front Caliper Installation).



After servicing, it takes several applications of the brake lever before the brake pads contact the disc, which could result in increased stopping distance and cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Do not attempt to ride the motorcycle until a firm brake lever is obtained by pumping the lever until the pads are against the disc.

## Rear Brake Pad Removal

- Remove the rear caliper with the hose installed (see Rear Caliper Removal).
- Draw out the holder shaft pin [A], and take off the holder shaft [B].
- Remove the pad [C] from the holder shaft [D].
- Remove the other side pad [E].

# A CLOSEDUS P

## Rear Brake Pad Installation

- Push the caliper piston in by hand as far as it will go.
- Install the pad spring in its correct position.
- Install the pad on the piston side first, then install the other side pad on the holder.
- Install the rear caliper (see Rear Caliper Installation).

## **▲** WARNING

After servicing, it takes several applications of the brake pedal before the brake pads contact the disc, which could result in increased stopping distance and cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Do not attempt to ride the motorcycle until a firm brake pedal is obtained by pumping the pedal until the pads are against the disc.

## Brake Pad Wear Inspection

 Refer to the Brake Pad Wear Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

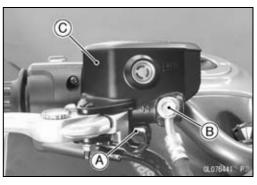
## Front Master Cylinder Removal

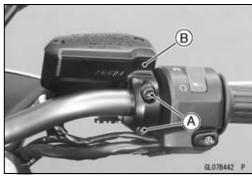
- Disconnect the front brake light switch connectors [A].
- Loosen the banjo bolt [B], being careful not to spill brake fluid.
- Remove the banjo bolt and take off the brake hose from the master cylinder [C].

## **NOTICE**

Immediately wipe up any brake fluid that spilled.

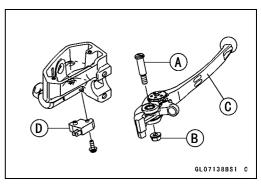
• Unscrew the front master cylinder clamp bolts [A], and take off the master cylinder [B] as an assembly with the reservoir, brake lever and brake switch installed.





#### Remove:

Brake Lever Pivot Bolt [A] and Locknut [B] Brake Lever [C] Front Brake Light Switch Screw Front Brake Light Switch [D]



## Front Master Cylinder Installation

- Apply silicone grease to the brake lever pivot bolt.
- Replace the brake lever pivot bolt locknut with a new one.
- Install:

Front Brake Light Switch Front Brake Light Switch Screw Brake Lever

Brake Lever Pivot Bolt and Locknut

Tighten:

Torque - Front Brake Light Switch Screw: 1.2 N-m (0.12

kgf·m, 11 in·lb)

Brake Lever Pivot Bolt: 1.0 N-m (0.10 kgf-m, 9

in∙lb)

Brake Lever Pivot Bolt Locknut: 5.9 N·m (0.60

kgf-m, 52 in-lb)

- Install the front master cylinder.
- OAlign the punch mark [A] on the handlebar with the mating surface [B] of the master cylinder clamp.
- Tighten the upper clamp bolt [C] first, and then the lower clamp bolt [D]. There will be a gap at the lower part of the clamp after tightening.

Torque - Front Master Cylinder Clamp Bolts: 11 N·m (1.1 kgf·m, 97 in·lb)

- Connect the front brake light switch connectors.
- Replace the washers [A] on each side of the hose fitting
   [B] with new ones.
- Install the brake hose upper end.
- Tighten:

Torque - Brake Hose Banjo Bolt: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

- Bleed the brake line (see Brake Line Bleeding).
- Check the fluid level in the brake reservoirs (see Brake Fluid Level Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Check the brake for good braking power, no brake drag, and no fluid leakage.

## **A** WARNING

After servicing, it takes several applications of the brake lever or pedal before the brake pads contact the disc, which could result in increased stopping distance and cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Do not attempt to ride the motorcycle until a firm brake lever or pedal is obtained by pumping the lever or pedal until the pads are against the disc.

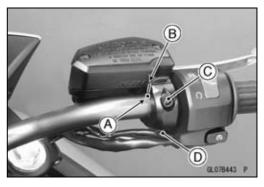
## Rear Master Cylinder Removal

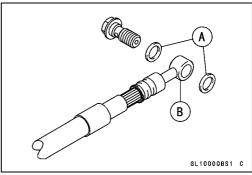
- Loosen the banjo bolt [A], being careful not to spill brake fluid.
- Remove the banjo bolt and take off the brake hose from the master cylinder [B].

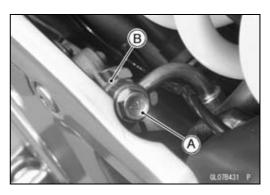
## **NOTICE**

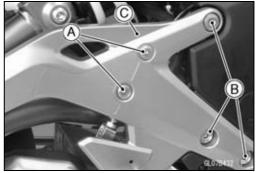
Immediately wipe up any brake fluid that spilled.

- Loosen the rear master cylinder mounting bolts [A].
- Remove the right footpeg stay bolts [B] and move the right footpeg stay [C] aside.

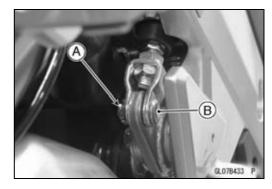






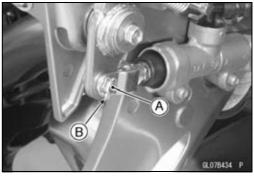


- Remove the cotter pin [A].
- Pull off the joint pin [B] while pressing down the brake pedal.
- Pull off the reservoir hose lower end, and drain the brake fluid into a container.
- Remove the rear master cylinder.



## Rear Master Cylinder Installation

- Install the joint pin [A].
- Replace the cotter pin [B] with a new one.
- Insert the cotter pin and bend the pin ends as shown.



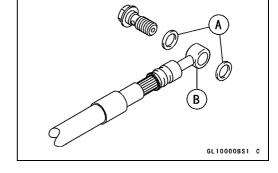
- Replace the washers [A] on each side of the hose fitting [B] with new ones.
- Install the brake hose lower end.
- Tighten:

Torque - Brake Hose Banjo Bolt: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

• Install the rear master cylinder.

Torque - Rear Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts: 25 N-m (2.5 kgf-m, 18 ft-lb)

- Bleed the brake line (see Brake Line Bleeding).
- Check the fluid level in the brake reservoirs (see Brake Fluid Level Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Check the brake for good braking power, no brake drag, and no fluid leakage.



## **A** WARNING

After servicing, it takes several applications of the brake lever or pedal before the brake pads contact the disc, which could result in increased stopping distance and cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Do not attempt to ride the motorcycle until a firm brake lever or pedal is obtained by pumping the lever or pedal until the pads are against the disc.

## Master Cylinder Disassembly

 Refer to the Master Cylinder Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

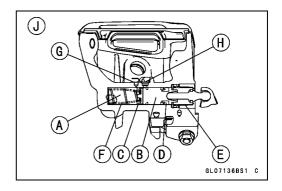
## Master Cylinder Assembly

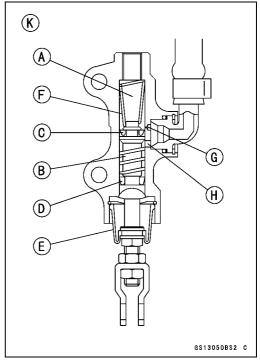
 Refer to the Master Cylinder Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## Master Cylinder Inspection

- Remove the master cylinders (see Front/Rear Master Cylinder Removal).
- Disassemble the front and rear master cylinders (see Master Cylinder Disassembly).
- Check that there are no scratches, rust or pitting on the inner wall [A] of each master cylinder and on the outside of each piston [B].
- ★If a master cylinder or piston shows any damage, replace them.
- Inspect the primary cup [C] and secondary cup [D].
- ★If a cup is worn, damaged softened (rotted), or swollen, the piston assembly should be replaced to renew the cups.
- ★If fluid leakage is noted at the brake lever, the piston assembly should be replaced to renew the cups.
- Check the dust covers [E] for damage.
- ★If they are damaged, replace them.
- Check the piston return springs [F] for any damage.
- ★If the springs are damaged, replace them.
- Check that relief port [G] and supply port [H] are not plugged.
- ★If the relief port becomes plugged, the brake pads will drag on the disc. Blow the ports clean with compressed air.

Front Master Cylinder [J] Rear Master Cylinder [K]

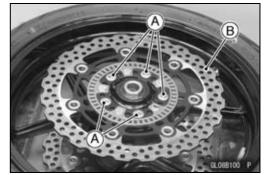




## **Brake Disc**

## Brake Disc Removal

- Remove the wheel (see Front/Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter).
- Unscrew the mounting bolts [A], and take off the disc [B].
- For front brake disc, remove the gaskets.



## Brake Disc Installation

- For front brake disc, replace the gaskets with new ones.
- Install the brake disc on the wheel so that the marked [A] side faces out.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the front and rear brake disc mounting bolts.
- Tighten:

Torque - Brake Disc Mounting Bolts: 27 N·m (2.8 kgf·m, 20



- Measure the thickness of each disc at the point where it has worn the most.
- ★If the disc has worn past the service limit, replace it. Measuring Area [A]

#### **Disc Thickness**

Standard:

Front 4.8 ~ 5.2 mm (0.19 ~ 0.20 in.) Rear 4.8 ~ 5.2 mm (0.19 ~ 0.20 in.)

**Service Limit:** 

4.5 mm (0.18 in.) Front Rear 4.5 mm (0.18 in.)

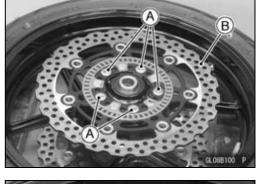
## Brake Disc Warp Inspection

- Raise the wheel off the ground (see Front/Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter).
- OFor front disc inspection, turn the handlebar fully to one
- Set up a dial gauge against the disc [A] as shown and measure disc runout, while turning [B] the wheel by hand.
- ★If runout exceeds the service limit, replace the disc.

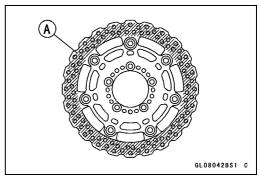
**Disc Runout** 

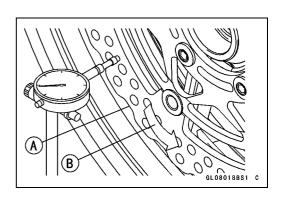
Standard: TIR 0.15 mm (0.0059 in.) or less

Service Limit: TIR 0.3 mm (0.01 in.)









## **Brake Fluid**

## **Brake Fluid Level Inspection**

 Refer to the Brake Fluid Level Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## Brake Fluid Change

 Refer to the Brake Fluid Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## Brake Line Bleeding

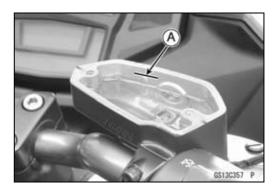
The brake fluid has a very low compression coefficient so that almost all the movement of the brake lever or pedal is transmitted directly to the caliper for braking action. Air, however, is easily compressed. When air enters the brake lines, brake lever or pedal movement will be partially used in compressing the air. This will make the lever or pedal feel spongy, and there will be a loss in braking power.

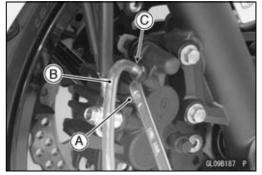
## **A** WARNING

Air in the brake lines diminish braking performance and can cause an accident resulting in injury or death. If the brake lever or pedal has a soft or "spongy" feeling mushy when it is applied, there might be air in the brake lines or the brake may be defective. Do not operate the vehicle and service the brake system immediately.

#### NOTE

- The procedure to bleed the front brake line is as follows. Bleeding the rear brake line is the same as for the front brake.
- Remove the reservoir cap and diaphragm.
- Fill the reservoir with fresh brake fluid to the upper level line [A].
- Slowly pump the brake lever several times until no air bubbles can be seen rising up through the fluid from the holes at the bottom of the reservoir.
- OBleed the air completely from the master cylinder by this operation.
- Remove the rubber cap [A] on the caliper.
- Attach a clear plastic hose [B] to the bleed valve [C], and run the other end of the hose into a container.





## **Brake Fluid**

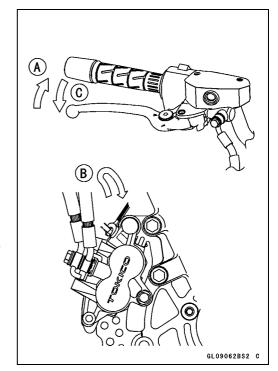
- Bleed the brake line and the caliper.
- ORepeat this operation until no more air can be seen coming out into the plastic hose.
- 1. Pump the brake lever until it becomes hard, and apply the brake and hold it [A].
- 2. Quickly open and close [B] the bleed valve while holding the brake applied.
- 3. Release the brake [C].

#### **NOTE**

- OThe fluid level must be checked often during the bleeding operation and replenished with fresh brake fluid as necessary. If the fluid in the reservoir runs completely out any time during bleeding, the bleeding operation must be done over again from the beginning since air will have entered the line.
- O Tap the brake hose lightly from the caliper to the reservoir for more complete bleeding.
- O Front Brake: First bleeding the right caliper then repeat the above steps for the left caliper.
- Remove the clear plastic hose.
- Install the diaphragm and reservoir cap.
- Tighten:

# Torque - Front Brake Reservoir Cap Screws: 1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 13 in·lb)

- For rear brake, follow the procedure below to install the rear reservoir cap correctly.
- OFirst, tighten the rear brake fluid reservoir cap [B] clockwise [C] by hand until slight resistance is felt indicating that the cap is seated on the reservoir body, then tighten the cap an additional 1/6 turn [D] while holding the brake fluid reservoir body [A].
- Tighten the bleed valve, and install the rubber cap.
  - Torque Caliper Bleed Valve: 7.8 N·m (0.80 kgf·m, 69 in·lb)
- Check the fluid level in the brake reservoirs (see Brake Fluid Level Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- After bleeding is done, check the brake for good braking power, no brake drag, and no fluid leakage.



## **Brake Fluid**

## **A** WARNING

When working with the disc brake, observe the precautions listed below.

- 1. Never reuse old brake fluid.
- 2. Do not use fluid from a container that has been left unsealed or that has been open for a long time.
- 3. Do not mix two types and brands of fluid for use in the brake. This lowers the brake fluid boiling point and could cause the brake to be ineffective. It may also cause the rubber brake parts to deteriorate.
- 4. Don't leave the reservoir cap off for any length of time to avoid moisture contamination of the fluid.
- 5. Don't change the fluid in the rain or when a strong wind is blowing.
- 6. Except for the disc pads and disc, use only disc brake fluid, isopropyl alcohol, or ethyl alcohol for cleaning of the brake parts. Do not use any other fluid for cleaning these parts. Gasoline, engine oil, or any other petroleum distillate will cause deterioration of the rubber parts. Oil spilled on any part will be difficult to wash off completely and will eventually deteriorate the rubber used in the disc brake.
- 7. When handling the disc pads or disc, be careful that no disc brake fluid or any oil gets on them. Clean off any fluid or oil that inadvertently gets on the pads or disc with a high flash-point solvent. Do not use one which will leave an oily residue. Replace the pads with new ones if they cannot be cleaned satisfactorily.
- 8. Brake fluid quickly ruins painted surfaces; any spilled fluid should be completely wiped up immediately.
- If any of the brake line fittings or the bleed valve is opened at any time, the AIR MUST BE BLED FROM THE BRAKE LINE.

## **Brake Hose**

## Brake Hose Removal/Installation

• Refer to the Brake Hose and Pipe Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## **Brake Hose Inspection**

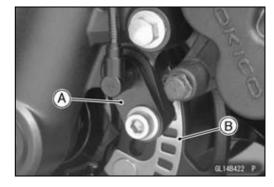
• Refer to the Brake Hose Damage and Installation Condition Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## **12-30 BRAKES**

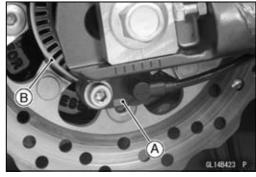
## Anti-Lock Brake System (Equipped Models)

## **Parts Location**

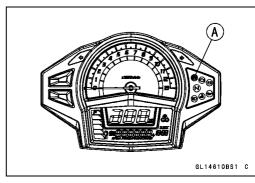
Front Wheel Rotation Sensor [A]
Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Rotor [B]



Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor [A] Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Rotor [B]



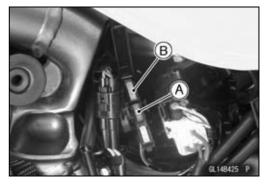
Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED) [A]



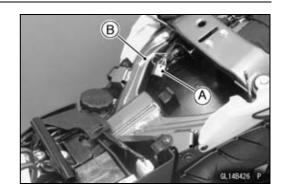
ABS Hydraulic Unit [A]



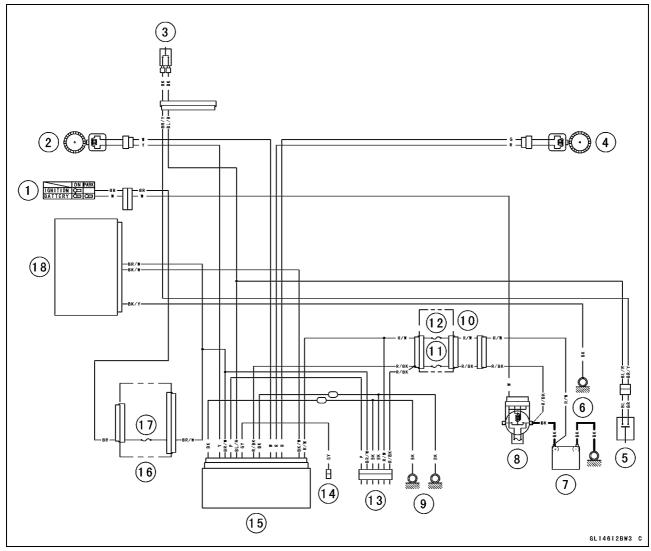
ABS Solenoid Valve Relay Fuse 15 A [A] ABS Motor Relay Fuse 25 A [B]



ABS Kawasaki Diagnostic System Connector [A] ABS Self-diagnosis Terminal [B]



## **ABS System Wiring Diagram**



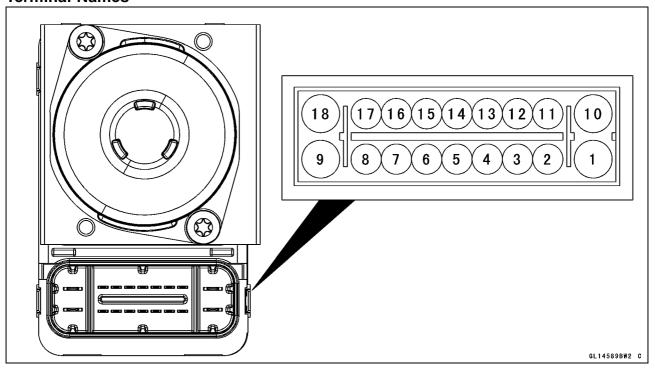
- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Front Wheel Rotation Sensor
- 3. Front Brake Light Switch
- 4. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor
- 5. Rear Brake Light Switch
- 6. Frame Ground
- 7. Battery 12 V 10 Ah
- 8. Main Fuse 30 A
- 9. Frame Ground

- 10. Fuse Box
- 11. ABS Solenoid Valve Relay Fuse 15 A
- 12. ABS Motor Relay Fuse 25 A
- ABS Kawasaki Diagnostic System Connector
- 14. ABS Self-diagnosis Terminal
- 15. ABS Hydraulic Unit
- 16. Fuse Box
- 17. Ignition Fuse 10 A
- 18. Meter Unit

## OColor Codes:

BK: Black BL: Blue BR: Brown G: Green GY: Gray O: Orange P: Pink R: Red W: White Y: Yellow

## **Terminal Names**



- 1. Ground
- 2. Unused
- 3. Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal
- 4. Power Supply
- 5. ABS Kawasaki Diagnostic System Terminal
- 6. Front/Rear Brake Light Switch
- 7. ABS Self-diagnosis Terminal
- 8. Unused
- 9. Power Supply to ABS Solenoid Valve Relay
- 10. Ground to Motor
- 11. Unused
- 12. Power Supply to Front Wheel Rotation Sensor
- 13. Power Supply to Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor
- 14. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal
- 15. Unused
- 16. Unused
- 17. Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED)
- 18. Power Supply to ABS Motor Relay

## **ABS Servicing Precautions**

There are a number of important precautions that should be followed servicing the ABS system.

- OThis ABS system is designed to be used with a 12 V sealed battery as its power source. Do not use any other battery except for a 12 V sealed battery as a power source.
- ODo not reverse the battery cable connections. This will damage the ABS hydraulic unit.
- OTo prevent damage to the ABS parts, do not disconnect the battery cables or any other electrical connections when the ignition switch is ON or while the engine is running.
- OTake care not to short the leads that are directly connected to the battery positive (+) terminal to the chassis ground.
- ODo not turn the ignition switch to ON while any of the ABS electrical connectors are disconnected. The ABS hydraulic unit memorizes service codes.
- ODo not spray water on the electrical parts, ABS parts, connectors, leads and wiring.
- Olf a transceiver is installed on the motorcycle, make sure that the operation of the ABS system is not influenced by electric wave radiated from the antenna. Locate the antenna as far as possible away from the ABS hydraulic unit.
- OWhenever the ABS electrical connections are to be disconnected, first turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- OThe ABS parts should never be struck sharply, as with a hammer, or allowed to fall on a hard surface. Such a shock to the parts can damage them.
- OThe ABS parts cannot be disassembled. Even if a fault is found, do not try to disassemble and repair the ABS parts, replace it.
- OThe ABS has many brake lines, pipes, and leads. And the ABS cannot detect problems with the conventional braking system (brake disc wear, unevenly worn brake pad, and other mechanical faults). To prevent trouble, check the brake lines and pipes for correct routing and connection, the wiring for correct routing, and the brakes for proper braking power. Be sure to check for fluid leakage, and bleed the brake line thoroughly.

## **A** WARNING

Air in the brake lines diminish braking performance and can cause an accident resulting in injury or death. If any of the brake line fittings, including the ABS hydraulic unit joint nuts, or the bleed valve is opened at any time, the air must be bled completely from the brake line. If the brake lever has a soft or "spongy" feeling mushy when it is applied, there might be air in the brake lines or the brake may be defective. Do not operate the vehicle and service the brake system immediately.

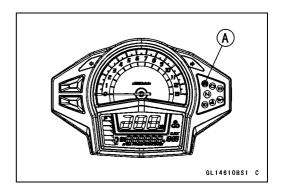
## **NOTICE**

Do not ride the motorcycle with air in the brake line, or the ABS could malfunction.

OThe yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] may go on if the tire pressure is incorrect, a non-recommended tire is installed, or the wheel is deformed. If the warning indicator light goes on, remedy the problem and clear the service code.

## **A** WARNING

Use of non-recommended tires may cause malfunctioning of ABS and can lead to extended braking distance resulting in an accident causing serious injury or death. Always use recommended standard tires for this motorcycle.

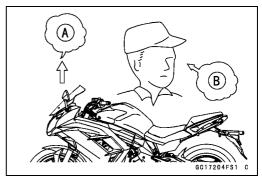


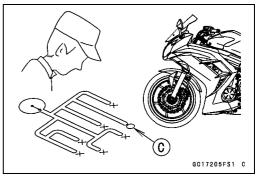
- OThe yellow ABS indicator light (LED) may go on if the engine is run with the motorcycle on its stand and the transmission in gear. If the warning indicator light goes on, just turn the ignition switch to OFF, then clear service code 42, which indicates a "Faulty front wheel rotation sensor".
- OWhen the ABS operates, the ABS makes noise and the rider feels the reaction force on the brake lever and brake pedal. This is a normal condition. It informs the rider that the ABS is operating normally.
- OService codes detected once by the ABS hydraulic unit will be memorized in the ABS hydraulic unit. Therefore, after maintenance work is finished, be sure to erase the service codes. Do not erase the service codes during troubleshooting. Wait until all the checks and repair work are finished to prevent duplication of previous service codes and unnecessary maintenance work.
- OBefore delivering the motorcycle to the customer, be sure to erase any service codes which might be stored in the ABS hydraulic unit. Using the self-diagnosis feature, make sure that only start code 12 is shown. A fully charged battery is a must for conducting reliable self-diagnosis. Test run the motorcycle at a speed of more than 20 km/h (12 mph) to see that the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not go on. Finally, test run the motorcycle at a speed of more than 30 km/h (20 mph) and brake suddenly to see that the motorcycle stops without loss of steering control and the ABS operates normally (The reaction force generated is felt in the brake lever and pedal.). This completes the final inspection.

## **ABS Troubleshooting Outline**

When an abnormality in the system occurs, the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) goes on to alert the rider. In addition, the nature of the fault is stored in the memory of the ABS hydraulic unit and when in the self-diagnosis mode. the service code [A] is indicated by the number of times the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) blinks. The service codes stored in memory are not erased until the mode has been changed to the fault erase mode after the fault has been corrected. Therefore, after correcting the problem, always erase the service codes and then run the self-diagnosis program to confirm normal signal output. When, due to a malfunction, the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) stays on, get a thorough understanding of the background before starting the repair work. Ask the rider about the conditions [B] under which the problem occurred and try to determine the cause [C]. Do not rely solely on the ABS self-diagnosis function, use common sense; check the brakes for proper braking power, and brake fluid level, search for leaks, etc.

If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) blinks when the ignition switch is turned to ON or the motorcycle is running, ABS system does not function. In this case, the voltage of the battery is extremely low.





Even when the ABS is operating normally, the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) may go on under the conditions listed below. Turn the ignition switch to OFF to stop the yellow ABS indicator light (LED). If the motorcycle runs without erasing the service code, the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) may go on again.

- OAfter continuous riding on a rough road.
- OWhen the engine is started with the stand raised and the transmission engaged, and the rear wheel turns.
- OWhen accelerating so abruptly that the front wheel leaves the ground.
- OWhen the ABS has been subjected to strong electrical interference.
- OWhen tire pressure is abnormal. Adjust tire pressure.
- OWhen a tire different in size from the standard size is being used. Replace it with standard size.
- OWhen the wheel is deformed. Replace the wheel.

Much of the ABS troubleshooting work consists of confirming continuity of the wiring. The ABS parts are assembled and adjusted by the manufacturer, so there is no need to disassemble or repair them. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.

The basic troubleshooting procedures are listed below.

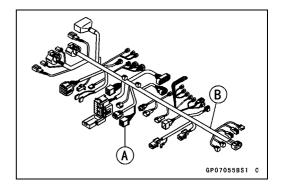
- Carry out pre-diagnosis inspections as a preliminary inspection.
- Determine the fault using the self-diagnosis function.
- Check wiring and connections from the ABS hydraulic unit connector to the suspected faulty ABS part, using the hand tester.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

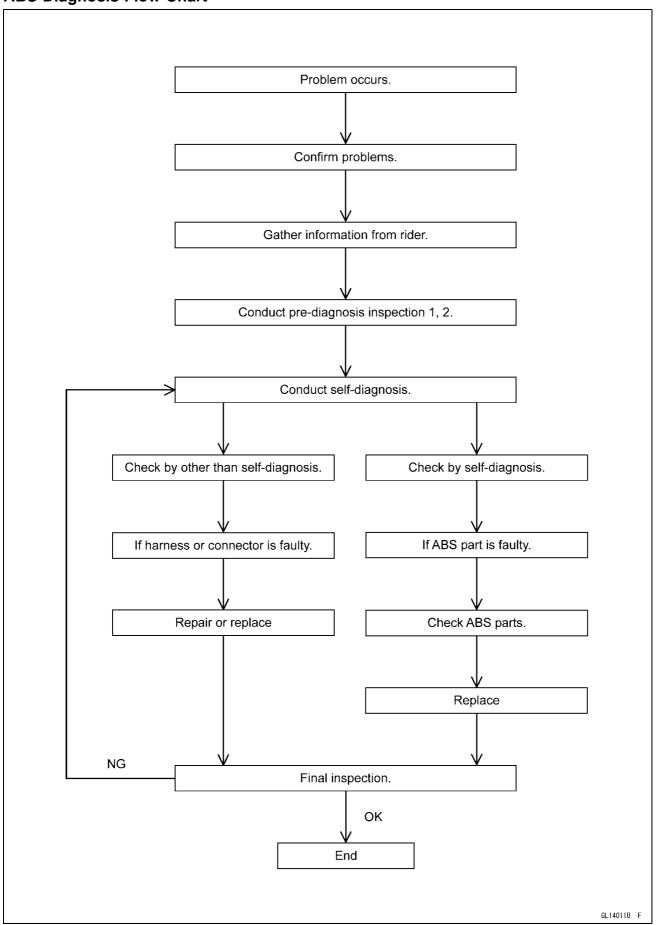
- Visually inspect the wiring for signs of burning or fraying.
- ★If any wiring is poor, replace the damaged wiring.
- Pull each connector [A] apart and inspect it for corrosion, dirt and damage.
- ★If the connector is corroded or dirty, clean it carefully. If it is damaged, replace it.
- Check the wiring for continuity.
- OUse the wiring diagram to find the ends of the lead which is suspected of being a problem.
- OConnect the hand tester between the ends of the leads.

## Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

- OSet the tester to the  $\times$  1  $\Omega$  range, and read the tester.
- $\bigstar$ If the tester does not read 0  $\Omega$ , the lead is defective. Replace the main harness [B] if necessary.
- Narrow down suspicious parts and close in on the faulty ABS part by repeating the continuity tests.
- ★If no abnormality is found in the wiring or connectors, the ABS parts are the next likely suspects. Check each part one by one.
- ★If an abnormality is found, replace the affected ABS part.



## **ABS Diagnosis Flow Chart**



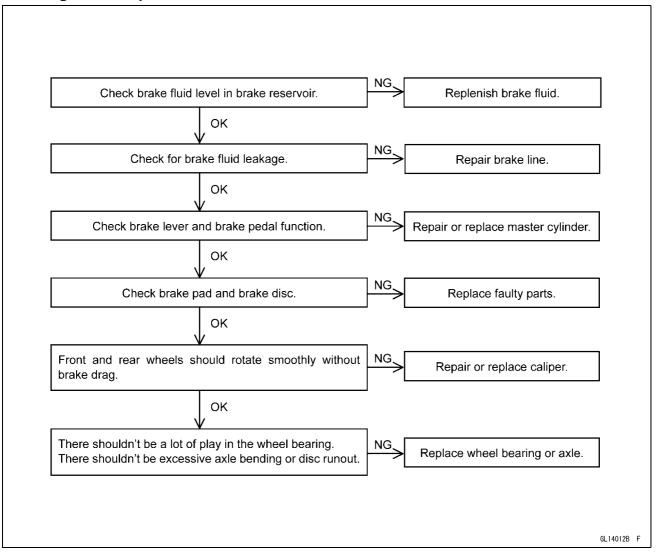
## Inquiries to Rider

- OEach rider reacts to problems in different ways, so it is important to confirm what kind of condition the rider is dissatisfied with.
- OTry to find out exactly what problem occurs under exactly what conditions by asking the rider; knowing this information may help you reproduce the problem in the shop.
- OThe diagnosis sheet will help prevent you from overlooking any keys, so always use it.

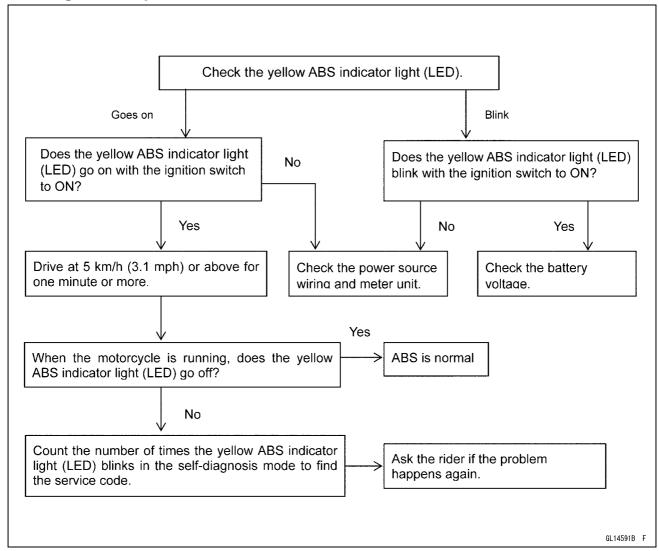
## **Sample Diagnosis Sheet**

Rider name:				Registration No. (license plate No.):				
Year of initial registration:				Model:				
Engine No.:				Frame No.:				
Date problem occurred:				Frequency:				
Weather:				Mileage:				
Phenome- non	□ Brake lever vibration or noise □ Pedal vibration or noise	☐ Yellow ABS indicator light (LED) blinks ☐ Yellow ABS indicator light (LED) stays on	□ Braking distance too long	□ Abnor- mal brake lever move- ment □ Abnor- mal pedal move- ment	□ ABS not working	□ ABS works but yellow ABS indicator light (LED) doesn't go on	□ ABS operating too frequently	
Engine conditions at problem		☐ At start-up		☐ After starting		☐ At 5 000 r/min (rpm) or more		
Road conditions		□ Slippery r □ Rough su □ Other		(□ snow,	□ gravel,	□ other	)	
Driving conditions		☐ High-speed cornering ☐ Driving 10 km/h (6 mph) or above ☐ Driving below 10 km/h (6 mph) ☐ When stopping ☐ When turning						
Brake application		□ Gradual □ Abrupt						
Other conditions		□ Large brake lever stroke						
		□ Large pedal stroke						

## **Pre-Diagnosis Inspection 1**



## **Pre-Diagnosis Inspection 2**



## Self-diagnosis Outline

When the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) has blinked or goes on, the ABS hydraulic unit memorizes and stores the service code (15 codes including "Normal Code") for the service person to troubleshoot easily. The service code memory is powered directly by the battery and cannot be canceled by the ignition switch.

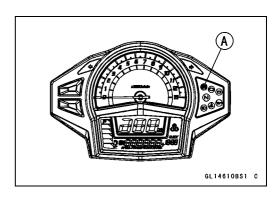
The ABS hydraulic unit can memorize up to 6 service codes. Further service codes are memorized after erasing the preceding 6 service codes. If there is no fault, only the start code 12 is shown, indicating that "The ABS is normal".

## Self-diagnosis Procedures

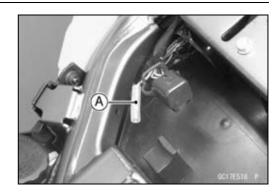
OWhen a problem occurs with the ABS system, the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] goes on.

#### NOTE

- OUse a fully charged battery when conducting self-diagnosis. Otherwise, the light blinks very slowly or does not blink.
- OThe motorcycle is stopped.
- OKeep the self-diagnosis terminal grounded during self -diagnosis, with an auxiliary lead.

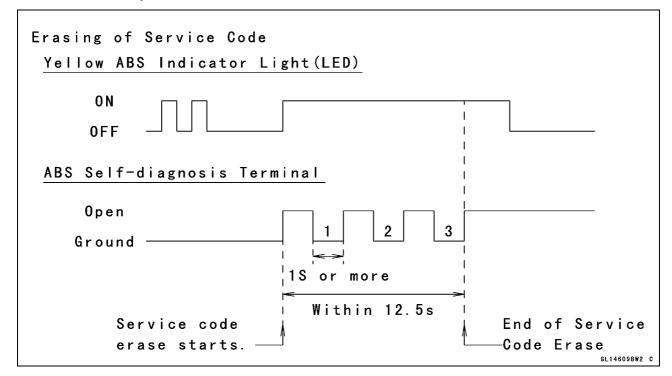


- Remove the front seat (see Front Seat Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Ground the self-diagnosis terminal [A] (Gray) to the battery (–) terminal or battery (–) cable connector, using a lead.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON.
- OCount the blinks of the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) to read the service code. Keep the auxiliary lead ground until you finish reading the service code.

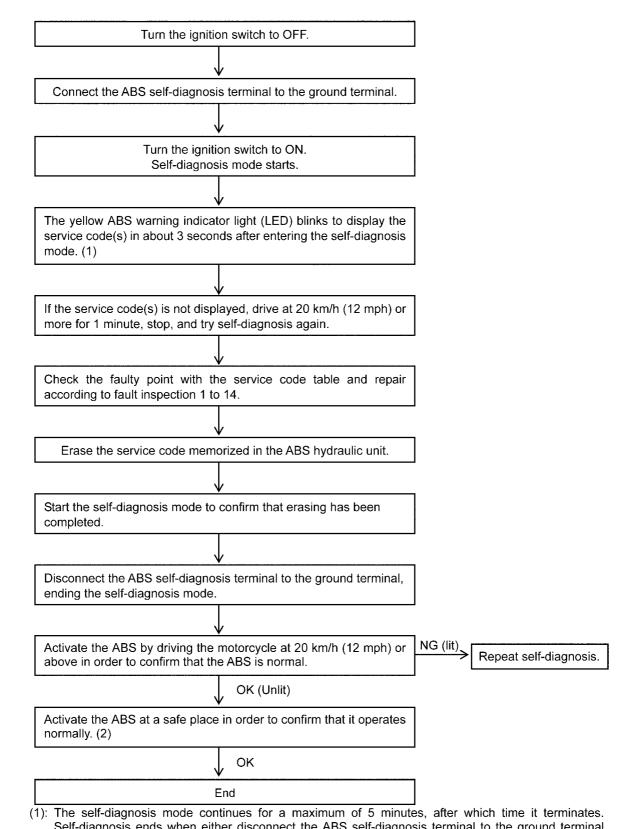


## Service Code Clearing Procedures

- Start the service code erase mode with the following procedure.
- OThe erase mode starts when the ABS self-diagnosis terminal is disconnected from the ground terminal after starting the self-diagnosis mode.
- OThe service code can be erased by grounding and ungrounding (each time for at least 1 second) the ABS self -diagnosis terminal 3 times or more within about 12.5 seconds after starting the erase mode.
- OThe yellow ABS indicator light (LED) stays on during the erase mode and after erasing.
- Once erasing is finished, enter the self-diagnosis mode again to confirm that the service codes have been erased. If the ABS has been reset and all codes have been erased, only start code 12 will be shown.



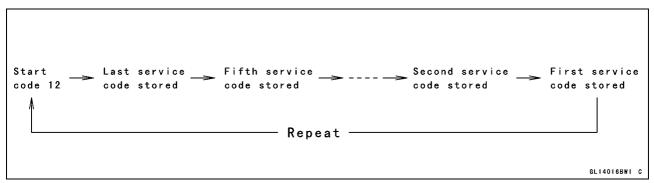
## **Self-diagnosis Flow Chart**



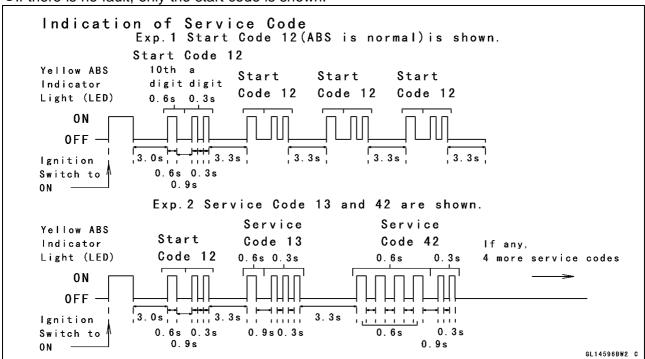
- (1): The self-diagnosis mode continues for a maximum of 5 minutes, after which time it terminates. Self-diagnosis ends when either disconnect the ABS self-diagnosis terminal to the ground terminal after about 12.5 seconds in the self-diagnosis mode, or after executing the service code erase, or when the motorcycle is driven while in the self-diagnosis mode.
- (2): Apply brake suddenly at 30 km/h (19 mph) or more to confirm that the motorcycle stops smoothly and steady with pulsation on the brake lever and pedal.

## How to Read Service Codes

- OService codes are shown by a series of long and short blinks of the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) as shown below.
- ORead 10th digit and unit digit as the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) blinks.
- OWhen there are a number of faults, a maximum of 6 service codes can be stored and the display will begin starting from the last service code entered.
- OFor the display pattern, first, start code 12 is shown, next up to 6 service codes starting with the last one stored, then the display is repeated from the start code once again.



Olf there is no fault, only the start code is shown.



#### How to Erase Service Codes

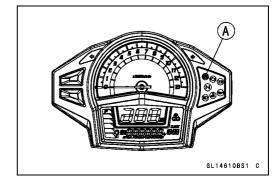
- OEven if the ignition switch is turned OFF, the battery or the ABS hydraulic unit are disconnected, all service codes remain in the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ORefer to the Service Code Clearing Procedure for the service code erasure.

## **Service Code Table**

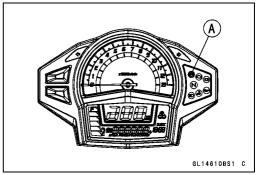
Service Code	Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED)	Problems	Light State
12	J ON OFF	Start code (not fault)	After starts, turn off
13		Rear intake solenoid valve trouble (open, temperature abnormal)	ON
14		Rear outlet solenoid valve trouble (open, temperature abnormal)	ON
17		Front intake solenoid valve trouble (open, temperature abnormal)	ON
18		Front outlet solenoid valve trouble (open, temperature abnormal)	ON
19		ABS solenoid valve relay trouble (wiring shorted or open, stuck relay (ON or OFF) or dropout)	ON
25		Front, rear wheel rotation difference abnormal (substandard tire, sensor rotor teeth number wrong)	ON
35		ABS motor relay trouble (wiring shorted or open, stuck relay (ON or OFF)	ON
42		Front wheel rotation sensor signal abnormal (sensor or rotor missing, too large clearance, rotor tooth worn or missing)	ON
43		Front wheel rotation sensor wiring (wiring shorted or open, connector bad connection)	ON
44		Rear wheel rotation sensor signal abnormal (sensor or rotor missing, too large clearance, rotor tooth worn or missing)	ON
45		Rear wheel rotation sensor wiring (wiring shorted or open, connector bad connection)	ON
52		Power supply voltage abnormal (under-voltage)	ON
53		Power supply voltage abnormal (over-voltage)	ON
55		ECU trouble (ECU operation abnormal)	ON

## Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED) Inspection

- Turn the ignition switch to ON.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] goes on, it is normal.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not go on, go to step "Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED) does not go on (When the Ignition Switch turned to ON)".



- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] does not go on, it is normal.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) goes on, go to step "Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED) goes on (When the Motorcycle is Running, No Service Code)".



# Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED) does not go on (When the Ignition Switch turned to ON)

- Disconnect the meter unit connector (see Meter Unit Removal in the Electrical System chapter).
- Do the 1st step test as follows.
- OCheck the terminal voltage between the black/white lead terminal of the meter unit connector [A] and ground.

[9] Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED) [15] Ground (–)

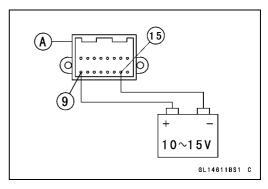
Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394 Needle Adapter: 57001-1457

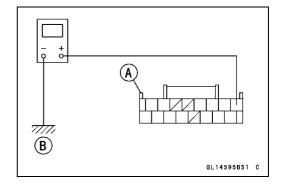
OTurn the ignition switch to ON.

## **Terminal Voltage**

Standard: About 8 V

- ★If the terminal voltage is not within the specification, go to the 2nd step.
- ★If the terminal voltage is correct, replace the meter assembly.
- Do the 2nd step test as follows.
- OCheck for continuity between the black/white lead terminal of the main harness side connector (meter unit) [A] and ground [B].
- ★If there is the continuity in the lead, replace or repair the main harness.
- ★If there is not the continuity in the lead, go to the 3rd step.





- Do the 3rd step test as follows.
- ODisconnect the ABS hydraulic unit connector (see ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal).
- OCheck for continuity between the black/white lead terminal of the main harness side connector (meter unit) [A] and black/white lead terminal of the main harness side connector (ABS hydraulic unit) [B].
- ★If there is the continuity in the lead, replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★If there is not the continuity in the lead, replace or repair the main harness.

# Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED) goes on (When the Motorcycle is Running, - No Service Code)

Disconnect:

ABS Hydraulic Unit Connector (see ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal)

Meter Unit Connector (see Meter Unit Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

- Do the 1st step test as follows.
- OCheck for continuity between the black/white lead terminal of the main harness side connector (meter unit) [A] and black/white lead terminal of the main harness side connector (ABS hydraulic unit) [B].

## Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

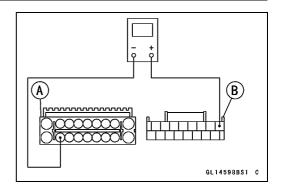
- ★If there is the continuity in the lead, replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★If there is not the continuity in the lead, replace or repair the main harness.

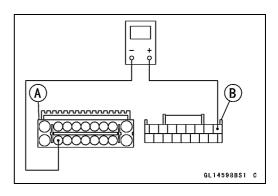
# Solenoid Valve Inspection (Service Code 13, 14, 17, 18)

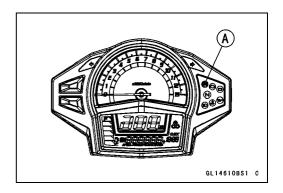
- Do the 1st step test as follows.
- ORecheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] goes on, faulty solenoid valve in the ABS hydraulic unit. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not go on, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).

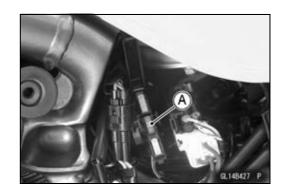
# ABS Solenoid Valve Relay Inspection (Service Code 19)

- Do the 1st step test as follows.
- OCheck the ABS solenoid valve relay fuse [A].
- ★If the fuse blown, go to the 2nd step.
- ★If the fuse correct, go to the 4th step.

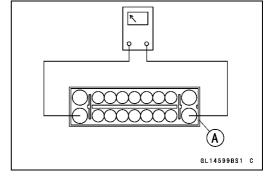




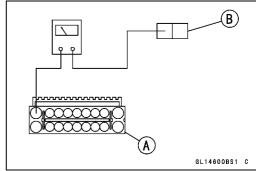




- Do the 2nd step test as follows.
- ODisconnect the ABS hydraulic unit connector [A] (see ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal).
- OCheck for continuity between the red/black and black lead terminals of the ABS hydraulic unit connector.
- ★If there is the continuity in the lead, replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ If there is not the continuity in the lead, go to the 3rd step.



- Do the 3rd step test as follows.
- OCheck for continuity between the red/black lead terminal of the main harness side connector (ABS hydraulic unit) [A] and red/black lead terminal of the fuse box [B].
- ★If there is the continuity in the lead, replace the fuse.
- ★If there is not the continuity in the lead, replace or repair the main harness.

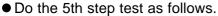


- Do the 4th step test as follows.
- OCheck the battery terminal voltage between the red/black lead terminal of the fuse box [A] and ground.

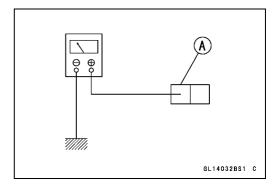
Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

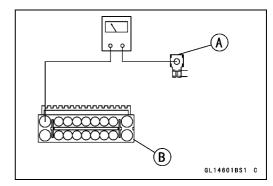
# Battery Terminal Voltage Standard: Battery Voltage

- ★If the battery terminal voltage is not within the specification, go to the 5th step.
- ★ If the battery terminal voltage is correct, go to the 6th step.

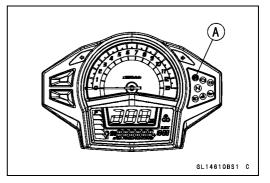


- OCheck for continuity between the positive (+) cable [A] of the battery and red/black lead terminal of the main harness side connector (ABS hydraulic unit) [B].
- ★If there is the continuity in the lead, go to the 4th step.
- ★If there is not the continuity in the lead, replace or repair the main harness.





- Do the 6th step test as follows.
- ORecheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] goes on, faulty ABS solenoid valve relay in the ABS hydraulic unit. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not go on, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).



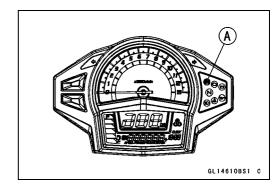
# Front, Rear Wheel Rotation Difference Abnormal (Service Code 25)

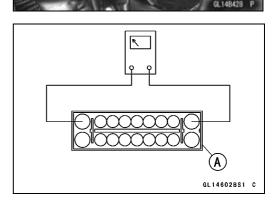
- Do the 1st step test as follows.
- OCheck the following and correct the faulty part.
  - Incorrect the tire pressure.
  - Tires not recommended for the motorcycle were installed (incorrect tire size).
  - Deformation of the wheel or tire.
  - Sensor rotor for missing teeth and clogging with foreign matter
- ★If the all parts correct, go to the 2nd step.
- Do the 2nd step test as follows.
- ORecheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] goes on, faulty ECU in the ABS hydraulic unit. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not go on, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).

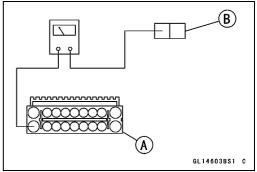


- Do the 1st step test as follows.
- OCheck the ABS motor relay fuse [A].
- ★If the fuse blown, go to the 2nd step.
- ★If the fuse correct, go to the 4th step.

- Do the 2nd step test as follows.
- ODisconnect the ABS hydraulic unit connector [A] (see ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal).
- OCheck for continuity between the red/white and black lead terminals of the ABS hydraulic unit connector.
- ★If there is the continuity in the lead, replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★If there is not the continuity in the lead, go to the 3rd step.
- Do the 3rd step test as follows.
- OCheck for continuity between the red/white lead terminal of the main harness side connector (ABS hydraulic unit) [A] and red/white lead terminal of the fuse box [B].
- ★If there is the continuity in the lead, replace the fuse.
- ★If there is not the continuity in the lead, replace or repair the main harness.







- Do the 4th step test as follows.
- OCheck the battery terminal voltage between the red/white lead terminal of the fuse box [A] and ground.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

## **Battery Terminal Voltage** Standard: Battery Voltage

- ★If the battery terminal voltage is not within the specification, go to the 5th step.
- ★ If the battery terminal voltage is correct, go to the 6th step.
- Do the 5th step test as follows.
- OCheck for continuity between the positive (+) cable [A] of the battery and red/white lead terminal of the main harness side connector (ABS hydraulic unit) [B].
- ★If there is the continuity in the lead, go to the 4th step.
- ★If there is not the continuity in the lead, replace or repair the main harness.
- $(\mathbf{B})$ GL14604BS1 C

- Do the 6th step test as follows.
- ORecheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] goes on, faulty ABS motor relay in the ABS hydraulic unit. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not go on, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).

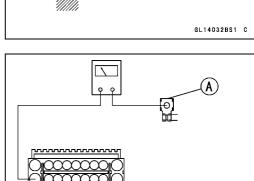
## Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal Abnormal (Service Code 42)

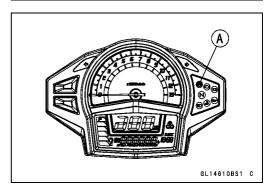
- Do the 1st step test as follows.
- OMeasure the air gap between the front wheel rotation sensor and sensor rotor.

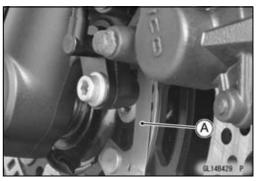
Thickness Gauge [A]

## Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Air Gap Standard: 0.3 ~ 1.7 mm (0.01 ~ 0.07 in.)

- ★If the measurement is over standard, check each part for deformation and looseness and correct accordingly. Recheck the air gap.
- ★If the measurement is correct, go to the 2nd step.



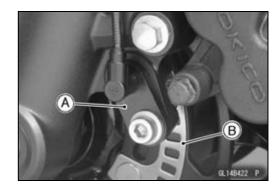


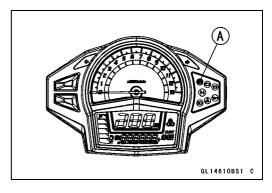


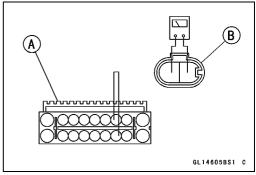
- Do the 2nd step test as follows.
- OCheck that there is iron or other magnetic deposits between the sensor [A] and sensor rotor [B], and the sensor rotor slots for obstructions.
- OCheck the installation condition of the sensor for looseness.
- OCheck the sensor and sensor rotor tip for deformation or damage (e.g., chipped sensor rotor teeth).
- ★If the sensor and sensor rotor in bad condition, remove the any deposits. Install the properly or replace faulty part.
- ★If the all items are correct, go to the 3rd step.
- Do the 3rd step test as follows.
- ORecheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] goes on, faulty ECU in the ABS hydraulic unit. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not go on, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).

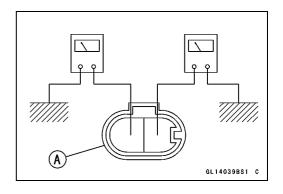
## Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Wiring Inspection (Service Code 43)

- Do the 1st step test as follows.
- ODisconnect:
  - ABS Hydraulic Unit Connector (see ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal)
  - Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Connector (see Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal)
- OShort the white and yellow lead terminals of the main harness side connector (ABS hydraulic unit) [A] with a jumper lead.
- OCheck for continuity between the white and yellow lead terminals of the main harness side connector (front wheel rotation sensor) [B].
- ★If there is the continuity in the lead, go to the 2nd step.
- ★If there is not the continuity in the lead, replace or repair the main harness.
- Do the 2nd step test as follows.
- OCheck for continuity between the white lead terminal of the sensor connector [A] and ground, and yellow lead terminal of the sensor connector and ground.
- ★If there is the continuity in the lead, replace the front wheel rotation sensor.
- ★If there is not the continuity in the lead, go to the 3rd step.









- Do the 3rd step test as follows.
- ORecheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] goes on, faulty ECU in the ABS hydraulic unit. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not go on, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).

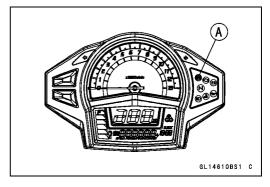
## Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal Abnormal (Service Code 44)

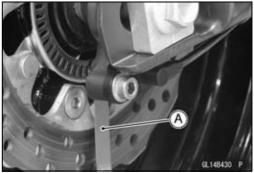
- Do the 1st step test as follows.
- OMeasure the air gap between the rear wheel rotation sensor and sensor rotor.

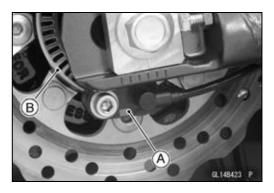
Thickness Gauge [A]

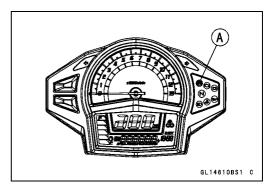
#### Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Air Gap Standard: 0.3 ~ 1.7 mm (0.01 ~ 0.07 in.)

- ★If the measurement is over standard, check each part for deformation and looseness and correct accordingly. Recheck the air gap.
- ★If the measurement is correct, go to the 2nd step.
- Do the 2nd step test as follows.
- OCheck that there is iron or other magnetic deposits between the sensor [A] and sensor rotor [B], and the sensor rotor slots for obstructions.
- OCheck the installation condition of the sensor for looseness.
- OCheck the sensor and sensor rotor tip for deformation or damage (e.g., chipped sensor rotor teeth).
- ★ If the sensor and sensor rotor in bad condition, remove the any deposits. Install the properly or replace faulty part.
- ★If the all items are correct, go to the 3rd step.
- Do the 3rd step test as follows.
- ORecheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] goes on, faulty ECU in the ABS hydraulic unit. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not go on, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).









## Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Wiring Inspection (Service Code 45)

- Do the 1st step test as follows.
- ODisconnect:

ABS Hydraulic Unit Connector (see ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal)

Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Connector (see Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal)

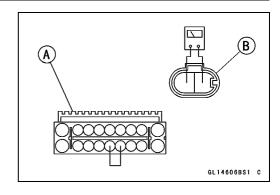
- OShort the red and green lead terminals of the main harness side connector (ABS hydraulic unit) [A] with a jumper lead.
- OCheck for continuity between the red and green lead terminals of the main harness side connector (rear wheel rotation sensor) [B].
- ★If there is the continuity in the lead, go to the 2nd step.
- ★If there is not the continuity in the lead, replace or repair the main harness.
- Do the 2nd step test as follows.
- OCheck for continuity between the red lead terminal of the sensor connector [A] and ground, and green lead terminal of the sensor connector and ground.
- ★If there is the continuity in the lead, replace the rear wheel rotation sensor.
- ★If there is not the continuity in the lead, go to the 3rd step.
- Do the 3rd step test as follows.
- ORecheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] goes on, faulty ECU in the ABS hydraulic unit. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not go on, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).

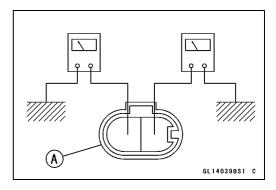
## Power Supply Voltage Abnormal (Under-Voltage) (Service Code 52)

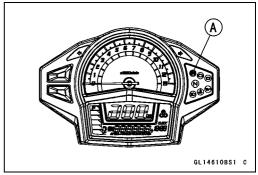
- Do the 1st step test as follows.
- ODisconnect:

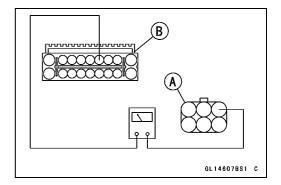
ABS Kawasaki Diagnostic System Connector ABS Hydraulic Unit Connector (see ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal)

- OCheck for continuity between the red/white lead terminal of the main harness side connector [A] and brown/white lead terminal of the main harness side connector (ABS hydraulic unit) [B].
- ★If there is the continuity in the lead, go to the 2nd step.
- ★If there is not the continuity in the lead, replace or repair the main harness.









- Do the 2nd step test as follows.
- OConnect the ABS Kawasaki diagnostic system connector and ABS hydraulic unit connector.
- OCheck the battery terminal voltage, connect the hand tester to the brown/white terminal of ABS Kawasaki diagnostic system connector [A] and ground.

#### Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

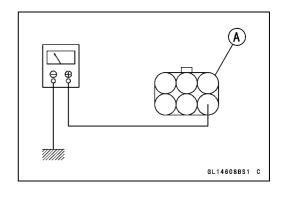
OTurn the ignition switch to ON.

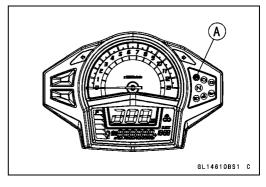
#### Battery Terminal Voltage Standard: 9.6 V or more

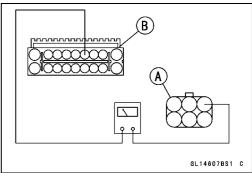
- ★If the battery terminal voltage is not within the specification, go to the 3rd step.
- ★ If the battery terminal voltage is correct, go to the 4th step.
- Do the 3rd step test as follows.
- Olnspect the following parts.
  - Battery (see Charging Condition Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)
  - Ignition Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)
  - Main Harness (see Wiring Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)
  - Main Fuse 30 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)
- Do the 4th step test as follows.
- ORecheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] goes on, faulty ECU in the ABS hydraulic unit. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not go on, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).

## Power Supply Voltage Abnormal (Over-Voltage) (Service Code 53)

- Do the 1st step test as follows.
- ODisconnect:
  - ABS Kawasaki Diagnostic System Connector
  - ABS Hydraulic Unit Connector (see ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal)
- OCheck for continuity between the red/white lead terminal of the main harness side connector [A] and brown/white lead terminal of the main harness side connector (ABS hydraulic unit) [B].
- ★If there is the continuity in the lead, go to the 2nd step.
- ★If there is not the continuity in the lead, replace or repair the main harness.







- Do the 2nd step test as follows.
- OConnect the ABS Kawasaki diagnostic system connector and ABS hydraulic unit connector.
- OCheck the battery terminal voltage, connect the hand tester to the brown/white terminal of ABS Kawasaki diagnostic system connector [A] and ground.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

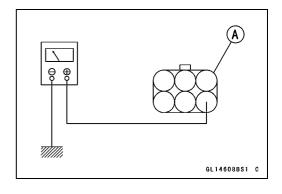
OTurn the ignition switch to ON.

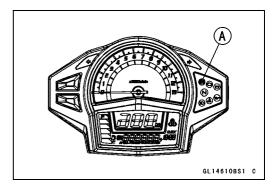
#### Battery Terminal Voltage Standard: 16.6 V or less

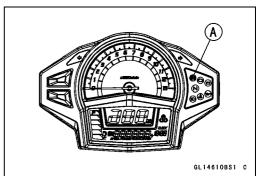
- ★If the battery terminal voltage is not within the specification, go to the 3rd step.
- ★If the battery terminal voltage correct, go to the 4th step.
- Do the 3rd step test as follows.
- OCheck the battery condition and regulator/rectifier (see Charging Condition Inspection, Regulator/Rectifier Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).
- Do the 4th step test as follows.
- ORecheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] goes on, faulty ECU in the ABS hydraulic unit. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not go on, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).

#### ECU Inspection (Service Code 55)

- Do the 1st step test as follows.
- ORecheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) [A] goes on, faulty ECU in the ABS hydraulic unit. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★If the yellow ABS indicator light (LED) does not go on, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).







#### ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal

#### **NOTICE**

The ABS hydraulic unit has been adjusted and set with precision at the factory. Therefore, it should be handled carefully, never struck sharply, as with a hammer, or allowed to fall on a hard surface. Be careful not to get water or mud on the ABS hydraulic unit.

- Drain the brake fluid from the front and rear brake lines.
   Obrain the brake fluid through the bleed valve by pumping the brake lever and pedal.
- Remove:

Muffler (see Muffler Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)

Rear Master Cylinder (see Rear Master Cylinder Removal)

Right Footpeg Stay (see Footpeg Stay Removal in the Frame chapter)

Support the frame using the jack.

Special Tool - Jack: 57001-1238

- Put a block in front of the front wheel to stop moving.
- Remove the rear shock absorber (see Rear Shock Absorber Removal in the Suspension chapter).
- Remove:

Right Swingarm Bracket Bolts [A] Swingarm Pivot Shaft Nut Swingarm Pivot Shaft [B] Right Swingarm Bracket [C]

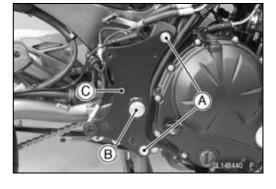
Clean the ABS hydraulic unit.

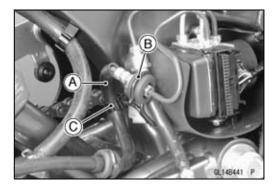
#### NOTICE

Clean all fittings on the ABS hydraulic unit and the rear master cylinder because dirt around the banjo bolts could contaminate the brake fluid in the line during removal/installation.

Spread out a shop towel around the ABS hydraulic unit before removing the brake line so that brake fluid does not leak on the parts.

• Free the hose [A] from the clamps [B], [C].





 Remove the brake pipe joint nuts [A] with the flare nut wrench.

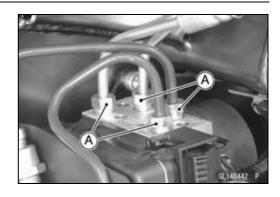
#### NOTE

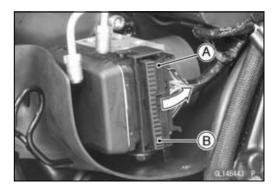
- ORemove the brake hoses and pipes according to each assembly of the exploded view.
- Tape the brake line opening to prevent brake fluid leakage or contamination by foreign matter.

#### **NOTICE**

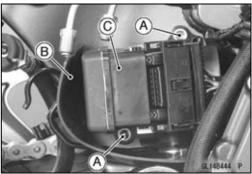
Brake fluid quickly ruins painted plastic surfaces; any spilled fluid should be completely washed away immediately.

Disconnect the connector [A].OPull the lever [B] as shown.





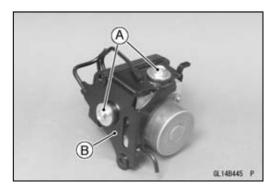
Remove:
 ABS Hydraulic Unit Mounting Bolts [A]
 Dust Cover [B]
 ABS Hydraulic Unit [C]



Remove: Bolts [A] and Washers Bracket [B]

#### NOTICE

The ABS hydraulic unit has been adjusted and set with precision at the factory. Do not try to disassemble and repair the ABS hydraulic unit.



#### ABS Hydraulic Unit Installation

Install the bracket to the ABS hydraulic unit.

#### **NOTICE**

Brake fluid quickly ruins painted plastic surfaces; any spilled fluid should be completely washed away immediately.

- Install the ABS hydraulic unit to the frame.
- Run the lead correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Connect the connector securely.
- Run the brake pipes correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the brake pipes.

To Rear Master Cylinder [A]

To Rear Caliper [B]

To Front Master Cylinder [C]

To Front Calipers [D]

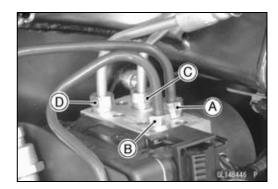
Tighten the brake pipe joint nuts with the flare nut wrench.

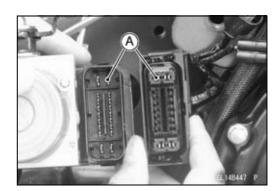
Torque - Brake Pipe Joint Nuts: 18 N-m (1.8 kgf-m, 13 ft-lb)

- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).
- Fill the brake line (see Brake Fluid Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

#### ABS Hydraulic Unit Inspection

- Remove the ABS hydraulic unit (see ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal).
- Visually inspect the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★If the ABS hydraulic unit is cracked, or otherwise damaged, replace it.
- Visually inspect the connector terminals [A].
- ★Replace the ABS hydraulic unit or main harness if either of the terminals are cracked, bent, or otherwise damaged.
- ★If the ABS hydraulic unit connector is clogged with mud or dust, blow it off with compressed air.





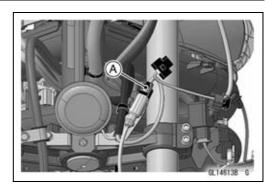
#### Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal

#### **NOTICE**

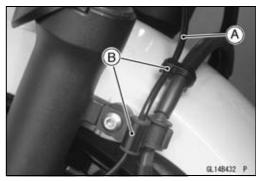
The wheel rotation sensor should be handled carefully, never struck sharply, as with a hammer, or allowed to fall on a hard surface since the wheel rotation sensor is precision made. Be careful not to get water or mud on the wheel rotation sensor.

Do not try to disassemble or repair the wheel rotation sensor.

• Disconnect the front wheel rotation sensor connector [A].

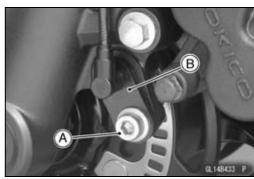


• Free the front wheel rotation sensor lead [A] from the clamps [B].



• Remove:

Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Bolt [A] Front Wheel Rotation Sensor [B]



#### Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Installation

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- ORun the lead correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- OTighten:

Torque - Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Bolt: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)

#### Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal

#### NOTICE

The wheel rotation sensor should be handled carefully, never struck sharply, as with a hammer, or allowed to fall on a hard surface since the wheel rotation sensor is precision made. Be careful not to get water or mud on the wheel rotation sensor.

Do not try to disassemble or repair the wheel rotation sensor.

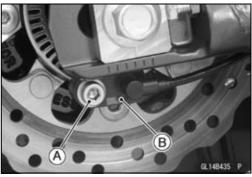
- Remove:
  - Right Frame Cover (see Frame Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Disconnect the connector [A].



Remove:

Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Bolt [A] Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor [B]

• Free the sensor lead from the clamps.



#### Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Installation

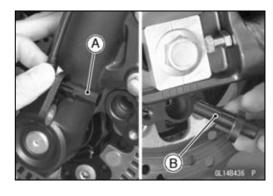
- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- ORun the lead correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

OTighten:

Torque - Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Bolt: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)

#### Wheel Rotation Sensor Inspection

- Remove the front wheel rotation sensor [A] from the front fork.
- Remove the rear wheel rotation sensor [B] from the caliper bracket.
- Visually inspect the wheel rotation sensors.
- ★Replace the wheel rotation sensor if it is cracked, bent, or otherwise damaged.



#### Wheel Rotation Sensor Air Gap Inspection

- Raise the front/rear wheel off the ground (see Front/Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter).
- Measure the air gap between the sensor and sensor rotor at several points by turning the wheel slowly.

Thickness Gauge [A]

## Wheel Rotation Sensor Air Gap Standard:

Front  $0.3 \sim 1.7 \text{ mm } (0.01 \sim 0.07 \text{ in.})$ Rear  $0.3 \sim 1.7 \text{ mm } (0.01 \sim 0.07 \text{ in.})$ 

#### **NOTE**

O The sensor air gap cannot be adjusted.

★If the air gap is not within the specification, inspect the hub bearing (see Hub Bearing Inspection in the Wheels/Tires chapter), sensor installation condition and sensor (see Wheel Rotation Sensor Inspection).

#### Wheel Rotation Sensor Rotor Inspection

- Remove the front/rear brake discs (see Brake Disc Removal).
- Visually inspect the wheel rotation sensor rotor.
- ★If the rotor is deformed or damaged (chipped teeth [A]), replace the sensor rotor with the brake disc.
- ★If there is iron or other magnetic deposits [B], remove the deposits.

#### Brake Hose and Pipe Removal/Installation

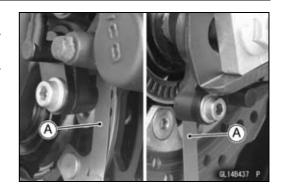
 Refer to the Brake Hose and Pipe Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

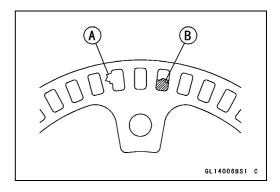
#### Brake Hose and Pipe Inspection

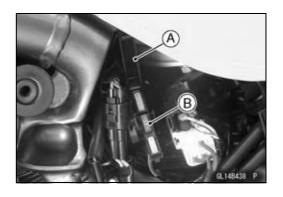
 Refer to the Brake Hose and Pipe Damage and Installation Condition Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### ABS Solenoid Valve Relay Fuse 15 A Removal

- Remove the left frame cover (see Frame Cover Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Unlock the hook, and open the lid [A].
- Pull out the relay fuse [B] from the fuse box with needle nose pliers.

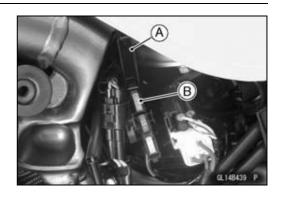






#### ABS Motor Relay Fuse 25 A Removal

- Remove the left frame cover (see Frame Cover Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Unlock the hook, and open the lid [A].
- Pull out the relay fuse [B] from the fuse box with needle nose pliers.



#### Fuse Installation

 If a fuse fails during operation, inspect the electrical system to determine the cause, and then replace it with a new fuse of proper amperage.

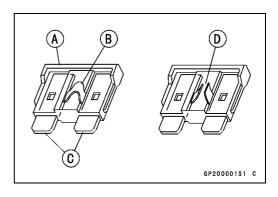
#### Fuse Inspection

- Remove the fuse (see ABS Solenoid Valve Relay Fuse 15 A/ABS Motor Relay Fuse 25 A Removal).
- Inspect the fuse element.
- ★If it is blown out, replace the fuse. Before replacing a blown fuse, always check the amperage in the affected circuit. If the amperage is equal to or greater than the fuse rating, check the wiring and related components for a short circuit.

Housing [A] Fuse Element [B] Terminals [C] Blown Element [D]



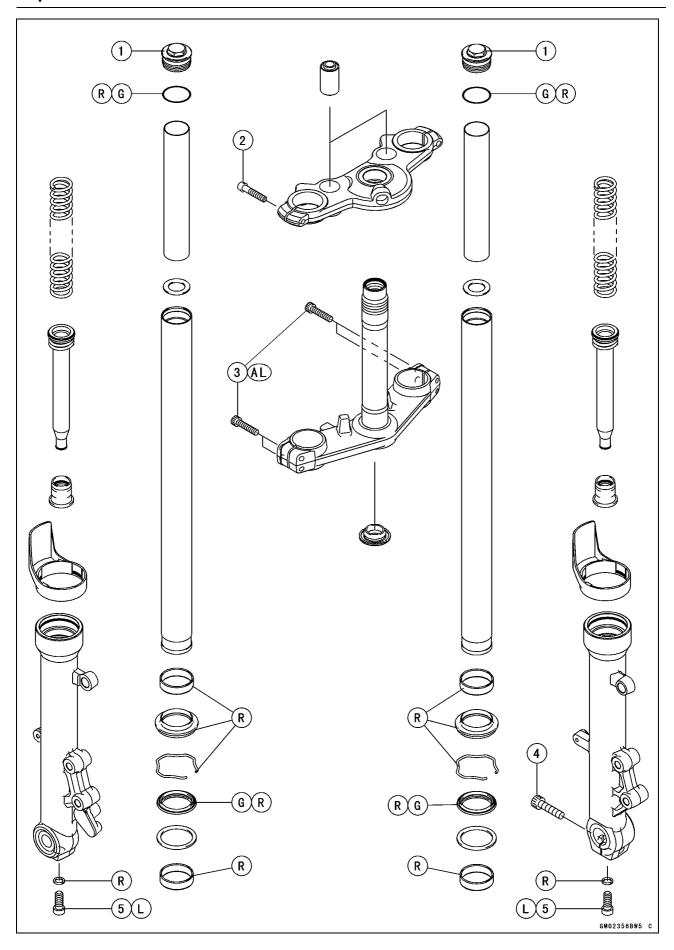
When replacing a fuse, be sure the new fuse matches the specified fuse rating for that circuit. Installation of a fuse with a higher rating may cause damage to wiring and components.



# Suspension

## **Table of Contents**

Exploded View	13-2
Specifications	13-6
Special Tools	13-7
Front Fork	13-8
Front Fork Removal	13-8
Front Fork Installation	13-8
Front Fork Oil Change	13-9
Front Fork Disassembly	13-10
Front Fork Assembly	13-12
Inner Tube, Outer Tube Inspection	13-13
Dust Seal Inspection	13-13
Spring Tension Inspection	13-14
Rear Shock Absorber	13-15
Spring Preload Adjustment	13-15
Rear Shock Absorber Removal	13-15
Rear Shock Absorber Installation	13-16
Rear Shock Absorber Inspection	13-16
Swingarm	13-17
Swingarm Removal	13-17
Swingarm Installation	13-18
Swingarm Bearing Removal	13-18
Swingarm Bearing Installation	13-19
Swingarm Bearing, Sleeve Inspection	13-20
Swingarm Bearing Lubrication	13-20
Chain Guide Inspection	13-20



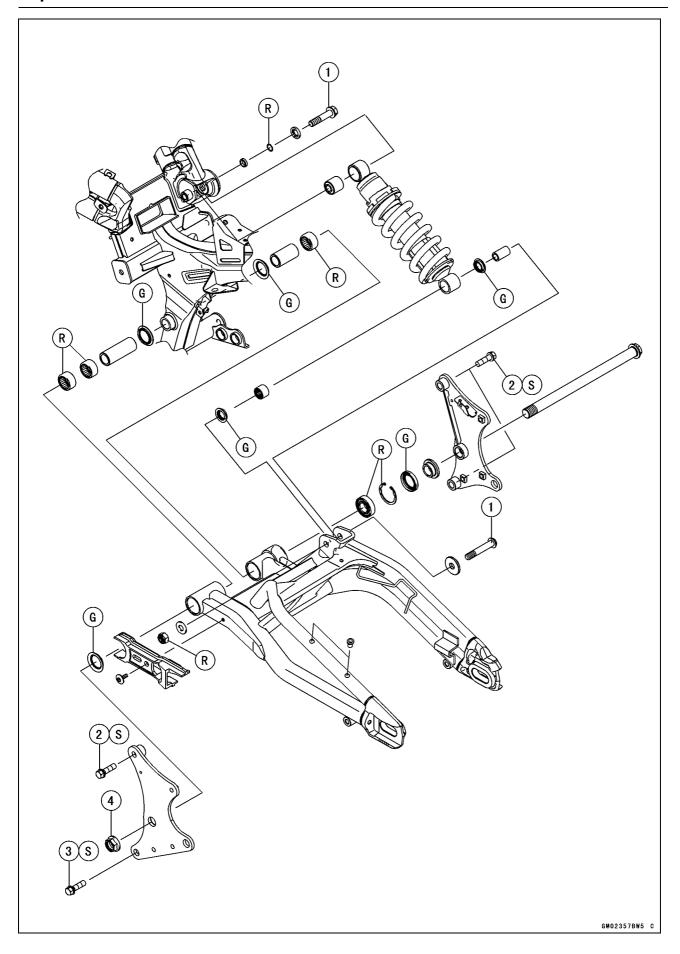
No.	Fastener		Damarka		
		N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Front Fork Top Plugs	22.5	2.3	17	
2	Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Upper)	20	2.0	15	
3	Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Lower)	20.5	2.1	15	AL
4	Front Axle Clamp Bolt	34	3.5	25	
5	Front Fork Bottom Allen Bolts	30	3.1	22	L

AL: Tighten the two clamp bolts alternately two times to ensure even tightening torque.

G: Apply grease.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

R: Replacement Parts



No.	Fastener		Domonico		
		N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Rear Shock Absorber Mounting Bolts	59	6.0	44	
2	Swingarm Bracket Bolts	44	4.5	32	S
3	Swingarm Bracket Bolt (Lower Left)	59	6.0	44	S
4	Swingarm Pivot Shaft Nut	108	11.0	80	

G: Apply grease. R: Replacement Parts

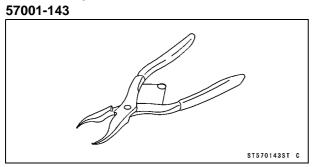
### 13-6 SUSPENSION

## **Specifications**

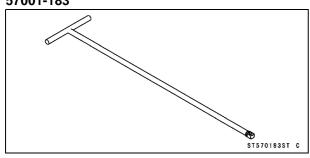
Item	Standard		
Front Fork (Per One Unit)			
Fork Inner Tube Outside Diameter	41 mm (1.6 in.)		
Air Pressure	Atmospheric pressure (Non-adjustable)		
Fork Spring Setting	Non-adjustable		
Damper Setting	Non-adjustable		
Fork Oil:			
Recommended Oil	KAYABA KHL34-G10 or equivalent		
Amount	approx. 410 mL (13.9 US oz.) (when changing oil) 484 ±4 mL (16.4 ±0.14 US oz.) (after disassembly and completely dry)		
Fork Oil Level	98 $\pm$ 2 mm (3.86 $\pm$ 0.08 in.) (below from inner tube top with fully compressed, without fork spring)		
Fork Spring Free Length	301.3 mm (11.86 in.) (Service limit: 295 mm (11.61 in.))		
Rear Shock Absorber			
Spring Preload	3rd position (Adjustable Range: 1st ~ 7th position)		
Gas Pressure	980 kPa (10 kgf/cm², 142 psi, Non-adjustable)		

### **Special Tools**

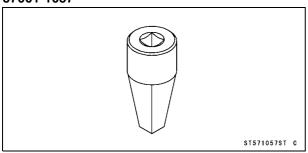
Inside Circlip Pliers:



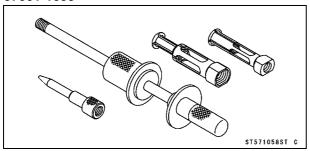
Fork Cylinder Holder Handle: 57001-183



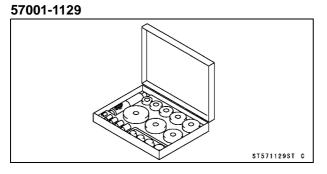
Fork Cylinder Holder Adapter: 57001-1057



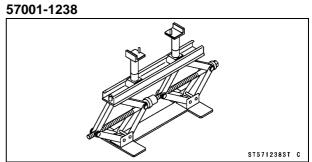
Oil Seal & Bearing Remover: 57001-1058



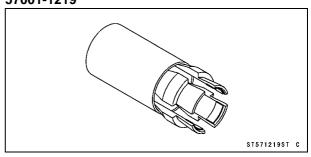
**Bearing Driver Set:** 



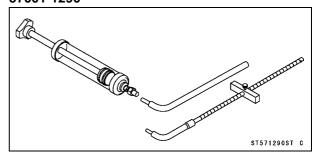
Jack:



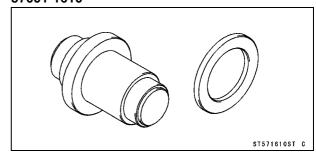
Front Fork Oil Seal Driver: 57001-1219



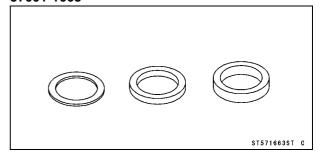
Fork Oil Level Gauge: 57001-1290



Needle Bearing Driver,  $\phi$ 28: 57001-1610



Spacer $\phi$ 28: 57001-1663



#### Front Fork Removal

Remove:

Middle Fairings (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Front Fender (see Front Fender Removal in the Frame chapter)

Front Wheel (see Front Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter)

Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Lower End (ABS equipped models, see Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal in the Brakes chapter)

★Loosen the upper front fork clamp bolt [A] and front fork top plug [B] beforehand if the fork leg is to be disassembled.

#### NOTE

OLoosen the top plug after loosening the upper front fork clamp bolt.

- Loosen the upper front fork clamp bolt and lower front fork clamp bolts [C].
- With a twisting motion, work the front fork leg down and out.



• Install the front fork so that the top end [A] of the inner tube is as shown in the figure.

3 mm (0.12 in.) [B]

★If the front fork top plugs were loosened, tighten them.

Torque - Front Fork Top Plugs: 22.5 N·m (2.3 kgf·m, 17 ft·lb)

Tighten:

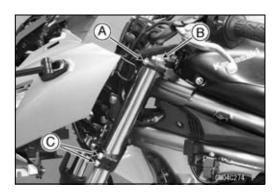
Torque - Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Lower): 20.5 N·m (2.1 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)

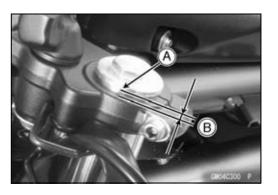
#### NOTE

- O Tighten the top plug before tightening the upper front fork clamp bolt.
- O Tighten the two lower front fork clamp bolts alternately two times to ensure even tightening torque.
- Tighten:

Torque - Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Upper): 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)

• Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

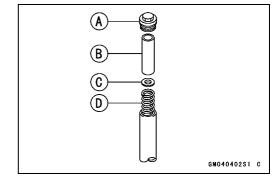




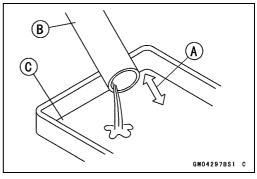
#### Front Fork Oil Change

• Remove:

Front Fork (see Front Fork Removal)
Top Plug [A] with O-ring
Spacer [B]
Fork Spring Seat [C]
Fork Spring [D]



 Compress [A] the fork [B] upside down to draw out the oil into the suitable container [C].



 Hold the fork tube upright, pour in the specified type and amount of fork oil.

#### Fork Oil

**Recommended Oil:** 

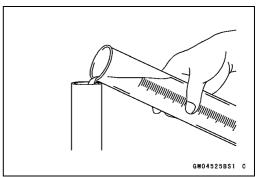
KAYABA KHL34-G10 or equivalent

Amount (Per Side):

When changing oil: approx. 410 mL (13.9 US oz.)

After disassembly and completely dry:

484 ±4 mL (16.4 ±0.14 US oz.)



#### **NOTE**

OMove the outer tube up and down a few times to remove the air that is trapped in the fork oil in order to stabilize the oil level.

- Hold the outer tube vertically in a vise and compress the fork completely.
- Wait until the oil level stabilizes.
- Use the fork oil level gauge [A] to measure the distance from the top of the inner tube to the oil level.

#### Special Tool - Fork Oil Level Gauge: 57001-1290

- OSet the oil level gauge stopper [B] so that the distance [C] from the bottom of the stopper to the lower end of the pipe is the standard oil level distance.
- OA correct measurement can not be obtained unless the level gauge pipe is placed in the center of the inner tube.

## Oil Level (fully compressed, without spring) Standard: 98 ±2 mm (3.86 ±0.08 in.)

- OPlace the stopper of the level gauge at the top [D] of the inner tube [E] and pull the handle slowly to draw out the excess oil from fork into the gauge, thus attaining the standard level.
- ★If no oil is drawn out, there is not enough oil in the fork.

  Pour in some more oil and measure again.
- Repeat the same procedure for adjusting the other fork.
- Install:

Fork Spring [A]
Fork Spring Seat [B]
Spacer [C]

- Replace the top plug O-ring with a new one.
- Apply grease to the top plug O-ring.
- Install:

Top Plug

Front Fork (see Front Fork Installation)

#### Front Fork Disassembly

Remove:

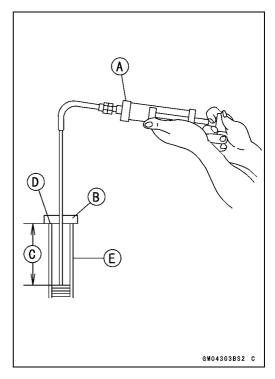
Front Fork (see Front Fork Removal)
Top Plug [A] with O-ring
Spacer [B]
Fork Spring Seat [C]
Fork Spring [D]

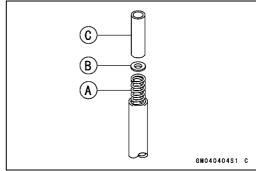
- Drain the fork oil (see Front Fork Oil Change).
- Remove the fork bottom Allen bolt [A] and gasket from the bottom of the fork.

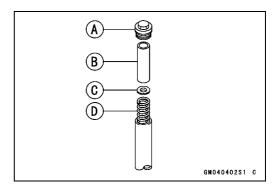
Special Tools - Fork Cylinder Holder Handle [B]: 57001-183 Fork Cylinder Holder Adapter [C]: 57001 -1057

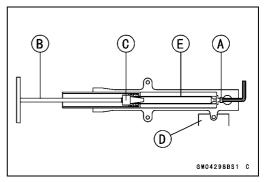
#### NOTE

OHold the outer tube in a vise [D], stop the cylinder unit [E] from turning by using the special tools, and unscrew the Allen bolt.

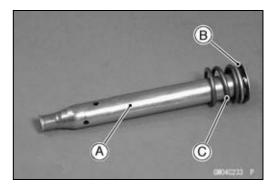




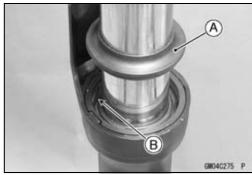




 Remove the cylinder unit [A], washer [B], and the spring [C] from the inner tube.



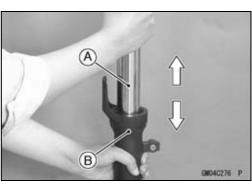
Remove the following from the top of the outer tube.
 Dust Seal [A]
 Retaining Ring [B]



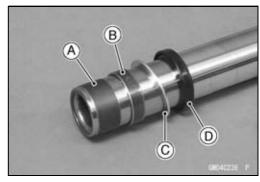
• Separate the inner tube [A] from the outer tube [B].

#### NOTE

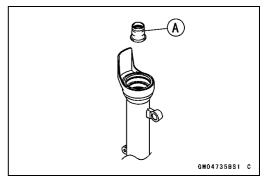
OFrom the compressed state, firmly pull down the outer tube a few times towards the direction of elongation.



Remove the following from the inner tube.
 Inner Guide Bushing [A]
 Outer Guide Bushing [B]
 Washer [C]
 Oil Seal [D]



 Remove the cylinder base [A] from the bottom of the outer tube.



#### 13-12 SUSPENSION

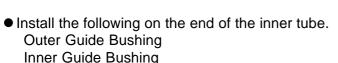
#### **Front Fork**

#### Front Fork Assembly

• Replace the following parts with new ones.

Top Plug O-ring
Retaining Ring [A]
Dust Seal [B]
Oil Seal [C]
Inner Guide Bushing [D]
Outer Guide Bushing [E]

Fork Bottom Allen Bolt Gasket [F]



- Insert the cylinder unit [A] and the spring into the inner tube.
- Be sure that the spring [B] is in position.
- Install the cylinder base [C] onto the end of the cylinder unit as shown in the figure.
- Insert the following as a set into the outer tube.

Inner Tube

Cylinder Unit

Washer

**Spring** 

Cylinder Base

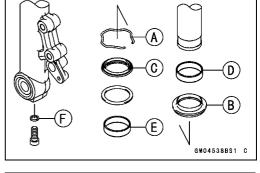
- Install the new guide bushing [A] with the used one [B].
- Tap the used guide bushing with the front fork oil seal driver [C] to install the new guide bushing.
- OThe split [D] of the bushing should face toward the side of the motorcycle.

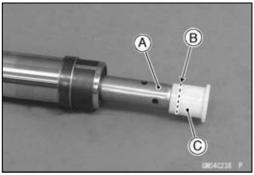
#### Special Tool - Front Fork Oil Seal Driver: 57001-1219

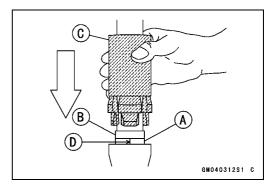
• Remove the used guide bushing.

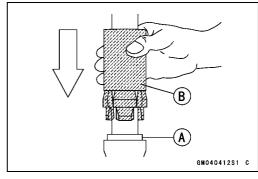
- Apply grease to the oil seal lips.
- Install the washer and the oil seal [A] into the outer tube.
   Special Tool Front Fork Oil Seal Driver [B]: 57001-1219

• Install the retaining ring on the outer tube.









- Apply non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the bottom Allen bolt [A].
- Hold the front fork horizontally in a vise [B].
- Hold the cylinder unit [C] with the special tools and tighten the bottom Allen bolt to secure the cylinder in place.

Special Tools - Fork Cylinder Holder Handle [D]: 57001-183
Fork Cylinder Holder Adapter [E]: 57001



- Pour in the specified type and amount of oil (see Front Fork Oil Change).
- Install the front fork (see Front Fork Installation).

#### Inner Tube, Outer Tube Inspection

- Visually inspect the inner tube [A], and repair any damage.
- Nicks or rust damage can sometimes be repaired by using a wet-stone to remove sharp edges or raised areas which cause seal damage.
- ★If the damage is not repairable, replace the inner tube. Since damage to the inner tube damages the oil seal, replace the oil seal whenever the inner tube is repaired or replaced.

#### **NOTICE**

If the inner tube is badly bent or creased, replace it. Excessive bending, followed by subsequent straightening, can weaken the inner tube.

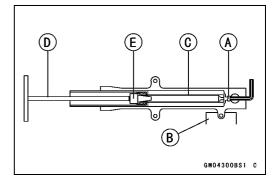
- Temporarily assemble the inner [A] and outer [B] tubes, and pump them back and forth manually to check for smooth operation.
- ★If you feel binding or catching, replace the inner and outer tubes with new ones.

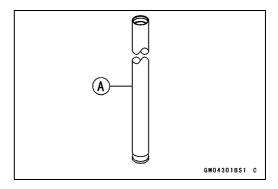
#### **A** WARNING

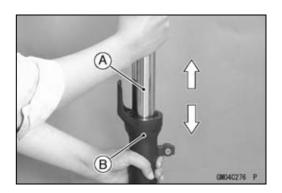
A straightened inner or outer fork tube may fall in use, possibly causing an accident resulting in serious injury or death. Replace a badly bent or damaged inner or outer tube and inspect the other tube carefully before reusing it.

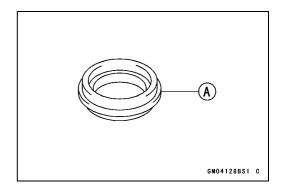
#### **Dust Seal Inspection**

- Inspect the dust seal [A] for any signs of deterioration or damage.
- ★If necessary, replace the dust seal with a new one.









#### 13-14 SUSPENSION

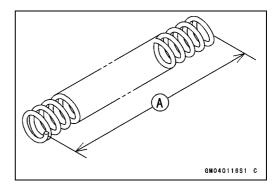
#### **Front Fork**

#### Spring Tension Inspection

- Since a spring becomes shorter as it weakens, check its free length [A] to determine its condition.
- ★If the spring of either fork leg is shorter than the service limit, replace it with a new one. If the length of a replacement spring and that of the remaining spring vary greatly, the remaining spring should also be replaced in order to keep the fork legs balanced for motorcycle stability.

#### **Spring Free Length**

Standard: 301.3 mm (11.86 in.) Service Limit: 295 mm (11.61 in.)



#### **Rear Shock Absorber**

#### Spring Preload Adjustment

- Using the hook wrench [A], turn the adjusting nut [B] to adjust the spring preload.
- OThe standard adjuster setting is 3rd position.

**Spring Preload Setting** 

Standard Position: 3rd position
Adjustable Range: 1st to 7th position

 If the compression of the spring is not suited to the operating conditions, adjust it to an appropriate position by referring to the table below.

#### **Spring Preload Adjustment**

Adjuster Position	Damping Force	Shock Absorber Hardness	Load	Road Conditions	Driving Speed
1st	Weak	Soft	Light	Good	Low
<b>↑</b>	<b>↑</b>	<b>↑</b>	<b>↑</b>	<b>↑</b>	<b>↑</b>
$\downarrow$	↓	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$
7th	Strong	Hard	Heavy	Bad	Highway

#### Rear Shock Absorber Removal

• Remove:

Frame Covers (see Frame Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)

Right Footpeg Stay (see Footpeg Stay Removal in the Frame chapter)

Muffler (see Muffler Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)

Lower Fairing Bracket (see Lower Fairing Bracket Removal in the Frame chapter)

• Raise the rear wheel off the ground using the jack.

Special Tool - Jack: 57001-1238

 Squeeze the brake lever slowly and hold it with a band [A].

#### **A** WARNING

Be sure to hold the front brake when removing the shock absorber, or the motorcycle may fall over. It could cause an accident and injury.



#### 13-16 SUSPENSION

#### **Rear Shock Absorber**

Remove:

Right Stay Cover [A]



• Remove:

Rear Shock Absorber Mounting Bolt (Upper) [A], Washer and O-ring

Rear Shock Absorber Mounting Bolt (Lower) [B], Nut, Collar and Washer

• Remove the rear shock absorber [C] backward.

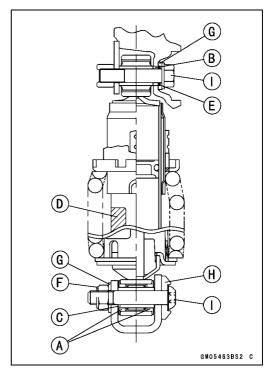


#### Rear Shock Absorber Installation

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- OBe sure to install the oil seals [A] to the rear shock absorber.
- Apply grease to the lip of oil seals.
- OBe sure to install the collar [B] and sleeve [C] to the rear shock absorber.
- Install the rear shock absorber so that the label [D] side faces inside.
- Replace the O-ring [E] with a new one.
- Replace the rear shock absorber mounting nut [F] with a new one.
- Install the washers [G] and collar [H].
- Tighten the rear shock absorber mounting bolts [I] and nut.

## Torque - Rear Shock Absorber Mounting Bolts: 59 N·m (6.0 kgf·m, 44 ft·lb)

• Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



#### Rear Shock Absorber Inspection

- Remove the rear shock absorber (see Rear Shock Absorber Removal).
- Visually inspect the following items.

Smooth Stroke

Oil Leakage

Crack or Dent

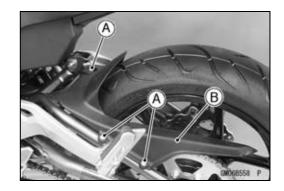
- ★If there is any damage to the rear shock absorber, replace it.
- Visually inspect the rubber bushing.
- ★If it shows any signs of damage, replace it.

#### **Swingarm**

#### Swingarm Removal

• Remove:

Chain Cover Bolts [A] Chain Cover [B]



#### Remove:

Frame Covers (see Frame Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)

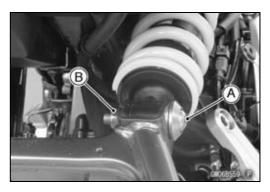
Engine Sprocket Cover (see Engine Sprocket Cover Removal in the Final Drive chapter)

Footpeg Stays (see Footpeg Stay Removal in the Frame chapter)

Muffler (see Muffler Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)

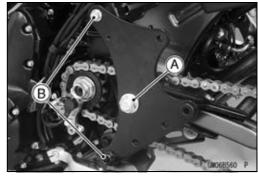
Rear Caliper (see Rear Caliper Removal in the Brakes chapter)

 Loosen the lower rear shock absorber mounting bolt [A] and nut [B].



#### • Loosen:

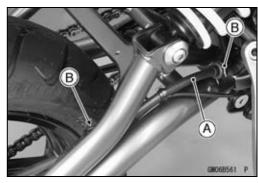
Swingarm Pivot Shaft Nut [A] Swingarm Bracket Bolts [B] (Left and Right)



- Free the brake hose [A] from the clamps [B].
- For models equipped with an ABS, remove the rear wheel rotation sensor (see Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal in the Brakes chapter).
- Remove:

Rear Wheel (see Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter)

Drive Chain (see Drive Chain Removal in the Final Drive chapter)



#### 13-18 SUSPENSION

#### **Swingarm**

Support the frame using the jack.

Special Tool - Jack: 57001-1238

Remove the following parts, and remove the swingarm.
 Rear Shock Absorber Mounting Bolt (Lower), Nut, Collar and Washer

Swingarm Pivot Shaft Nut Swingarm Pivot Shaft

#### Swingarm Installation

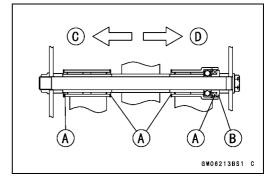
• Installation is the reverse of removal.

OApply grease to the lip of the oil seals [A].

OBe sure to install the oil seals and collar [B] to the swingarm.

[C] Left Side

[D] Right Side



OInstall the swingarm [A].

OBy the following specified sequence, tighten the bolts and nuts.

OTighten:

Torque - Swingarm Pivot Shaft Nut [B]: 108 N⋅m (11.0 kgf⋅m, 80 ft-lb)

Swingarm Bracket Bolts [C]: 44 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 32 ft·lb)

Swingarm Bracket Bolt [D]: 44 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 32 ft.lb)

Swingarm Bracket Bolt [E]: 59 N-m (6.0 kgf-m, 44 ft-lb)

• Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

### Swingarm Bearing Removal

• Remove:

Swingarm (see Swingarm Removal)

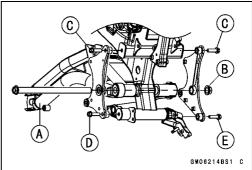
Collar [A]

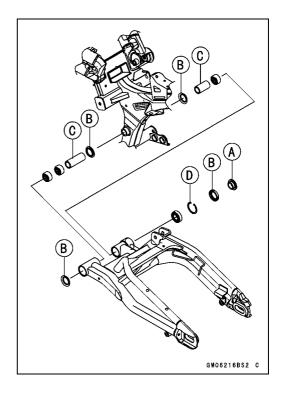
Oil Seals [B]

Sleeves [C]

Circlip [D]

Special Tool - Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143

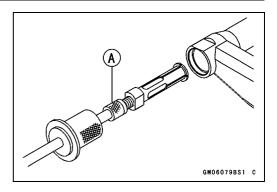




#### **Swingarm**

Remove the ball bearing and needle bearings with oil seal
 bearing remover [A].

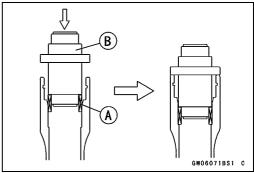
Special Tool - Oil Seal & Bearing Remover: 57001-1058



#### Swingarm Bearing Installation

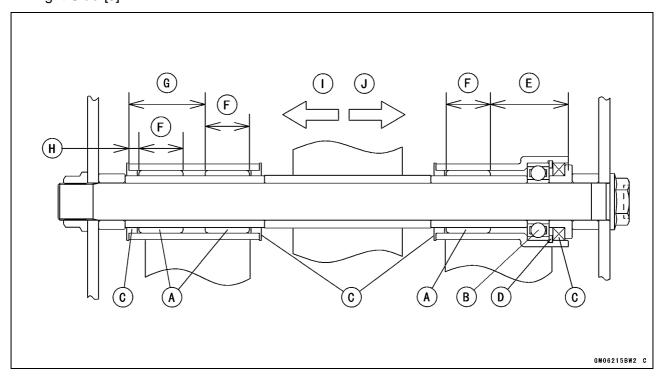
- Replace the ball and needle bearings [A] with new ones.
- Install the ball and needle bearings so that the manufacturer's marks face out.

Special Tools - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129 Needle Bearing Driver,  $\phi$ 28 [B]: 57001-1610 Spacer $\phi$ 28: 57001-1663



• Install the needle bearings [A], ball bearing [B] and oil seals [C] as shown.

Circlip [D]
42.5 mm (1.67 in.) [E]
24 mm (0.94 in.) [F]
41.5 mm (1.63 in.) [G]
5.5 mm (0.22 in.) [H]
Left Side [I]
Right Side [J]



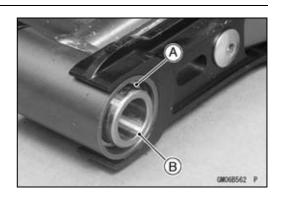
#### **Swingarm**

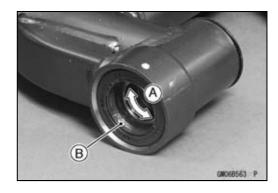
#### Swingarm Bearing, Sleeve Inspection

#### **NOTICE**

Do not remove the bearings for inspection. Removal may damage them.

- Inspect the needle bearings [A] and ball bearing installed in the swingarm.
- OThe rollers and ball in a bearing normally wear very little, and wear is difficult to measure. Instead of measuring, visually inspect the bearing for abrasion, discoloration, or other damage.
- ★If the needle bearings and sleeves [B] show any sings of abnormal wear, discoloration, or damage, replace them as a set.
- Turn the bearing in the swingarm back and forth [A] while checking for plays, roughness, or binding.
- ★If bearing play, roughness, or binding is found, replace the bearing.
- Inspect the bearing seal [B] for tears or leakage.
- ★If the seal is torn or is leaking, replace the bearing.





#### Swingarm Bearing Lubrication

#### NOTE

OSince the bearings are packed with grease and sealed, lubrication is not required.

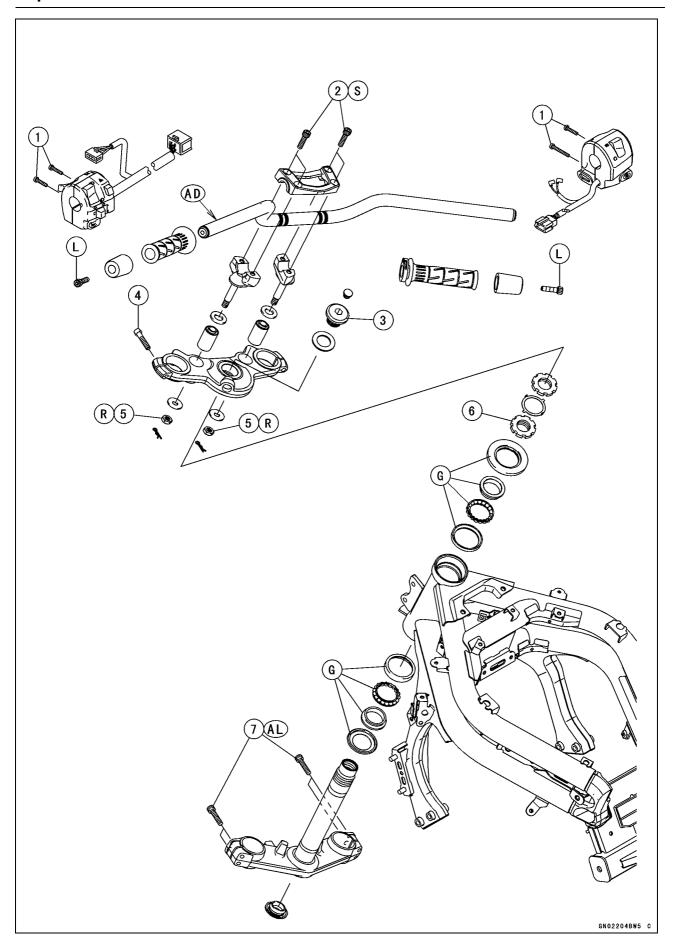
#### Chain Guide Inspection

 Refer to the Chain Guide Wear Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

# **Steering**

### **Table of Contents**

Exploded View
Special Tools
Steering
Steering Inspection
Steering Adjustment
Steering Stem
Stem, Stem Bearing Removal
Stem, Stem Bearing Installation
Steering Stem Bearing Lubrication
Steering Stem Warp Inspection
Stem Cap Deterioration, Damage Inspection
Handlebar
Handlebar Removal
Handlebar Installation



No.	Fastener		Torque			
		N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks	
1	Switch Housing Screws	3.5	0.36	31 in⋅lb		
2	Handlebar Holder Bolts	25	2.5	18	S	
3	Steering Stem Head Bolt	108	11.0	80		
4	Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Upper)	20	2.0	15		
5	Handlebar Holder Mounting Nuts	34	3.5	25	R	
6	Steering Stem Nut	20	2.0	15		
7	Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Lower)	20.5	2.1	15	AL	

AD: Apply adhesive.

AL: Tighten the two clamp bolts alternately two times to ensure even tighten torque.

G: Apply grease.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

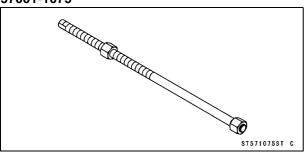
R: Replacement Parts

S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.

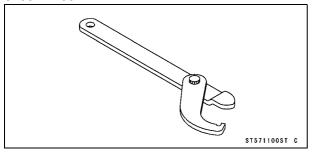
### 14-4 STEERING

### **Special Tools**

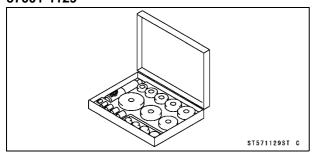
## **Head Pipe Outer Race Press Shaft:** 57001-1075



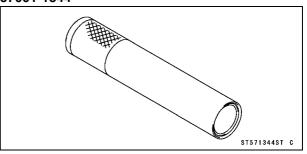
Steering Stem Nut Wrench: 57001-1100



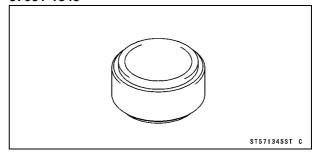
Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129



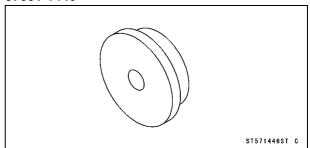
Steering Stem Bearing Driver,  $\phi$ 42.5: 57001-1344



Steering Stem Bearing Driver Adapter,  $\phi$ 41.5: 57001-1345



Head Pipe Outer Race Driver,  $\phi$ 55: 57001-1446



## Steering

## Steering Inspection

Refer to the Steering Play Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## Steering Adjustment

• Refer to the Steering Play Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## **Steering Stem**

#### Stem, Stem Bearing Removal

• Remove:

Handlebar (see Handlebar Removal)

Headlight Unit (see Headlight Unit Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

Front Wheel (see Front Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter)

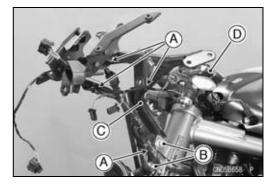
Front Forks (see Front Fork Removal in the Suspension chapter)

- Open the clamps [A].
- Remove:

Bolts and Nuts [B]

Bracket [C]

Steering Stem Head [D] (see Steering Play Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

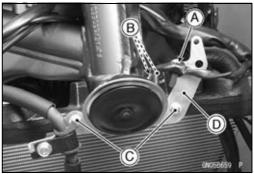


- Open the clamp [A].
- Remove:

Horn Lead Terminals [B] (Disconnect)

Bolts [C]

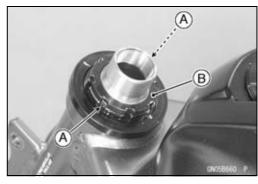
Horn Bracket [D]



- Bend the claws [A] of claw washer straighten.
- Remove the steering stem locknut [B].

Special Tool - Steering Stem Nut Wrench: 57001-1100

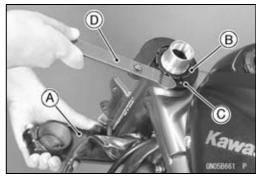
• Remove the claw washer.



 Pushing up the stem base [A], remove the steering stem nut [B] and stem cap [C].

Special Tool - Steering Stem Nut Wrench [D]: 57001-1100

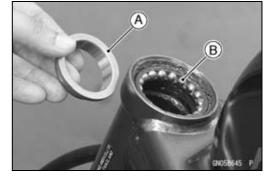
Remove the steering stem.



## **Steering Stem**

Remove:

Upper Ball Bearing Inner Race [A] Upper Ball Bearing [B]

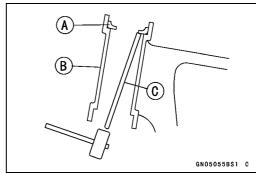


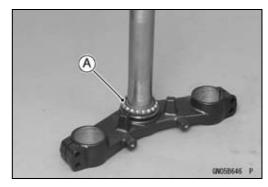
• To remove the ball bearing outer races [A] pressed into the head pipe [B], insert a bar [C] into the recesses of head pipe, and applying it to both recess alternately hammer it to drive the race out.

#### NOTE

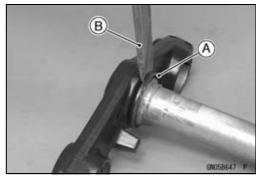
OIf either steering stem bearing is damaged, it is recommended that both the upper and lower bearings (including outer races) should be replaced with new ones.







 Remove the lower ball bearing inner race [A] (with its oil seal) which is pressed onto the steering stem with a suitable commercially available chisel [B].



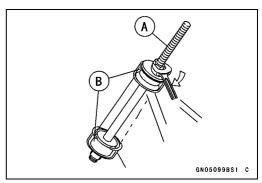
#### Stem, Stem Bearing Installation

- Replace the bearing outer races with new ones.
- Drive them into the head pipe at the same time.

Special Tools - Head Pipe Outer Race Press Shaft [A]: 57001-1075

Head Pipe Outer Race Driver,  $\phi$ 55 [B]: 57001 -1446

Apply grease to the outer races.



#### 14-8 STEERING

## **Steering Stem**

- Replace the lower ball bearing inner race [A] and oil seal
   [B] with new ones.
- Apply grease to the following.
   Oil Seal

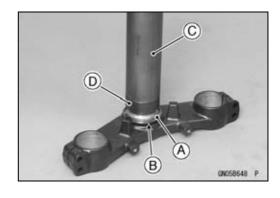
Lower Ball Bearing Inner Race

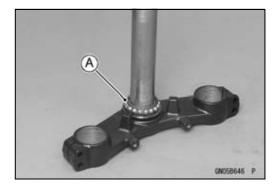
 Install the oil seal on the steering stem, and drive the lower ball bearing inner race onto the stem.

Special Tools - Steering Stem Bearing Driver,  $\phi$ 42.5 [C]: 57001-1344

Steering Stem Bearing Driver Adapter,  $\phi$ 41.5 [D]: 57001-1345

- Install the lower ball bearing [A] onto the stem.
- Apply grease to the following.
   Inner and Outer Races
   Lower Ball Bearing





- Install the steering stem [A] through the head pipe, and install the upper ball bearing [B] and upper ball bearing inner race [C] on it.
- Apply grease to the stem cap [D].
- Install:

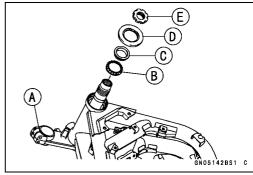
Stem Cap Steering Stem Nut [E]

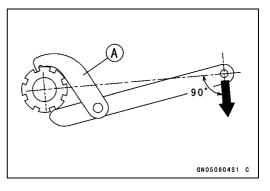
- Settle the bearings in place as follows.
- Tighten the steering stem nut with 55 N-m (5.6 kgf-m, 41 ft-lb) of torque first, and loosen it a fraction of a turn until it turns lightly. Afterward tighten it again with specified torque using a steering stem nut wrench [A].

Special Tool - Steering Stem Nut Wrench: 57001-1100

Torque - Steering Stem Nut: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)

OCheck that there is no play and the steering stem turns smoothly without rattles. If not, the steering stem bearings may be damaged.





## **Steering Stem**

- Install the new claw washer [A] so that its bent claws [B] face upward, and engage the bent claws with the grooves of stem locknut [C].
- Hand tighten the stem locknut until it touches the claw washer.
- Hand tighten the stem locknut clockwise until the claws are aligned with the grooves (ranging from 2nd to 4th) of stem nut [D], and bend the 2 claws downward [E].
- Install the steering stem head.
- Install the washer, and temporarily tighten the steering stem head bolt.
- Install the front forks (see Front Fork Installation in the Suspension chapter).

#### **NOTE**

- O Tighten the upper front fork clamp bolts first, next the stem head bolt, last the lower front fork clamp bolts.
- O Tighten the two lower front fork clamp bolts alternately two times to ensure even tightening torque.

Torque - Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Upper): 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)

Steering Stem Head Bolt: 108 N-m (11.0 kgf-m, 80 ft-lb)

Front Fork Clamp Bolts (Lower): 20.5 N·m (2.1 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)

## **A** WARNING

If the handlebar does not turn to the steering stop it may cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Be sure the cables, harnesses and hoses are routed properly and do not interfere with handlebar movement (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

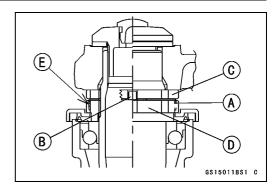
• Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

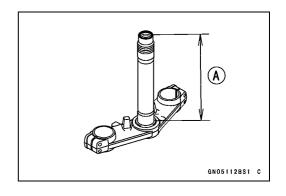
#### Steering Stem Bearing Lubrication

Refer to the Steering Stem Bearing Lubrication in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### Steering Stem Warp Inspection

- Whenever the steering stem is removed, or if the steering can not be adjusted for smooth action, check the steering stem for straightness.
- ★If the steering stem [A] is bent, replace it.





## **14-10 STEERING**

## Steering Stem

## Stem Cap Deterioration, Damage Inspection

- Inspect the stem cap.
- ★Replace the stem cap if its oil seal [A] shows damage.

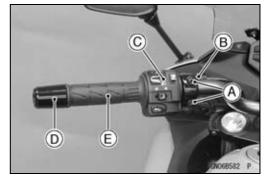


### Handlebar

#### Handlebar Removal

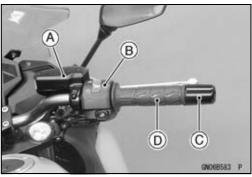
#### Remove:

Clutch Lever Clamp Bolts [A] and Washers Clutch Lever Assembly [B] Left Switch Housing [C] Handlebar Weight [D] Left Handlebar Grip [E]



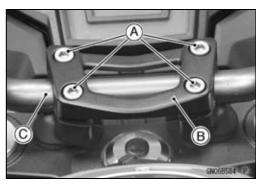
#### Remove:

Front Master Cylinder [A] (see Front Master Cylinder Removal in the Brakes chapter)
Right Switch Housing [B]
Handlebar Weight [C]
Throttle Grip [D]



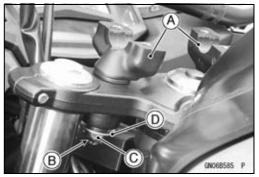
#### Remove:

Handlebar Holder Bolts [A] Upper Handlebar Holder [B] Handlebar [C]



Remove the lower handlebar holders [A] as necessary.ORemove:

Snap Pins [B] Handlebar Holder Mounting Nuts [C] Washers [D] Lower Handlebar Holders Dampers



#### Handlebar Installation

★If the lower handlebar holders were removed, install them. OReplace the handlebar holder mounting nuts with new ones.

#### OInstall:

**Dampers** 

Lower Handlebar Holders

Washers

Handlebar Holder Mounting Nuts

OTighten:

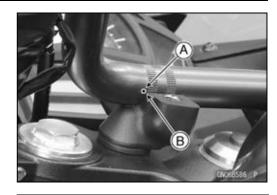
Torque - Handlebar Holder Mounting Nuts: 34 N·m (3.5 kgf·m, 25 ft·lb)

OInstall the snap pins.

### **14-12 STEERING**

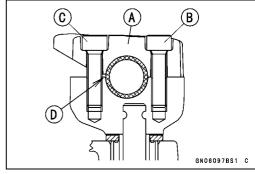
### Handlebar

Set the handlebar onto the lower handlebar holders.
 OAlign the upper punch mark [A] on the handlebar with the corner edge [B] of the lower handlebar holder.

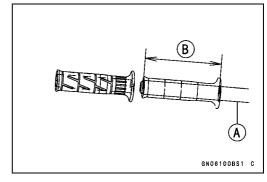


- Install the upper handlebar holder [A].
- Tighten the front handlebar holder bolts [B] first, and then the rear handlebar holder bolts [C]. There will be a gap [D] at the rear part of the holder after tightening.

Torque - Handlebar Holder Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

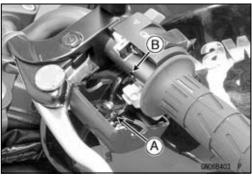


- Install the clutch lever (see Clutch Lever Installation in the Clutch chapter).
- Clean off any oil or dirt and apply adhesive cement to the handlebar [A] as shown.
  - [B] 125 mm (4.92 in.)
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the left handlebar weight bolt and tighten it.



- Install the left switch housing.OFit the projection [A] into a hole [B] on the handlebar.
- Tighten:

Torque - Switch Housing Screws: 3.5 N·m (0.36 kgf·m, 31 in·lb)



## Handlebar

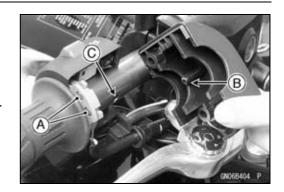
• Install:

Throttle Grip
Throttle Cable Tips [A]
Right Switch Housing

- OFit the projection [B] into a hole [C] on the handlebar.
- OThe lower switch housing screw is longer than the upper one.
- Tighten:

Torque - Switch Housing Screws: 3.5 N·m (0.36 kgf·m, 31 in·lb)

- Install the front master cylinder (see Front Master Cylinder Installation in the Brakes chapter).
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the right handlebar weight bolt and tighten it.
- Run the leads, cables, and hoses correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Adjust the throttle grip free play (see Throttle Control System Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).



# **Frame**

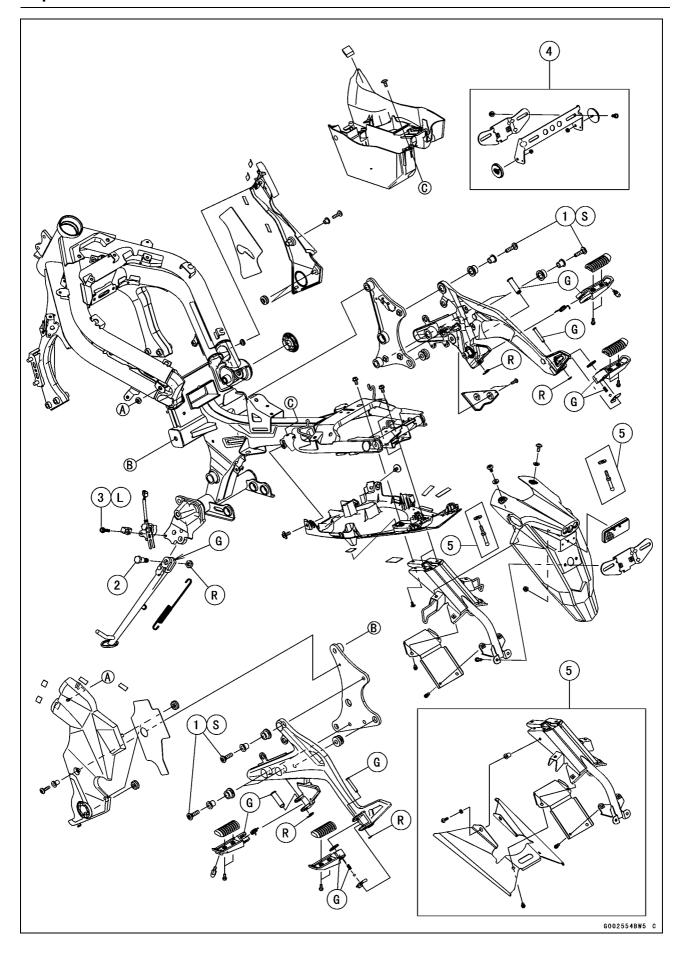
## **Table of Contents**

Exploded View	15-3
Seats	15-10
Rear Seat Removal	15-10
Rear Seat Installation	15-10
Front Seat Removal	15-10
Front Seat Installation	15-10
Fairings	15-11
Upper Inner Fairing Removal	15-11
Upper Inner Fairing Installation	15-11
Lower Inner Fairing Removal	15-12
Lower Inner Fairing Installation	15-13
Middle Fairing Removal	15-13
Middle Fairing Installation	15-14
	15-14
Middle Fairing Disassembly	
Middle Fairing Assembly	15-15
Lower Fairing Bracket Removal	15-16
Lower Fairing Bracket Installation	15-16
Upper Fairing Removal	15-16
Upper Fairing Installation	15-16
Seat Covers	15-17
Front Seat Cover Removal	15-17
Front Seat Cover Installation	15-17
Rear Seat Cover Removal	15-17
Rear Seat Cover Installation	15-18
Fenders	15-19
Front Fender Removal	15-19
Front Fender Installation	15-19
Flap Removal	15-19
Flap Installation	15-19
Rear Fender Removal	15-20
Rear Fender Installation	15-20
Frame	15-21
Frame Inspection	15-21
Battery Case	15-21
Battery Case Removal	15-22
Battery Case Installation	15-22
·	
Footpeg Stay	15-23
Footpeg Stay Removal	15-23
Footpeg Stay Installation	15-23
Windshield	15-24
Windshield Removal	15-24
Windshield Installation	15-24
Sidestand	15-25
Sidestand Removal	15-25
Sidestand Installation	15-25
Frame Cover	15-26
Frame Cover Removal	15-26
Frame Cover Installation	15-26
Side Cover Removal	15-26
Side Cover Installation	15-26

## **15-2 FRAME**

Rear View Mirrors	15-27
Rear View Mirror Removal	15-27
Rear View Mirror Installation	15-27

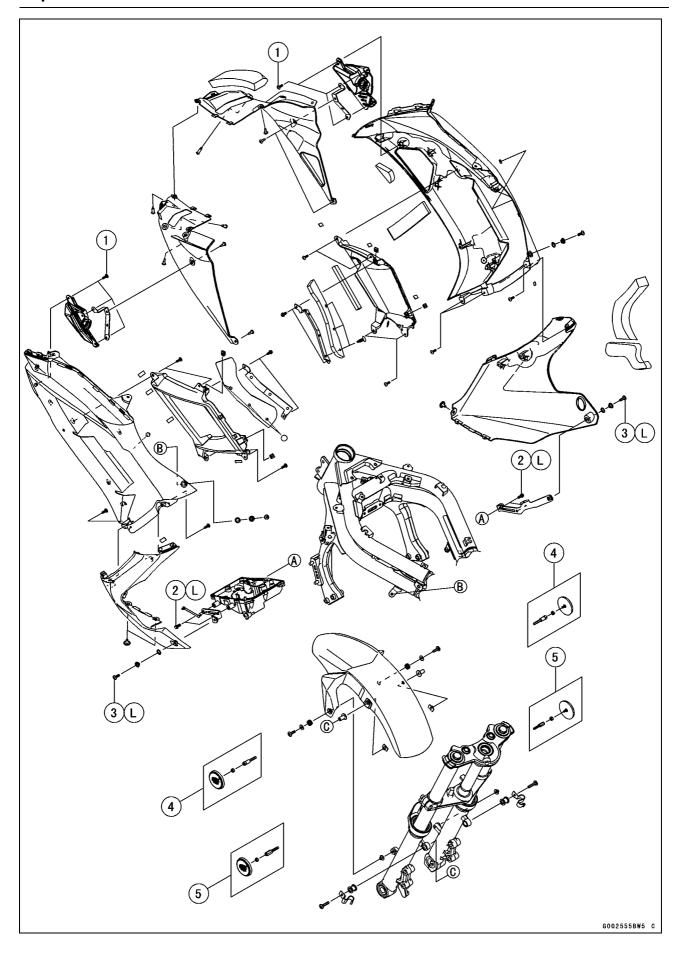
This page intentionally left blank.



No.	Fastener	Torque			Domonko
		N-m	kgf⋅m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Footpeg Stay Bolts	25	2.5	18	S
2	Sidestand Bolt	44	4.5	32	
3	Sidestand Switch Bolt	8.8	0.90	78 in⋅lb	L

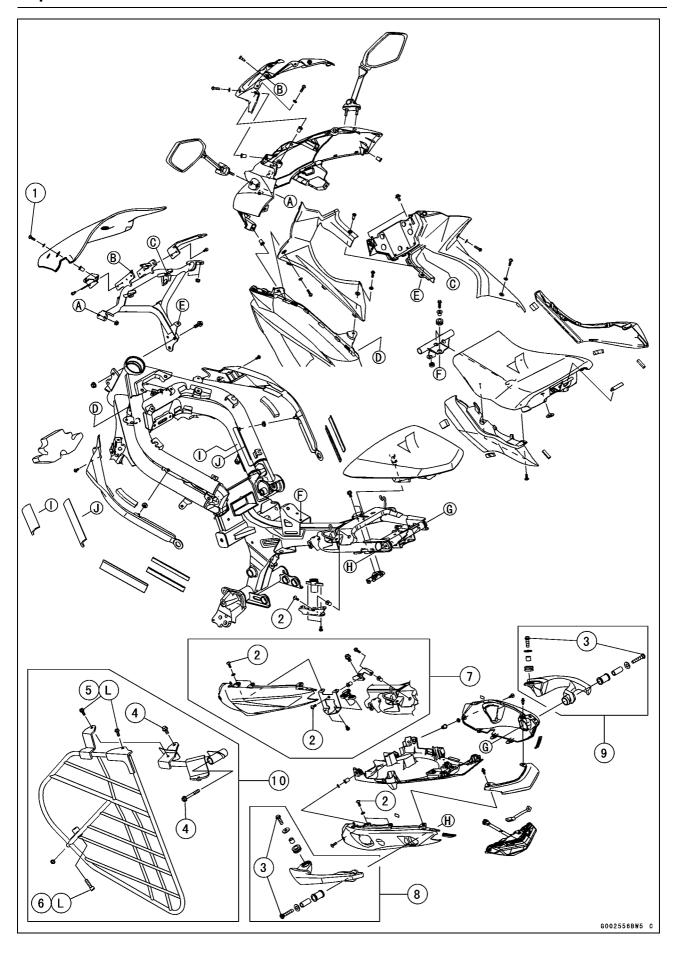
- 4. US, CA, CAL and AU Models
- 5. AU Model
- G: Apply grease.

- L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
  R: Replacement Parts
  S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.



No	Fastener	Torque			Domorko
No.		N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Front Turn Signal Light Mounting Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
2	Lower Fairing Bracket Bolts	12	1.2	106 in lb	L
3	Lower Fairing Mounting Bolts	15	1.5	11	L

- 4. AU Model
- 5. US, CA and CAL Models
- 6. ID Model
- L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.



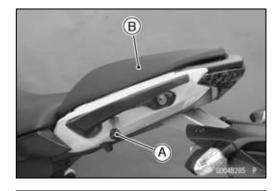
No.	Fastener	Torque			Domorko
NO.		N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Windshield Mounting Bolts	4.2	0.43	37 in⋅lb	
2	Seat Lock Mounting Screws	0.4	0.04	4 in⋅lb	
3	Grab Rail Mounting Bolts	25	2.5	18	
4	Upper Saree Guard Mounting Bolts	25	2.5	18	
5	Saree Guard Bracket Bolts	15	1.5	11	L
6	Lower Saree Guard Mounting Bolt	27	2.8	20	L

- 7. US, CA and CAL Models
- 8. Other than US, CA, CAL and IN Models9. Other than US, CA and CAL Models
- 10. IN Model

#### **Seats**

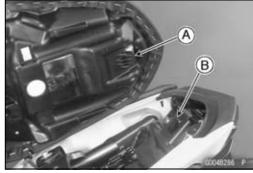
#### Rear Seat Removal

- Insert the ignition switch key [A] into the seat lock.
- Turn the key clockwise, and pull up the front part of the seat [B].
- Remove the seat forward.



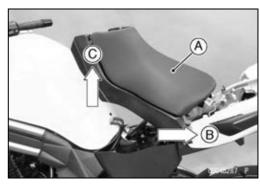
### Rear Seat Installation

- Insert the seat hook [A] into the bracket hole [B].
- Push down the front part of the seat until the lock clicks.



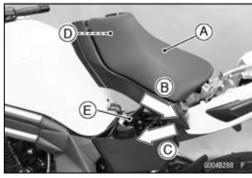
#### Front Seat Removal

- Remove the rear seat (see Rear Seat Removal).
- Slide the front seat [A] rearward [B] and then pull the front part of the seat upward [C] to remove it.



#### Front Seat Installation

- Slide the front seat [A] rearward [B] to position it on the frame.
- Slide the front seat forward [C] to engage the front seat hook [D] with the bracket [E].



## **Upper Inner Fairing Removal**

• Remove:

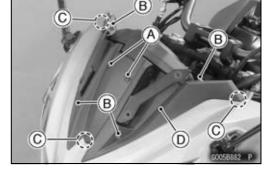
Windshield (see Windshield Removal) Bolts [A] and Washers Quick Rivet [B]

- Clear the hook portions [C].
- Remove the left upper inner fairing [D].

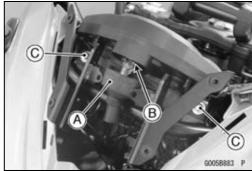


Quick Rivets [A] Bolts [B] and Washers

- Clear the hook portions [C].
- Remove the meter cover [D].



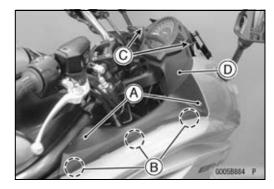
- Slide out the dust cover [A], and disconnect the connector [B].
- Remove the bolts [C].



- Remove the bolts [A] and washers.
- Clear the hook portions [B].
- Remove:

Wellnuts [C]

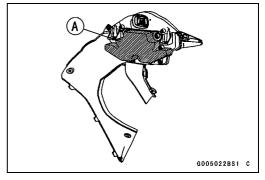
Right Upper Inner Fairing [D] with Meter Unit

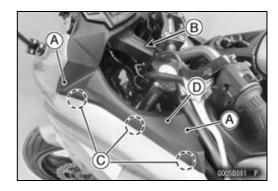


## **Upper Inner Fairing Installation**

• Installation is the reverse of removal.

OBe sure to install the damper [A] on the right upper inner fairing.

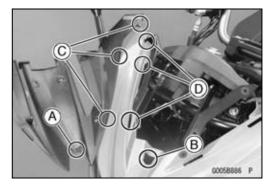




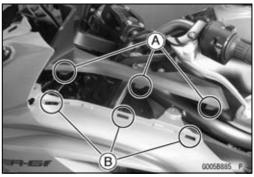
## **15-12 FRAME**

## **Fairings**

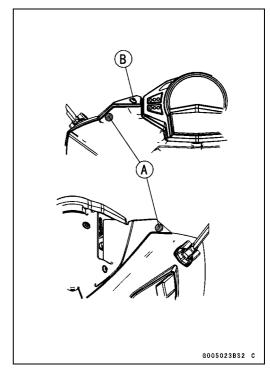
- Olnsert the hook portion [A] into the hole [B] on the upper fairing.
- Olnsert the hook portions [C] into the slits [D] on the upper fairing on both sides.



Olnsert the hook portions [A] into the slits [B] on the middle fairing.



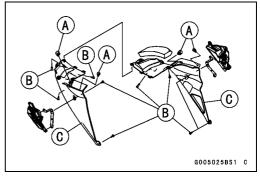
OWhile holding the portion [A], install the bolt [B] and washer.



## Lower Inner Fairing Removal

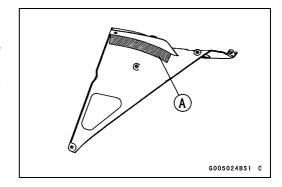
- Clear the front turn signal light leads from the clamps [A].
- Remove:

Quick Rivets [B] Lower Inner Fairings [C]



## Lower Inner Fairing Installation

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- OBe sure to install the damper [A] on the right lower inner fairing.
- ORun the leads correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).



## Middle Fairing Removal

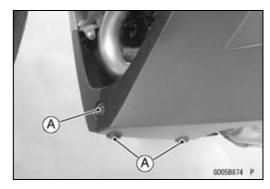
• Remove:

Upper Inner Fairing (see Upper Inner Fairing Removal)
Lower Inner Fairing (see Lower Inner Fairing Removal)

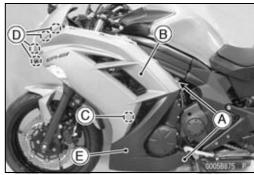
• Disconnect the turn signal light lead connector [A].



• Remove the quick rivets [A] from the lower fairings.



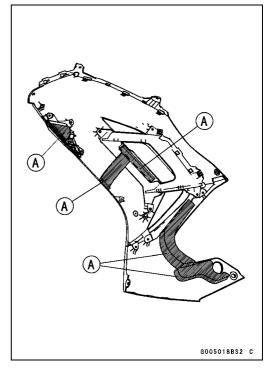
- Remove the bolts [A] and washers.
- Pull the middle fairing [B] outward to clear the stopper [C].
- Pull the middle fairing rearward to clear the hook portions
   [D], and remove it with the lower fairing [E].



## Middle Fairing Installation

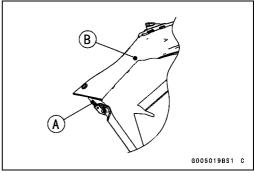
• Installation is the reverse of removal.

OBe sure to install the pads [A] on the right middle fairing.

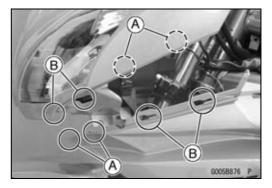


OBe sure to install the dampers on the left and right middle fairings.

Outside [A] Inside [B]

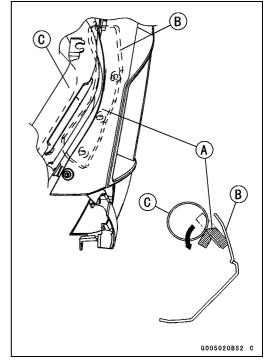


- ORun the cables and leads correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Olnsert the hook portions [A] into the slits [B] on the middle fairing.



- OTuck the pads [A] on the left and right middle fairings [B] under the frame [C].
- OApply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the lower fairing mounting bolts.
- OTighten:

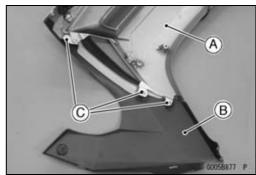
Torque - Lower Fairing Mounting Bolts: 15 N·m (1.5 kgf·m, 11 ft·lb)



## Middle Fairing Disassembly

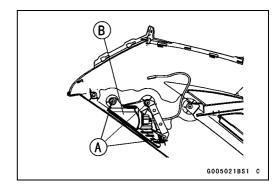
- Remove the middle fairing [A] with the lower fairing [B] (see Middle Fairing Removal).
- Remove:

Screws [C] Lower Fairing



• Remove:

Screws [A] Front Turn Signal Light [B]



## Middle Fairing Assembly

Assembly is the reverse of disassembly.OTighten:

Torque - Front Turn Signal Light Mounting Screws: 1.2 N-m (0.12 kgf-m, 11 in-lb)

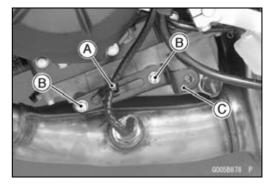
#### **15-16 FRAME**

## **Fairings**

#### Lower Fairing Bracket Removal

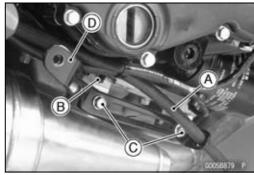
#### Remove:

Middle Fairings (see Middle Fairing Removal) Clamp [A] (Oxygen Sensor Equipped Models) Lower Fairing Bracket Bolts [B] Lower Fairing Bracket (Left) [C]



#### Remove:

Reserve Tank Overflow Hose [A] Clamp [B] Lower Fairing Bracket Bolts [C] Lower Fairing Bracket (Right) [D]



### Lower Fairing Bracket Installation

• Installation is the reverse of removal.

ORun the leads and hose correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

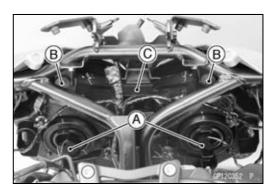
OApply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the lower fairing bracket bolts and tighten them.

Torque - Lower Fairing Bracket Bolts: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)

## **Upper Fairing Removal**

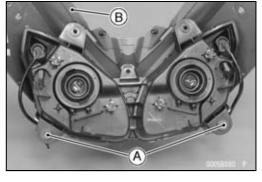
#### Remove:

Middle Fairings (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
City Light Connectors (Disconnect)
Headlight Connectors [A] (Disconnect)
Bolts [B]
Headlight Unit [C]



#### Remove:

Bolts [A] Upper Fairing [B]



## **Upper Fairing Installation**

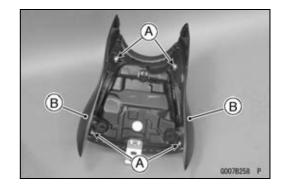
Installation is the reverse of removal.

## **Seat Covers**

### Front Seat Cover Removal

• Remove:

Front Seat (see Front Seat Removal) Screws [A] Front Seat Covers [B]



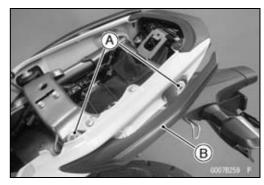
### Front Seat Cover Installation

• Installation is the reverse of removal.

### Rear Seat Cover Removal

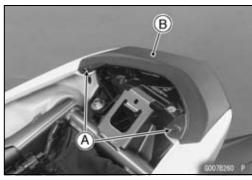
• Remove:

Front Seat (see Front Seat Removal)
Bolts [A] and Washers (Left and Right)
Grab Rails [B] (Left and Right) (Other than US, CA and CAL Models)



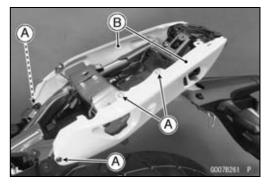
• Remove:

Quick Rivets [A] Center Seat Cover [B]



Remove:

Screws [A] and Washers Rear Seat Covers [B]

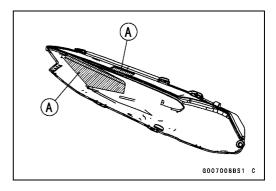


## **15-18 FRAME**

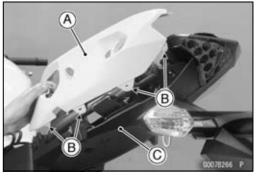
## **Seat Covers**

#### Rear Seat Cover Installation

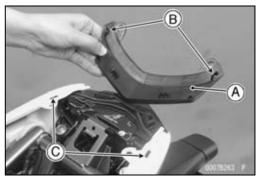
- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- OBe sure to install the pads [A] on the left and right rear seat covers.



OInstall the rear seat cover [A] so that the ribs [B] fit inside the rear fender [C].



Olnstall the center seat cover [A] so that the projections [B] fit into the slots [C].



OFor other than US, CA and CAL models, install the grab rails and tighten the bolts.

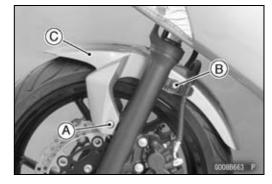
Torque - Grab Rail Mounting Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

#### **Fenders**

#### Front Fender Removal

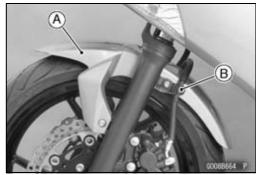
Remove:

Bolts [A] and Washers (Left and Right) Bolts [B] (Left and Right) Front Fender [C]



#### Front Fender Installation

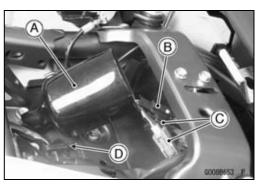
• Install the front fender [A] together with the brake hose clamps [B] on both sides.



### Flap Removal

- Remove the rear seat (see Rear Seat Removal).
- Slide out the dust cover [A].
- Disconnect:

License Plate Light Lead Connector [B] Turn Signal Light Lead Connectors [C] OClear the leads from the hook [D].

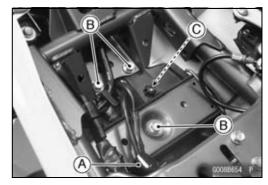


- Remove the dust cover [A] from the leads.
- Remove:

Bolts [B]

Screw [C]

• Remove the flap together with the reinforce.

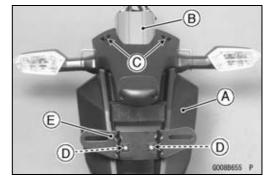


 Remove the following to separate the flap [A] from the reinforce [B].

Bolts [C] and Collars

Bolts [D]

License Plate Bracket [E]



#### Flap Installation

• Installation is the reverse of removal.

ORun the leads correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

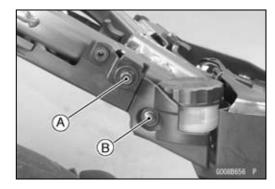
## **15-20 FRAME**

### **Fenders**

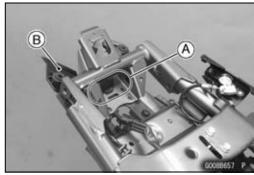
### Rear Fender Removal

Remove:

Flap (with Reinforce installed, see Flap Removal)
Bolts [A] and Washers (Left and Right)
Rear Brake Fluid Reservoir Mounting Bolt [B] and
Washer



• Clear the hook [A] from the frame to remove the rear fender [B].



#### Rear Fender Installation

• Installation is the reverse of removal.

ORun the leads correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

### **Frame**

## Frame Inspection

- Visually inspect the frame for cracks, dents, bending or warp.
- ★If there is any damage to the frame, replace it.

## **A** WARNING

A repaired frame may fail in use, possibly causing an accident resulting in injury or death. If the frame is bent, dented, cracked, or warped, replace it.

## **15-22 FRAME**

## **Battery Case**

## **Battery Case Removal**

Remove:

Battery (see Battery Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

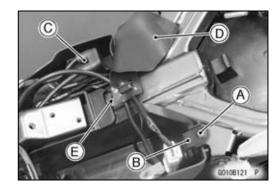
Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

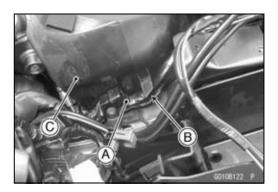
Screw [A] and Connector Holder [B] (ABS Equipped Models)

Starter Relay [C]

Dust Cover [D]

- Clear the leads from the hook [E].
- Clear the main harness [A] from the hook [B] and remove the battery case [C].





### **Battery Case Installation**

• Installation is the reverse of removal.

ORun the leads and harness correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

## **Footpeg Stay**

#### Footpeg Stay Removal

• Remove:

Frame Cover (see Frame Cover Removal)

Footpeg Stay Mounting Bolts [A]

Footpeg Stay [B]

Rear Master Cylinder (Right Side, see Rear Master Cylinder Removal in the Brakes chapter)

Brake Pedal (Right Side, see Brake Pedal Removal in the Brakes chapter)

Rear Brake Light Switch Lead Connector (Right Side)

## Footpeg Stay Installation

• Install:

Rear Master Cylinder (Right Side, see Rear Master Cylinder Installation in the Brakes chapter)

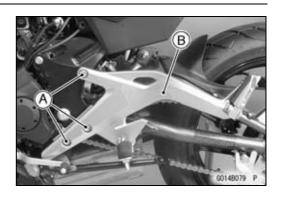
Brake Pedal (Right Side, see Brake Pedal Installation in the Brakes chapter)

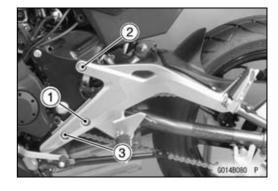
Rear Brake Light Switch Lead Connector (Right Side)

- Install the footpeg stay temporarily.
- OTighten the footpeg stay bolts loosely following the specified tightening sequence [1 ~ 3].
- ◆ Tighten the footpeg stay bolts following the specified tightening sequence [1 ~ 3].

Torque - Footpeg Stay Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

• Install the frame cover (see Frame Cover Installation).





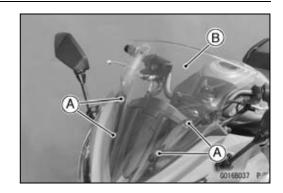
## **15-24 FRAME**

## Windshield

## Windshield Removal

• Remove:

Bolts [A] and Washers Windshield [B]



## Windshield Installation

• Installation is the reverse of removal.

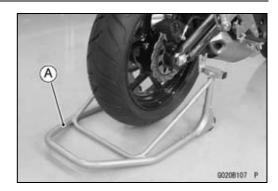
OTighten:

Torque - Windshield Mounting Bolts: 4.2 N·m (0.43 kgf·m, 37 in·lb)

### **Sidestand**

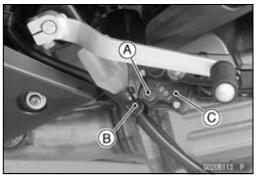
#### Sidestand Removal

• Raise the rear wheel off the ground using a stand [A].



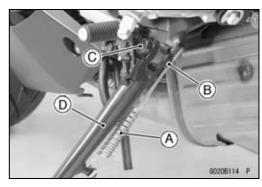
#### Remove:

Sidestand Switch Bolt [A] Clamp [B] Sidestand Switch [C]



#### • Remove:

Spring [A] Sidestand Nut [B] Sidestand Bolt [C] Sidestand [D]



#### Sidestand Installation

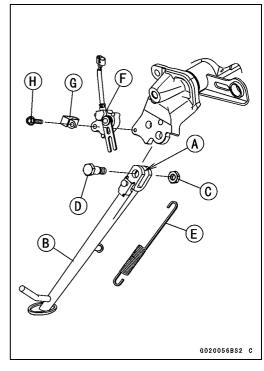
- Apply grease to the sliding area [A] of the sidestand [B].
- Replace the sidestand nut [C] with a new one.
- Tighten the sidestand bolt [D] with the specified torque first, and then tighten the sidestand nut securely.

Torque - Sidestand Bolt: 44 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 32 ft·lb)

- Hook the spring [E] as shown in the figure.
- Install the sidestand switch [F] and clamp [G].
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the sidestand switch bolt [H] and tighten it.

Torque - Sidestand Switch Bolt: 8.8 N-m (0.90 kgf-m, 78 in-lb)

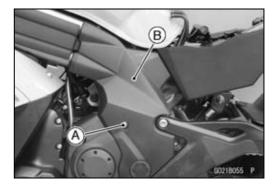
 Run the leads and hose correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).



## **Frame Cover**

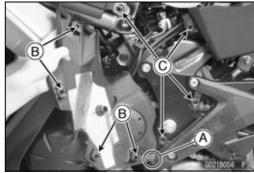
#### Frame Cover Removal

- Remove the bolt [A] and collar.
- Pull the frame cover [B] outward to clear the stoppers.



#### Frame Cover Installation

Installation is the reverse of removal.
 OFit the rib [A] to the inside of the footpeg stay.
 OInsert the projections [B] into the grommets [C].

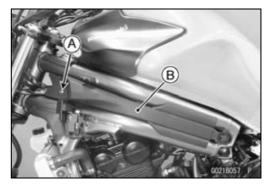


#### Side Cover Removal

• Remove:

Frame Cover (see Frame Cover Removal) Middle Fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal) Bolt [A] and Washer

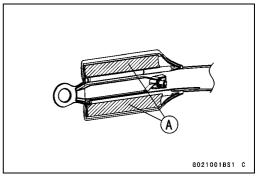
• Pull the side cover [B] outward to clear the stopper.



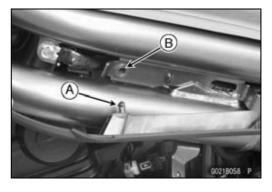
#### Side Cover Installation

• Installation is the reverse of removal.

OBe sure to install the pads [A] on the left and right side covers.



Olnstall the side cover so that the projection [A] fits into the grommet [B].



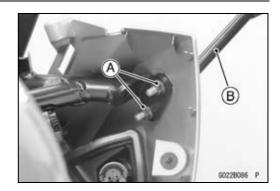
### **Rear View Mirrors**

### Rear View Mirror Removal

• Remove:

Upper Inner Fairing (see Upper Inner Fairing Removal) Nuts [A]

Rear View Mirror [B]



#### Rear View Mirror Installation

• Installation is the reverse of removal.

# **Electrical System**

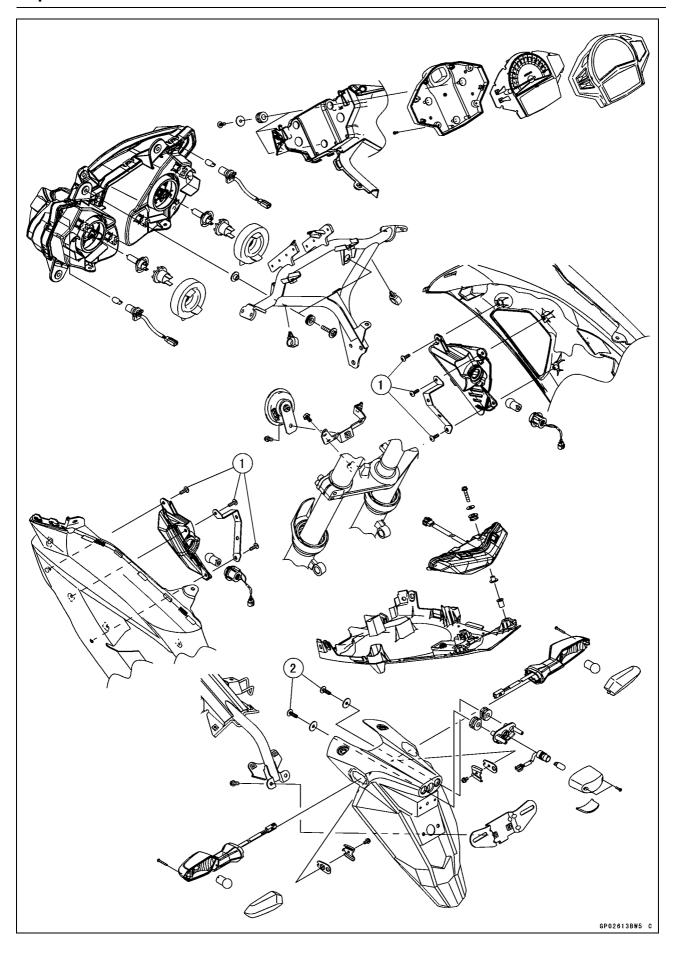
# **Table of Contents**

Exploded View	16-
Specifications	16-1
Special Tools and Sealants	16-1
Parts Location	16-1
Wiring Diagram (EX650E Model)	16-1
Wiring Diagram (EX650F Model)	16-1
Precautions	16-2
Electrical Wiring	16-2
Wiring Inspection	16-2
Battery	16-2
Battery Removal	16-2
Battery Installation	16-2
Battery Activation	16-2
•	
Precautions	16-2
Interchange	16-2
Charging Condition Inspection	16-2
Refreshing Charge	16-2
Charging System	16-2
Alternator Cover Removal	16-2
Alternator Cover Installation	16-2
Stator Coil Removal	16-3
Stator Coil Installation	16-3
Alternator Rotor Removal	16-3
Alternator Rotor Installation	16-3
Alternator Inspection	16-3
Regulator/Rectifier Inspection	16-3
Charging Voltage Inspection	16-3
Starter Motor Clutch	16-3
Starter Motor Clutch Removal/Installation	16-3
Starter Motor Clutch Inspection	16-3
Starter Motor Clutch hispection	16-3
·	
Starter Motor Clutch Assembly	16-3
Ignition System	16-3
Crankshaft Sensor Removal	16-3
Crankshaft Sensor Installation	16-3
Crankshaft Sensor Inspection	16-4
Crankshaft Sensor Peak Voltage Inspection	16-4
Timing Rotor Removal	16-4
Timing Rotor Installation	16-4
Stick Coil Removal	16-4
Stick Coil Installation	16-4
Stick Coil Inspection	16-4
Stick Coil Primary Peak Voltage Inspection	16-4
Spark Plug Removal	16-4
Spark Plug Installation	16-4
Spark Plug Condition Inspection	16-4
	16-4
Interlock Operation Inspection	
IC Igniter Inspection	16-4
Electric Starter System	16-4
Starter Motor Removal	16-4

# **16-2 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

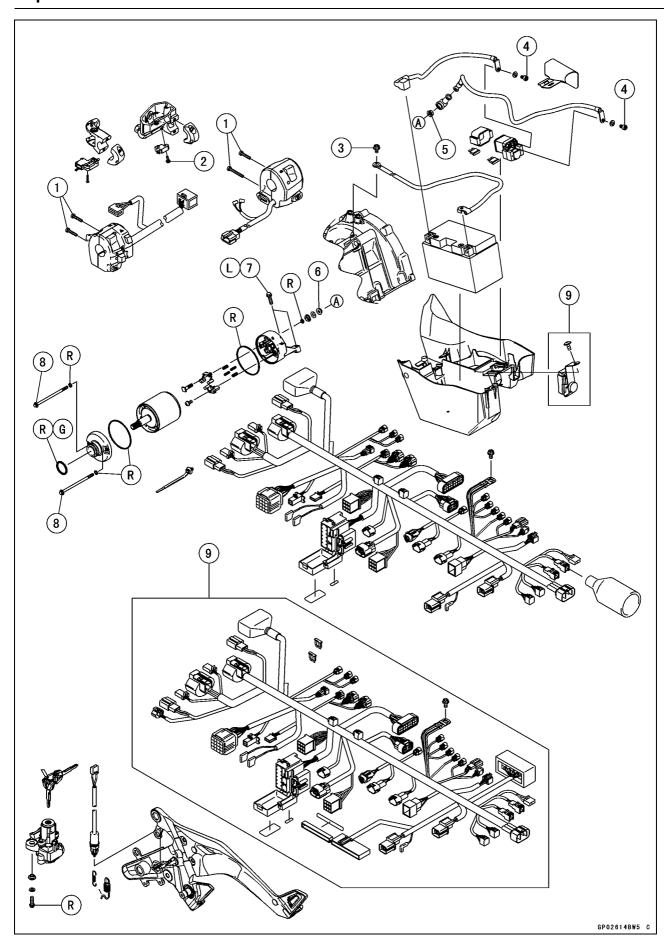
Starter Motor Installation
Starter Motor Disassembly
Starter Motor Assembly
Brush Inspection
Commutator Cleaning and Inspection
Armature Inspection
Brush Lead Inspection
Right-hand End Cover Inspection
Starter Relay Inspection
Lighting System
Headlight Beam Horizontal Adjustment
Headlight Beam Vertical Adjustment
Headlight Bulb Replacement
City Light Bulb Replacement
Headlight Unit Removal/Installation
Tail/Brake Light (LED) Unit Removal
Tail/Brake Light (LED) Unit Installation
License Plate Light Bulb Replacement
Front Turn Signal Light Bulb Replacement
Rear Turn Signal Light Bulb Replacement
Turn Signal Relay Inspection
Air Switching Valve
Air Switching Valve Operation Test
Air Switching Valve Unit Test
Radiator Fan System
Fan Motor Inspection
Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit
Meter Unit Removal
Meter Unit Installation
Meter, Gauge Disassembly
Meter Unit Inspection
Switches and Sensors
Brake Light Timing Inspection
Brake Light Timing Adjustment
Switch Inspection
Water Temperature Sensor Inspection
Speed Sensor Removal
Speed Sensor Installation
Speed Sensor Inspection
Fuel Level Sensor Inspection
Oxygen Sensor Removal (Equipped Models)
Oxygen Sensor Installation (Equipped Models)
Oxygen Sensor Inspection (Equipped Models)
Relay Box
Relay Box Removal
Relay Box Installation
Relay Circuit Inspection
Diode Circuit Inspection
Fuse
30 A Main Fuse Removal
Fuse Box Fuse Removal
Fuse Installation
Fuse Inspection

This page intentionally left blank.



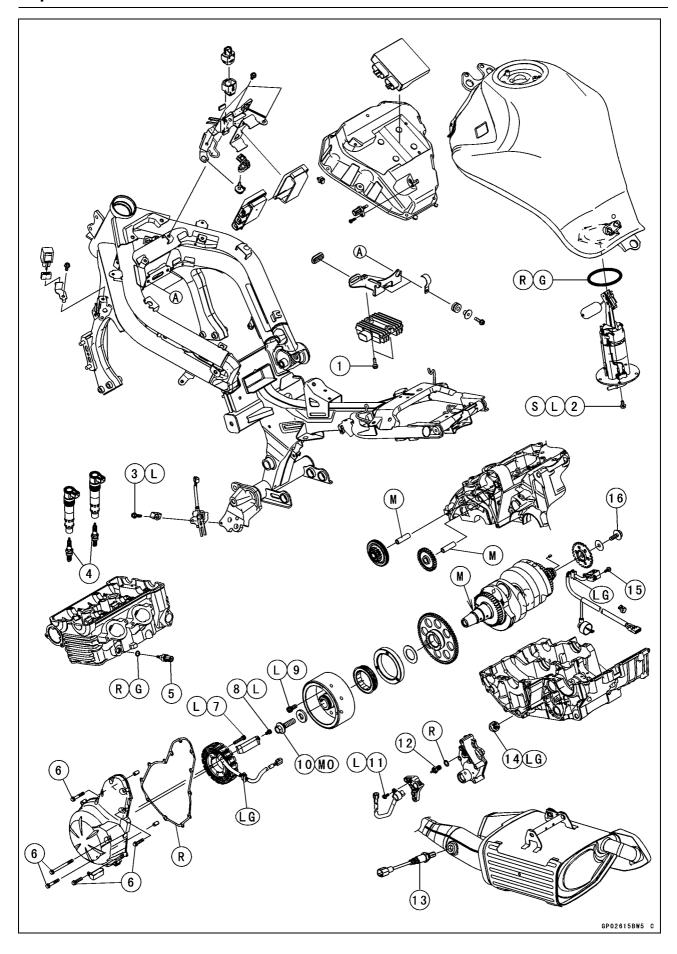
# **ELECTRICAL SYSTEM 16-5**

No	Factoria	Torque			Remarks
No.	Fastener	N⋅m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Front Turn Signal Light Mounting Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
2	License Plate Light Mounting Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in⋅lb	



No	Factoria	Torque			Domonko
No.	Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Switch Housing Screws	3.5	0.36	31 in·lb	
2	Front Brake Light Switch Screw	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
3	Engine Ground Lead Terminal Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	
4	Starter Relay Terminal Bolts	3.6	0.36	31 in·lb	
5	Starter Motor Cable Terminal Nut	6.0	0.61	53 in⋅lb	
6	Starter Motor Terminal Locknut	11	1.1	97 in⋅lb	
7	Starter Motor Mounting Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	L
8	Starter Motor Through Bolts	5.0	0.51	44 in·lb	

- 9. EX650F Model
- G: Apply grease.
- L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent. R: Replacement Parts



Na	Eastener		Torque		
No.	Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Regulator/Rectifier Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	
2	Fuel Pump Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L, S
3	Sidestand Switch Bolt	8.8	0.90	78 in⋅lb	L
4	Spark Plugs	15	1.5	11	
5	Water Temperature Sensor	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	
6	Alternator Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
7	Stator Coil Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L
8	Alternator Lead Holding Plate Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
9	Starter Motor Clutch Bolts	34	3.5	25	L
10	Alternator Rotor Bolt	155	15.8	114	MO
11	Speed Sensor Bolt	7.8	0.80	69 in⋅lb	L
12	Neutral Switch	15	1.5	11	
13	Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models)	44	4.5	32	
14	Oil Pressure Switch	15	1.5	11	LG
15	15 Crankshaft Sensor Bolts		0.61	53 in·lb	
16 Timing Rotor Bolt		40	4.1	30	

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

(Mixture of the engine oil and molybdenum disulfide grease in a weight ratio 10:1)

R: Replacement Parts

LG: Apply liquid gasket.

M: Apply molybdenum disulfide grease.

MO: Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution.

# **16-10 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

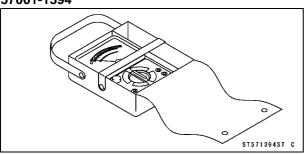
# Specifications

Item	Standard
Battery	
Туре	Sealed Battery
Model Name	YT12A-BS
Capacity	12 V 10 Ah
Voltage	12.8 V or more
Charging System	
Туре	Three-phase AC
Alternator Output Voltage	42 V or more at 4 000 r/min (rpm)
Stator Coil Resistance	0.18 ~ 0.26 Ω at 20°C (68°F)
Charging Voltage	13.9 ~ 14.9 V
(Regulator/Rectifier Output Voltage)	
Ignition System	
Crankshaft Sensor:	
Resistance	376 ~ 564 Ω
Peak Voltage	2.0 V or more
Stick Coil:	
Primary Winding Resistance	1.1 ~ 1.5 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)
Secondary Winding Resistance	10.8 ~ 16.2 kΩ at 20 °C (68 °F)
Primary Peak Voltage	117 V or more
Spark Plug:	
Туре	NGK CR9EIA-9
Gap	0.8 ~ 0.9 mm (0.03 ~ 0.04 in.)
Electric Starter System	
Starter Motor:	
Brush Length	12 mm (0.47 in.) (Service limit: 6.5 mm, 0.26 in.)
Air Switching Valve	
Resistance	18 ~ 22 Ω at 20°C (68°F)
Switch and Sensor	
Rear Brake Light Switch Timing	ON after about 10 mm (0.39 in.) pedal travel
Fuel Level Sensor Resistance:	$9.6 \sim 12.4 \Omega$ at Full Position
	222 ~ 228 Ω at Empty Position
Engine Oil Pressure Switch Connections	When engine is stopped: ON When engine is running: OFF
Water Temperature Sensor Resistance	in the text

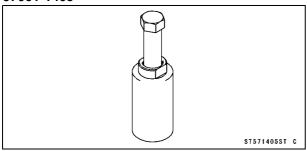
# **Special Tools and Sealants**

**Hand Tester:** 

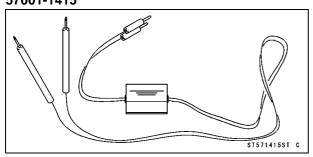
57001-1394



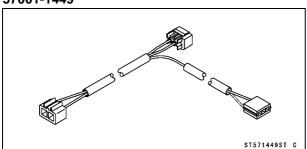
Flywheel Puller Assembly, M38  $\times$  1.5/M35  $\times$  1.5: 57001-1405



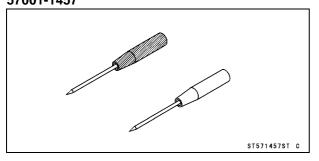
Peak Voltage Adapter: 57001-1415



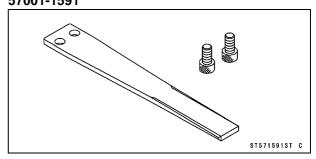
Lead Wire - Peak Voltage Adapter: 57001-1449



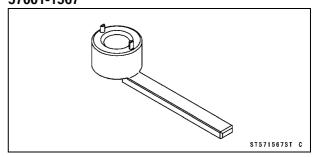
Needle Adapter Set: 57001-1457



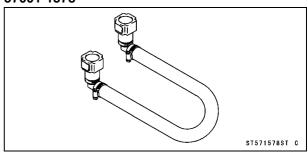
Grip: 57001-1591



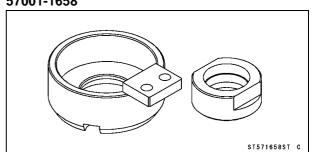
**Rotor Holder: 57001-1567** 



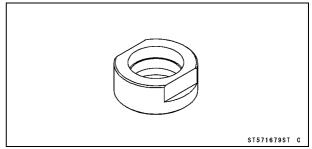
**Extension Tube: 57001-1578** 



**Rotor Holder:** 57001-1658



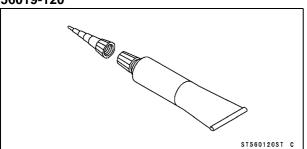
Stopper: 57001-1679



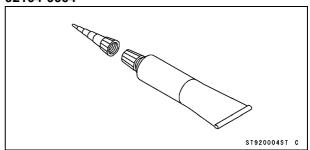
# **16-12 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

# **Special Tools and Sealants**

Liquid Gasket, TB1211: 56019-120



Liquid Gasket, TB1211F: 92104-0004

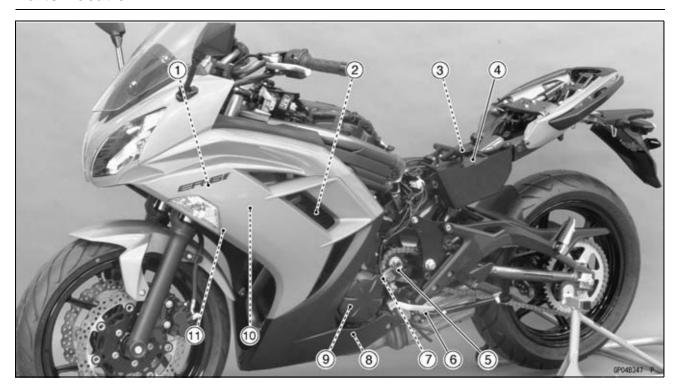


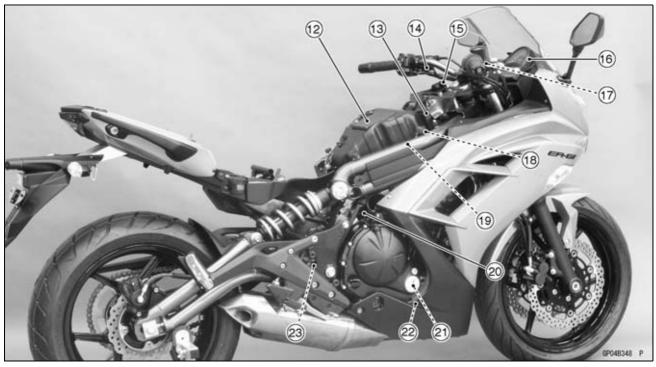
# **Parts Location**

This page intentionally left blank.

# **16-14 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

# Parts Location

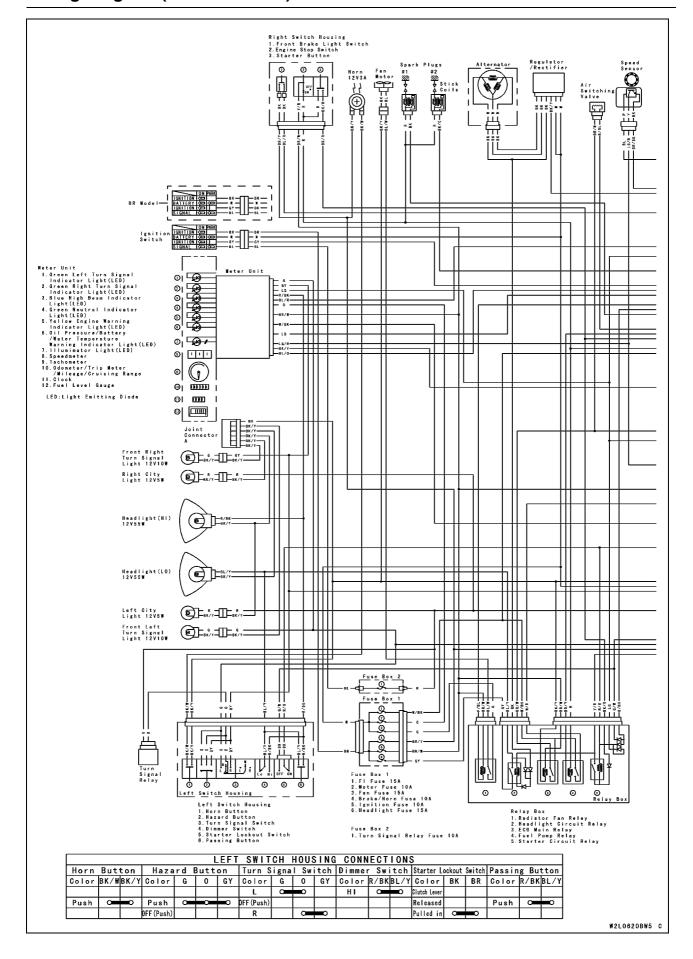




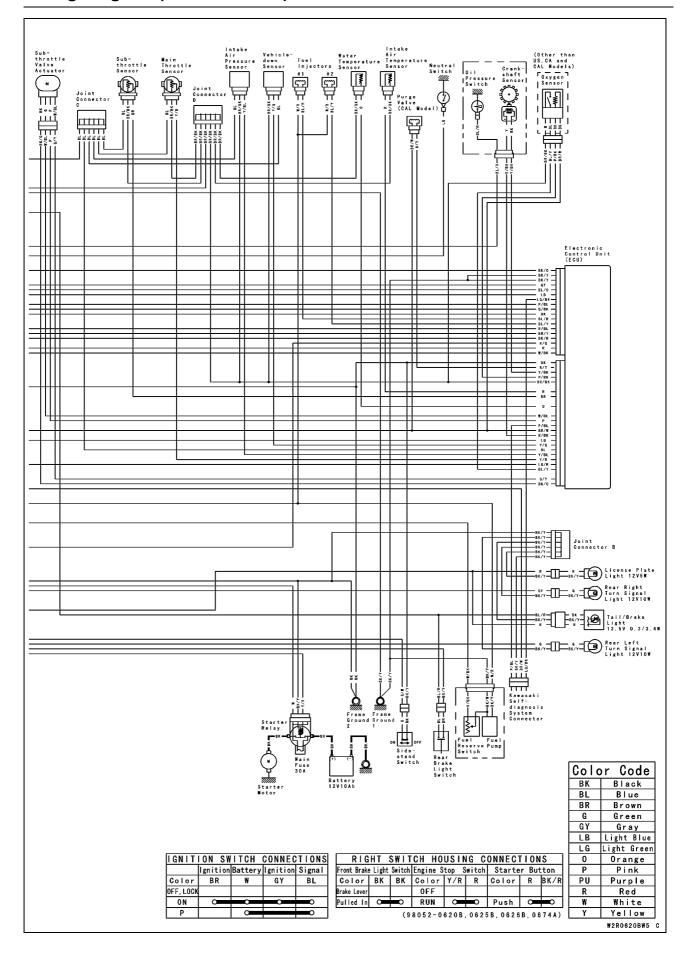
### **Parts Location**

- 1. Regulator/Rectifier
- 2. Water Temperature Sensor
- 3. Starter Relay with Main Fuse
- 4. Battery 12 V 10 Ah
- 5. Speed Sensor
- 6. Sidestand Switch
- 7. Neutral Switch
- 8. Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models)
- 9. Alternator
- 10. Turn Signal Relay
- 11. Radiator Fan Motor
- 12. ECU
- 13. Relay Box
- 14. Starter Lockout Switch
- 15. Ignition Switch
- 16. Meter Unit
- 17. Front Brake Light Switch
- 18. Air Switching Valve
- 19. Stick Coils
- 20. Starter Motor
- 21. Crankshaft Sensor
- 22. Oil Pressure Switch
- 23. Rear Brake Light Switch

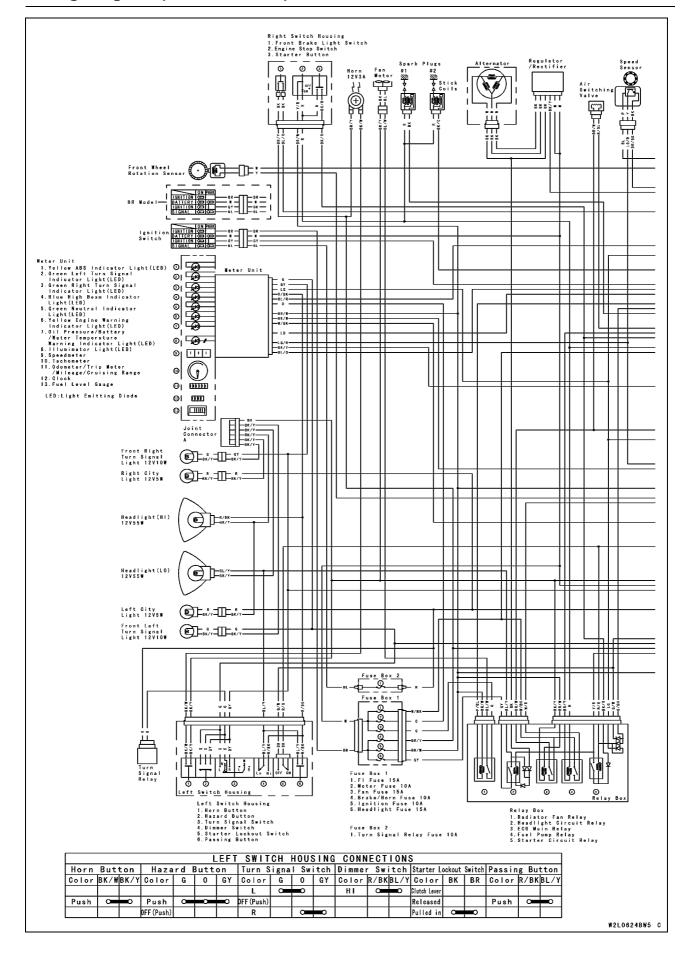
### Wiring Diagram (EX650E Model)



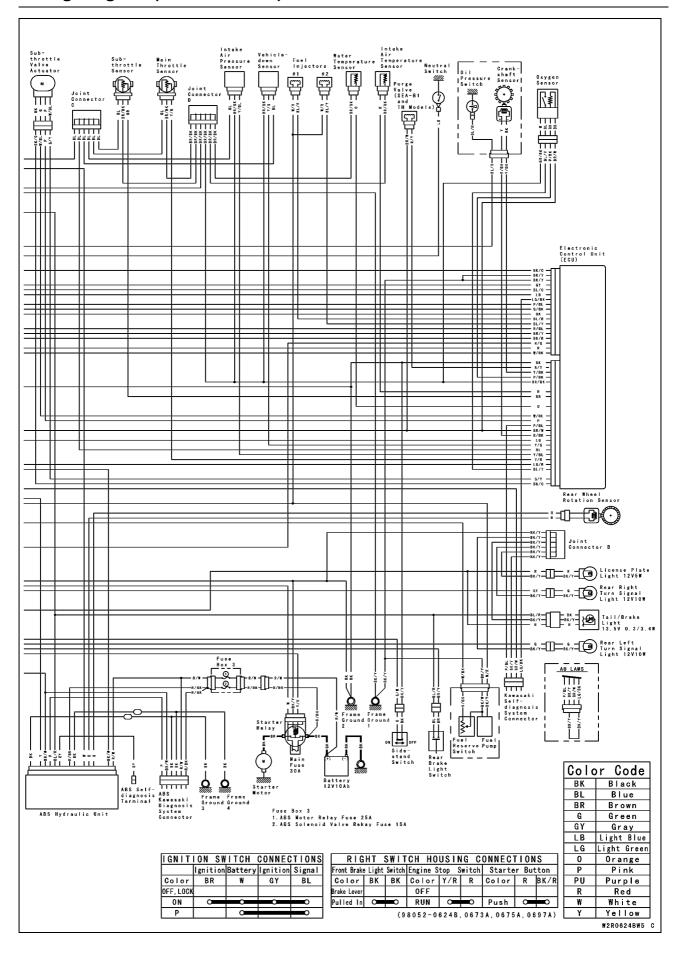
# Wiring Diagram (EX650E Model)



### Wiring Diagram (EX650F Model)



# Wiring Diagram (EX650F Model)



### **16-20 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

#### **Precautions**

There are a number of important precautions that are musts when servicing electrical systems. Learn and observe all the rules below.

- ODo not reverse the battery cable connections. This will burn out the diodes on the electrical parts.
- OAlways check battery condition before condemning other parts of an electrical system. A fully charged battery is a must for conducting accurate electrical system tests.
- OThe electrical parts should never be struck sharply, as with a hammer, or allowed to fall on a hard surface. Such a shock to the parts can damage them.
- OTo prevent damage to electrical parts, do not disconnect the battery cables or any other electrical connections when the ignition switch is on, or while the engine is running.
- OBecause of the large amount of current, never keep the starter button pushed when the starter motor will not turn over, or the current may burn out the starter motor windings.
- OTake care not to short the cables that are directly connected to the battery positive (+) terminal to the chassis ground.
- OTroubles may involve one or in some cases all items. Never replace a defective part without determining what CAUSED the failure. If the failure was caused by some other item or items, they must be repaired or replaced, or the new replacement will soon fail again.
- OMake sure all connectors in the circuit are clean and tight, and examine wires for signs of burning, fraying, etc. Poor wires and bad connections will affect electrical system operation.
- OMeasure coil and winding resistance when the part is cold (at room temperature).

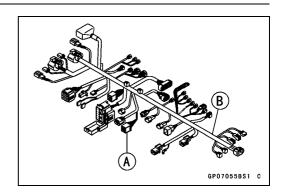
# **Electrical Wiring**

#### Wiring Inspection

- Visually inspect the wiring for signs of burning, fraying, etc.
- ★If any wiring is poor, replace the damaged wiring.
- Pull each connector [A] apart and inspect it for corrosion, dirt, and damage.
- ★If the connector is corroded or dirty, clean it carefully. If it is damaged, replace it.
- Check the wiring for continuity.
- OUse the wiring diagram to find the ends of the lead which is suspected of being a problem.
- OConnect the hand tester between the ends of the leads.

### Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

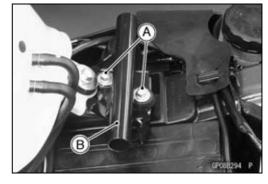
- OSet the tester to the  $\times$  1  $\Omega$  range, and read the tester.
- $\star$ If the tester does not read 0  $\Omega$ , the lead is defective. Replace the lead or the wiring harness [B] if necessary.



#### **Battery Removal**

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Remove the front seat (see Front Seat Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Remove:

Front Seat Bracket Bolts [A] Front Seat Bracket [B]

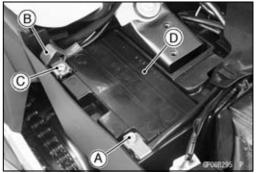


• Disconnect the negative (-) cable [A].

#### **NOTICE**

#### Be sure to disconnect the negative (-) cable first.

- Slide out the positive (+) terminal cap [B] and then disconnect the positive (+) cable [C].
- Remove the battery [D].

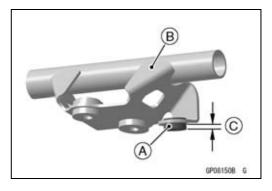


#### **Battery Installation**

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- Put the battery into the battery case.
- Apply a little grease on the terminals to prevent corrosion.
- Run the cables correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the positive (+) cable first.
- Cover the positive (+) terminal with the cap.
- Install the negative (–) cable.
- Visually inspect the damper [A] on the seat bracket [B].
- ★If the damper is damaged or deteriorated, replace it.
  OInstall the damper so that the thicker side [C] faces downward.
- Install:

Front Seat Bracket

Front Seat (see Front Seat Installation in the Frame chapter)



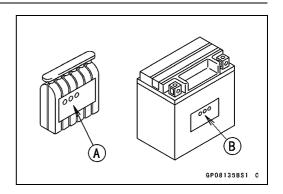
# **Battery Activation Electrolyte Filling**

Make sure that the model name [A] of the electrolyte container matches the model name [B] of the battery. These names must be the same.

Battery Model Name EX650E/F: YT12A-BS

#### **NOTICE**

Each battery comes with its own specific electrolyte container; using the wrong container may overfill the battery with incorrect electrolyte, which can shorten battery life and deteriorate battery performance. Be sure to use the electrolyte container with the same model name as the battery since the electrolyte volume and specific gravity vary with the battery type.



#### **NOTICE**

Do not remove the aluminum sealing sheet [A] from the filler ports [B] until just prior to use. Be sure to use the dedicated electrolyte container for correct electrolyte volume.

### A DANGER

Sulfuric acid in battery electrolyte can cause severe burns. To prevent burns, wear protective clothing and safety glasses when handling electrolyte. If the electrolyte comes in contact with your skin or eyes, wash the area with liberal amounts of water and seek medical attention for more severe burns.

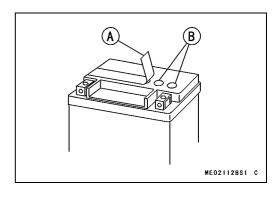
- Place the battery on a level surface.
- Check to see that the sealing sheet has no peeling, tears, or holes in it.
- Remove the sealing sheet.

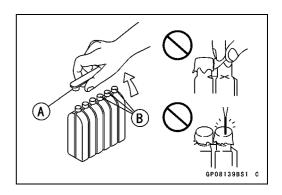
#### NOTE

- OThe battery is vacuum sealed. If the sealing sheet has leaked air into the battery, it may require a longer initial charge.
- Remove the electrolyte container from the vinyl bag.
- Detach the strip of caps [A] from the container and set aside, these will be used later to seal the battery.

#### NOTE

ODo not pierce or otherwise open the sealed cells [B] of the electrolyte container. Do not attempt to separate individual cells.





 Place the electrolyte container upside down with the six sealed cells into the filler ports of the battery. Hold the container level, push down to break the seals of all six cells. You will see air bubbles rising into each cell as the ports fill.

#### NOTE

ODo not tilt the electrolyte container.

- Check the electrolyte flow.
- ★ If no air bubbles [A] are coming up from the filler ports, or if the container cells have not emptied completely, tap the container [B] a few times.

#### NOTE

OBe careful not to have the battery fall down.

 Keep the container in place. Don't remove the container from the battery, the battery requires all the electrolyte from the container for proper operation.

#### **NOTICE**

Removal of the container before it is completely empty can shorten the service life of the battery. Do not remove the container until it is completely empty.

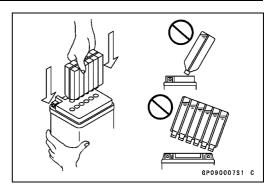
- After filling, let the battery sit for 20 ~ 60 minutes with the electrolyte container kept in place, which is required for the electrolyte to fully permeate into the plates.
- Make sure that the container cells have emptied completely, and remove the container from the battery.
- Place the strip of caps [A] loosely over the filler ports, press down firmly with both hands to seat the strip of caps into the battery (don't pound or hammer). When properly installed, the strip of caps will be level with the top of the battery.

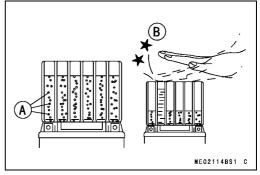
#### NOTICE

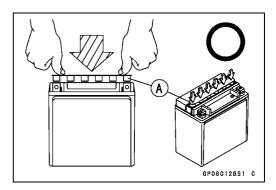
Once the strip of caps is installed onto the battery, never remove the caps, nor add water or electrolyte to the battery.

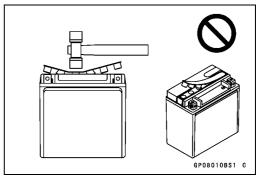
#### NOTE

OCharging the battery immediately after filling can shorten service life.









#### **Initial Charge**

• Newly activated sealed batteries require an initial charge.

Standard Charge:  $1.2 \text{ A} \times 5 \sim 10 \text{ hours}$ 

★If using a recommended battery charger, follow the charger's instructions for newly activated sealed battery.

Kawasaki-recommended chargers:

**Battery Mate 150-9** 

OptiMate PRO 4-S/PRO S/PRO2

Yuasa MB-2040/2060

Christie C10122S

- ★If the above chargers are not available, use equivalent one.
- Let battery sit 30 minutes after initial charge, then check voltage using a voltmeter. (Voltage immediately after charging becomes temporarily high. For accurate measuring, let the battery sit for given time.)

#### NOTE

- OCharging rates will vary depending on how long the battery has been stored, temperature, and the type of charger used. If voltage is not at least 12.8 V, repeat charging cycle.
- O To ensure maximum battery life and customer satisfaction, it is recommended the battery be load tested at three times its amp-hour rating for 15 seconds.
  - Re-check voltage and if less than 12.8 V repeat the charging cycle and load test. If still below 12.8 V the battery is defective.

#### 16-26 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

#### **Battery**

#### **Precautions**

1) No need of topping-up

No topping-up is necessary in this battery until it ends its life under normal use. <u>Forcibly prying</u> off the seal cap to add water is very dangerous. Never do that.

2) Refreshing charge

If an engine will not start, a horn sounds weak, or lamps are dim, it indicates the battery has been discharged. Give refresh charge for 5 to 10 hours with charge current shown in the specification (see Refreshing Charge).

When a fast charge is inevitably required, do it following precisely the maximum charge current and time conditions indicated on the battery.

#### **NOTICE**

This battery is designed to sustain no unusual deterioration if refresh-charged according to the method specified above. However, the battery's performance may be reduced noticeably if charged under conditions other than given above. Never remove the seal cap during refresh charge.

If by chance an excessive amount of gas is generated due to overcharging, the relief valve releases the gas to keep the battery normal.

3) When you do not use the motorcycle for months.

Give a refresh charge before you store the motorcycle and store it with the negative cable removed. Give a refresh charge **once a month** during storage.

4) Battery life

If the battery will not start the engine even after several refresh charges, the battery has exceeded its useful life. Replace it (Provided, however, the vehicle's starting system has no problem).

### **A** DANGER

Batteries produce an explosive gas mixture of hydrogen and oxygen that can cause serious injury and burns if ignited. Keep the battery away from sparks and open flames during charging. When using a battery charger, connect the battery to the charger before turning on the charger. This procedure prevents sparks at the battery terminals which could ignite any battery gases. The electrolyte contains sulfuric acid. Be careful not to have it touch your skin or eyes. If touched, wash it off with liberal amount of water and seek medial attention for more severe burns.

#### Interchange

A sealed battery can fully display its performance only when combined with a proper vehicle electric system. Therefore, replace a sealed battery only on a motorcycle which was originally equipped with a sealed battery.

Be careful, if a sealed battery is installed on a motorcycle which had an ordinary battery as original equipment, the sealed battery's life will be shortened.

### **Charging Condition Inspection**

Battery charging condition can be checked by measuring battery terminal voltage with a digital voltmeter [A].

Remove the battery (see Battery Removal).

#### **NOTICE**

Be sure to disconnect the negative (-) lead first.

Measure the battery terminal voltage.

#### NOTE

- OMeasure with a digital voltmeter which can be read to one decimal place voltage.
- ★If the reading is 12.8 V or more, no refresh charge is required, however, if the reading is below the specified, refresh charge is required.

Battery Terminal Voltage Standard: 12.8 V or more

Terminal Voltage (V) [A]
Battery Charge Rate (%) [B]
Refresh charge is required [C]
Good [D]

• Install the battery (see Battery Installation).



• Remove the battery [A] (see Battery Removal).

#### **NOTICE**

Be sure to disconnect the negative (-) lead first.

 Refresh-charge by following method according to the battery terminal voltage.

#### A WARNING

This battery is sealed type. Never remove seal sheet [B] even at charging. Never add water. Charge with current and time as stated below.

Terminal Voltage: 11.5 ~ less than 12.8 V

**Standard Charge** 

1.2 A  $\times$  5 ~ 10 h (see following chart)

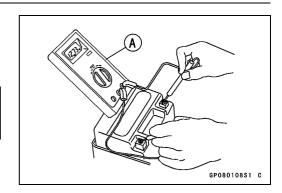
**Quick Charge** 

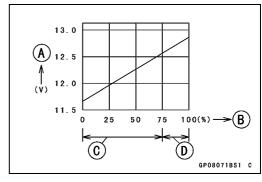
 $5.0 \text{ A} \times 1 \text{ h}$ 

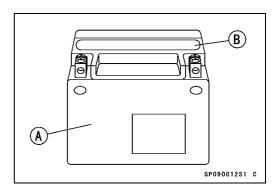
#### NOTICE

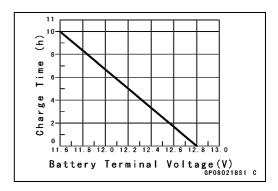
If possible, do not quick charge. If the quick charge is done unavoidably, do the standard charge later on.

Terminal Voltage: less than 11.5 V Charging Method: 1.2 A × 20 h









### **16-28 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

### **Battery**

#### **NOTE**

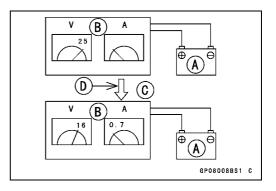
OIncrease the charging voltage to a maximum voltage of 25 V if the battery will not accept current initially. Charge for no more than 5 minutes at the increased voltage then check if the battery is drawing current. If the battery will accept current decrease the voltage and charge by the standard charging method described on the battery case. If the battery will not accept current after 5 minutes, replace the battery.

Battery [A]
Battery Charger [B]
Standard Value [C]
Current starts to flow [D]

- Determine battery condition after refreshing charge.
- ODetermine the condition of the battery 30 minutes after completion of the charge by measuring the terminal voltage according to the table below.

Criteria	Judgement
12.8 V or higher	Good
12.0 ~ lower than 12.8 V	Charge insufficient → Recharge
lower than 12.0 V	Unserviceable → Replace

• Install the battery (see Battery Installation).



### **Charging System**

#### Alternator Cover Removal

Remove:

Left Middle Fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Left Frame Cover (see Frame Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)

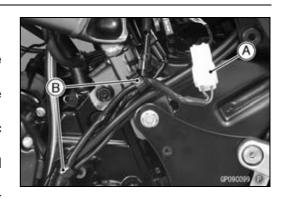
Engine Oil (Drain, see Engine Oil Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

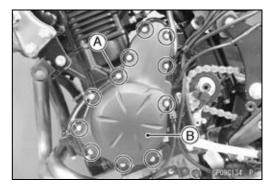
Engine Sprocket Cover (see Engine Sprocket Removal in the Final Drive chapter)

- Pull out the alternator lead connector [A] from the bracket and disconnect it.
- Open the clamps [B].
- Remove the alternator cover bolts [A], and take off the alternator cover [B].

#### **NOTE**

OPlace a suitable container under the alternator cover.





#### Alternator Cover Installation

Clean off any oil or dirt and apply liquid gasket to the alternator lead grommet and crankcase halves mating surface [A].

#### Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1211F: 92104-0004

- Be sure that the dowel pins [B] are in position.
- Replace the alternator cover gasket with a new one.
- Install the alternator cover.
- Tighten:

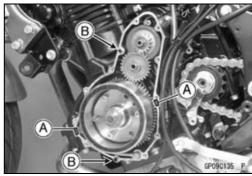
# Torque - Alternator Cover Bolts: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kgf-m, 87 in-lb)

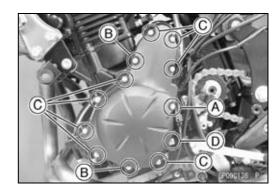
70 mm (2.8 in.) Bolt [A]

35 mm (1.4 in.) Bolts [B]

25 mm (1.0 in.) Bolts [C]

25 mm (1.0 in.) Bolt [D] (Tighten with Clamp)





### **16-30 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

### **Charging System**

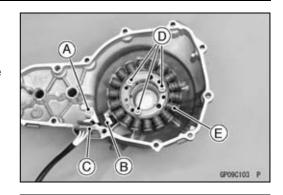
#### Stator Coil Removal

Remove:

Alternator Cover (see Alternator Cover Removal)
Alternator Lead Holding Plate Bolt [A] and Holding Plate
[B]

Alternator Lead Grommet [C] Stator Coil Bolts [D]

• Take off the stator coil [E] from the alternator cover.



### Stator Coil Installation

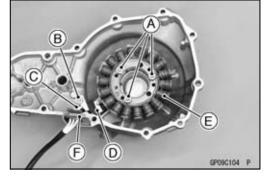
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the stator coil bolts [A] and the alternator lead holding plate bolt [B].
- Clamp the alternator lead [C] with the alternator lead holding plate [D].
- Install the stator coil [E].
- Tighten:

Torque - Stator Coil Bolts: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)

Alternator Lead Holding Plate Bolt: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

Clean off any oil or dirt and apply liquid gasket to the circumference of the alternator lead grommet [F], and fit the grommet into the notch of the cover.

Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1211F: 92104-0004



#### Alternator Rotor Removal

Remove:

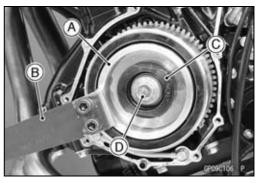
Alternator Cover (see Alternator Cover Removal) Starter Idle Gear [A] and Shaft [B] Torque Limiter [C] and Shaft [D]



- Wipe oil off the circumference of the rotor.
- Hold the alternator rotor steady with the rotor holder [A].

Special Tools - Grip [B]: 57001-1591 Rotor Holder: 57001-1658 Stopper [C]: 57001-1679

Remove the rotor bolt [D] and the washer.



### **Charging System**

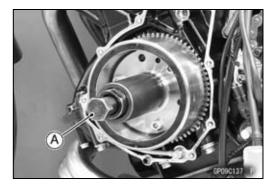
• Using the flywheel puller assembly [A], remove the alternator rotor from the crankshaft.

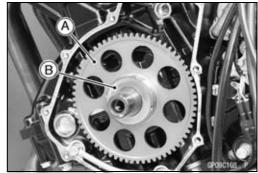
Special Tool - Flywheel Puller Assembly, M38  $\times$  1.5/M35  $\times$  1.5: 57001-1405

#### **NOTICE**

Do not strike the alternator rotor. Striking the rotor can cause the magnets to lose their magnetism.

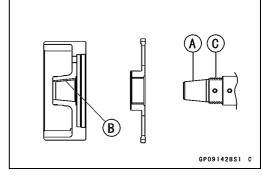
• Remove the starter clutch gear [A] and washer [B].

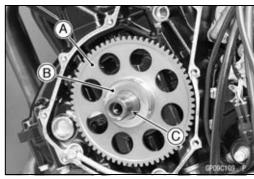




#### Alternator Rotor Installation

- Using a cleaning fluid, clean off any oil or dirt on the following portions and dry them with a clean cloth.
   Crankshaft Tapered Portion [A]
   Alternator Rotor Tapered Portion [B]
- Apply a thin coat of molybdenum disulfide grease to the crankshaft [C].
- Install the starter clutch gear [A] and washer [B].
- Again, clean the crankshaft tapered portion [C] and dry there.
- Install the alternator rotor while turning the starter clutch gear clockwise.





#### 16-32 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### **Charging System**

Install the washer [A].

#### NOTE

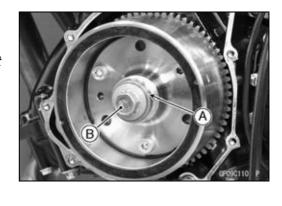
- OConfirm that the alternator rotor fits onto the crankshaft before tightening it with specified torque.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the threads and seating surface of the rotor bolt.
- Install the rotor bolt [B] and tighten it with 68.5 N⋅m (6.99 kgf⋅m, 51 ft⋅lb) of torque.
- Remove the rotor bolt and washer.
- Check the tightening torque with flywheel puller.
- ★If the rotor is not pulled out with 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb) of drawing torque, it is installed correctly.
- ★If the rotor is pulled out with under 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb) of drawing torque, clean off any oil dirt or flaw of the crankshaft and rotor tapered portion, and dry them with a clean cloth. Then, confirm that it is not pulled out with above torque.
- Reinstall the rotor bolt and washer.
- Tighten the alternator rotor bolt while holding the alternator rotor steady with the rotor holder.

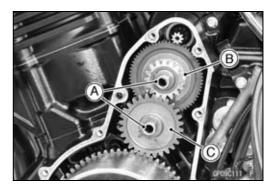
Special Tools - Grip: 57001-1591

Rotor Holder: 57001-1658 Stopper: 57001-1679

Torque - Alternator Rotor Bolt: 155 N·m (15.8 kgf·m, 114 ft·lb)

- Apply a thin coat of molybdenum disulfide grease to the shafts [A], and install them.
- Install the torque limiter [B] and starter idle gear [C].
- Install the alternator cover (see Alternator Cover Installation).





### Alternator Inspection

There are three types of alternator failures: short, open (wire burned out), or loss in rotor magnetism. A short or open in one of the coil wires will result in either a low output, or no output at all. A loss in rotor magnetism, which may be caused by dropping or hitting the alternator, by leaving it near an electromagnetic field, or just by aging, will result in low output.

### **Charging System**

- To check the alternator output voltage, do the following procedures.
- OTurn the ignition switch to OFF.
- ORemove the left frame cover (see Frame Cover Removal in the Frame chapter).
- OPull out the alternator lead connector [A] from the bracket and disconnect it.
- Open the clamp [B].
- OConnect the hand tester as shown in the table 1.

#### Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

- OStart the engine.
- ORun it at the rpm given in the table 1.
- ONote the voltage readings (total 3 measurements).

**Table 1: Alternator Output Voltage** 

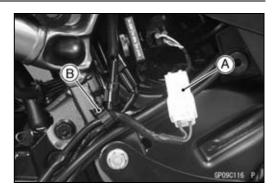
Tester	Con	Reading	
Range	Tester (+) to	Tester (-) to	at 4 000 rpm
250 V AC	One White lead	Another White lead	42 V or more

- ★If the output voltage shows the value in the table, the alternator operates properly.
- ★If the output voltage shows a much lower than the value in the table, the alternator is defective.
- Check the stator coil resistance as follows.
- OStop the engine.
- OConnect the hand tester as shown in the table 2.
- ONote the readings (total 3 measurement).

Table 2: Stator Coil Resistance

Ī	Tester	Con	Reading		
	Range	Tester (+) to	Tester (-) to	Reading	
	× 1 Ω	One White lead	Another White lead	0.18 ~ 0.26 Ω at 20°C (68°F)	

- ★If there is more resistance than shown in the table, or no hand tester reading (infinity) for any two leads, the stator has an open lead and must be replaced. Much less than this resistance means the stator is shorted, and must be replaced.
- Using the highest resistance range of the hand tester, measure the resistance between each of the white leads and chassis ground.
- ★Any hand tester reading less than infinity (∞) indicates a short, necessitating stator replacement.
- ★If the stator coils have normal resistance, but the voltage check showed the alternator to be defective; then the rotor magnets have probably weakened, and the rotor must be replaced.



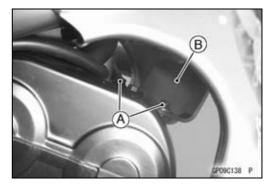
#### **16-34 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

### **Charging System**

#### Regulator/Rectifier Inspection

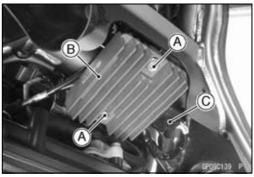
Remove:

Radiator (see Radiator and Radiator Fan Removal in the Cooling System chapter)
Baffle Plate Bolts [A]
Baffle Plate [B]



Remove:

Regulator/Rectifier Bolts [A] Regulator/Rectifier [B] Connector [C] (Disconnect)



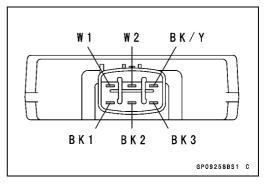
#### **Rectifier Circuit Check**

• Check conductivity of the following pair of terminals.

#### **Rectifier Circuit Inspection**

Tester connection	W1-BK1,	W1-BK2,	W1-BK3
Tester connection	BK/Y-BK1,	BK/Y-BK2,	BK/Y-BK3

★The resistance should be low in one direction and more than ten times as much in the other direction. If any two leads are low or high in both directions, the rectifier is defective and the regulator/rectifier must be replaced.



#### **NOTE**

OThe actual meter reading varies with the meter used and the individual rectifier, but, generally speaking the lower reading should be from zero to one half the scale.

#### **Regulator Circuit Check**

To test the regulator out of circuit, use three 12 V batteries and a test light (12 V 3 ~ 6 W bulb in a socket with leads).

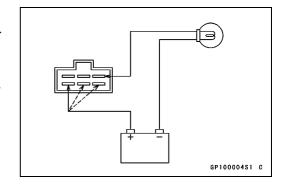
#### NOTICE

The test light works as an indicator and also a current limiter to protect the regulator/rectifier from excessive current. Do not use an ammeter instead of a test light.

Check to be sure the rectifier circuit is normal before continuing.

# **Charging System**

- Do the 1st step regulator circuit test.
- OConnect the test light and the 12 V battery to the regulator/rectifier as shown.
- OCheck the BK1, BK2 and BK3 terminal respectively.
- ★If the test light turns on, the regulator/rectifier is defective. Replace it.
- ★If the test light does not turn on, continue the test.



- Do the 2nd step regulator circuit test.
- OConnect the test light and the 12 V battery in the same manner as specified in the "Regulator Circuit Test-1st Step".
- OApply 12 V to the voltage W2 terminal.
- OCheck the BK1, BK2 and BK3 terminal respectively.
- ★If the test light turns on, the regulator/rectifier is defective. Replace it.
- ★If the test light does not turn on, continue the test.



- OConnect the test light and the 12 V battery in the same manner as specified in the "Regulator Circuit Test-1st Step".
- OMomentarily apply 24 V to the voltage W2 terminal by adding a 12 V battery.
- OCheck the BK1, BK2 and BK3 terminals respectively.

### **NOTICE**

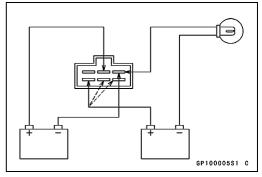
Do not apply more than 24 V. If more than 24 V is applied, the regulator/rectifier may be damaged. Do not apply 24 V more than a few seconds. If 24 V is applied for more than a few seconds, the regulator/rectifier may be damaged.

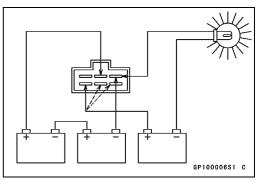
- ★If the test light did not light when the 24 V was applied momentarily to the voltage monitoring terminal, the regulator/rectifier is defective. Replace it.
- ★If the regulator/rectifier passes all of the tests described, it may still be defective. If the charging system still does not work properly after checking all of the components and the battery, test the regulator/rectifier by replacing it with a known good unit.
- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- OTighten:

Torque - Regulator/Rectifier Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87

in·lb)

Baffle Plate Bolts: 5.9 N·m (0.60 kgf·m, 52 in·lb)





### 16-36 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

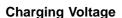
# **Charging System**

### Charging Voltage Inspection

- Check the battery condition (see Charging Condition Inspection).
- Warm up the engine to obtain actual alternator operating conditions.
- Check that the ignition switch is turned to OFF, and connect the hand tester [A] to the battery terminals [B].

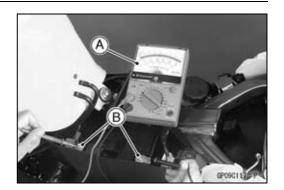
### Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

Start the engine, and note the voltage readings at various engine speeds with the headlight turned on and then turned off (To turn off the headlight, disconnect the headlight connector on the headlight unit.). The readings should show nearly battery voltage when the engine speed is low, and, as the engine speed rises, the readings should also rise. But they must be kept under the specified voltage.



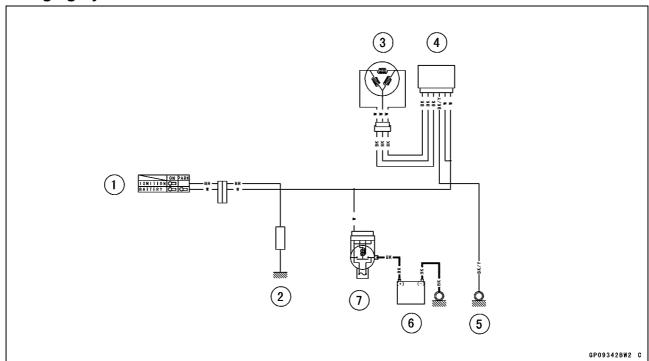
Tester Range	Connections		Reading
	Tester (+) to	Tester (-) to	Reading
25 V DC	Battery (+)	Battery (-)	13.9 ~ 14.9 V

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF to stop the engine, and disconnect the hand tester.
- ★ If the charging voltage is kept between the values given in the table, the charging system is considered to be working normally.
- ★If the charging voltage is much higher than the values specified in the table, the regulator/rectifier is defective or the regulator/rectifier leads are loose or open.
- ★If the charging voltage does not rise as the engine speed increases, then the regulator/rectifier is defective or the alternator output is insufficient for the loads. Check the alternator and regulator/rectifier to determine which part is defective.



# **Charging System**

# **Charging System Circuit**



- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Load
- 3. Alternator
- 4. Regulator/Rectifier
- 5. Frame Ground
- 6. Battery 12 V 10 Ah 7. Main Fuse 30 A

# 16-38 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### **Starter Motor Clutch**

### Starter Motor Clutch Removal/Installation

• Refer to the Alternator Rotor Removal/Installation.

### Starter Motor Clutch Inspection

Remove:

Alternator Cover (see Alternator Cover Removal)
Starter Idle Gear and Shaft (see Alternator Rotor Removal)

Torque Limiter and Shaft (see Alternator Rotor Removal)

- Turn the starter motor clutch gear [A] by hand. The starter motor clutch gear should turn clockwise [B] freely, but should not turn counterclockwise [C].
- ★ If the starter motor clutch does not operate as it should or if it makes noise, go to the next step.
- Disassemble the starter motor clutch (see Starter Motor Clutch Disassembly).
- Visually inspect the clutch parts.
- ★ If there is any worn or damaged part, replace it.

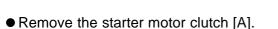
### NOTE

OExamine the starter motor clutch gear as well. Replace it if it worn or damaged.

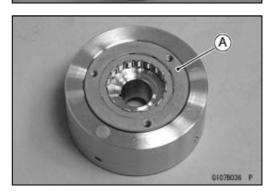
### Starter Motor Clutch Disassembly

• Remove:

Alternator Rotor (see Alternator Rotor Removal)
Starter Motor Clutch Bolts [A]







# . .

# Starter Motor Clutch Assembly

- Assembly is the reverse of disassembly.
- OApply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the starter motor clutch bolts, and tighten them.

Torque - Starter Motor Clutch Bolts: 34 N-m (3.5 kgf-m, 25 ft-lb)



# **Ignition System**

# **A** WARNING

The ignition system produces extremely high voltage. Do not touch the spark plug, ignition coil or ignition coil lead while the engine is running, or you could receive a severe electrical shock.

### NOTICE

Do not disconnect the battery cables or any other electrical connections when the ignition switch is on, or while the engine is running. This is to prevent ECU (Electronic Control Unit) damage.

Do not install the battery backwards. The negative side is grounded. This is to prevent damage to the ECU.

### Crankshaft Sensor Removal

Remove:

Right Frame Cover (see Frame Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)

Crankshaft Sensor Lead Connector [A] (Disconnect) Right Middle Fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

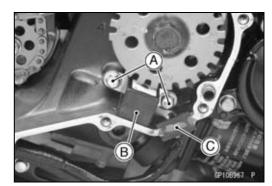
Oil Pressure Switch Lead (see Oil Pressure Switch Removal in the Engine Lubrication chapter)

Clutch Cover (see Clutch Cover Removal in the Clutch chapter)

Remove: Bolts [A] Crankshaft Sensor [B]

Pull out the grommet [C].





### Crankshaft Sensor Installation

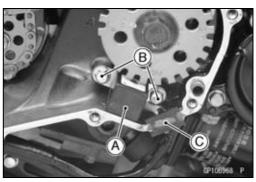
- Run the crankshaft sensor lead correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the crankshaft sensor [A].
- Tighten:

Torque - Crankshaft Sensor Bolts [B]: 6.0 N·m (0.60 kgf·m, 53 in·lb)

Clean off any oil or dirt and apply liquid gasket to the circumference of the crankshaft sensor lead grommet [C].

Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1211F: 92104-0004

- Install the grommet to the crankcase, and connect the crankshaft sensor lead connector.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



### 16-40 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### **Ignition System**

### Crankshaft Sensor Inspection

- Remove the right frame cover (see Frame Cover Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Disconnect the crankshaft sensor lead connector [A].
- Set the hand tester to the x 10 Ω range and connect (+) lead to the yellow lead and (-) lead to the black lead in the connector.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

### **Crankshaft Sensor Resistance:**

Standard: 376 ~ 564 Ω

- ★If there is more resistance than the specified value, the coil has an open lead and must be replaced. Much less than this resistance means the coil is shorted, and must be replaced.
- Using the highest resistance range of the tester, measure the resistance between the crankshaft sensor leads and chassis ground.
- ★Any tester reading less than infinity (∞) indicates a short, necessitating replacement of the crankshaft sensor assembly.



- OBe sure the battery is fully charged.
- OUsing the peak voltage adapter [A] is a more reliable way to determine the condition of the crankshaft sensor than crankshaft sensor internal resistance measurements.
- Disconnect the crankshaft sensor lead connector (see Crankshaft Sensor Removal).
- Set the hand tester [B] to the x DC 10 V range, and connect it peak voltage adapter.
- Connect the black lead of the peak voltage adapter to black lead and red lead to yellow lead in the crankshaft sensor connector.
- Turn the ignition switch to ON and the engine stop switch to run position.
- Pushing the starter button, turn the engine 4 ~ 5 seconds with the transmission gear in neutral to measure the crankshaft sensor peak voltage.
- Repeat the measurement 5 times or more.

Crankshaft Sensor Peak Voltage Standard: 2.0 V or more

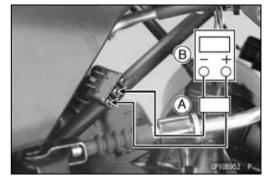
Special Tools - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

Peak Voltage Adapter: 57001-1415

Type: KEK-54-9-B

★If the tester reading is not the specified one, check the crankshaft sensor (see Crankshaft Sensor Inspection).





# **Ignition System**

### Timing Rotor Removal

• Remove:

Clutch Cover (see Clutch Cover Removal in the Clutch chapter)

Crankshaft Sensor (see Crankshaft Sensor Removal)

● Hold the timing rotor [A] steady with the flywheel & pulley holder [B].

Special Tool - Flywheel & Pulley Holder: 57001-1605

Remove:

Timing Rotor Bolt [C] **Timing Rotor** 

# Timing Rotor Installation

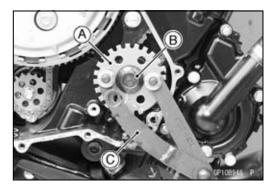
• Fit the timing rotor [A] to the crankshaft.

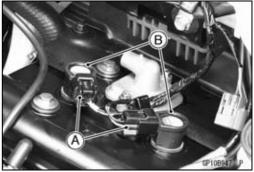
• Tighten the timing rotor bolt [B] while holding the timing rotor steady with the flywheel & pulley holder [C].

Special Tool - Flywheel & Pulley Holder: 57001-1605

Torque - Timing Rotor Bolt: 40 N·m (4.1 kgf·m, 30 ft·lb)

• Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).





### Stick Coil Removal

• Remove the air cleaner housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).

Disconnect:

Air Switching Valve (see Air Switching Valve Removal in the Engine Top End chapter) Stick Coil Connectors [A]

• Pull out the stick coils [B].

### **NOTICE**

Do not pry the connector part of the coil while removing the coil.

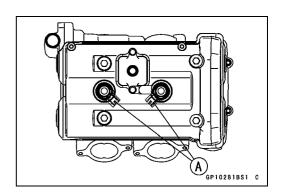
### Stick Coil Installation

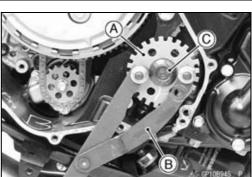
• Insert the coil as shown being careful of the coil heads [A] direction.

### **NOTICE**

Do not tap the coil head while installing the coil.

- Connect the stick coil connectors.
- Run the hoses and harness correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).





### **16-42 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

### **Ignition System**

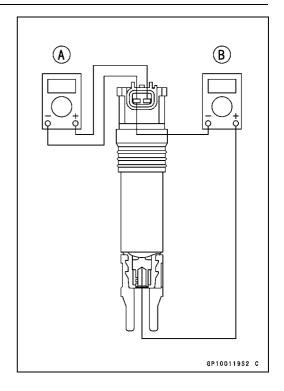
### Stick Coil Inspection

- Remove the stick coils (see Stick Coil Removal).
- Measure the primary winding resistance [A] as follows.
- OConnect the hand tester between the coil terminals.
- OSet the tester to the  $\times$  1  $\Omega$  range, and read the tester.
- Measure the secondary winding resistance [B] as follows.
- OConnect the hand tester between the plug terminal and (–) coil terminal.
- OSet the tester to the  $\times$  1 k $\Omega$  range and read the tester.

**Stick Coil Winding Resistance** 

Primary Windings:  $1.1 \sim 1.5 \Omega$  at 20°C (68°F) Secondary Windings:  $10.8 \sim 16.2 \text{ k}\Omega$  at 20°C (68°F)

- ★If the tester does not read as specified, replace the coil.
- Install the stick coils (see Stick Coil Installation).



# Stick Coil Primary Peak Voltage Inspection NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Remove the stick coils (see Stick Coil Removal).
- Measure the primary peak voltage as follows.
- Olnstall the new spark plug [A] into each stick coil [B], and ground them onto the engine.
- OConnect the peak voltage adapter [C] to the hand tester [D] which is set to the × DC 250 V range.
- OConnect the adapter to the lead wire-peak voltage adapter [E] which is connected between the stick coil connector and stick coil.

ECU [F] Battery [G]

Special Tools - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

Peak Voltage Adapter: 57001-1415

Type: KEK-54-9-B

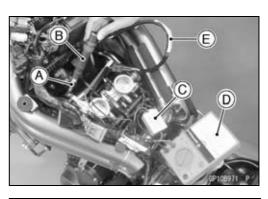
Lead Wire-Peak Voltage Adapter: 57001

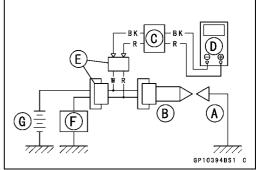
-1449

**Primary Lead Connection** 

Adapter (R, +) to lead wire-peak voltage adapter (R)

Adapter (BK, -) to lead wire-peak voltage adapter (W)





# **Ignition System**

# **A** WARNING

To avoid extremely high voltage shocks, do not touch the spark plugs or tester connections.

- Turn the ignition switch to ON and the engine stop switch to run position.
- Pushing the starter button, turn the engine 4 ~ 5 seconds with the transmission in neutral to measure the primary peak voltage.
- Repeat the measurement 5 times or more for one stick coil.

### Stick Coil Primary Peak Voltage

Standard: 117 V or more

- Repeat the test for the other stick coil.
- ★If the reading is less than the specified value, check the following.

Stick Coils (see Stick Coil Inspection)

Crankshaft Sensor (see Crankshaft Sensor Inspection) ECU (see ECU Power Supply Inspection in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

• Install the stick coils (see Stick Coil Installation).

### Spark Plug Removal

 Refer to the Spark Plug Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Spark Plug Installation

 Refer to the Spark Plug Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

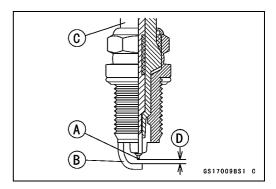
### Spark Plug Condition Inspection

- Remove the spark plugs (see Spark Plug Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Visually inspect the spark plugs.
- ★If the spark plug center electrode [A] and/or side electrode [B] are corroded or damaged, or if the insulator [C] is cracked, replace the plug.
- ★If the spark plug is dirtied or the carbon is accumulated, replace the spark plug.
- Measure the gap [D] with a wire-type thickness gauge.
- ★If the gap is incorrect, replace the spark plug.

Spark Plug Gap: 0.8 ~ 0.9 mm (0.03 ~ 0.04 in.)

Use the standard spark plug or its equivalent.

Spark Plug: NGK CR9EIA-9



### 16-44 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

# **Ignition System**

### Interlock Operation Inspection

• Raise the rear wheel off the ground with a stand.

### 1st Check

Start the engine in the following conditions.

### Condition

**Transmission Gear** → 1st Position

Clutch Lever → Release

Sidestand → Down or Up

- OTurn the ignition switch to ON and push the starter button.
- OThen the starter motor should not turn when the starter system circuit is normal.
- ★ If the engine starts, inspect the starter lockout switch, neutral switch and relay box.

### 2nd Check

• Start the engine in the following conditions.

### Condition

**Transmission Gear** → 1st Position

Clutch Lever → Pulled in

Sidestand → Up

- OTurn the ignition switch to ON and push the starter button.
- OThen the starter motor should turn when the starter system circuit is normal.
- ★If the starter motor is not turn, inspect the starter lockout switch, sidestand switch, relay box and starter relay.

### 3rd Check

- Inspect the engine for its secure stop after the following operations are completed.
- Run the engine in the following conditions.

### Condition

Transmission Gear → 1st Position

Clutch Lever → Release

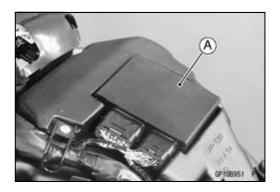
Sidestand → Up

- Set the sidestand on the ground, then the engine should stop.
- ★If the engine does not stop, inspect the neutral switch, sidestand switch and relay box.
- ★If their parts are normal, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).

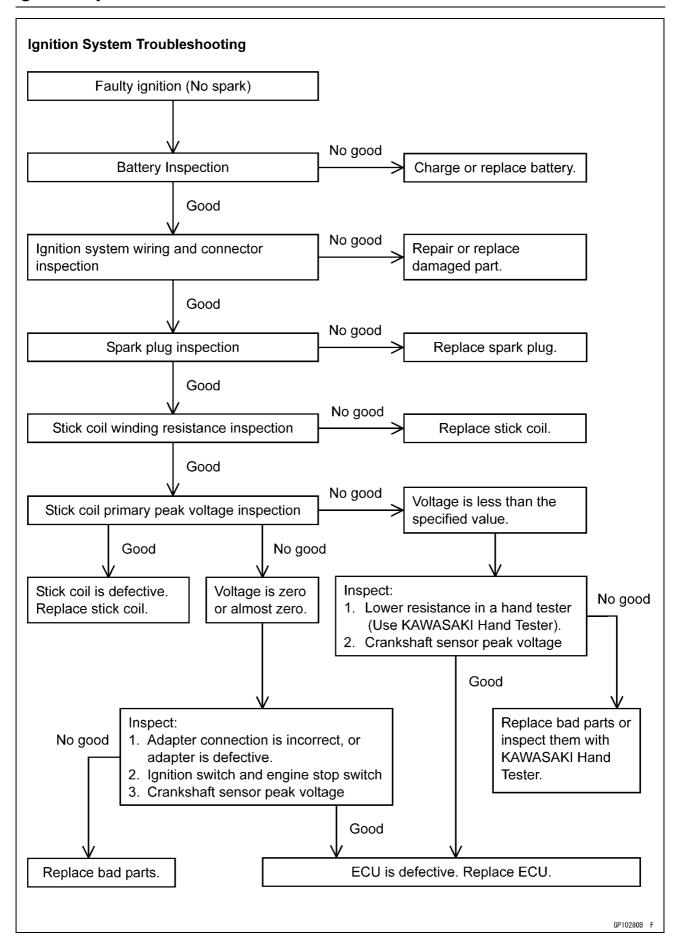
### IC Igniter Inspection

OThe IC igniter is built in the ECU [A].

 Refer to the Interlock Operation Inspection, Ignition System Troubleshooting chart and Fuel System (DFI) chapter for ECU Power Supply Inspection.



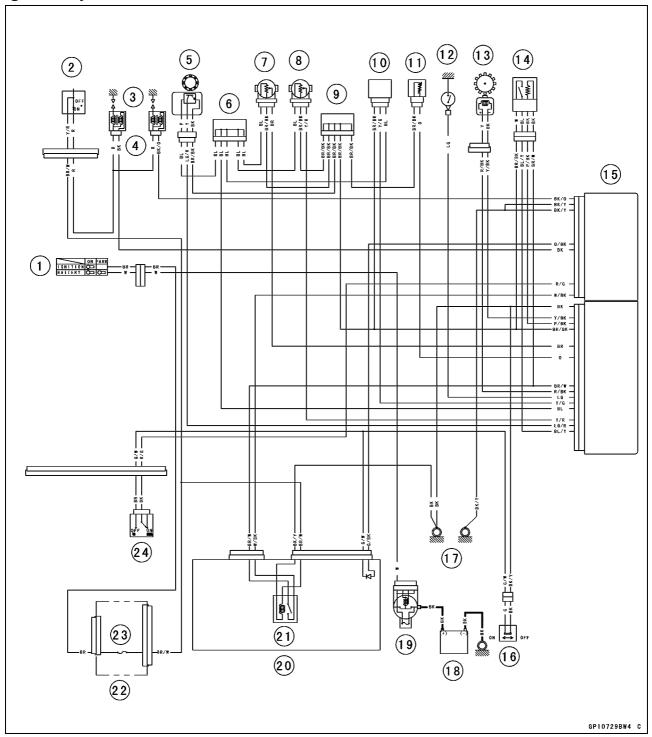
# **Ignition System**



# **16-46 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

# **Ignition System**

# **Ignition System Circuit**



- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Engine Stop Switch
- 3. Spark Plugs
- 4. Stick Coils
- 5. Speed Sensor
- 6. Joint Connector C
- 7. Subthrottle Sensor
- 8. Main Throttle Sensor
- 9. Joint Connector D

- 10. Vehicle-down Sensor
- 11. Water Temperature Sensor
- 12. Neutral Switch
- 13. Crankshaft Sensor
- 14. Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models)
- 15. ECU
- 16. Sidestand Switch
- 17. Frame Ground

- 18. Battery 12 V 10 Ah
- 19. Main Fuse 30 A
- 20. Relay Box
- 21. ECU Main Relay
- 22. Fuse Box
- 23. Ignition Fuse 10 A
- 24. Starter Lockout Switch

### Starter Motor Removal

### **NOTICE**

Do not tap the starter motor shaft or body. Tapping the shaft or body could damage the motor.

### Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Throttle Body Assy (see Throttle Body Assy Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Throttle Body Assy Holder (see Throttle Body Assy Holder Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)

- Slide out the rubber cap [A].
- Remove the starter motor cable terminal nut [B].
- Remove the mounting bolts [C].
- Pull out the starter motor [D].



### **NOTICE**

Do not tap the starter motor shaft or body. Tapping the shaft or body could damage the motor.

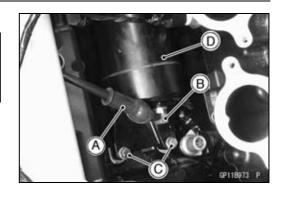
- Before installing the starter motor, clean the starter motor legs [A] and crankcase [B] where the starter motor is grounded.
- Replace the O-ring [A] with a new one.
- Apply grease to the O-ring.
- Install the starter motor to the crankcase.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the bolts and tighten them.

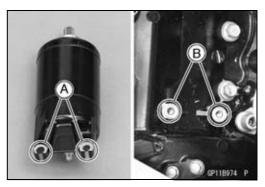
Torque - Starter Motor Mounting Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

- Install the starter motor cable [A] as shown.
   About 60° [B]
   Front [C]
- Tighten:

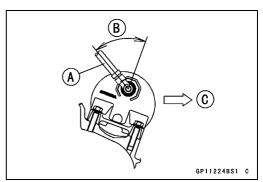
Torque - Starter Motor Cable Terminal Nut: 6.0 N·m (0.61 kgf·m, 53 in·lb)

- Slide back the rubber cap to the original position.
- Install the other removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



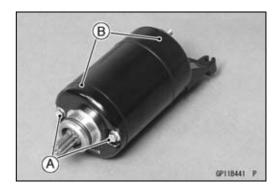






### Starter Motor Disassembly

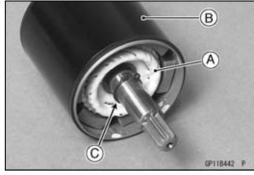
- Remove the starter motor (see Starter Motor Removal).
- Take off the starter motor through bolts [A] and remove the both end covers [B].



• Pull out the armature [A] out of the yoke [B].

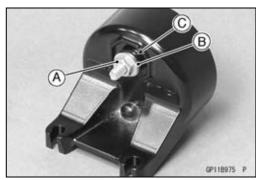
### NOTE

ODo not remove the circlip [C] from the shaft.



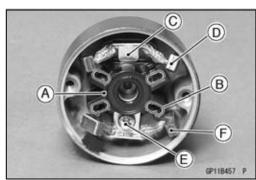
Remove:

Starter Motor Terminal Locknut [A] Washer [B] Collar [C]



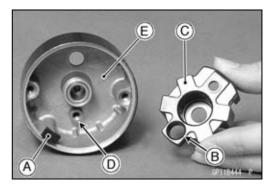
- Pull out the brushes from the brush holder [A].
- Remove:

Brush Springs [B] Starter Motor Terminal [C] Positive Brush Assembly [D] Screw [E] Negative Brush Assembly [F] Brush Holder

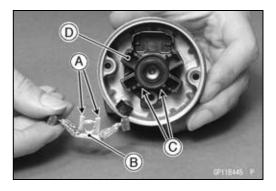


### Starter Motor Assembly

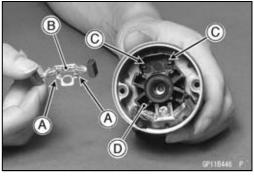
- Be sure that the stopper [A] is in position.
- Align the hole [B] on the brush holder [C] with the boss [D] on the right-hand end cover [E].



- Align the stoppers [A] on the negative brush assembly [B] with the grooves [C] on the brush holder [D].
- Tighten the screw securely.



- Align the stoppers [A] on the positive brush assembly [B] with the grooves [C] on the brush holder [D].
- Install the starter motor terminal.



- Replace the O-ring [A] with a new one.
- Apply grease to the new O-ring.
- Install the following parts to the starter motor terminal [B].
   O-ring

Collar [C]

Washer [D]

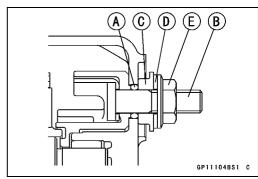
Starter Motor Terminal Locknut [E]

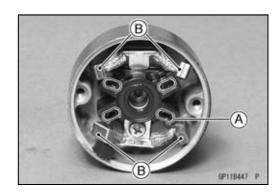
OInstall the collar so that the stepped side faces outward.

• Tighten:

Torque - Starter Motor Terminal Locknut: 11 N·m (1.1 kgf·m, 97 in·lb)

• Install the brush springs [A] and insert the brushes [B].

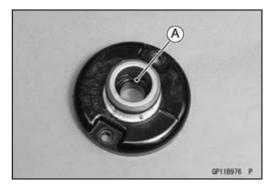




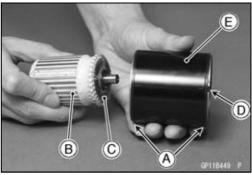
### **16-50 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

# **Electric Starter System**

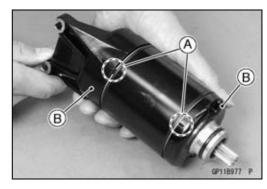
Apply thin coat of grease to the oil seal [A].



- Replace the O-rings [A] with new ones.
- Insert the armature [B] so that commutator side [C] faces hollow side [D] of the yoke [E].

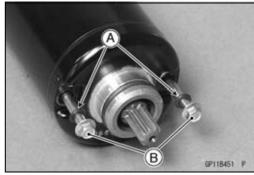


 Align the marks [A] to assembly the yoke and the end covers [B].



- Replace the O-rings [A] with new ones.
- Tighten:

Torque - Starter Motor Through Bolts [B]: 5.0 N·m (0.51 kgf·m, 44 in·lb)

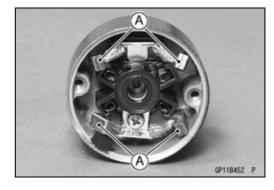


# **Brush Inspection**

- Measure the length of each brush [A].
- ★If any is worn down to the service limit, replace the brush assembly.

Starter Motor Brush Length

Standard: 12 mm (0.47 in.)
Service Limit: 6.5 mm (0.26 in.)



### Commutator Cleaning and Inspection

 Clean the metallic debris off the between commutator segments [A].

### NOTE

ODo not use emery or sand paper on the commutator.

- Check the commutator for damage or abnormal wear.
- ★Replace the starter motor with a new one if there is any damage or wear.
- Visually inspect the commutator segments for discoloration.
- ★Replace the starter motor with a new one if discoloration is noticed.

### Armature Inspection

• Using the  $\times$  1  $\Omega$  hand tester range, measure the resistance between any two commutator segments [A].

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

- ★If there is a high resistance or no reading (∞) between any two segments, a winding is open and the starter motor must be replaced.
- Using the highest hand tester range, measure the resistance between the segments and the shaft [B].
- ★If there is any reading at all, the armature has a short and the starter motor must be replaced.

### NOTE

OEven if the foregoing checks show the armature to be good, it may be defective in some manner not readily detectable with the hand tester. If all other starter motor and starter motor circuit components check good, but the starter motor still does not turn over or only turns over weakly, replace the starter motor with a new one.

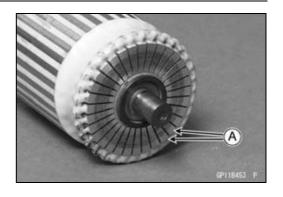
### **Brush Lead Inspection**

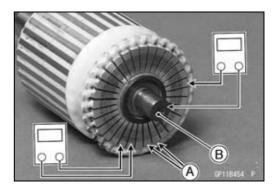
• Using the  $\times$  1  $\Omega$  hand tester range, measure the resistance as shown.

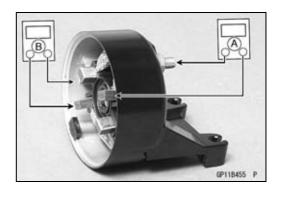
Terminal Bolt and Positive Brushes [A] Right-hand End Cover and Negative Brushes [B]

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

★If there is not close to zero ohms, the brush lead has an open. Replace the brush assembly.







### 16-52 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

# **Electric Starter System**

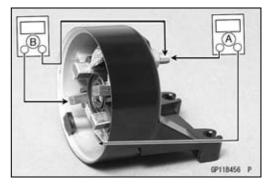
### Right-hand End Cover Inspection

• Using the highest tester range, measure the resistance as shown.

Terminal Bolt and Right-hand End Cover [A] Terminal Bolt and Negative Brushes [B]

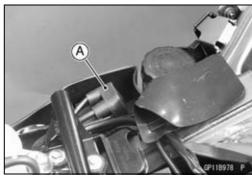
Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

★If there is any reading, the brush assy and/or terminal bolt assy have a short. Replace the starter motor.



### Starter Relay Inspection

- Remove the front seat (see Front Seat Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Pull out the starter relay [A] from the bracket.



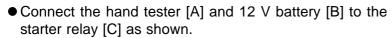
- Slide out the cap [A].
- Disconnect:

Connector [B]
Starter Motor Cable [C]
Battery Positive (+) Cable [D]

Remove the starter relay.



The battery positive (+) cable with the rubber cap is connected directly to the battery positive (+) terminal even when the ignition switch to OFF, so take care not to short the removed cable to chassis ground.



Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

**Testing Relay** 

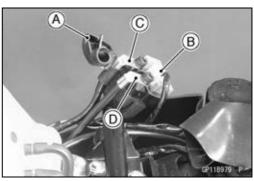
Tester Range:  $\times 1 \Omega$  range

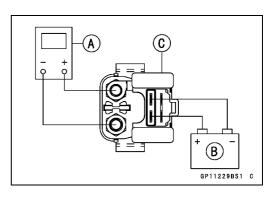
Criteria: When battery is connected  $\rightarrow$  0  $\Omega$ 

When battery is disconnected  $\rightarrow \infty \Omega$ 

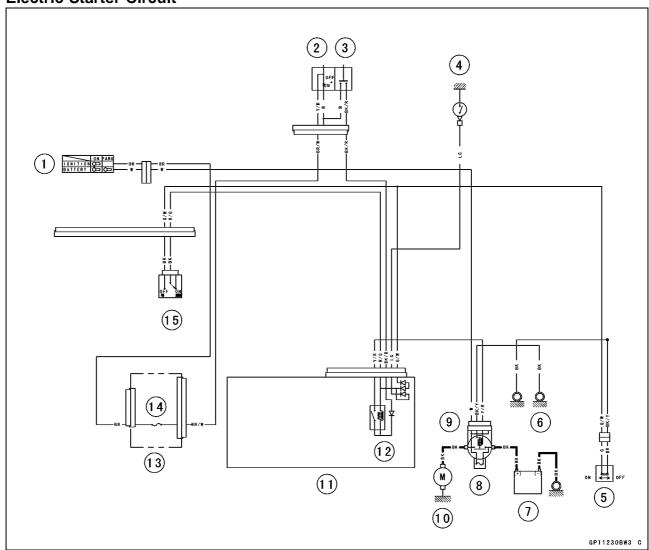
- ★If the relay does not work as specified, the relay is defective. Replace the relay.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).
   OTighten:

Torque - Starter Relay Terminal Bolts: 3.6 N·m (0.36 kgf·m, 31 in·lb)





### **Electric Starter Circuit**



- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Engine Stop Switch
- 3. Starter Button
- 4. Neutral Switch
- 5. Sidestand Switch
- 6. Frame Ground
- 7. Battery 12 V 10 Ah
- 8. Main Fuse 30 A
- 9. Starter Relay
- 10. Starter Motor
- 11. Relay Box
- 12. Starter Circuit Relay
- 13. Fuse Box
- 14. Ignition Fuse 10 A
- 15. Starter Lockout Switch

### **Lighting System**

This motorcycle adopt the daylight system and have a headlight circuit relay in the relay box. The headlight does not go on when the ignition switch and the engine stop switch are first turned on. The headlight comes on after the starter button is released and stays on until the ignition switch is turned off. The headlight will go out momentarily whenever the starter button is pressed and come back on when the button is released.

### Headlight Beam Horizontal Adjustment

 Refer to the Headlight Aiming Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

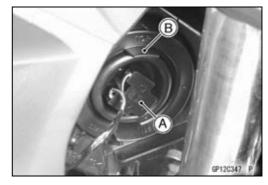
### Headlight Beam Vertical Adjustment

 Refer to the Headlight Aiming Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Headlight Bulb Replacement

• Remove:

Connector [A] (Disconnect)
Headlight Bulb Dust Cover [B]



Release the hook [A] and remove the headlight bulb [B].

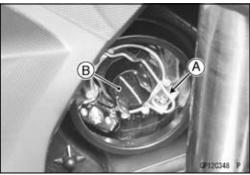
### **NOTICE**

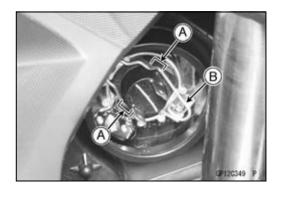
When handling the quartz-halogen bulb, never touch the glass portion with bare hands. Always use a clean cloth. Oil contamination from hands or dirty rags can reduce bulb life or cause the bulb to explode.

### NOTE

OClean off any contamination that inadvertently gets on the bulb with alcohol or soap and water solution.

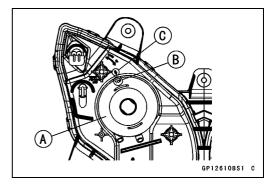
- Replace the headlight bulb with a new one.
- Fit the projections [A] on the bulb in the hollows on the headlight unit.
- Install the hook [B].





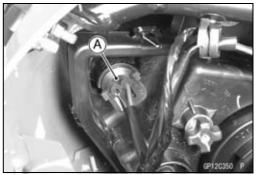
# **Lighting System**

- Fit the dust cover [A] firmly onto the bulb so that the TOP mark [B] is aligned with the arrow mark [C] on the headlight unit.
- Connect the connector.
- After installation, adjust the headlight aim (see Headlight Aiming Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).



### City Light Bulb Replacement

• Pull out the socket [A] together with the bulb.



• Pull the bulb [A] out of the socket [B].

### **NOTICE**

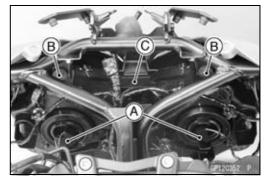
Do not turn the bulb. Pull the bulb out to prevent damage to the bulb. Do not use bulb rated for greater wattage then the specified valve.

- Replace the bulb with a new one.
- Insert the socket into the headlight unit.

# B A GP120351 P

### Headlight Unit Removal/Installation

• Refer to the Upper Fairing Removal/Installation in the Frame chapter.



### Tail/Brake Light (LED) Unit Removal

• Remove:

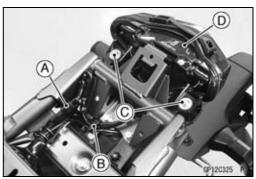
Front Seat (see Front Seat Removal in the Frame chapter)

Rear Seat Covers (see Rear Seat Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)

- Remove the tool bag.
- Disconnect the tail/brake light lead connector [A]
- Free the tail/brake light lead from the hook [B].
- Remove the tail/brake light mounting bolts [C], and take off the tail/brake light unit [D].



Installation is the reverse of removal.



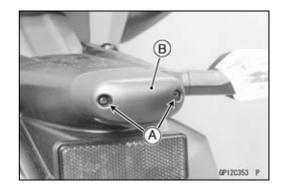
# **16-56 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

# **Lighting System**

# License Plate Light Bulb Replacement

• Remove:

Screws [A] License Plate Light Cover [B]

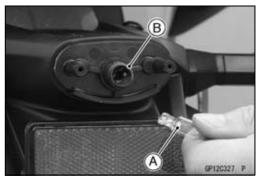


● Pull the bulb [A] out of the socket [B].

### NOTICE

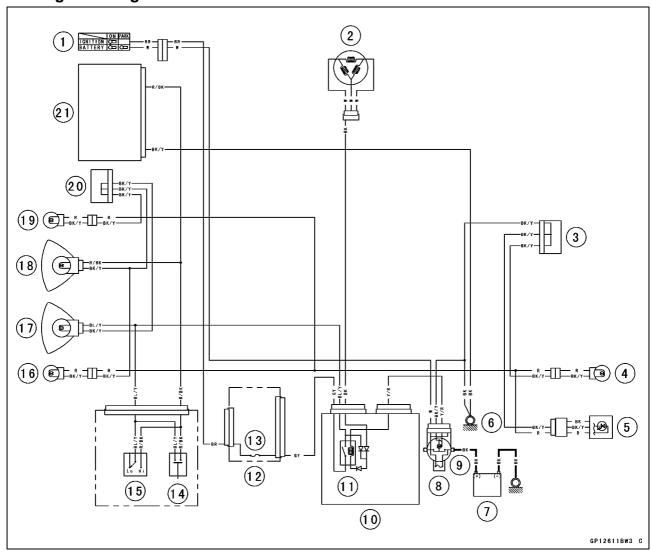
Do not turn the bulb. Pull the bulb out to prevent damage to the bulb. Do not use bulb rated for greater wattage then the specified valve.

- Replace the bulb with a new one.
- Insert the bulb into the socket.
- Install the license plate light cover.



# **Lighting System**

# Headlight/Tail Light Circuit



- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Alternator
- 3. Joint Connector B
- 4. License Plate Light 12 V 5 W
- 5. Tail/Brake Light (LED) 13.5 V 0.3/3.4 W
- 6. Frame Ground
- 7. Battery 12 V 10 Ah
- 8. Main Fuse 30 A
- 9. Starter Relay
- 10. Relay Box
- 11. Headlight Circuit Relay

- 12. Fuse Box
- 13. Headlight Fuse 15 A
- 14. Passing Button
- 15. Dimmer Switch
- 16. Left City Light 12 V 5 W
- 17. Headlight (Low Beam) 12 V 55 W
- 18. Headlight (High Beam) 12 V 55 W
- 19. Right City Light 12 V 5 W
- 20. Joint Connector A
- 21. Meter Unit

# **16-58 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

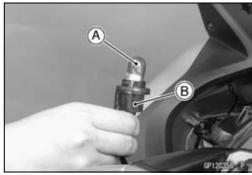
# **Lighting System**

# Front Turn Signal Light Bulb Replacement

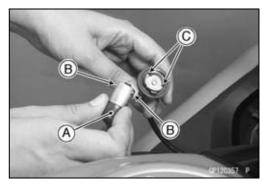
• Turn the socket [A] counterclockwise and remove it.



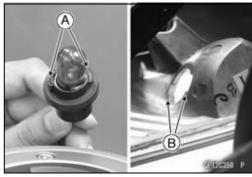
Remove the bulb [A] from the socket [B].
 OPush and turn the bulb counterclockwise.



- Replace the bulb [A] with a new one.
- Insert the bulb by aligning its pins [B] with the grooves [C] in the socket, and turn the bulb clockwise.

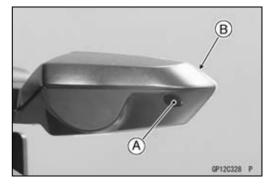


• Install the socket so that the projections [A] fit in the hollows [B] on the turn signal light.



### Rear Turn Signal Light Bulb Replacement

• Unscrew the screw [A] and remove the lens [B].



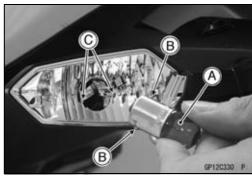
# **Lighting System**

• Remove the bulb [A].

OPush and turn the bulb counterclockwise.



- Replace the bulb [A] with a new one.
- Insert the bulb by aligning its pins [B] with the grooves [C] in the socket, and turn the bulb clockwise.
- Install the lens and the screw.

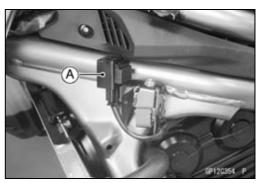


### Turn Signal Relay Inspection

• Remove:

Left Middle Fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Turn Signal Relay [A]



Connect one 12 V battery and turn signal lights as indicated in the figure, and count how may times the lights blink for one minute.

Turn Signal Relay [A]

Turn Signal Lights [B]

12 V Battery [C]

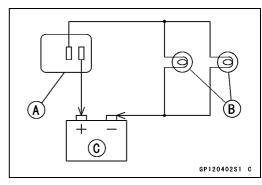


Lo	Dlinking Times			
The Number of Turn Signal Lights	Wattage (W)	Blinking Times (c/m*)		
1**	10	140 ~ 250		
2	20	75 ~ 95		

(\*): Cycle(s) per minute

(\*\*): Correspond to "one light burned out".

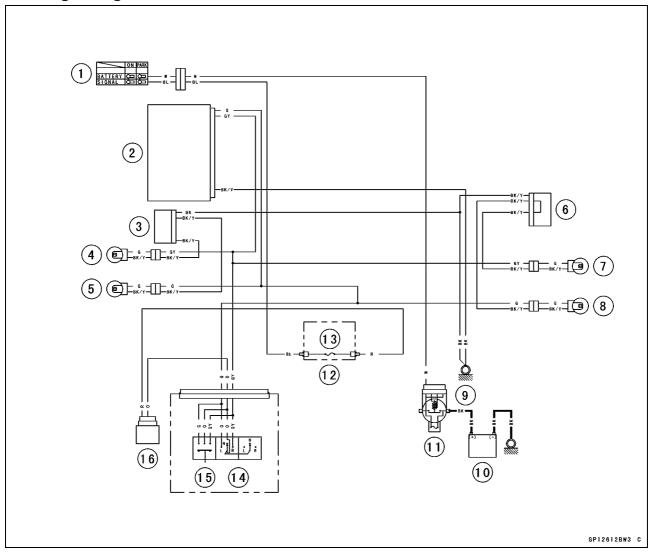
★If the lights do not blink as specified, replace the turn signal relay.



# **16-60 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

# **Lighting System**

# **Turn Signal Light Circuit**



- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Meter Unit
- 3. Joint Connector A
- 4. Front Right Turn Signal Light 12 V 10 W
- 5. Front Left Turn Signal Light 12 V 10 W
- 6. Joint Connector B
- 7. Rear Right Turn Signal Light 12 V 10 W
- 8. Rear Left Turn Signal Light 12 V 10 W
- 9. Frame Ground
- 10. Battery 12 V 10 Ah
- 11. Main Fuse 30 A
- 12. Fuse Box
- 13. Turn Signal Relay Fuse 10 A
- 14. Turn Signal Switch
- 15. Hazard Button
- 16. Turn Signal Relay

### Air Switching Valve

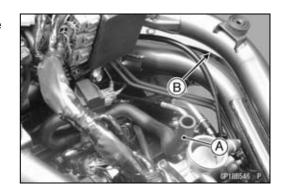
### Air Switching Valve Operation Test

Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

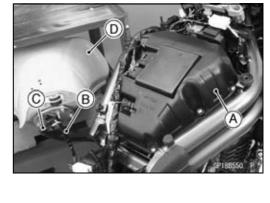
 Take the air switching valve hose end [A] outside of the frame [B].



- Reinstall the air cleaner housing [A] (see Air Cleaner Housing Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Connect the fuel pump lead connector [B].
- Using the extension tube [C], connect the fuel tank [D] to the throttle body.

### Special Tool - Extension Tube: 57001-1578

- Start the engine and run it at idle speed.
- Plug the air switching valve hose end with your finger and feel vacuum pulsing in the hose.
- ★If there is no vacuum pulsation, check the hose line for leak. If there is no leak, check the air switching valve (see Air Switching Valve Unit Test).
- Remove:
  - **Extension Tube**
  - Fuel Pump Lead Connector (Disconnect)
- Remove the air cleaner housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Apply a soap and water solution or rubber lubricant to the end of the air switching valve hose [A] and install the hose on the fitting.
- Install:
  - Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)
  - Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).





### **16-62 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

### Air Switching Valve

### Air Switching Valve Unit Test

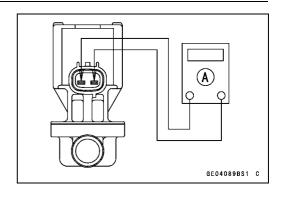
- Remove the air switching valve (see Air Switching Valve Removal in the Engine Top End chapter).
- Set the hand tester [A] to the  $\times \Omega$  range and connect it to the air switching valve terminals as shown.

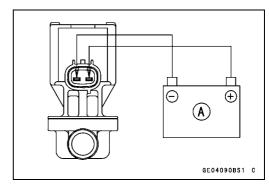
Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

# Air Switching Valve Resistance

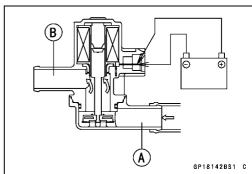
Standard:  $18 \sim 22 \Omega$  at  $20^{\circ}$ C ( $68^{\circ}$ F)

- ★If the resistance reading is not within the specified range, replace the air switching valve with a new one.
- Connect the 12 V battery [A] to the air switching valve terminals as shown.





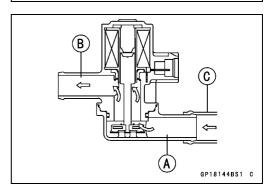
 Blow the air to the intake air duct [A], and make sure that the air does not flow through the outlet air duct [B].



- Disconnect the 12 V battery.
- Blow the air to the intake air duct [A] again, and make sure that the air flows through the outlet air duct [B].
- ★If the air switching valve does not operate as described, replace it with a new one.

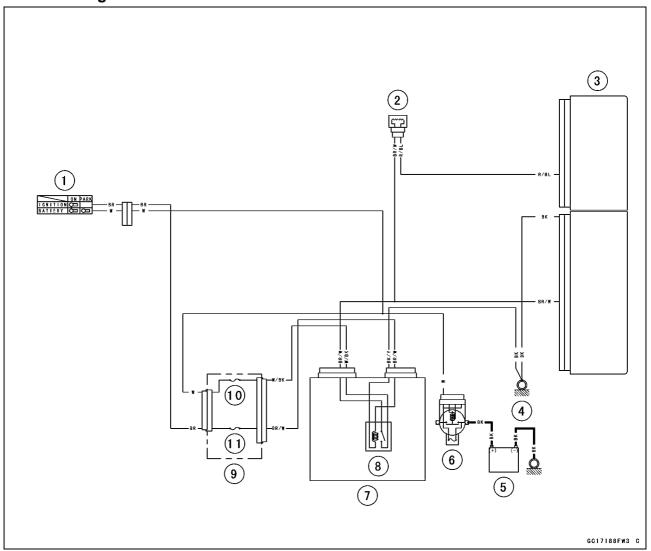
### **NOTE**

○ To check air flow through the air switching valve, just blow through the air switching valve hose (intake side) [C].



# **Air Switching Valve**

# **Air Switching Valve Circuit**



- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Air Switching Valve
- 3. ECU
- 4. Frame Ground 2
- 5. Battery 12 V 10 Ah
- 6. Main Fuse 30 A
- 7. Relay Box
- 8. ECU Main Relay
- 9. Fuse Box 1
- 10. FI Fuse 15 A
- 11. Ignition Fuse 10 A

### **16-64 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

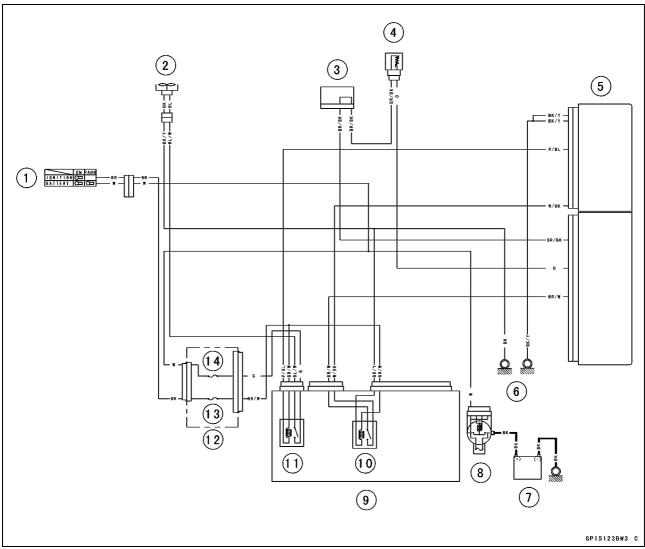
# **Radiator Fan System**

### Fan Motor Inspection

- Remove the left middle fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Disconnect the connector [A].
- Using an auxiliary leads, supply the battery power to the fan motor.
- ★If the fan does not rotate, the fan motor is defective and replace it.



### **Radiator Fan Circuit**



- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Radiator Fan
- 3. Joint Connector D
- 4. Water Temperature Sensor
- 5. ECU
- 6. Frame Ground
- 7. Battery 12 V 10 Ah

- 8. Main Fuse 30 A
- 9. Relay Box
- 10. ECU Main Relay
- 11. Radiator Fan Relay
- 12. Fuse Box
- 13. Ignition Fuse 10 A
- 14. Fan Fuse 15 A

### Meter Unit Removal

Remove:

Left Upper Inner Fairing (see Upper Inner Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

 Remove the screws [A] and washers [B] to separate the meter unit from the left upper inner fairing [C].

### **NOTICE**

Place the meter unit so that the face is up. If a meter unit is left upside down or sideways for any length of time, it will malfunction.

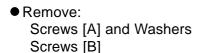
### Meter Unit Installation

• Installation is the reverse of removal.

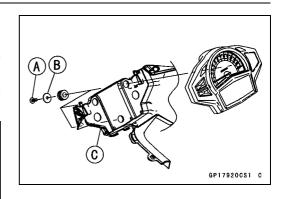
### Meter, Gauge Disassembly

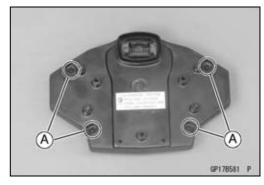
• Remove:

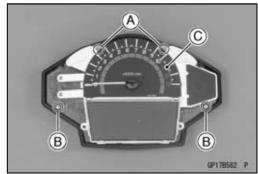
Meter Unit (see Meter Unit Removal) Screws [A] Upper Meter Case



• Separate the meter assembly [C] and lower meter case.







### Meter Unit Inspection

- Remove the meter unit (see Meter Unit Removal).
  - [1] Green Left Turn Signal Indicator Light (LED)
  - [2] Green Right Turn Signal Indicator Light (LED)
  - [3] Green Neutral Indicator Light (LED) (–)
  - [4] Blue High Beam Indicator Light (LED) (+)
  - [5] Red Oil Pressure Warning Indicator Light (LED)
  - [6] Battery (+)
  - [7] Unused
  - [8] Ignition (+)
  - [9] Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED) (EX650F Model)
  - [10] Fuel Level Gauge
  - [11] Unused
  - [12] Tachometer Signal
  - [13] Unused
  - [14] Speed Sensor Signal
  - [15] Ground (-)
  - [16] Yellow Engine Warning Indicator Light (LED)



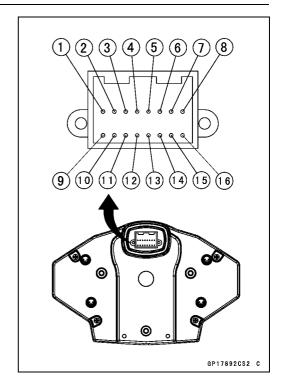
Do not drop the meter unit. Place the meter unit so that it faces upward. If the meter unit is left upside down or sideways for a long time or dropped, it will malfunction. Do not short each terminals.

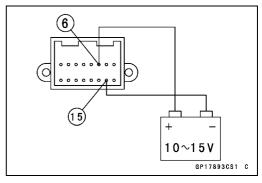
### **Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) Segment Check**

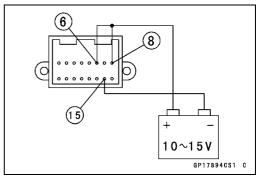
 Using the auxiliary leads, connect the 12 V battery to the meter unit connector as follows.

Battery Positive (+) Terminal to Terminal [6] Battery Negative (–) Terminal to Terminal [15]

• Connect the terminal [8] to the terminal [6].







- OThen the tachometer needle [A] sweeps to the maximum reading, then sweeps back to the minimum reading.
- OThe following should appear.

Red Oil Pressure Warning Indicator Light (LED) [B] Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED) [C] (EX650F Model) LCD Segments [D]

LED Illumination Light [E]

OThe following should appear for 2 seconds.

Yellow Engine Warning Indicator Light (LED) [F] Red Low Battery Voltage Warning Indicator Light (LED) [G]

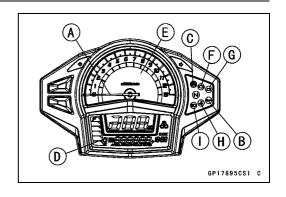
Red Water Temperature Warning Indicator Light (LED) [H]

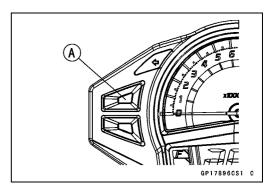
Blue High Beam Indicator Light (LED) [I]

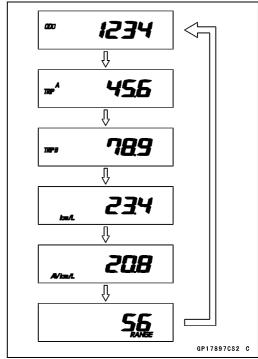
- ★If the multifunction meter does not work as above, replace the meter assembly.
- Disconnect the terminal [8].
- OThe LED illumination light, LCD segments and all the warning indicator lights should disappear.
- ★If the multifunction meter does not work as above, replace the meter assembly.

### **Upper and Lower Button Operation Check**

- Connect the 12 V battery and terminals in the same manner as specified in the "Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) Segments Check".
- Check that the multifunction meter displays shift as shown when the upper button [A] is pressed.
- ★If the multifunction meter display function does not work, replace the meter assembly.



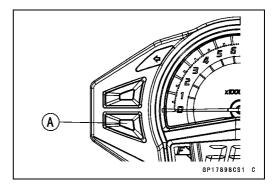




### 16-68 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

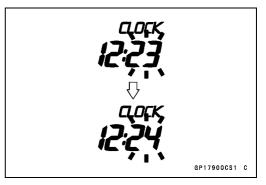
- Display the odometer.
- Check that when the lower button [A] is pressed for more than 2 seconds in ODO mode, the multifunction meter display turns to the clock set mode.
- OBoth the hour and minute display start blinking.



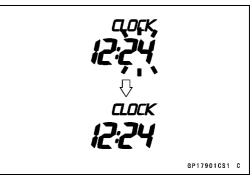
- In the HOUR/MINUTE setting mode, press the lower button again to effect the HOUR setting mode.
- OThe hour display blinks on the display.
- Press the upper button to set the hour.



- In the HOUR setting mode, press the lower button to effect the MINUTE setting mode.
- OThe minute display blinks on the display.
- Press the upper button to set the minute.



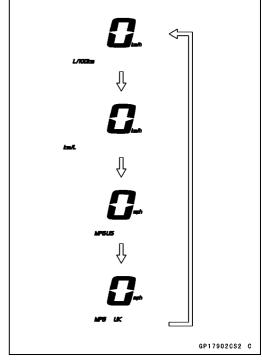
- In the MINUTE setting mode, press the lower button to return the HOUR/MINUTE setting mode.
- Press the upper button to complete the clock setting process.
- OThe clock starts counting the seconds as soon as the upper button is pressed.



- Display the odometer.
- Check that the multifunction meter displays shift as shown by pressing the lower button while the upper button pressed in.

### NOTE

- OKm/h, mph display can alternate between English and metric modes (mile and km) in the digital meter. Make sure that km/h or mph according to local regulations is correctly displayed before riding.
- ★If the multifunction meter display function does not work, replace the meter assembly.

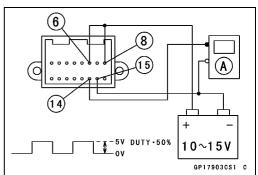


### **Speedometer Check**

- Connect the 12 V battery and terminals in the same manner as specified in the "Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) Segments Check".
- The speed equivalent to the input frequency is indicated in the oscillator [A], if the square wave (illustrated as shown) would be input into the terminal [14].
- Olndicates approximately 60 mph in case the input frequency would be approximately 169.6 Hz.
- Olndicates approximately 60 km/h in case the input frequency would be approximately 106 Hz.
- ★If the oscillator is not available, the speedometer can be checked as follows.
- OInstall the meter unit (see Meter Unit Installation).
- ORaise the rear wheel off the ground using the stand (see Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter).
- OTurn the ignition switch to ON.
- ORotate the rear wheel by hand.
- OCheck that the speedometer shows the speed.
- ★If the speedometer does not work, replace the meter assembly.

### **NOTE**

- O The input frequency of the oscillator adds the integrated value of the odometer.
- OThe integrated value of the odometer cannot be reset.



### **Odometer Check**

- Check the odometer with the speedometer in the same way.
- ★If the value indicated in the odometer is not added, replace the meter assembly.

### NOTE

- OThe integrated value of the odometer cannot be reset.
- OWhen the figures come to 999999, they are stopped and locked.

### Trip Meter A/B Check

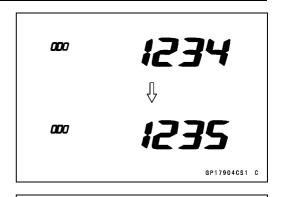
- Check the trip meter A/B with the speedometer in the same way.
- ★If the value indicated in the trip meter A/B is not added, replace the meter assembly.
- Check that the figure display turns to 0.0 when the lower button is pressed for more than 2 seconds.
- ★If the figure displayed in the trip meter A/B does not indicate 0.0, replace the meter assembly.

### **NOTE**

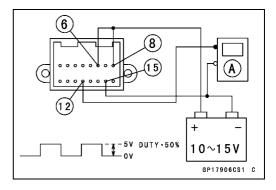
OThe integrated value of the odometer cannot be reset.

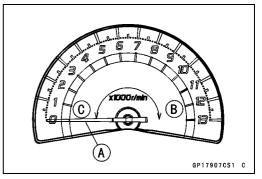
### **Tachometer Check**

- Connect the 12 V battery and terminals in the same manner as specified in the "Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) Segments Check".
- ◆ The revolutions per minute (rpm) equivalent to the input frequency is indicated in the oscillator [A] if the square wave (illustrated as shown) would be input into the terminal [12].
- OIndicates approximately 4 000 rpm in case the input frequency would be approximately 133.3 Hz.
- ★If the oscillator is not available, the tachometer can be checked as follows.
- OConnect the 12 V battery and terminals in the same manner as specified in the "Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) Segments Check".
- OThen the tachometer needle [A] sweeps to the maximum reading [B], then sweeps back to the minimum reading [C].
- ★ If the tachometer needle does not sweep, replace the meter assembly.
- OUsing the insulated auxiliary lead, quickly open and connect the terminal [8] to the terminal [12] repeatedly.
- OThen the tachometer needle sweeps to the maximum reading, then sweeps back to the minimum reading.
- ★ If the tachometer needle does not sweep, replace the meter assembly.





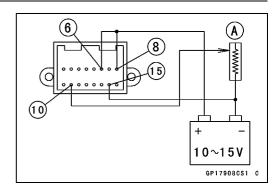




### Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

#### **Fuel Level Gauge Check**

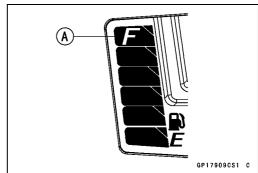
- Connect the 12 V battery and terminals in the same manner as specified in the "Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) Segments Check".
- Connect the variable rheostat [A] to the terminal [10].



 Check that the number of segments [A] matches the resistance value of the variable rheostat.

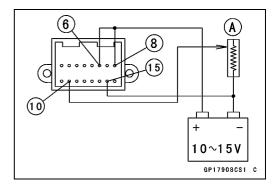
Variable Rheostat Resistance (Ω)	Display Segments
20	6
110	3
190	1

★If the multifunction meter display function does not work, replace the meter assembly.

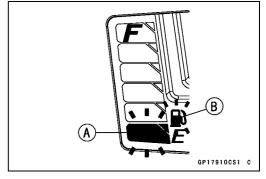


#### **Fuel Level Warning Check**

- Connect the 12 V battery and terminals in the same manner as specified in the "Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) Segments Check".
- Connect the variable rheostat [A] to the terminal [10].
- ullet Adjust the resistance value to the approximately 220  $\Omega$ .



- Check that one segment [A] in the fuel gauge starts blinking.
- Check that the fuel warning symbol [B] blinks.
- ★If the multifunction meter display function does not work, replace the meter assembly.



#### **Indicator Lights Inspection**

- Connect the 12 V battery and terminals in the same manner as specified in the "Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) Segments Check".
- Check that the following lights go on.
  - Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED) [A] (EX650F Model only)

Yellow Engine Warning Indicator Light (LED) [B]

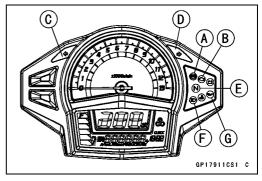
Green Left Turn Signal Indicator Light (LED) [C]

Green Right Turn Signal Indicator Light (LED) [D]

Green Neutral Indicator Light (LED) [E]

Blue High Beam Indicator Light (LED) [F]

Red Oil Pressure Warning Indicator Light (LED) [G]

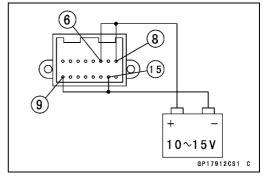


#### 16-72 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

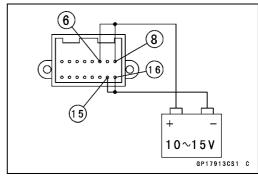
 Using the auxiliary leads, connect a 12 V battery to the meter unit connector as follows.

Yellow ABS Indicator Light (LED) (EX650F Model only)
Battery Negative (–) Terminal to Terminal [9]



# Yellow Engine Warning Indicator Light (LED)

Battery Negative (–) Terminal to Terminal [16]

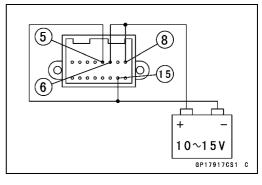


### Red Oil Pressure Warning Indicator Light (LED)

Battery Negative (-) Terminal to Terminal [5]

#### **NOTE**

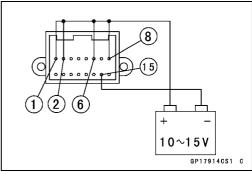
OThe red oil pressure warning indicator light (LED) should go on after about 3 seconds from connecting the terminals.



#### **Green Left and Right Turn Signal Indicator Light (LED)**

For Green Left Turn Signal Indicator Light (LED) Battery Positive (+) Terminal to Terminal [1]

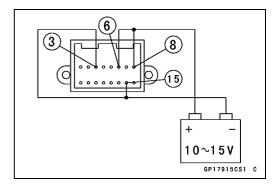
For Green Right Turn Signal Indicator Light (LED) Battery Positive (+) Terminal to Terminal [2]



# Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

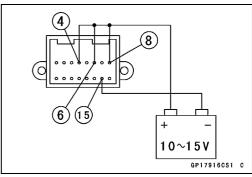
### **Green Neutral Indicator Light (LED)**

Battery Negative (-) Terminal to Terminal [3]



# Blue High Beam Indicator Light (LED)

Battery Positive (+) Terminal to Terminal [4]

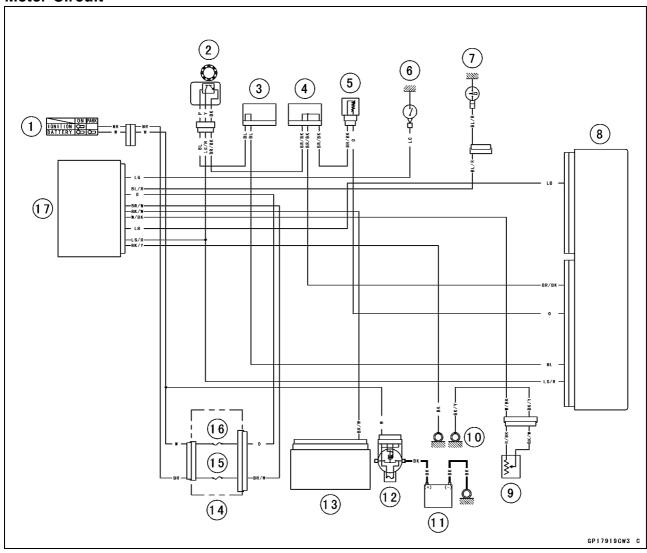


★If each light (LED) does not go on, replace the meter assembly.

### 16-74 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

# Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

### **Meter Circuit**



- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Speed Sensor
- 3. Joint Connector C
- 4. Joint Connector D
- 5. Water Temperature Sensor
- 6. Neutral Switch
- 7. Oil Pressure Switch
- 8. ECU
- 9. Fuel Level Gauge

- 10. Frame Ground
- 11. Battery 12 V 10 Ah
- 12. Main Fuse 30 A
- 13. ABS Hydraulic Unit (ABS Equipped Models)
- 14. Fuse Box
- 15. Ignition Fuse 10 A
- 16. Meter Fuse 10 A
- 17. Meter Unit

#### **Switches and Sensors**

### **Brake Light Timing Inspection**

 Refer to the Brake Light Switch Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Brake Light Timing Adjustment

 Refer to the Brake Light Switch Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### **Switch Inspection**

 Using a hand tester, check to see that only the connections shown in the table have continuity (about zero ohms).

#### Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

- OFor the switch housings and the ignition switch, refer to the tables in the Wiring Diagram.
- ★If the switch has an open or short, repair it or replace it with a new one.

#### **Rear Brake Light Switch Connections**

Rear Brake Light Sw	itch Con	nections
Color	BR	BL
When brake pedal is pushed down	0	<u> </u>
When brake pedal is released		

#### **Sidestand Switch Connections**

Sidestand Switch	Connect	ions
Color	BK	G
When sidestand is down		
When sidestand is up	0	

#### **Neutral Switch Connections**

Neutral Switch	Connecti	ons
Color	SW.Terminal	Ground
When transmission is in neutral	0	<u> </u>
When transmission is not in neutral		

#### Oil Pressure Switch Connections\*

Oil Pressure Switch Connections *			
Color	SW. Terminal	Ground	
When engine is stopped	0	<del></del>	
When engine is running			

<sup>\*:</sup> When the engine lubrication system is in good condition.

#### **Switches and Sensors**

### Water Temperature Sensor Inspection

- Remove the water temperature sensor (see Water Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Suspend the sensor [A] in a container of coolant so that the temperature-sensing projection [C] is submerged.
- Suspend an accurate thermometer [B] with temperature -sensing projection [C] located in almost the same depth with the sensor.

#### NOTE

- OThe sensor and thermometer must not touch the container side or bottom.
- Place the container over a source of heat and gradually raise the temperature of the coolant while stirring the coolant gently.
- Using the hand tester, measure the internal resistance of the sensor.

#### Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

★ If the hand tester does not show the specified values, replace the sensor.

#### **Water Temperature Sensor Resistance**

Temperature	Resistance (kΩ)
-20°C (-4°F)	*18.80 ±2.37
0°C (32°F)	*(about 6.544)
40°C (104°F)	1.136 ±0.095
100°C (212°F)	0.1553 ±0.0070

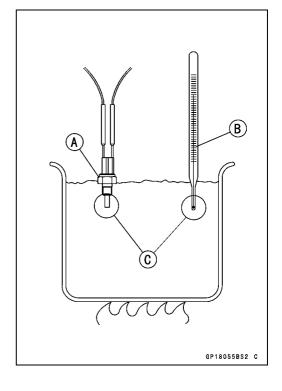
<sup>\*:</sup> Reference Information

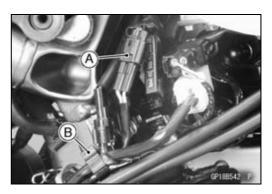
### Speed Sensor Removal

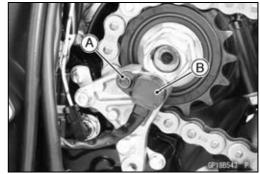
#### **NOTICE**

Never drop the sensor especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the sensor can damage it.

- Remove the engine sprocket cover (see Engine Sprocket Removal in the Final Drive chapter).
- Disconnect the speed sensor lead connector [A].
- Open the clamp [B].
- Remove: Bolt [A] Speed Sensor [B]







#### Speed Sensor Installation

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- OApply a non-permanent locking agent to the sensor bolt, and tighten it.

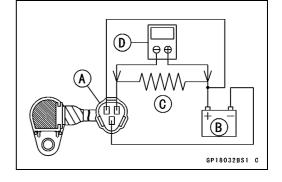
Torque - Speed Sensor Bolt: 6.0 N·m (0.61 kgf·m, 53 in·lb)

#### **Switches and Sensors**

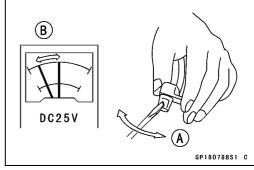
#### Speed Sensor Inspection

- Remove the speed sensor (see Speed Sensor Removal).
- Connect the speed sensor connector [A] with the battery [B], 10 kΩ resistor [C] and hand tester [D] as shown.
- Set the tester to the DC 25 V range.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394



- Trace [A] each side of the speed sensor surface with the screw driver.
- OThen the tester indicator should flick [B].
- ★If the tester indicator does not flick, replace the speed sensor.



#### Fuel Level Sensor Inspection

Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Fuel Pump (see Fuel Pump Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

 Check that the float moves up and down smoothly without binding. It should go down under its own weight.

Float in Full Position [A]

Float in Empty Position [B] Top [C]

Front [D]

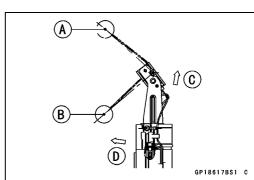
- ★If the float does not move smoothly, replace the fuel pump.
- Using the hand tester [A], measure the resistance across the terminals in the fuel level sensor lead connector [B].

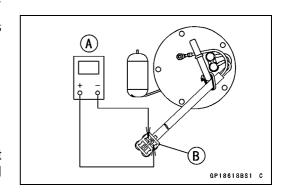
Special Tools - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

**Fuel Level Sensor Resistance** 

Standard: Full position:  $9.6 \sim 12.4 \ \Omega$  Empty position:  $222 \sim 228 \ \Omega$ 

- ★If the tester readings are not as specified, or do not change smoothly according as the float moves up and down, replace the sensor.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).





### 16-78 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

#### **Switches and Sensors**

#### Oxygen Sensor Removal (Equipped Models)

#### **NOTICE**

Never drop the sensor especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the sensor can damage it.

### NOTICE

Do not pull strongly, twist, or bend the oxygen sensor lead. This may cause the wiring open.

#### Remove:

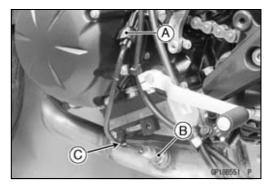
Left Middle Fairing (see Middle Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Engine Sprocket Cover (see Engine Sprocket Removal in the Final Drive chapter)

Connector [A] (Disconnect)

Oxygen Sensor [B]

• Clear the lead from the clamp [C].



### Oxygen Sensor Installation (Equipped Models)

#### NOTICE

Never drop the oxygen sensor [A], especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the unit can damage it. Do not touch the sensing part [B] and filter holes [C] of the sensor to prevent oil contact. Oil contamination from hands can reduce sensor performance.

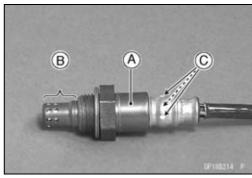
• Tighten:

Torque - Oxygen Sensor: 44 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 32 ft·lb)

- Run the oxygen sensor lead correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the left middle fairing (see Middle Fairing Installation in the Frame chapter).

#### Oxygen Sensor Inspection (Equipped Models)

 Refer to the Oxygen Sensor Inspection in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter.



### **Relay Box**

#### **NOTE**

O The relay box [A] has relays and diodes. The relays and diodes can not be removed.

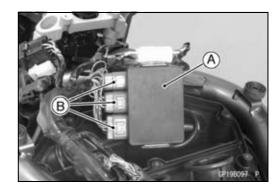
#### Relay Box Removal

• Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Air Cleaner Element (see Air Cleaner Element Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

- Take out the relay box [A] from the bracket.
- Disconnect the connectors [B].



### Relay Box Installation

• Installation is the reverse of removal.

ORun the lead correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

#### Relay Circuit Inspection

- Remove the relay box (see Relay Box Removal).
- Check the conductivity of the following numbered terminals by connecting the hand tester and one 12 V battery to the relay box as shown (see Relay Box Internal Circuit in this section).

#### Relay Circuit Inspection (with the battery disconnected)

	Tester Connection	Tester Reading (Ω)
Headlight Circuit Relay	1-3	8
ECI Main Polay	7-6	8
ECU Main Relay	4-5	Not ∞*
Fuel Pump Relay	7-8	8
	9-10	Not ∞*
Starter Circuit Relay	11-16	8
	11-12	8
Fan Relay	17-20	8
	18-19	Not ∞*

<sup>\*:</sup> The actual reading varies with the hand tester used.

#### **16-80 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

### **Relay Box**

#### Relay Circuit Inspection (with the battery connected)

	Battery Connection (+) (-)	Tester Connection	Tester Reading (Ω)
ECU Main Relay	2-11	1-3	0
	4-5	7-6	0
Fuel Pump Relay	9-10	7-8	0
Fan Relay	18-19	17-20	0

	Battery Connection (+) (-)	Tester Connection DC 25 V Range	Tester Reading (V)
Starter Circuit Relay	16-12	11-12	Battery Voltage

- (+): Apply positive lead.
- (-): Apply negative lead.
- ★If the tester does not read as specified, replace the relay box.
- Install the relay box (see Relay Box Installation).

#### **Diode Circuit Inspection**

- Remove the relay box (see Relay Box Removal).
- Check the conductivity of the following pairs of terminals (see Relay Box Internal Circuit in this section).

#### **Diode Circuit Inspection**

Tester Connection	1-11, 2-11, 12-13, 12-15, 12-16, 13-14, 13-15
-------------------	---

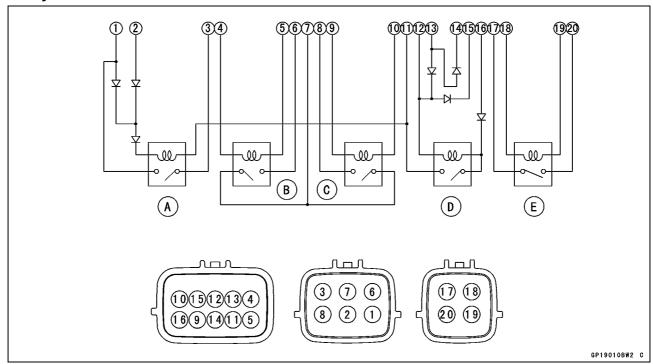
★The resistance should be low in one direction and more than ten times as much in the other direction. If any diode shows low or high in both directions, the diode is defective and the relay box must be replaced.

#### **NOTE**

- O The actual meter reading varies with the meter or tester used and the individual diodes, but generally speaking, the lower reading should be from zero to one half the scale.
- Install the relay box (see Relay Box Installation).

# **Relay Box**

# **Relay Box Internal Circuit**



A: Headlight Circuit Relay

B: ECU Main Relay

C: Fuel Pump Relay

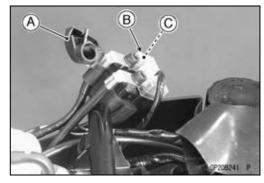
D: Starter Circuit Relay

E: Radiator Fan Relay

#### **Fuse**

#### 30 A Main Fuse Removal

- Remove the starter relay (see Starter Relay Inspection).
- Slide out the cap [A].
- Open the cover [B], and pull out the main fuse [C] straight out of the fuse box with needle nose pliers.



#### Fuse Box Fuse Removal

- Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Open the lids [A].



 Pull out the fuses [A] straight out of the fuse box with needle nose pliers.



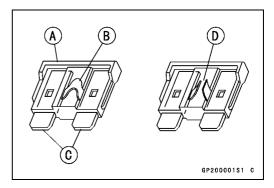
#### Fuse Installation

- If a fuse fails during operation, inspect the electrical system to determine the cause, and then replace it with a new fuse of proper amperage.
- Install the fuse box fuses on the original position as specified on the lid.

#### Fuse Inspection

- Remove the fuse (see 30 A Main Fuse/Fuse Box Fuse Removal).
- Inspect the fuse element.
- ★If it is blown out, replace the fuse. Before replacing a blown fuse, always check the amperage in the affected circuit. If the amperage is equal to or greater than the fuse rating, check the wiring and related components for a short circuit.

Housing [A]
Fuse Element [B]
Terminals [C]
Blown Element [D]



#### **NOTICE**

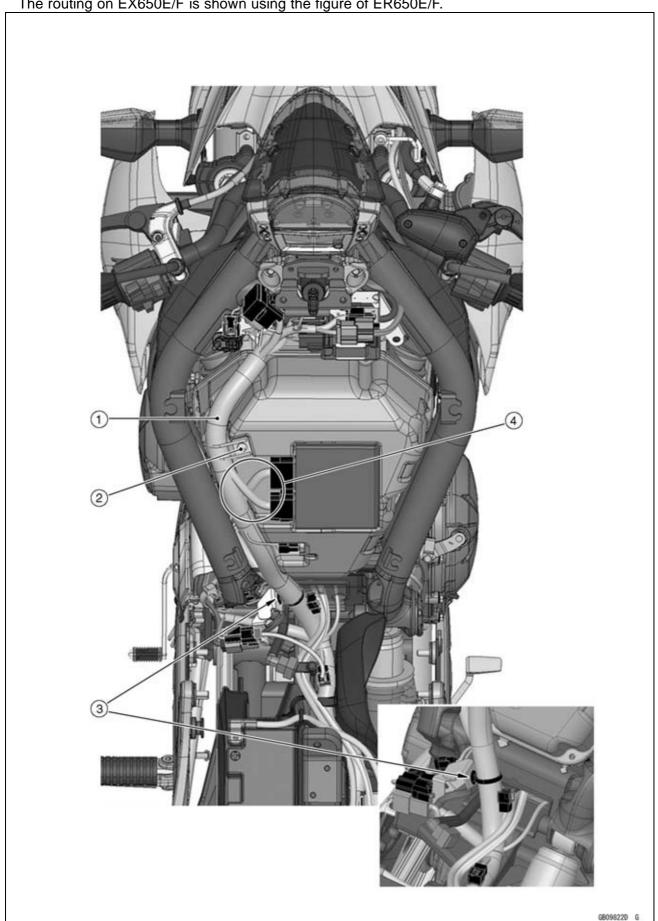
When replacing a fuse, be sure the new fuse matches the specified fuse rating for that circuit. Installation of a fuse with a higher rating may cause damage to wiring and components.

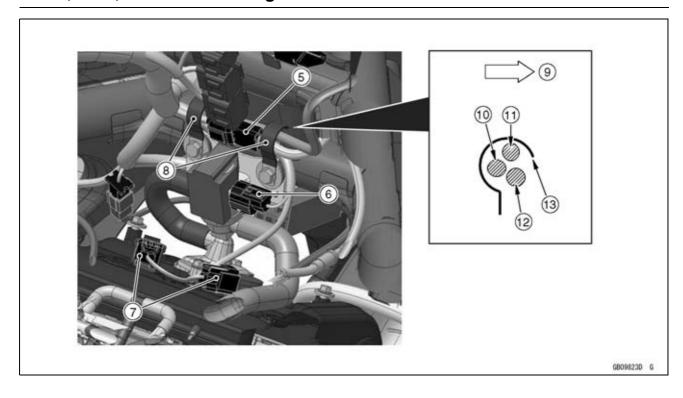
# **Appendix**

# **Table of Contents**

Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing	17-2
Troubleshooting Guide	17-44

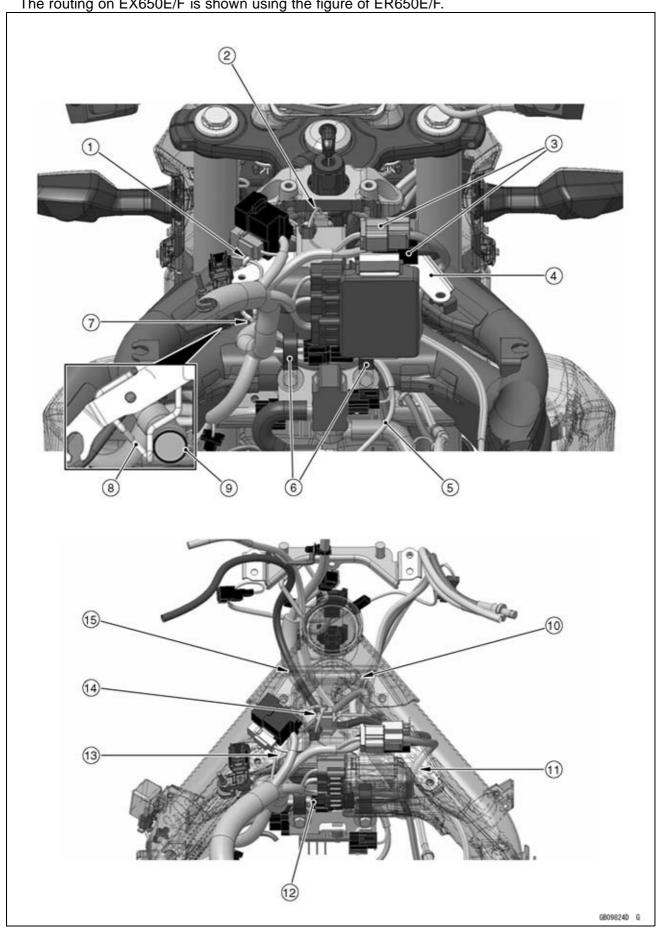
The routing on EX650E/F is shown using the figure of ER650E/F.





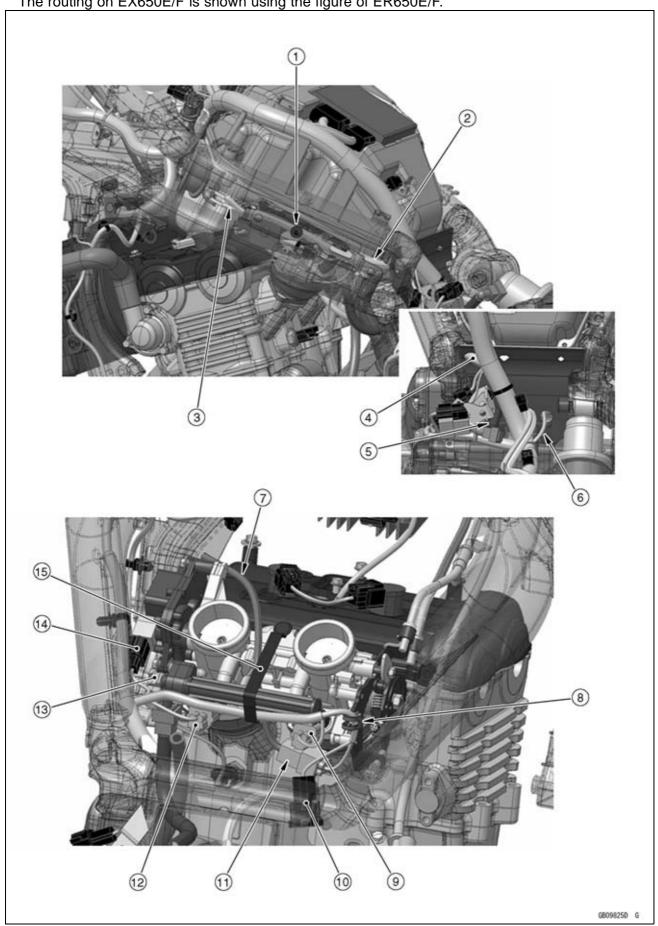
- 1. Run the main harness inside the ribs on the air cleaner housing cover.
- 2. Clamp (Hold the main harness.)
- 3. Fix the clamp to the bracket.
- 4. Run the rear (smaller) ECU connecter lead above the other one.
- 5. Right Switch Housing Lead Connector
- 6. Air Switching Valve Lead Connector
- 7. Stick Coil Lead Connectors
- 8. Clamps
- 9. Front
- 10. Right Switch Housing Lead
- 11. Ignition Switch Lead
- 12. Harness (Air Switching Valve Lead and Ignition Coil Leads)
- 13. Clamp

The routing on EX650E/F is shown using the figure of ER650E/F.

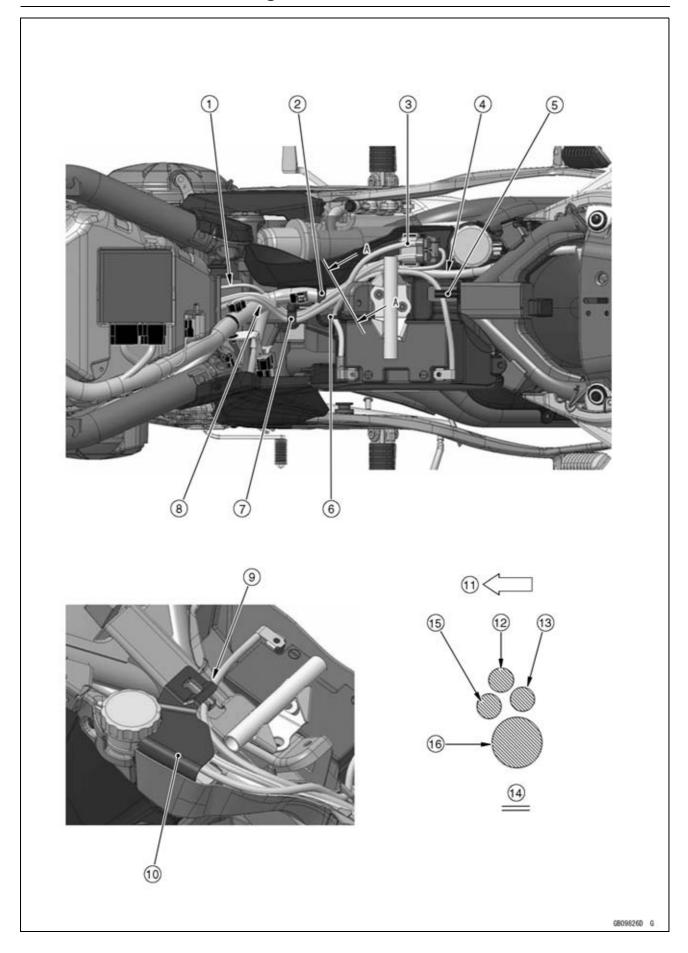


- 1. Guide (Hold the intake air pressure sensor lead.)
- 2. Vehicle-down Sensor Lead
- 3. Fix the ignition switch lead connector (upper) and the left switch housing lead connector (lower) to the bracket.
- 4. Bracket
- 5. Stick Coil Lead
- 6. Clamps
- 7. Run the main harness on the right side of the guide.
- 8. Guide
- 9. Main Harness
- 10. Run the right switch housing lead as follows; on the right side of the head pipe, inside the guide, between the upper and lower cross pipes.
- 11. Run the ignition switch lead between the relay box and the frame, and under the bracket.
- 12. Right Switch Housing Lead Connector
- 13. Run the ignition switch lead between the upper and lower cross pipes (left side) and to the lower right of the bracket.
- 14. Run the ignition switch lead above the left switch housing lead.
- 15. Run the left switch housing lead as follows; through the clamp on the left side of the bracket, on the left side of the head pipe, inside the guide, in the lower right of the bracket.

The routing on EX650E/F is shown using the figure of ER650E/F.

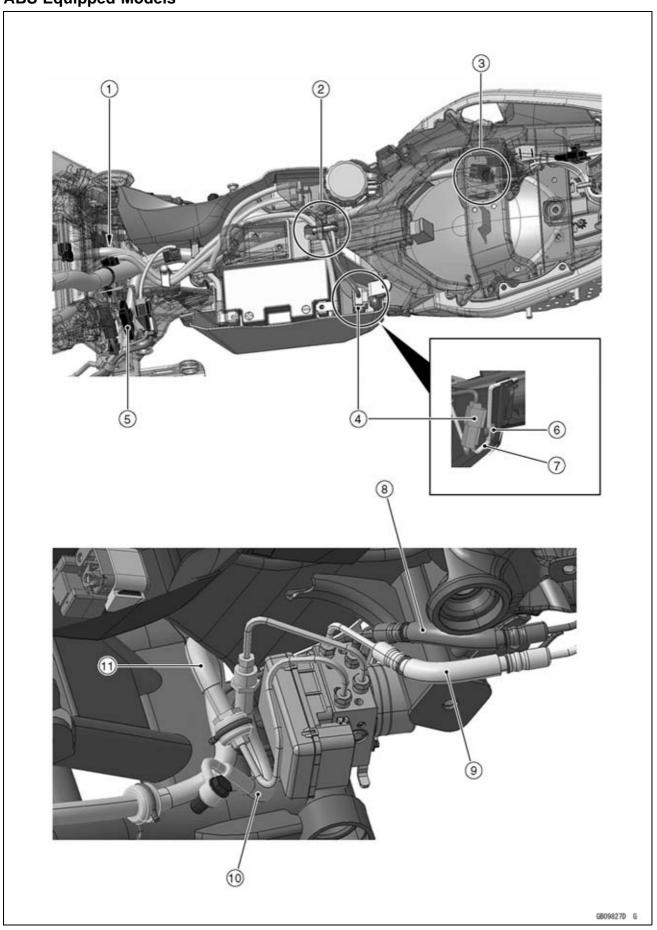


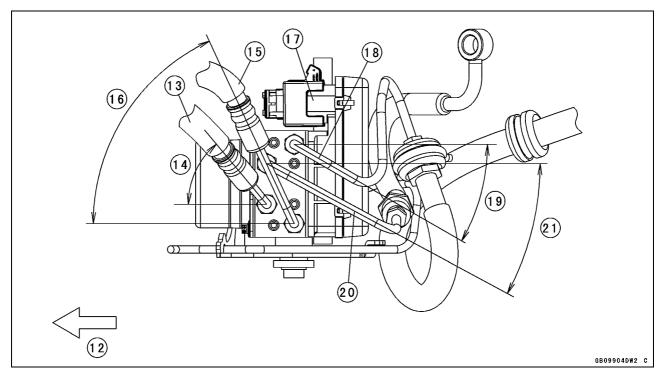
- 1. Fix the clamp to the frame gusset.
- 2. Run the frame ground lead on the left side of the air cleaner housing.
- 3. Run the frame ground lead terminal to the outside from between the frame gussets, and fix the lead terminal on the gusset.
- 4. Frame Ground Lead
- 5. Fuel Pump Lead
- 6. Rear Brake Light Switch Lead
- 7. Subthrottle Valve Actuator Lead
- 8. Clamp
- 9. Fuel Injector #2
- 10. Crankshaft Sensor Lead Connector
- 11. Locate the subthrottle valve actuator lead connector under the fuel injector #2.
- 12. Fuel Injector #1
- 13. Main Throttle Sensor Lead Connector
- 14. Subthrottle Sensor Lead Connector
- 15. Clamp



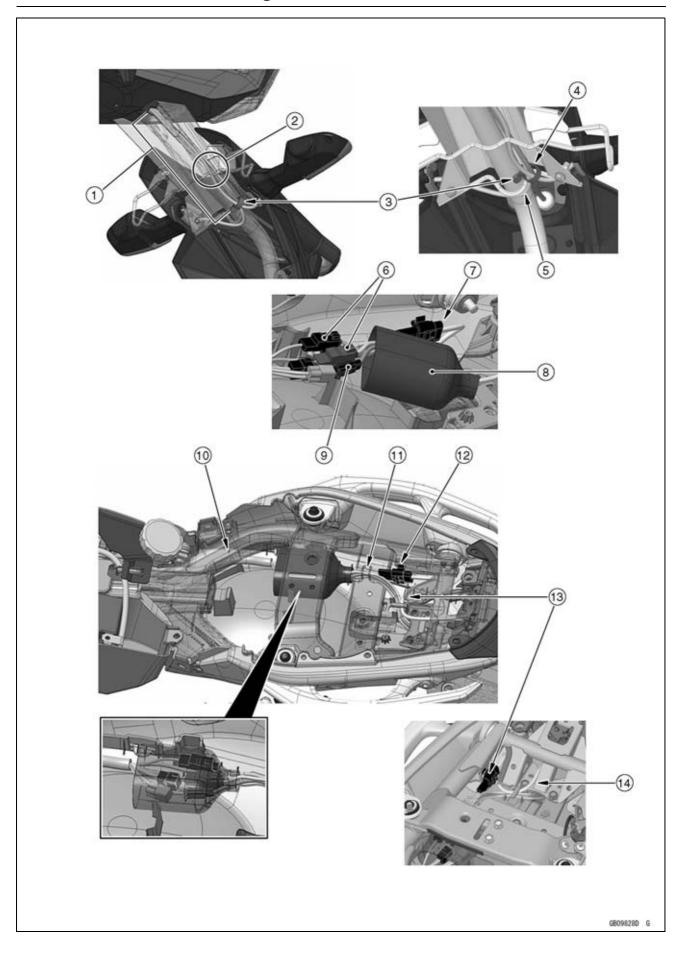
- 1. Run the rear brake light switch lead through the hole on frame.
- 2. Hook (Hold the main harness.)
- 3. Fix the starter relay to the ribs on the battery case.
- 4. Run the tail/brake light lead into the groove on the battery case.
- 5. Hook (Hold the battery negative (–) cable.)
- 6. Hook (Hold the battery positive (+) cable.)
- 7. Hook (Hold the starter relay lead and the battery negative (–) cable.)
- 8. Run the starter relay lead and the battery negative (–) cable above the main harness.
- 9. Install the dust cover to the hook as shown.
- 10. Insert the dust cover between the starter relay and the battery case.
- 11. Left Side
- 12. Battery Positive (+) Cable
- 13. Starter Relay Lead
- 14. Section A A
- 15. Battery Negative (-) Cable
- 16. Main Harness

# **ABS Equipped Models**



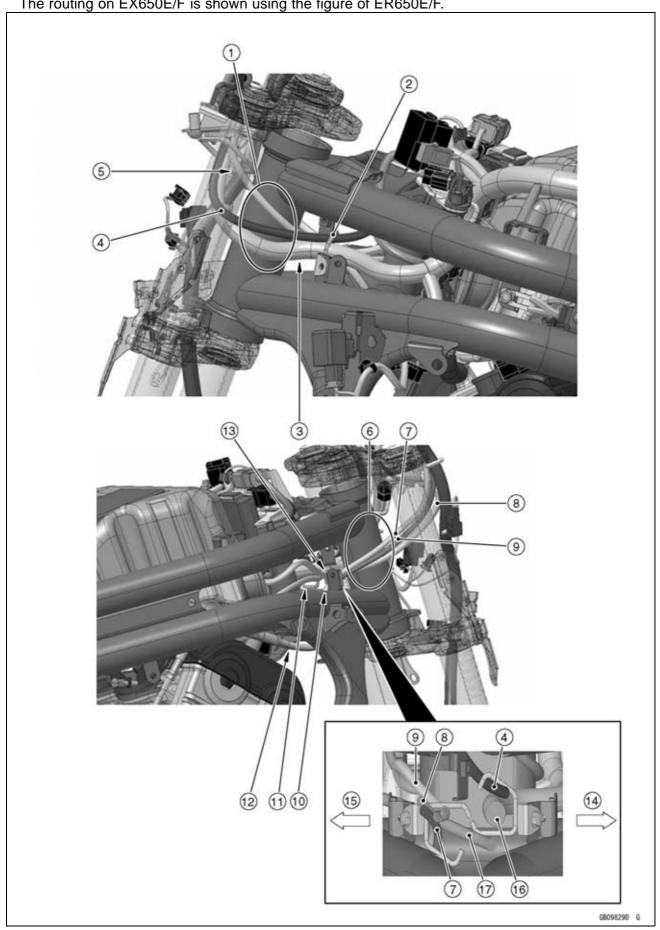


- 1. Run the ABS hydraulic unit lead through the hole on the frame.
- 2. From rear to front, run the following under the hook on the battery case; starter relay lead, battery positive (+) cable connector lead, battery negative (-) cable.
- 3. Locate the ABS Kawasaki diagnostic system connector and ABS self-diagnosis terminal inside the dust cover.
- 4. Fix the battery positive (+) cable connector to the clamp.
- 5. Fix the fuse box 3 (for ABS) to the center clamp on the bracket.
- 6. Damper
- 7. Clamp
- 8. Brake Hose (Front Master Cylinder ~ ABS Hydraulic Unit)
- 9. Brake Hose (ABS Hydraulic Unit ~ Front Calipers)
- 10. Brake Hose (Rear Master Cylinder ~ ABS Hydraulic Unit)
- 11. Brake Hose (ABS Hydraulic Unit ~ Rear Caliper)
- 12. Front
- 13. Brake Hose (to Front Master Cylinder)
- 14. About 50°
- 15. Brake Hose (to Front Caliper)
- 16. About 65°
- 17. ABS Hydraulic Unit
- 18. Brake Pipe (to Rear Caliper)
- 19. About 29.9°
- 20. Brake Pipe (to Rear Master Cylinder)
- 21. About 28.3°

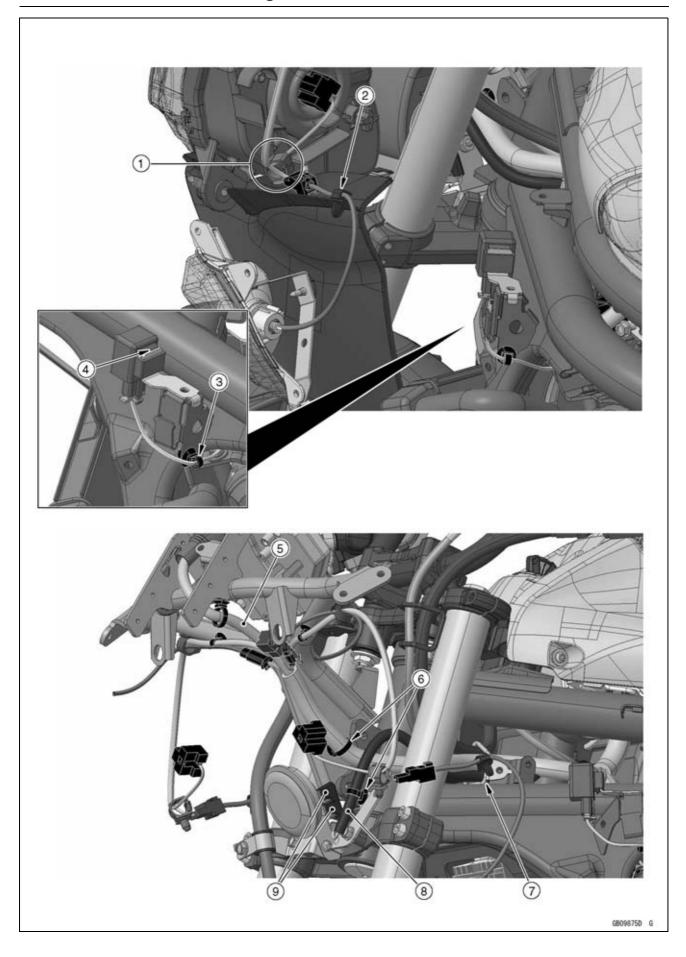


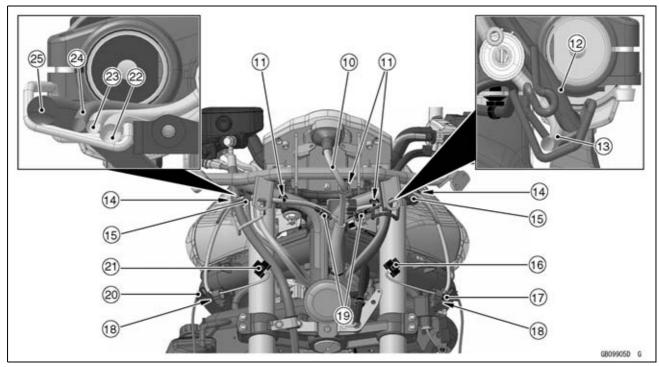
- 1. Do not loosen the leads in this area.
- 2. Run the leads above the hook on the reinforce.
- 3. Fix the clamp to the reinforce.
- 4. Run the leads under the hook on the reinforce.
- 5. Run the rear right turn signal light lead behind the hook on the reinforce.
- 6. Rear Turn Signal Light Lead Connectors
- 7. Locate the tail/brake light lead connector outside the dust cover.
- 8. Dust Cover
- 9. License Plate Light Lead Connector
- 10. Be sure to run the harness under the frame and outside the rib on the rear fender.
- 11. Hook (Hold the rear turn signal light leads, the license plate light lead and the tail/brake light lead.)
- 12. Fix the tail/brake light lead connector to the frame gusset.
- 13. Run the tail/brake light lead under the frame bracket.
- 14. Run the tail/brake light lead on the right side of the gusset.

The routing on EX650E/F is shown using the figure of ER650E/F.



- 1. From upper to lower, run the following on the left side of the head pipe; clutch cable, left switch housing lead, main harness.
- 2. Guide
- 3. Run the main harness as follows; through the guide, on the left side of the head pipe, inside the clamp on the bracket.
- 4. Left Switch Housing Lead
- 5. Run the clutch cable as follows; through the guide (right side), on the right side of the head pipe, inside the clamp on the bracket.
- 6. From upper to lower, run the following on the right side of the head pipe; decelerator throttle cable, accelerator throttle cable, right switch housing lead.
- 7. Decelerator Throttle Cable
- 8. Right Switch Housing Lead
- 9. Accelerator Throttle Cable
- 10. Guide
- 11. Run the clutch cable above the frame cross pipe.
- 12. Run the throttle cables under the frame cross pipe.
- 13. Run the right switch housing lead inside the throttle cables.
- 14. Left Side
- 15. Right Side
- 16. Main Harness
- 17. Clutch Cable

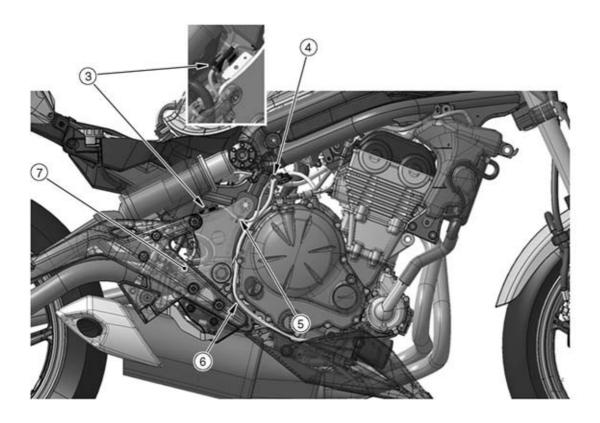




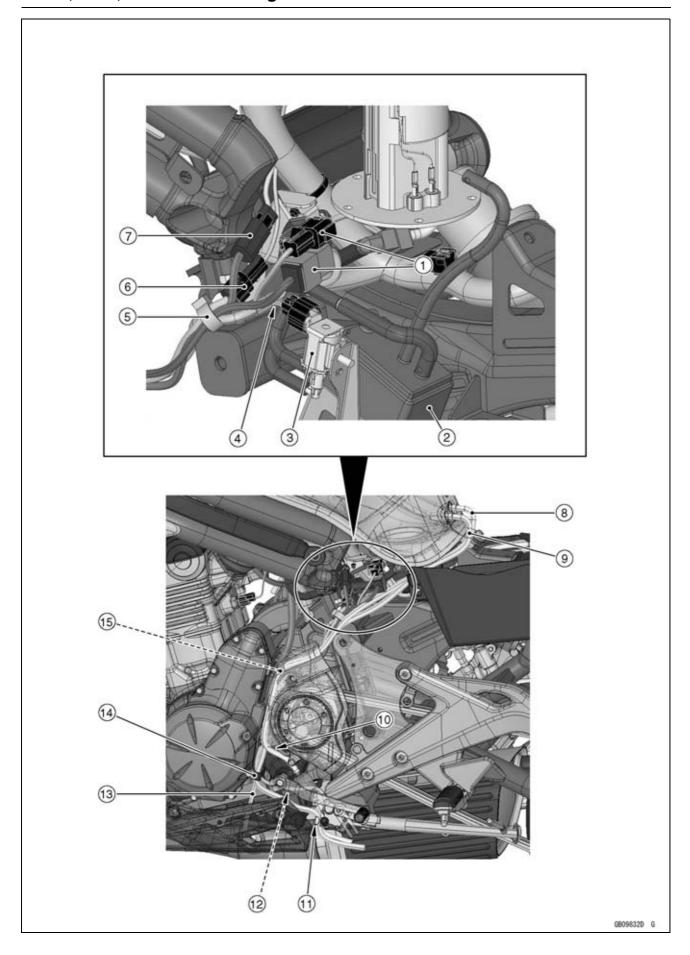
- 1. Clamp (Hold the headlight lead as shown.)
- 2. Clamp (Hold the turn signal light lead.)
- 3. Clamp (Hold the turn signal relay lead.)
- 4. Fix the turn signal relay to the frame.
- 5. Main Harness
- 6. Fix the clamps to the bracket.
- 7. Run the horn leads through the guide, and under the main harness.
- 8. Horn Lead
- 9. Connect the horn lead connectors as shown.
- 10. Meter Unit Lead
- 11. Fix the clamps to the bracket.
- 12. Left Switch Housing Lead
- 13. Clutch Cable
- 14. Run the city light lead and main harness through the clamp.
- 15. Fix the clamps to the bracket.
- 16. Headlight Lead Connector (High Beam)
- 17. Left Turn Signal Light Connector
- 18. Fix the clamps to the lower inner fairing.
- 19. City Light Lead Connectors
- 20. Right Turn Signal Light Connector
- 21. Headlight Lead Connector (Low Beam)
- 22. Right Switch Housing Lead
- 23. Decelerator Throttle Cable
- 24. Accelerator Throttle Cable
- 25. Brake Hose (Front Master Cylinder ~ ABS Hydraulic Unit)

The routing on EX650E/F is shown using the figure of ER650E/F.



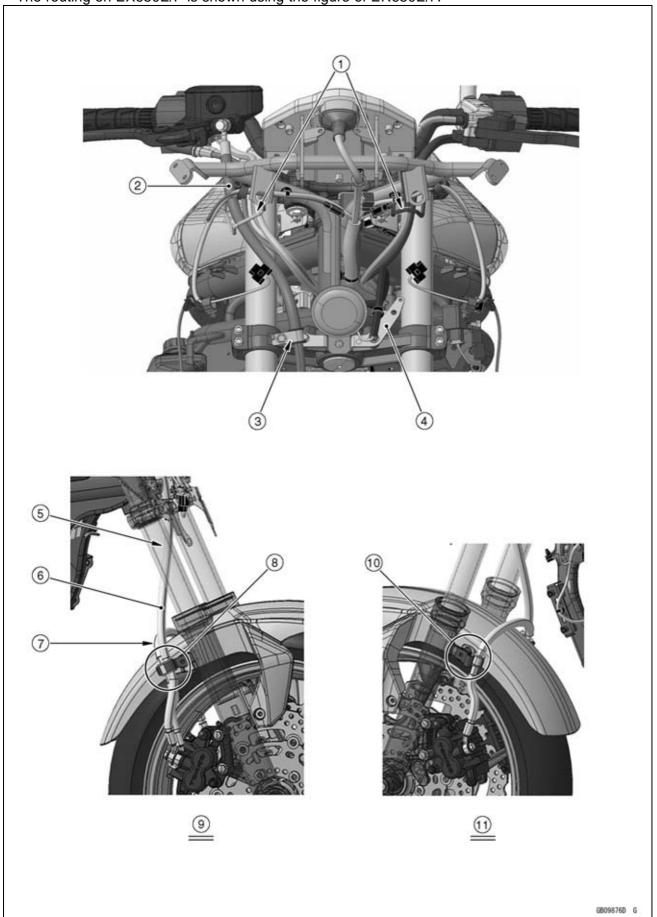


- 1. Turn Signal Relay
- 2. Run the radiator fan lead inside the frame.
- 3. Fix the rear brake light switch lead connector to the clamp on the swingarm bracket.
- 4. Hook (Hold the rear brake light switch lead and the crankshaft sensor lead.)
- 5. Fix the clamp to the frame under the frame cross pipe.
- 6. Run the crankshaft sensor lead along the clutch cover.
- 7. Rear Brake Light Switch



- 1. Fix the fuel pump lead connector (upper) and the alternator lead connector (lower) to the bracket.
- 2. Canister\*
- 3. Purge Valve\*
- 4. Run the harness in front of the tube (purge valve ~ canister)\*
- 5. Clamp (Hold the following; alternator lead, speed sensor lead, sidestand switch lead, oxygen sensor lead.)
- 6. Sidestand Switch Lead Connector
- 7. Speed Sensor Lead Connector
- 8. Fuel Tank Breather Hose
- 9. Fuel Drain Hose
- 10. Run the breather tube outside the sidestand switch lead (other than CAL, SEA-B1 and TH models).
- 11. Clamp (Hold the breather tube and the fuel drain hose.)
- 12. Sidestand Switch Lead
- 13. Oxygen Sensor Lead (Equipped Models)
- 14. Clamp (From outside to inside, hold the following; fuel drain hose, oxygen sensor lead, side-stand switch lead.)
- 15. Clamp (Hold the following; breather tube, fuel drain hose, alternator lead, speed sensor lead, oxygen sensor lead.)
  - \* CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models

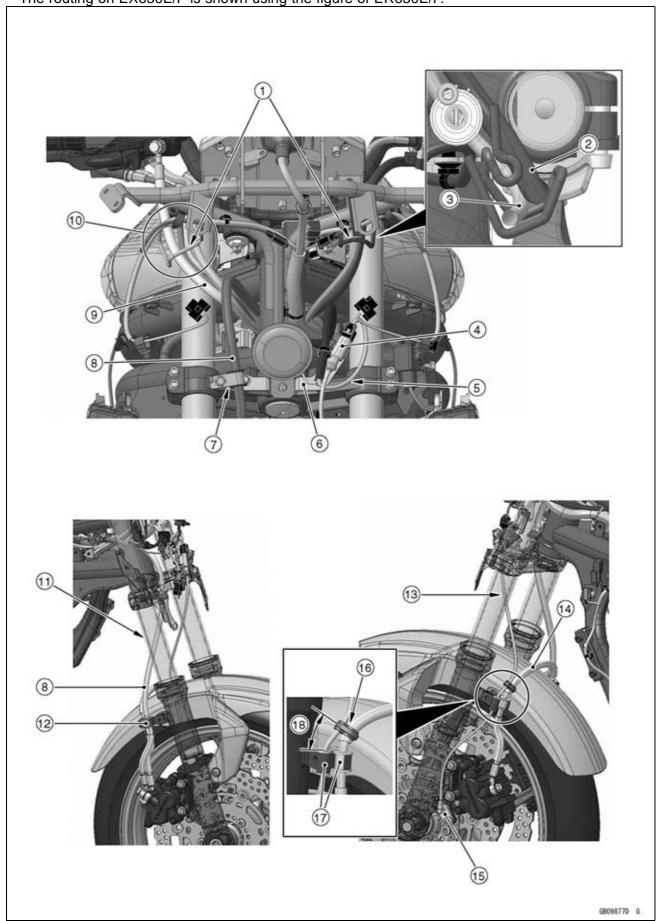
The routing on EX650E/F is shown using the figure of ER650E/F.



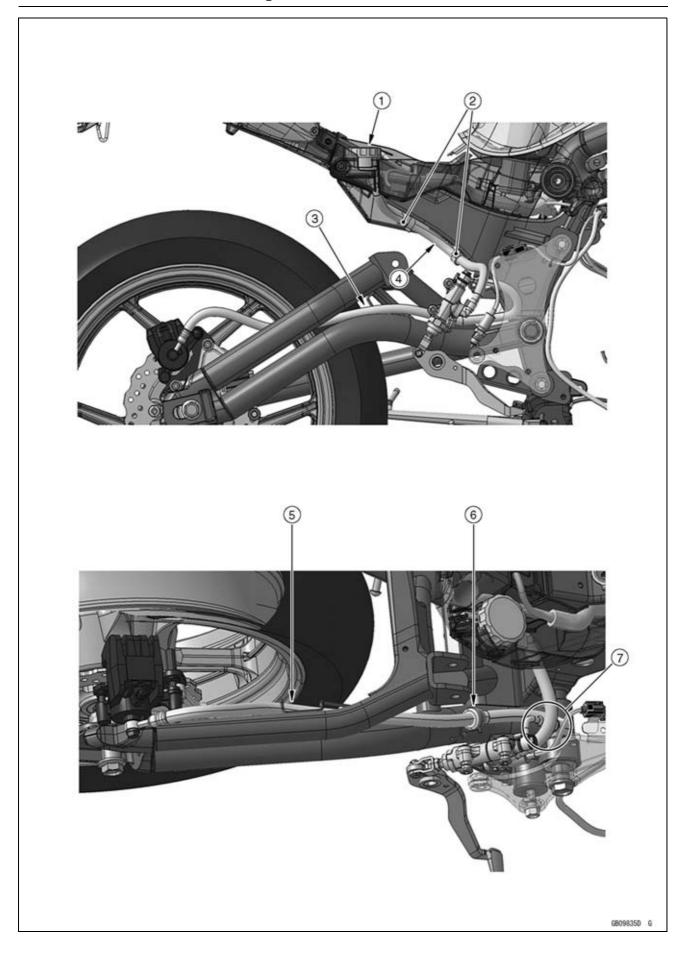
- 1. Guides
- 2. Run the brake hose (front master cylinder ~ front right caliper) through the guide.
- 3. Fix the clamp to the bracket.
- 4. Bracket
- 5. Run the brake hose inside the front fork.
- 6. Brake Hose (Front Master Cylinder ~ Front Right Caliper)
- 7. Brake Hose (between the Front Calipers)
- 8. Clamp (Hold the brake hoses.)
- 9. Right Side
- 10. Clamp (Hold the brake hose.)
- 11. Left Side

# **ABS Equipped Models**

The routing on EX650E/F is shown using the figure of ER650E/F.

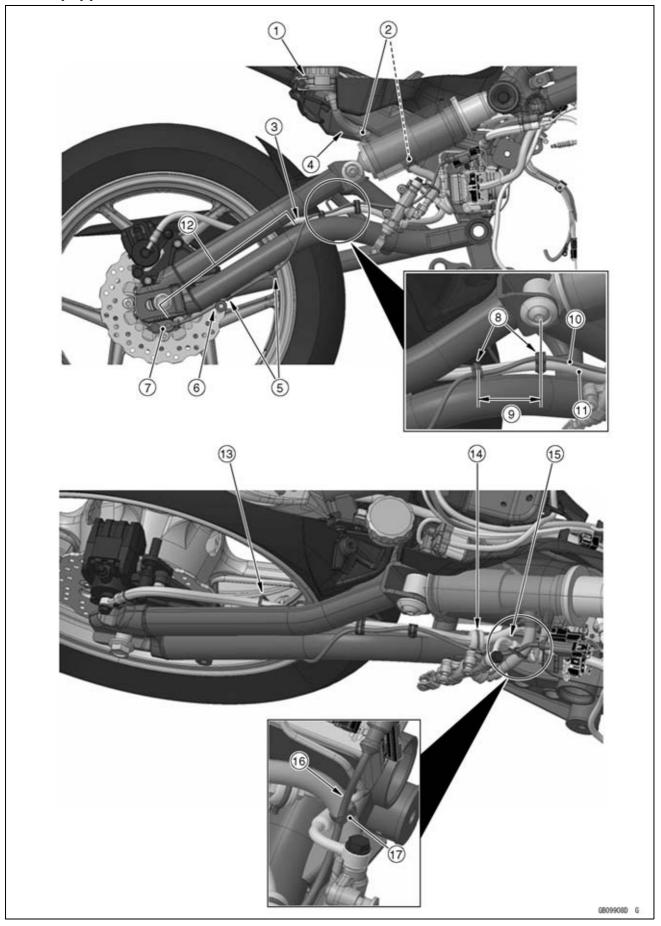


- 1. Guides
- 2. Left Switch Housing Lead
- 3. Clutch Cable
- 4. Fix the front wheel rotation sensor lead connector to the bracket.
- 5. Run the front wheel rotation sensor lead as shown.
- 6. Bracket
- 7. Fix the clamp to the bracket.
- 8. Brake Hose (ABS Hydraulic Unit ~ Front Caliper)
- 9. Run the brake hose (front master cylinder ~ ABS hydraulic unit) through the guide.
- 10. From inside to outside, run the right switch housing lead, the decelerator throttle cable, the accelerator throttle cable and brake hose (front master cylinder ~ ABS hydraulic unit).
- 11. Run the brake hose inside the front fork.
- 12. Clamp (Hold the brake hoses.)
- 13. Run the front wheel rotation sensor lead inside the front fork.
- 14. Brake Hose (between the Front Calipers)
- 15. Front Wheel Rotation Sensor
- 16. Position the clamp as shown.
- 17. Clamps (Hold the front wheel rotation sensor lead and the brake hose.)
- 18. Approx. 30 mm (1.2 in.)



- 1. Fix the rear brake reservoir tank to the battery case.
- 2. Clamps
- 3. Run the brake hose (rear master cylinder ~ rear caliper) through the swingarm.
- 4. Fix the brake hose (rear brake reservoir tank ~ rear master cylinder) to the frame with the clamps.
- 5. Run the brake hose between the clamp and the swingarm.
- 6. Fix the brake hose to the clamp on the swingarm.
- 7. Run the brake hose (rear master cylinder ~ rear caliper) under the brake hose (rear brake reservoir tank ~ rear master cylinder).

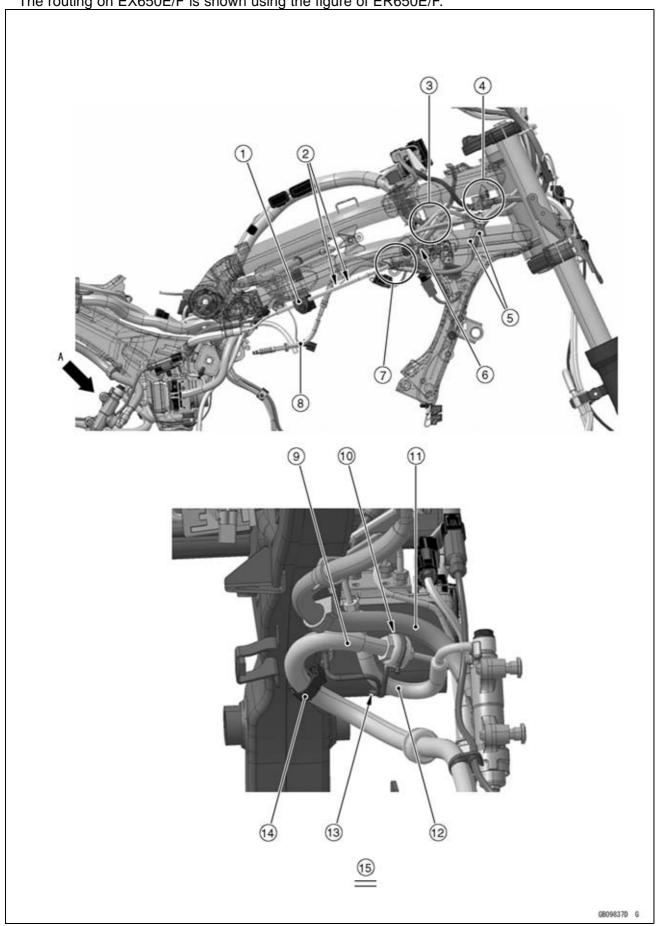
# **ABS Equipped Models**



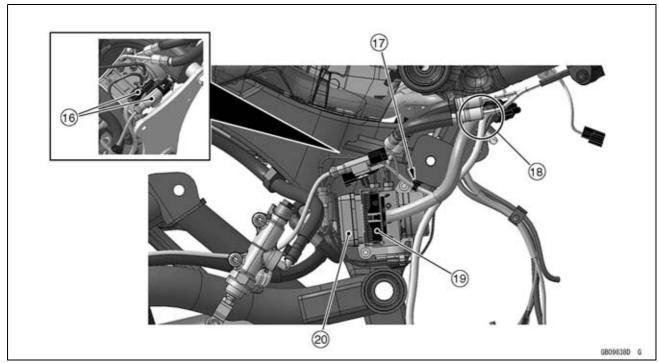
- 1. Fix the rear brake reservoir tank to the battery case.
- 2. Clamps
- 3. Run the brake hose (ABS hydraulic unit ~ rear caliper) through the swingarm.
- 4. Fix the brake hose (rear brake reservoir tank ~ rear master cylinder) to the frame with the clamps.
- 5. Fix the rear wheel rotation sensor lead to the swingarm with the clamps.
- 6. Run the rear wheel rotation sensor lead inside the boss.
- 7. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor
- 8. Clamps
- 9. 55 ~ 65 mm (2.2 ~ 2.6 in.)
- 10. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Lead
- 11. Brake Hose (ABS Hydraulic Unit ~ Rear Caliper)
- 12. Do not loosen the rear wheel rotation sensor lead in this area.
- 13. Run the brake hose between the clamp and swingarm.
- 14. Fix the brake hose to clamp on the swingarm.
- 15. Run the brake hose (rear master cylinder ~ ABS hydraulic unit) under the brake hose (rear brake reservoir tank ~ rear master cylinder).
- 16. Run the rear wheel rotation sensor lead between the brake hose fitting on the rear master cylinder and the brake hose (rear brake reservoir tank ~ rear master cylinder).
- 17. Fix the rear wheel rotation sensor lead to the brake hose (rear brake reservoir tank ~ rear master cylinder) with the band.

# **ABS Equipped Models**

The routing on EX650E/F is shown using the figure of ER650E/F.



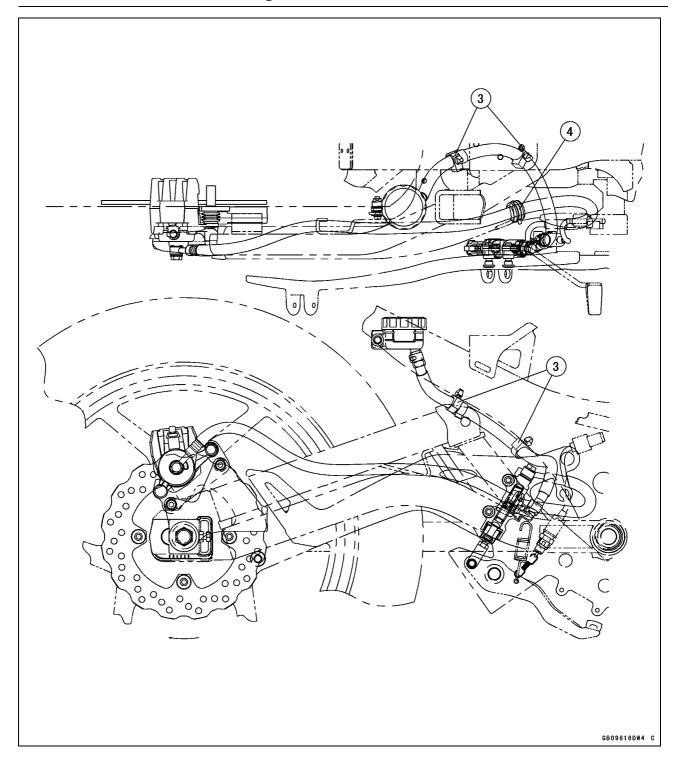
## **ABS Equipped Models**



- 1. Collar and Damper (Hold the brake pipes.)
- 2. Run the brake pipe (front master cylinder ~ ABS hydraulic unit) inside the brake pipe (ABS hydraulic unit ~ front caliper).
- 3. Run the brake pipe (ABS hydraulic unit ~ front caliper) between the right switch housing lead and the frame (inside the clutch cable).
- 4. Bracket (Hold the brake pipes.)
- 5. Throttle Cables
- 6. Cross the brake pipes in this area.
- 7. Run the brake pipes above the throttle cables and under the clutch cable.
- 8. Clutch Cable
- 9. Run the brake hose (ABS hydraulic unit ~ rear caliper) between the brake hose (rear brake reservoir tank ~ rear master cylinder) and the brake hose (rear master cylinder ~ ABS hydraulic unit).
- 10. Fix the brake hose to the clamp on the ABS hydraulic unit bracket.
- 11. Brake Hose (Rear Brake Reservoir Tank ~ Rear Master Cylinder)
- 12. Brake Hose (Rear Master Cylinder ~ ABS Hydraulic Unit)
- 13. Run the brake hose above the clamp on the ABS hydraulic unit bracket.
- 14. Fix the brake hose (ABS hydraulic unit ~ rear caliper) to the frame with the clamp.
- 15. View from A
- 16. Fix the rear brake light switch lead connector (inside) and the rear wheel rotation sensor lead connector (outside) to the clamp on the swingarm bracket.
- 17. Fix the rear brake light switch lead and the rear wheel rotation sensor lead to the frame with the clamp.
- 18. Hook the ABS hydraulic unit lead and crankshaft sensor lead to the clamp on the frame.
- 19. ABS Hydraulic Unit Connector
- 20. ABS Hydraulic Unit

Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing The routing on EX650E/F is shown using the figure of ER650E/F. 00 0 00 00 0\_00

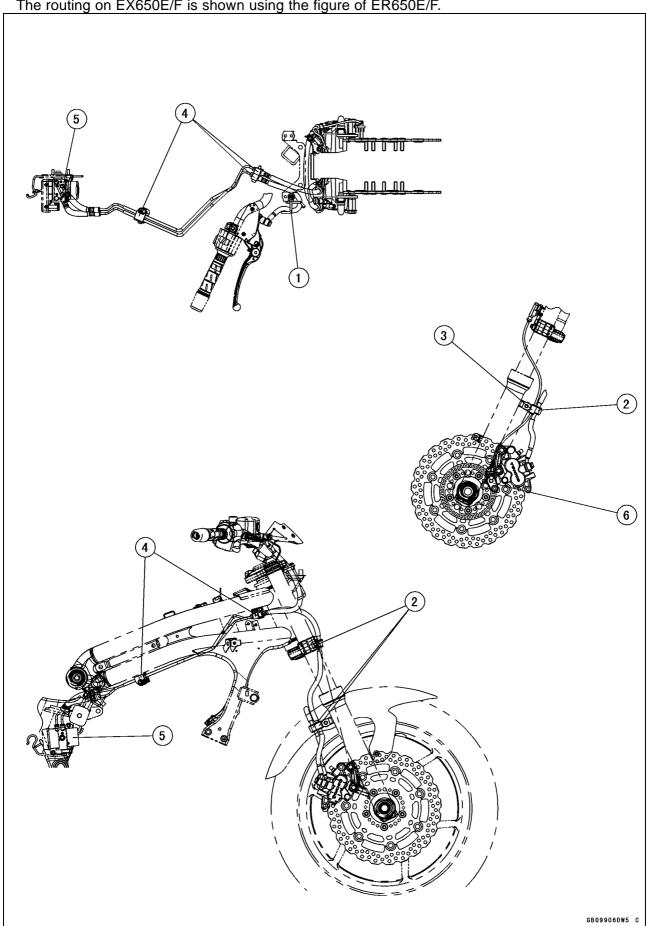
GB09815DW5 C



- 1. Guide (Run the front brake hose through the guide.)
- 2. Clamps (Hold the front brake hose.)
- 3. Clamps (Hold the rear brake hose.)4. Clamp with Damper (Hold the rear brake hose.)

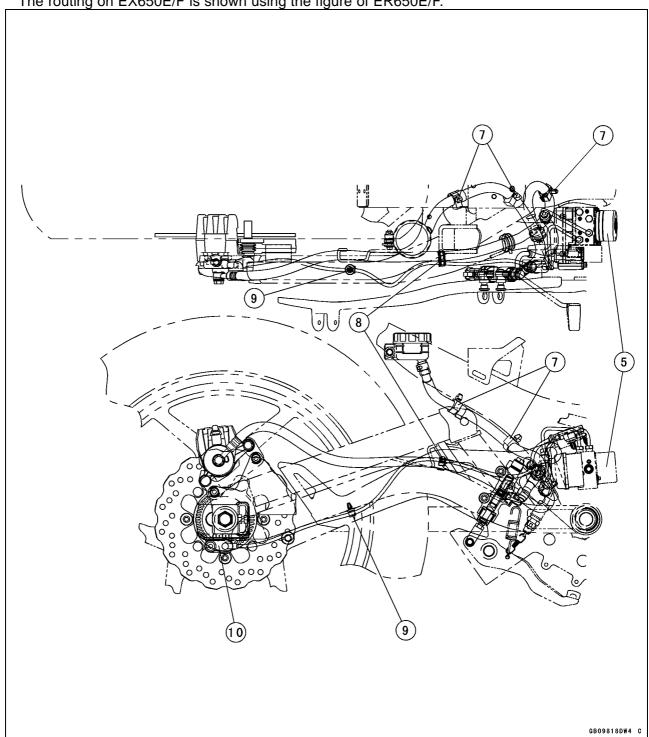
# **ABS Equipped Models**

The routing on EX650E/F is shown using the figure of ER650E/F.

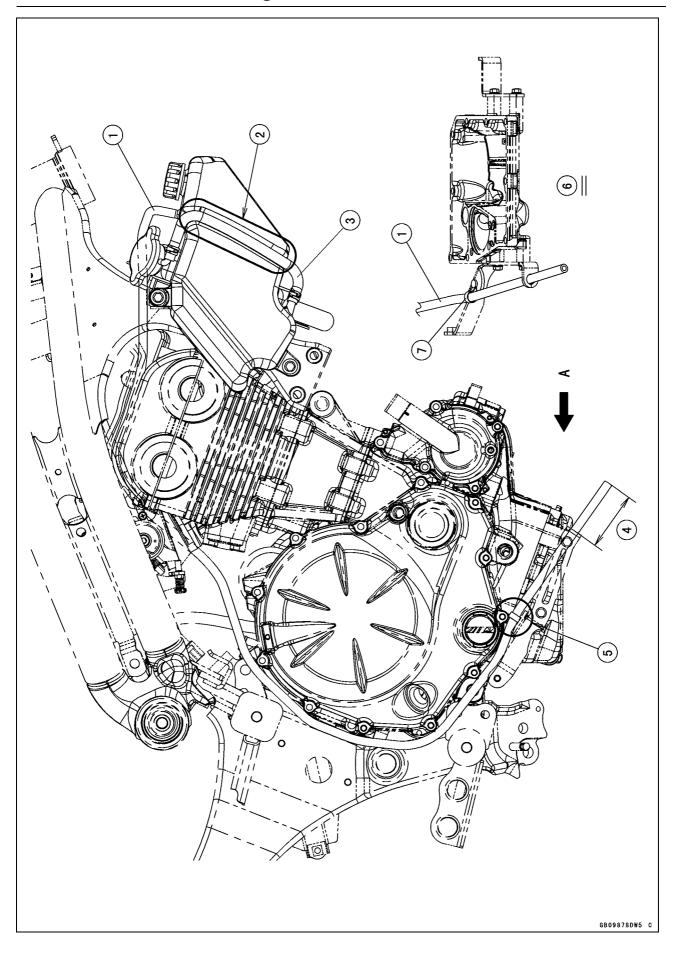


## **ABS Equipped Models**

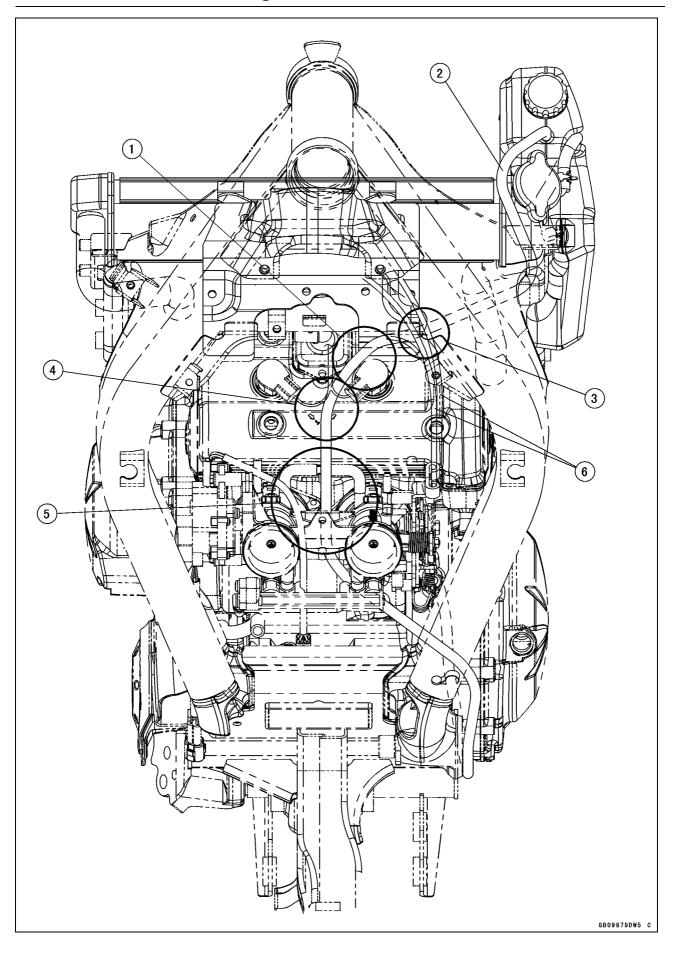
The routing on EX650E/F is shown using the figure of ER650E/F.



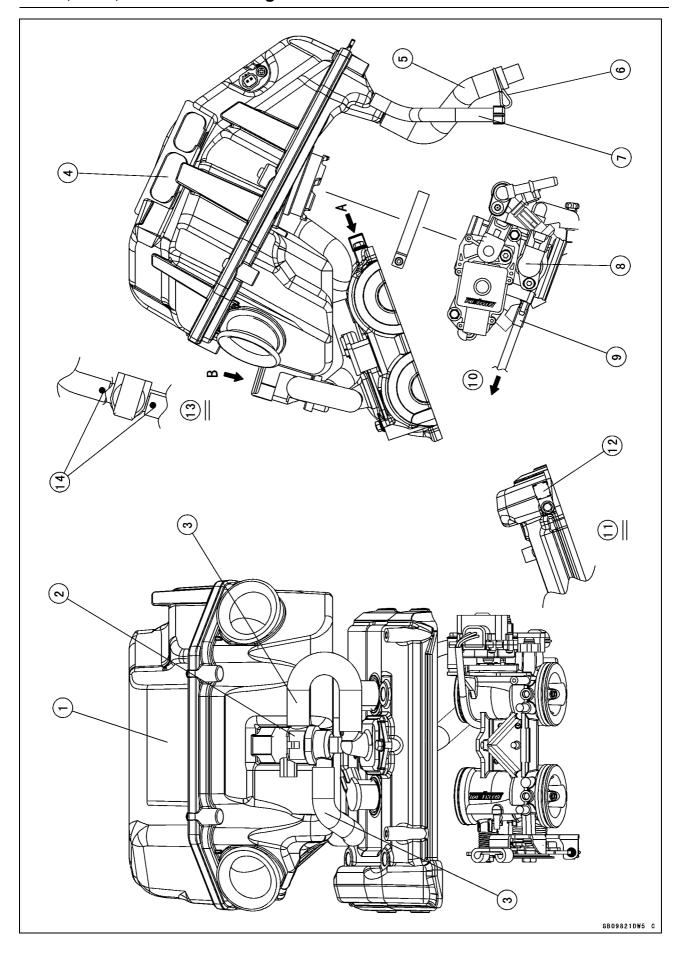
- 1. Guide (Run the front brake hose through the guide.)
- 2. Clamps (Hold the front brake hose.)
- 3. Clamp (Hold the front wheel rotation sensor lead.)
- 4. Clamps (Hold the brake pipe.)
- 5. ABS Hydraulic Unit
- 6. Front Wheel Rotation Sensor
- 7. Clamps (Hold the rear brake hose.)
- 8. Clamp (Hold the rear brake hose and the rear wheel rotation sensor lead.)
- 9. Clamp (Hold the rear wheel rotation sensor lead.)
- 10. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor



- 1. Reserve Tank Overflow Hose
- 2. Fit the reserve tank hose into the groove on the reserve tank.
- 3. Reserve Tank Hose
- 4. 40 mm (1.6 in.)
- 5. Run the reserve tank overflow hose through the clamp.
- 6. View from A
- 7. Clamp

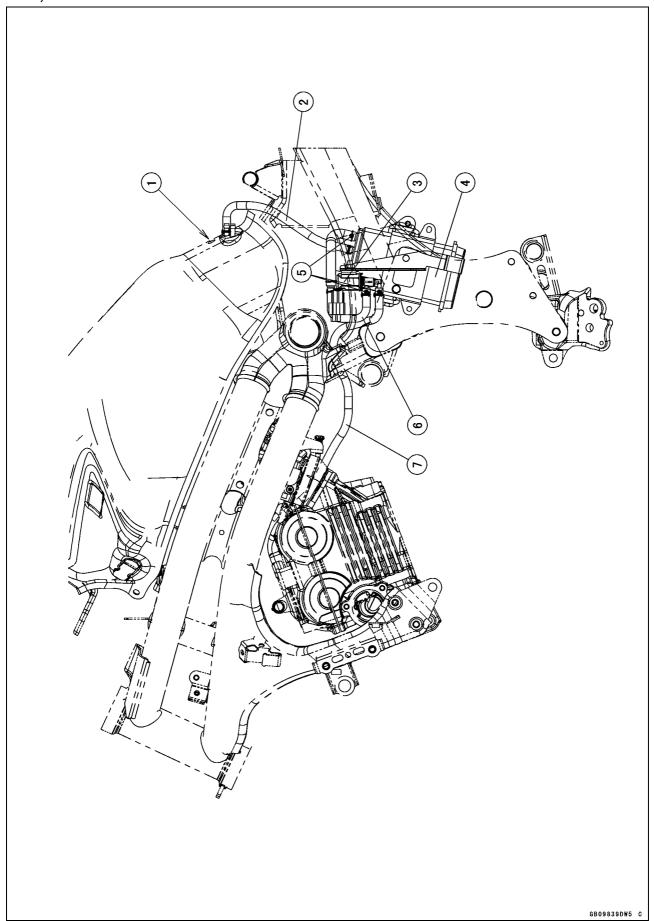


- 1. Run the reserve tank overflow hose between the air suction valve cover and the stick coil.
- 2. Reserve Tank Overflow Hose
- 3. Run the reserve tank overflow hose under the throttle cables.
- 4. Run the reserve tank overflow hose under the stick coil lead.
- 5. Run the reserve tank overflow hose above the hose on the throttle body assy (CAL, SEA-B1 and TH models).
- 6. Throttle Cables



- 1. Air Cleaner Housing
- 2. Air Switching Valve
- 3. Air Switching Valve Hoses
- 4. ECU
- 5. Breather Hose
- 6. Clamp
- 7. Drain Hose
- 8. Throttle Body Assy
- 9. Vacuum Hose
- 10. To the Intake Air Pressure Sensor
- 11. View from A
- 12. Clamp
- 13. View from B
- 14. White Paint Marks

# CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models



- 1. Blue Label
- 2. Tube (Fuel Tank ~ Canister)
- 3. Purge Valve
- 4. Canister
- 5. Green Paint Marks
- 6. Tube (Canister ~ Purge Valve)7. Tube (Purge Valve ~ Throttle Body Assy)

# **Troubleshooting Guide**

#### **NOTE**

- ORefer to the Fuel System (DFI) chapter for most of DFI trouble shooting guide.
- OThis is not an exhaustive list, giving every possible cause for each problem listed. It is meant simply as a rough guide to assist the troubleshooting for some of the more common difficulties.

# Engine Doesn't Start, Starting Difficulty:

# Starter motor not rotating:

Starter lockout switch or neutral switch trouble

Starter motor trouble

Battery voltage low

Starter relay not contacting or operating

Starter button not contacting

Wiring open or shorted

Ignition switch trouble

Engine stop switch trouble

Fuse blown

# Starter motor rotating but engine doesn't turn over:

Starter clutch trouble

Vehicle-down sensor (DFI) coming off

## Engine won't turn over:

Valve seizure

Valve lifter seizure

Cylinder, piston seizure

Crankshaft seizure

Connecting rod small end seizure

Connecting rod big end seizure

Transmission gear or bearing seizure

Camshaft seizure

Starter idle gear seizure

#### No fuel flow:

No fuel in tank

Fuel pump trouble

Fuel tank air vent obstructed

Fuel filter clogged

Fuel line clogged

#### **Engine flooded:**

Clean spark plug and adjust plug gap

Starting technique faulty

(When flooded, do not crank the engine with the throttle fully opened. This promotes engine flood because more fuel is supplied automatically by DFI.)

#### No spark; spark weak:

Vehicle-down sensor (DFI) coming off

Ignition switch not ON

Engine stop switch turned to stop position

Clutch lever not pulled in or gear not in neu-

tral

Battery voltage low

Spark plug dirty, broken, or gap maladiusted

Stick coil shorted or not in good contact

Stick coil trouble

Spark plug incorrect

IC igniter in ECU trouble

Neutral, starter lockout, or side stand switch trouble

Crankshaft sensor trouble

Ignition switch or engine stop switch shorted

Wiring shorted or open

Fuse blown

#### Fuel/air mixture incorrect:

Bypass screw and/or idle adjusting screw maladjusted

Air passage clogged

Air cleaner clogged, poorly sealed, or missing

## **Compression Low:**

Spark plug loose

Cylinder head not sufficiently tightened down

No valve clearance

Cylinder, piston worn

Piston ring bad (worn, weak, broken, or sticking)

Piston ring/groove clearance excessive

Cylinder head gasket damaged

Cylinder head warped

Valve spring broken or weak

Valve not seating properly (valve bent, worn, or carbon accumulation on the seating surface)

# Poor Running at Low Speed:

#### Spark weak:

Battery voltage low

Spark plug dirty, broken, or maladjusted

Stick coil wiring trouble

Stick coil not in good contact

Spark plug incorrect

IC igniter in ECU trouble

Crankshaft sensor trouble

Stick coil trouble

#### Fuel/air mixture incorrect:

Bypass screw maladjusted

Air passage clogged

Air bleed pipe bleed holes clogged

Pilot passage clogged

Air cleaner clogged, poorly sealed, or missing

Fuel tank air vent obstructed

Fuel pump trouble

Throttle body assy holder loose

Air cleaner duct loose

# **Troubleshooting Guide**

#### **Compression low:**

Spark plug loose

Cylinder head not sufficiently tightened

No valve clearance Cylinder, piston worn

Piston ring bad (worn, weak, broken, or sticking)

Piston ring/groove clearance excessive

Cylinder head warped

Cylinder head gasket damaged Valve spring broken or weak

Valve not seating properly (valve bent, worn, or carbon accumulation on the seating surface)

#### Other:

IC igniter in ECU trouble

Throttle body assy not synchronizing

Engine oil viscosity too high

Drive train trouble Brake dragging

Air suction valve trouble
Air switching valve trouble

Engine overheating Clutch slipping

# Poor Running or No Power at High Speed:

# Firing incorrect:

Spark plug dirty, broken, or maladjusted

Stick coil wiring trouble

Stick coil not in good contact

Spark plug incorrect

Camshaft position trouble

IC igniter in ECU trouble

Crankshaft sensor trouble

Stick coil trouble

#### Fuel/air mixture incorrect:

Air cleaner clogged, poorly sealed, or missing

Air cleaner O-ring damaged

Air cleaner duct loose

Water or foreign matter in fuel

Throttle body assy holder loose

Fuel to injector insufficient (DFI)

Fuel tank air vent obstructed

Fuel line clogged

Fuel pump trouble

## **Compression low:**

Spark plug loose

Cylinder head not sufficiently tightened down

No valve clearance

Cylinder, piston worn

Piston ring bad (worn, weak, broken, or sticking)

Piston ring/groove clearance excessive

Cylinder head gasket damaged

Cylinder head warped

Valve spring broken or weak

Valve not seating properly (valve bent, worn, or carbon accumulation on the seating surface)

#### Knocking:

Carbon built up in combustion chamber

Fuel poor quality or incorrect

Spark plug incorrect

IC igniter in ECU trouble

Crankshaft sensor trouble

#### Miscellaneous:

Throttle valve won't fully open

Brake dragging

Clutch slipping

Engine overheating

Engine oil level too high

Engine oil viscosity too high

Drive train trouble

Air suction valve trouble

Air switching valve trouble

Catalytic converter melt down due to muffler

overheating (KLEEN)

# Overheating:

## Firing incorrect:

Spark plug dirty, broken, or maladjusted

Spark plug incorrect

IC igniter in ECU trouble

## Muffler overheating:

For KLEEN, do not run the engine even if with only one cylinder misfiring or poor running (Request the nearest service facility to correct it)

For KLEEN, do not push-start with a dead battery (Connect another full-charged battery with jumper cables, and start the engine using the electric starter)

For KLEEN, do not start the engine under misfire due to spark plug fouling or poor connection of the stick coil

For KLEEN, do not coast the motorcycle with the ignition switch off (Turn the ignition switch ON and run the engine)

IC igniter in ECU trouble

## Fuel/air mixture incorrect:

Throttle body assy holder loose

Air cleaner duct loose

Air cleaner poorly sealed, or missing

Air cleaner O-ring damaged

Air cleaner clogged

### Compression high:

Carbon built up in combustion chamber

## **Engine load faulty:**

Clutch slipping

Engine oil level too high

#### 17-46 APPENDIX

# **Troubleshooting Guide**

Engine oil viscosity too high

Drive train trouble

Brake dragging

#### Lubrication inadequate:

Engine oil level too low

Engine oil poor quality or incorrect

## **Gauge incorrect:**

Water temperature gauge broken

Water temperature sensor broken

#### **Coolant incorrect:**

Coolant level too low

Coolant deteriorated

Wrong coolant mixed ratio

#### Cooling system component incorrect:

Radiator fin damaged

Radiator clogged

Thermostat trouble

Radiator cap trouble

Radiator fan relay trouble

Fan motor broken

Fan blade damaged

Water pump not turning

Water pump impeller damaged

# **Over Cooling:**

## Gauge incorrect:

Water temperature gauge broken

Water temperature sensor broken

## **Cooling system component incorrect:**

Radiator fan relay trouble

Thermostat trouble

# **Clutch Operation Faulty:**

### Clutch slipping:

Friction plate worn or warped

Steel plate worn or warped

Clutch spring broken or weak

Clutch hub or housing unevenly worn

No clutch lever play

Clutch inner cable trouble

Clutch release mechanism trouble

## Clutch not disengaging properly:

Clutch plate warped or too rough

Clutch spring compression uneven

Engine oil deteriorated

Engine oil viscosity too high

Engine oil level too high

Clutch housing frozen on drive shaft

Clutch hub nut loose

Clutch hub spline damaged

Clutch friction plate installed wrong

Clutch lever play excessive

Clutch release mechanism trouble

## **Gear Shifting Faulty:**

# Doesn't go into gear; shift pedal doesn't return:

Clutch not disengaging

Shift fork bent or seized

Gear stuck on the shaft

Gear positioning lever binding

Shift return spring weak or broken

Shift return spring pin loose

Shift mechanism arm spring broken

Shift mechanism arm broken

Shift pawl broken

#### Jumps out of gear:

Shift fork ear worn, bent

Gear groove worn

Gear dogs and/or dog holes worn

Shift drum groove worn

Gear positioning lever spring weak or bro-

ken

Shift fork guide pin worn

Drive shaft, output shaft, and/or gear

splines worn

#### Overshifts:

Gear positioning lever spring weak or bro-

Shift mechanism arm spring broken

# **Abnormal Engine Noise:**

#### Knocking:

IC igniter in ECU trouble

Carbon built up in combustion chamber

Fuel poor quality or incorrect

Spark plug incorrect

Overheating

#### Piston slap:

Cylinder/piston clearance excessive

Cylinder, piston worn

Connecting rod bent

Piston pin, piston pin hole worn

#### Valve noise:

Valve clearance incorrect

Valve spring broken or weak

Camshaft bearing worn

Valve lifter worn

#### Other noise:

Connecting rod small end clearance exces-

Connecting rod big end clearance exces-

Piston ring/groove clearance excessive

Piston ring worn, broken, or stuck

Piston ring groove worn

Piston seizure, damage

Cylinder head gasket leaking

Exhaust pipe leaking at cylinder head connection

Crankshaft runout excessive

# **Troubleshooting Guide**

Engine mount loose

Crankshaft bearing worn

Primary gear worn or chipped

Camshaft chain tensioner trouble

Camshaft chain, sprocket, guide worn

Air suction valve damaged

Air switching valve damaged

Alternator rotor loose

Catalytic converter melt down due to muffler

overheating (KLEEN)

#### **Abnormal Drive Train Noise:**

#### Clutch noise:

Clutch housing/friction plate clearance excessive

Clutch housing gear worn

Wrong installation of outside friction plate

#### Transmission noise:

Bearings worn

Transmission gear worn or chipped

Metal chips jammed in gear teeth

Engine oil insufficient

#### **Drive line noise:**

Drive chain adjusted improperly

Drive chain worn

Rear and/or engine sprocket worn

Chain lubrication insufficient

Rear wheel misaligned

#### **Abnormal Frame Noise:**

#### Front fork noise:

Oil insufficient or too thin

Spring weak or broken

### Rear shock absorber noise:

Shock absorber damaged

#### Disc brake noise:

Pad installed incorrectly

Pad surface glazed

Disc warped

Caliper trouble

#### Other noise:

Bracket, nut, bolt, etc. not properly

mounted or tightened

# Oil Pressure Warning Light Goes On:

Engine oil pump damaged

Engine oil screen clogged

Engine oil filter clogged

Engine oil level too low

Engine oil viscosity too low

Camshaft bearing worn

Crankshaft bearing worn

Oil pressure switch damaged

Wiring faulty

Relief valve stuck open

O-ring at the oil passage in the crankcase damaged

# **Exhaust Smokes Excessively:**

#### White smoke:

Piston oil ring worn

Cylinder worn

Valve oil seal damaged

Valve guide worn

Engine oil level too high

### Black smoke:

Air cleaner clogged

#### Brown smoke:

Air cleaner duct loose

Air cleaner O-ring damaged

Air cleaner poorly sealed or missing

# Handling and/or Stability Unsatisfactory:

#### Handlebar hard to turn:

Cable routing incorrect

Hose routing incorrect

Wiring routing incorrect

Steering stem nut too tight

Steering stem bearing damaged

Steering stem bearing lubrication inadequate

Steering stem bent

Tire air pressure too low

#### Handlebar shakes or excessively vibrates:

Tire worn

Swingarm pivot bearing worn

Rim warped, or not balanced

Wheel bearing worn

Handlebar holder bolt loose

Steering stem nut loose

Front, rear axle runout excessive

Engine mounting bolt loose

## Handlebar pulls to one side:

Frame bent

Wheel misalignment

Swingarm bent or twisted

Swingarm pivot shaft runout excessive

Steering maladjusted

Front fork bent

Right and left front fork oil level uneven

#### Shock absorption unsatisfactory:

(Too hard)

Front fork oil excessive

Front fork oil viscosity too high

Rear shock absorber adjustment too hard

Tire air pressure too high

Front fork bent

(Too soft)

Tire air pressure too low

Front fork oil insufficient and/or leaking

Front fork oil viscosity too low

## 17-48 APPENDIX

# **Troubleshooting Guide**

Rear shock adjustment too soft Front fork, rear shock absorber spring weak Rear shock absorber oil leaking

### **Brake Doesn't Hold:**

Air in the brake line Pad or disc worn

Brake fluid leakage

Disc warped

Contaminated pad

Brake fluid deteriorated

Primary or secondary cup damaged in master cylinder

Master cylinder scratched inside

# **Battery Trouble:**

# **Battery discharged:**

Charge insufficient

Battery faulty (too low terminal voltage)

Battery cable making poor contact

Load excessive (e.g., bulb of excessive wattage)

Ignition switch trouble

Alternator trouble

Wiring faulty

Regulator/rectifier trouble

# **Battery overcharged:**

Alternator trouble

Regulator/rectifier trouble

Battery faulty

# **MODEL APPLICATION**

Year	Model	Beginning Frame No.
2012	EX650EC	JKAEXEE1□CDA00001 JKAEX650EEDA00001
2012	EX650FC	JKAEXEF1□CDA00001 JKAEX650EFDA00001

□:This digit in the frame number changes from one machine to another.

